Mini-Micro Systems

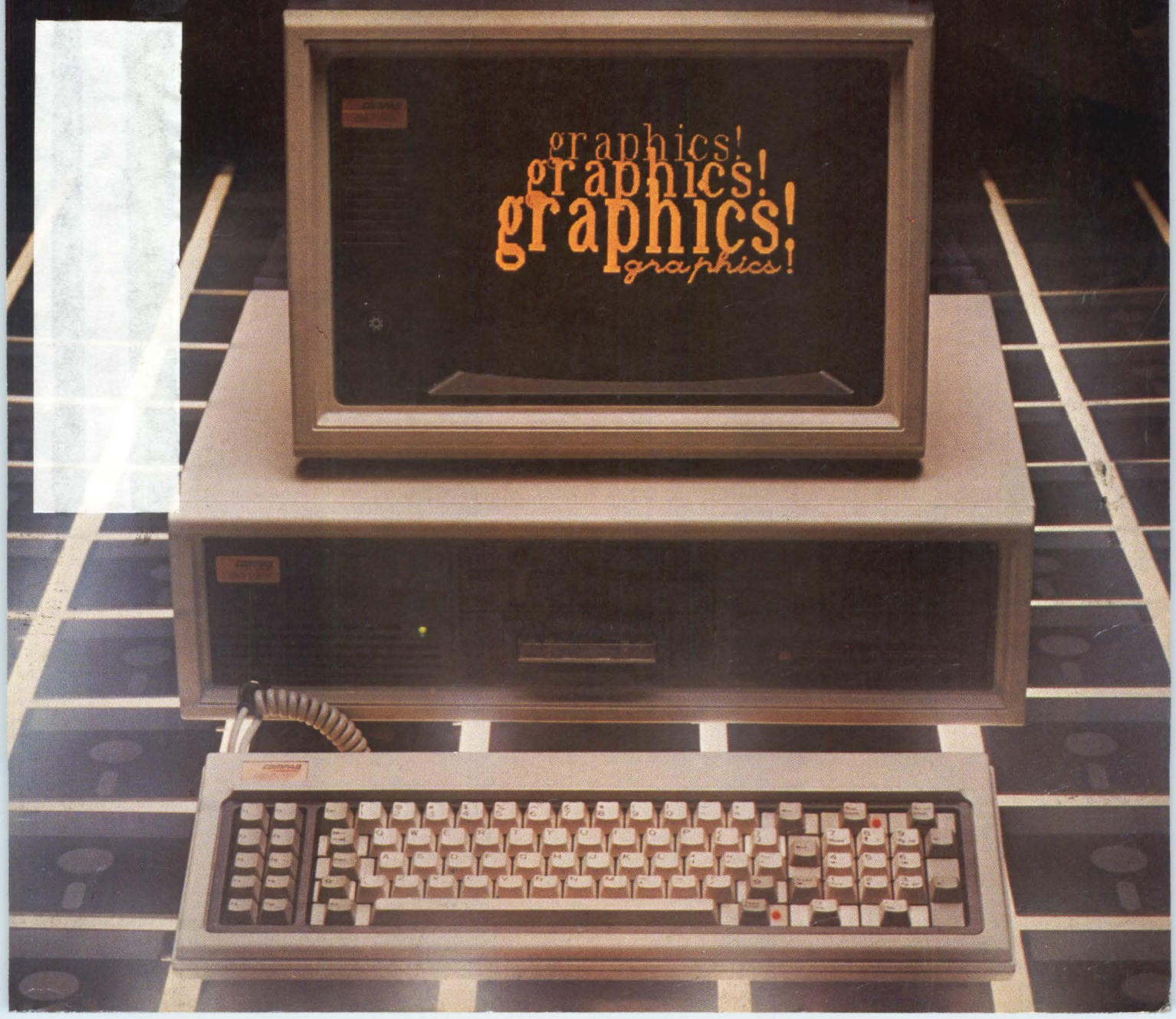
A CAHNERS PUBLICATION

JULY 1984

Better vision systems create smarter robots

Raster-based desktop plotters draw attention with speed and color

Compaq's speedy Bullet strengthens PC-compatible line



Model 6470 Cartridge Recorder — the latest distinguished member of a

PIONEER FAMILY

Kennedy didn't just pioneer the ¼" cartridge field — it started it, with the first practical recorder using the new ¼" 3M cartridge.

Model 6470 continues the tradition with the usual package of new features, such as:

- High Capacity — Model 6470 can store up to 54 MBYTES of formatted data on one cartridge.
- Start/Stop with data streamings at 37.5 ips.
- Full Command Repertoire, utilizing either the Pico Bus or Pertec interface.
- Automatic Read Thresholds — during read retry three different thresholds are automatically selected, a feature usually found only on large 9 track tape transports.
- Backward Compatibility — Model 6470 will read tapes written by Model 6455.

These are but a few of Model 6470's many features. Write or give us a call today for the complete story of the newest member of this oldest family.

KENNEDY
An Allegheny International Company
1600 Shamrock Ave., Monrovia, CA 91016
(818) 357-8831 • ITT TELEX 472-0116 KENNEDY

KENNEDY • QUALITY • COUNT ON IT

CIRCLE NO. 1 ON INQUIRY CARD

We seek VARs that have a mighty future.

IBM is looking for companies with real potential, those with a solid foundation for growth.

We want firms that have first-class application solutions that run on IBM products. Companies that hope to become IBM Value Added Remarketers.

It isn't easy to qualify; but if you do, IBM has much to offer.

For starters, IBM VARs can apply for some of our most competitive products: IBM 4300 systems, System/36, Series/1, System/38, the IBM Personal Computer and the System 9000 family.

Then IBM can add strength to your marketing efforts. We can, for instance, help with product literature, direct mail and business show support. IBM also has a wide range of professional classes for VARs. And thanks to an online referencing system used by IBM's own sales force, we can refer prospects with special needs to VARs with unique solutions.

For more information on qualifying as an IBM VAR, simply send in the coupon below or call 1 800 IBM-VARS, Ext. 96.

If you think you're destined for greater things, plant the first seed now.

IBM®

Larry Humphreys
IBM Distribution Channels
P.O. Box 76477
Atlanta, GA 30358

96/7-84

Please send me your free booklet, "Looking for Leaders."

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

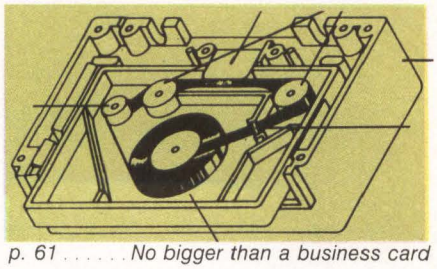
Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____ Product Interest_____

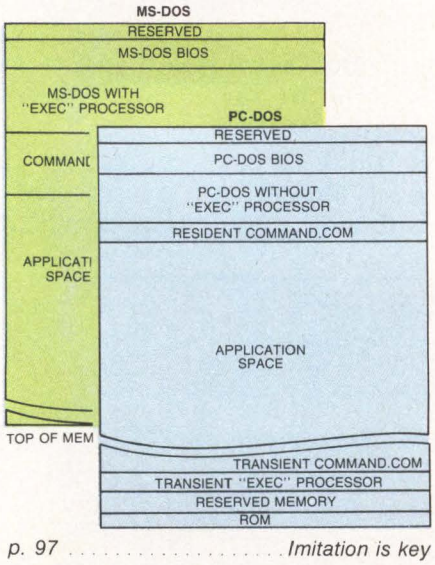
Mini-Micro Systems

p. 31 . . . . . Art direction and design by Mary Kuna, courtesy of Compaq Computer Corp.



p. 61 . . . . . No bigger than a business card

MS-DOS VS. PC-DOS: THE MEMORY ARCHITECTURES DIFFER



p. 97 . . . . . Imitation is key

MINI-MICRO WORLD
News

Corporate and Financial

International

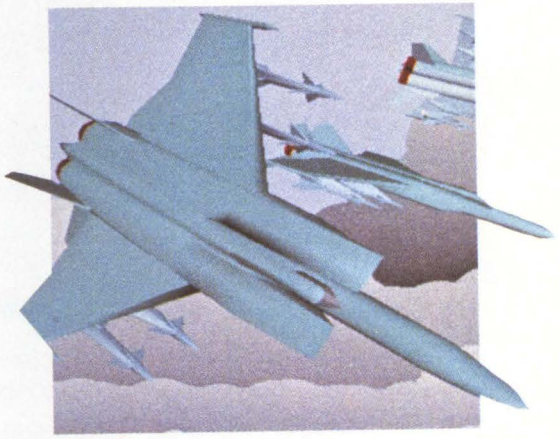
INTERPRETER

INTEGRATOR

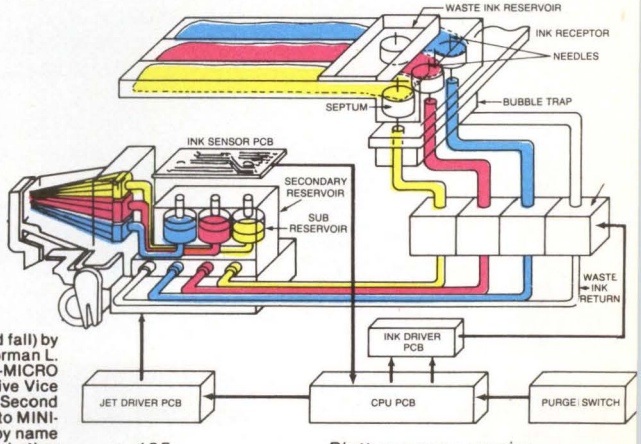
FEATURES

DEPARTMENTS

p. 144 . . . . SDD produces broadcast quality



p. 163 . . . . . Pre-written device driver trend



p. 185 . . . . . Plotters prove precise

MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS (ISSN 0364-9342) is published monthly (with additional issues in spring, summer and fall) by Cahners Publishing Company, Division of Reed Holdings, Inc., 221 Columbus Avenue, Boston, MA 02116. Norman L. Cahners, Chairman; Saul Goldweitz, President; Ronald G. Segel, Financial Vice President and Treasurer. MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS is published by the Cahners Magazine Division: J. A. Sheehan, President; William Platt, Executive Vice President. Circulation records are maintained at Cahners Publishing Co., 270 St. Paul St., Denver, CO 80206. Second class postage paid at Denver, CO 80202 and additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS, 270 St. Paul St., Denver, CO 80206. MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS is circulated without charge by name and title to U.S. and Western Europe based corporate and technical management, systems engineers, and other personnel who meet qualification procedures. Available to others at the rate of $55.00 per year in the U.S.; $60.00 in Canada and Mexico; $75.00 surface mail in all other countries; $120 foreign air mail (15 issues).Single issues $4.00 in the U.S.; $5.00 in Canada and Mexico; $6.00 in all other countries.

STAFF

Vice President/Publisher
S. Henry Sacks

Editor-in-Chief
George V. Kotelly

Managing Editor
James F. Donohue

Assistant Managing Editor
Bruce J. MacDonald

Senior Editor: **Sarah Glazer**
Senior Editor: **Ron Shinn,** Irvine, (714)851-9422
Senior Editor: **Paul Sniger**
Senior Editor: **Lori Valigra**
Senior Projects Editor: **Rick Dalrymple**

Western Editor: **Chris Bailey,** San Jose, (408)296-0868
Western Editor: **Carl Warren,** Los Angeles, (213)826-5818
Associate Editor/Research: **Adrienne DeLeonardo**
Associate Editor: **Tom Moran,** San Jose, (408)296-0868
Associate Editor: **David R. Simpson**
Associate Editor: **Marjorie Stenzler-Centonze,** New York, (516)595-2737
Associate Editor: **Jesse Victor**
Assistant Editor: **David Bright**
Assistant Editor/New Products: **Steven F. Frann**
Assistant Editor/Research: **Eileen Milauskas**

Contributing Editors:

London: **Keith Jones,** (011-441-661-3040)
Data Communications: **Walter A. Levy**
Computer Architecture: **Efrem Mallach**
Office Automation: **John Murphy**
Frankfurt: **Maureen O'Gara**
Artificial Intelligence: **Steven Roberts**
Washington, D.C.: **Stephen J. Shaw,** (202)387-8666
Database Systems: **Harvey Weiss**

Editorial Production

Senior Copy Editor: **Frances T. Granville**
Production Editor: **Mary Anne Weeks**
Copy Editor: **Arsene C. Davignon**
Copy Editor: **Gregory Solman**
Word Processing: **Kathleen Appignani**
Administrative Assistant: **Frances C. Michalski**

Editorial Services

Sharon Hassell, Robin Sheehan

Assistant to the Publisher: **Linda L. Lovett**

Executive Editor:
Alan R. Kaplan

Art Staff

Art Director: **Vicki Blake**
Assistant Art Director: **Douglas Glen**
Artist: **Anne Tregay**

Director of Art Dept.: **Lee Addington**
Associate Director: **Norm Graf**

Production Staff

VP Production: **Wayne Hulitzky**
Supervisor: **William Tomaselli**
Production Manager: **Nancy Norton**
Composition: **Diane Malone**

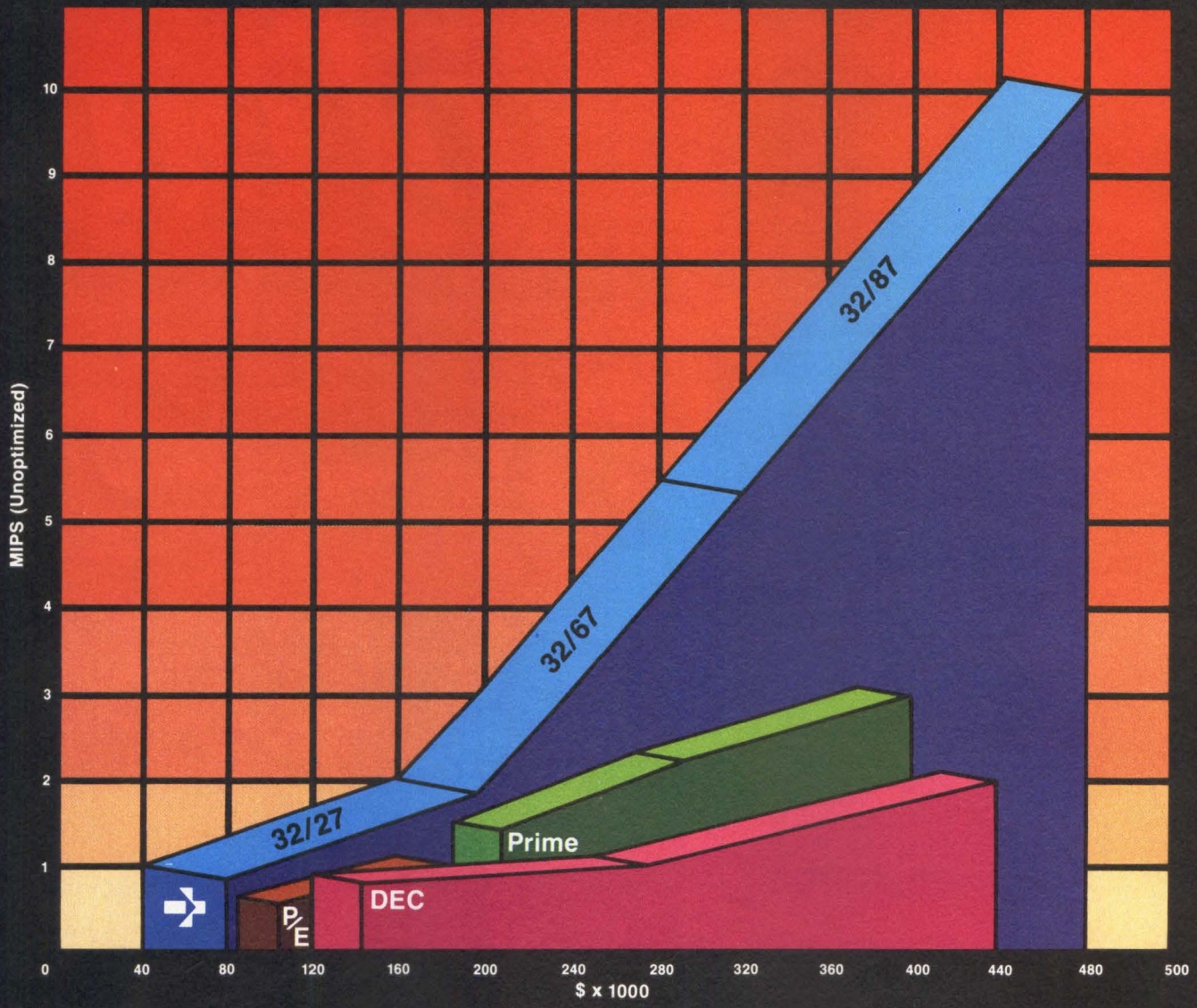
Editorial Offices

Boston: 221 Columbus Ave., Boston, MA 02116. (617)536-7780. **Irvine:** 2041 Business Center Dr., Suite 109, Irvine, CA 92715. **Los Angeles:** 12233 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90064. **San Jose:** 3031 Tisch Way, San Jose, CA 95128. **New York:** 33 Arcadia Dr., Dix Hills, NY 11746. **London:** Business Press International, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton Surrey, SM2 5AS, England.

Reprints of Mini-Micro Systems articles are available on a custom printing basis at reasonable prices in quantities of 500 or more. For an exact quote, contact Art Lehmann, Cahners Reprint Service, Cahners Plaza, 1350 E. Touhy Ave., Box 5080, Des Plaines, IL 60018. Phone (312)635-8800.

Gould...Innovation and Quality in Superminicomputers

We've drawn the line on computer price/performance.



Gould has set new supermini-computer performance standards with its CONCEPT/32™ family of 32-bit machines. The cost-effective, wide-ranging capabilities of Gould minicomputers make Gould Computer Systems the dominant source for the compute power you need, at a price you can afford.

The competition just doesn't tow the line in either price or performance. Whatever the requirement. The Gould CONCEPT/32 family offers the widest range of superior performance while keeping the price in line. Our low-end CONCEPT 32/27 incorporates high density packaging for lower cost. The mid-range 32/67 combines a minimal footprint and cost with superior computational power. For heavy duty scientific and engineering applications, the Gould CONCEPT 32/8780 offers mainframe performance at a fraction of the cost. And if you're worried about where your application falls on the line, don't be. Upward compatibility and software transportability allow you to move up our line as far as you need to go.

Gould has drawn a new price/performance line. One that shows it takes more than 32-bits to make a supermini. A line the competition can't cross. Call or write for more information.

Gould Inc., Computer Systems Division
High Performance Systems Operation
6901 West Sunrise Boulevard
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33313
1-800-327-9716

All chart data from published competitive information.
™ CONCEPT/32 is a trademark of Gould Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 5 ON INQUIRY CARD

GOULD
Electronics

You're the of our

We build computers for the way you do business.

Cromemco builds some of the most advanced micro and supermicro computers in the world.

And we sell them to people who design and package total computing solutions.

People who need flexible computers so they can respond quickly with exact solutions to their customers' problems.

People who want computers they can upgrade and expand without creating new problems for themselves or their customers.

People very much like you.

Computers matched to your customers' applications.

If your customers' needs can be met with a micro or supermicro, Cromemco can deliver the right one to do the job.

Right from the pages of our catalog, you can select from more than two dozen 68000- and Z-80-based computers. They're all built on the IEEE-696 (S-100) bus. And they're all compatible. So you can move from one to another without losing your software investment.

To fine-tune your system, our computers include up to 21 board slots. And over 35 system boards to fill the slots just about any way you choose. We can back the CPU with as much as 16 Mb of error-correcting RAM. An SMD interface that can support 1200 Mb of disk storage. A fast floating-point processor. Color graphics. Communications. You name it.

cornerstone business.

Choose the right storage solution from our selection of high-performance floppy, hard disk and tape systems.

And for distributed processing applications, you'll want to take a look at our C-10 personal computer. It can serve any of our computer systems as an intelligent workstation.

What does all that mean? Just this. With Cromemco you can offer your customers individually tailored, expandable computing solutions. At off-the-shelf prices. Immediately.

Software that speaks your customers' language.

Our software tools help you and your customer get down to business quicker, too.

Our UNIX™-like operating system can execute both 68000- and Z-80-based programs. And our high-level language support for both microprocessors is superior. From Macro Assemblers. To Fortran 77, PASCAL, C, BASIC and GSA-certified high-level COBOL.

Cromemco means business. Your business.

What it comes down to is this.

Since our founding in 1975, you've been the cornerstone of our business. So Cromemco computers are designed specifically for the way you do business.

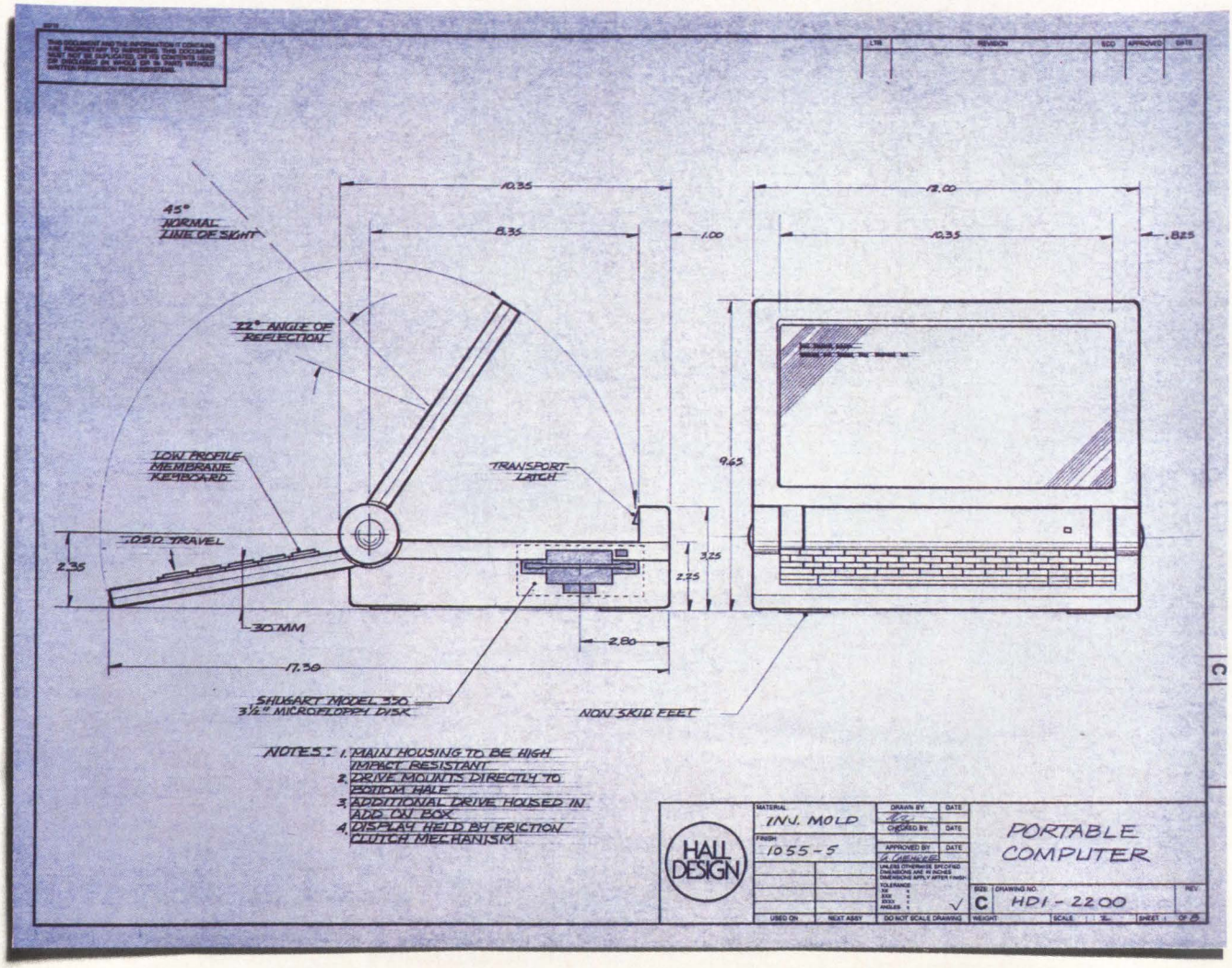
And whether you provide computing solutions for business, science or industry, you really should be doing business with Cromemco.

For a copy of our Systems Catalog, contact: Cromemco, Inc., 280 Bernardo Ave., P.O. Box 7400, Mountain View, CA 94039, (415) 964-7400, TWX 910-379-6988.

In Europe: Cromemco GmbH, 6236 Eschborn 1, Frankfurter Str. 33-35, P.O. 5267, Frankfurt Main, Germany or Cromemco Ltd., The Cambridge House, 178-182 Upper Richmond Rd., Putney, London SW15 England.

Cromemco®

IF YOUR BUSINESS IS SHRINKING, SHUGART CAN HELP.



These days, computer designers everywhere face a problem of massive proportions: How do you cram a desktop computer into a briefcase?

Sound familiar? If so, there's a family of 3.5" single and double-sided microfloppy disk drives you should meet. The Shugart 300 and 350, respectively.

The perfect drive solution for a full-featured portable.

Tiny enough to fit easily into your smallest design. Yet with a 6 millisecond average access time, a capacity up to 1 megabyte and Minifloppy™ compatibility, your portable computer could easily run the same software as someone else's desktop.

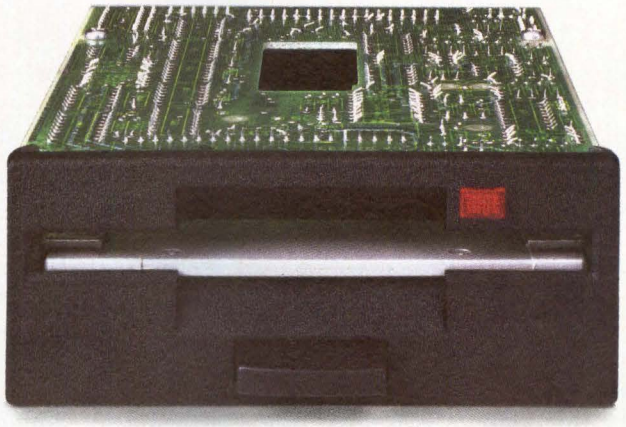
And keep it running for quite some time.

Shugart drives are so reliable, you can count on an MTBF of 10,000 power on hours. One reason we're projecting delivery of over 100,000 microfloppy drives this year.

At just over a pound apiece, you could even use two. And still call your portable computer portable.

There's just one thing to remember. You should always check the activity light on a Shugart microfloppy. They're so quiet, there's no other way to tell if they're running.

What more could a shrinking business need? A couple of other small things. Industry standard 3.5" microcartridges, to be exact. Their track densities offer a more than generous upgrade path. But more important, considering where they could end up, they come equipped with a hard shell plastic media cartridge. And an automatic head access shutter. Sure protection from all kinds of catastrophes. Stick them in your pocket. Throw them in your purse. Bang them around in your briefcase. They'll survive.



The 3.5" Shugart Microfloppy. Smaller than actual size, but not much.

Sound interesting? Call your local Shugart sales office. We'll do a private microfloppy workshop right in your office. But do it soon. The more your business shrinks, the more Shugart can help.

Shugart

Right from the start.

Milpitas, CA (408) 263-2600; Costa Mesa, CA (714) 979-1935; Thousand Oaks, CA (805) 496-5388, Rochester, NY (716) 235-7190, Minneapolis, MN (612) 546-4411, Richardson, TX (214) 234-3568; Framingham, MA (617) 879-1700; Saddle Brook, NJ (201) 368-8445; Smyrna, GA (404) 436-0953; Markham, ONT (416) 475-2655; Paris, France (3) 946-42-66; Munich, West Germany (089) 786-021; London, U.K. (44) 4862-27272, Wanchai, Hong Kong (852) 5-733307.

WE'VE BEEN DELIVERING 3½" WINCHESTER DISK DRIVES FOR OVER A YEAR.

Rodime has been setting a new standard in Winchester disk drive storage for more than a year. Its 3½" drive with 5 and 10 megabytes of formatted storage has become the industry leader for sub 4" Winchester disk drives. Rodime has now delivered tens of thousands!

The proven compact drive and proven quantity supplier

With thousands of its 3½" Winchester drives in operation today Rodime has further demonstrated its reputation for reliability, a major design consideration for our 3½" drive, and quality. It has a rugged design with high resistance to shock, an important consideration for portability and for vibration prone environments. Using advanced large-scale integration, the entire electronics for the drive are on a single compact board and there are no adjustments or select-on-test components.

New design horizons

The compact size of Rodime's drive suddenly puts large-scale storage into areas never considered before. The 350 series is one-fourth the volume of a 5¼" Winchester drive. And the 250 series, which includes

mounting brackets and a face plate, fits into the same space as a half-height 5¼" Winchester offering even further shock and vibration isolation. Now, system designers have a new level of flexibility. One area that has received attention is use with portable computers. Several major portable computer manufacturers have already incorporated Rodime 3½" Winchester disk drives into their products. There are other equally exciting areas such as desk top computer systems, intelligent terminals, point-of-sale terminals, industrial controllers, telecommunications systems, navigation and guidance systems, and portable instrumentation. In fact, the list of potential uses is only limited by the imagination of the system designer.

A tradition of excellence

In a few short years, Rodime has established itself as a major force within the Winchester disk drive industry. Rodime is one of the few manufacturers that are delivering 5¼" Winchester drives with a broad range of capabilities up to 54 megabytes. And is the only manufacturer delivering high-performance 3½" Winchester drives in production quantities.

For the compact 3½" Winchester disk or other 5¼" Winchester requirements, look to Rodime. Rodime delivers.

RODIME

Western Sales Office: (714) 770-3085 • **Central Sales Office:** (512) 453-5135

Distributors: San Jose, CA (408) 946-8000 • Tustin, CA (714) 730-8000 • San Diego, CA (619) 279-5200, 453-9005 Chatsworth, CA (818) 700-1000 • Tempe, AZ (602) 244-0900 • Englewood, CO (303) 790-4500 Redmond, WA (206) 881-0850 • Scotts Valley, CA (408) 438-5454 • Scotts Valley, CA (408) 881-0850 Addison, TX (214) 387-4949 • Austin, TX (512) 835-0220 • Sugarland, TX (713) 240-2255

CIRCLE NO. 8 ON INQUIRY CARD

Editorial

Rapid technology advances spawn multiple graphics standards

Because of innovative and fast-moving technology, a barrage of graphic standards have emerged to contend for widespread acceptance by the computer graphics industry. Graphics standards would permit system integrators to install graphics subsystems into computer systems with little effort, graphics vendors could add value to accepted software specifications, application programs would run on many vendors' computers and terminals, and sophisticated users could select graphics equipment from a wide variety of vendors. But, because the graphics industry is relatively young, with impressive growth and significant technology gains in a short time, numerous proposed graphics standards battle for supremacy.

For example, the International Standards Organization adopted the Graphical Kernel System (GKS), a 2-D line-drawing interface, in 1982 as a draft international standard. And the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Technical Committee on Computer Graphics Programming Languages (X3H3) has begun the several years' process of acceptance.

In 1977, the Association for Computing Machinery's (ACM) Special Interest Group on Computer Graphics (SIGGRAPH) presented the Core system—a 2-D and 3-D line-drawing interface. Because it was the first major graphics proposal, the Core system has become a widely known but informal de facto graphics standard.

Another ANSI-adopted graphics standard is the Initial Graphics Exchange Specification (IGES). This standard, undergoing revision, provides for the representation and communication of product-definition data in computer-aided-design/computer-aided-manufacturing (CAD/CAM) equipment.

Also under development is the Virtual Device Metafile (VDM) standard for communicating and archiving graphical pictures. This standard—a draft proposal in ANSI X3H3—allows low-level routines to process data for display on any graphics device.

Closely associated with VDM is the Virtual Device Interface (VDI) standard. This method—undergoing evaluation—defines a uniform protocol for interfacing to graphics devices.

Related to VDI is the North American Presentation Level Protocol Syntax (NAPLPS). This ANSI-accepted standard deals with interfacing graphics to commercial Videotex systems.

Yet another ongoing development under ANSI X3H3 auspices is the Programmer's Hierarchical Interactive Graphics System (PHIGS). This standard extends the Core System by supporting 3-D hierarchical graphics data for computer modeling applications in CAD/CAM systems.

Lastly, the ANSI X3H3 Committee is also generating the Programmer's Minimal Interface to Graphics (PMIGS). This method represents a low-end version of the 2-D GKS system.

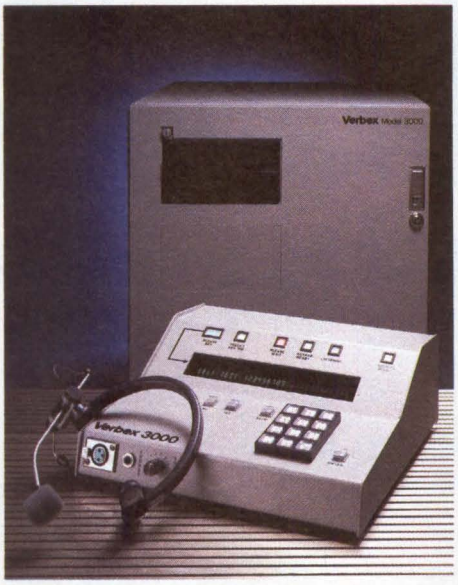
Because they are the most advanced, provide many applications, are easier to integrate and resist major changes, the GKS and VDI standards have found widespread acceptance. But in the volatile graphics industry, a single standard will apparently not satisfy all the application needs of this growing and changing market. However, standards that solve portability and interfacing issues should prove successful. But in the final analysis, whether standard or non-standard, graphics systems must still furnish user-acceptable cost, performance, reliability and quality. And thus, the market will establish de facto graphics standards, regardless of official sanctions.

George V. Kotelly

George V. Kotelly
Editor in Chief


Q/A
TESTING
INSPECTION
CAD/CAM
SORTATION
CIM
BOND TRADING
INSPECTION
CARTOGRAPHY

Voice Data Entry: Improving the Productivity of People and the Equipment They Use



If you're using skilled labor or trained professionals to collect, control or enter data by hand, you may be wasting time and money. Even bar code scanners and keyboard-controlled equipment may not maximize the return on your investment in your workforce and the expensive equipment they use. Such systems can constrain the speed and accuracy of your workers by demanding their complete attention or the use of both hands and eyes.

Voice data entry can change this. Once the dream of productivity experts, Verbex has made voice data entry a practical, field-proven technology that can improve productivity by 100% or more and cut thousands of dollars in labor, time and equipment costs.

Here's how some of our customers are benefiting:

At one of the nation's largest commercial airlines, Verbex voice data entry systems have doubled the speed of baggage handling and reduced routing errors.

At a major manufacturing firm, Verbex voice data entry systems have increased the speed of inventory processing, generated real-time inventory records and established a system for simultaneous damaged goods inspection.

At the headquarters of a leading overnight delivery service, Verbex voice data entry systems have shown how to cut labor costs and improve throughput by allowing workers to handle up to 75% more packages while entering data at the same time.

These are only a few of the areas where Verbex voice data entry systems can improve productivity. Other applications include test and inspection, back office processing, financial transactions, or wherever hands and eyes are busy.

Next generation technology that anyone can master.

Verbex voice data entry systems are easy to learn and easy to use. Wearing a simple microphone headset, workers speak directly to a computer in a natural voice—without unnatural diction or staccato pauses. Verbex systems are field-proven 99% + accurate regardless of user speech patterns, accent, dialect or interference from background talking or industrial noise.

Turnkey applications solutions set Verbex apart.

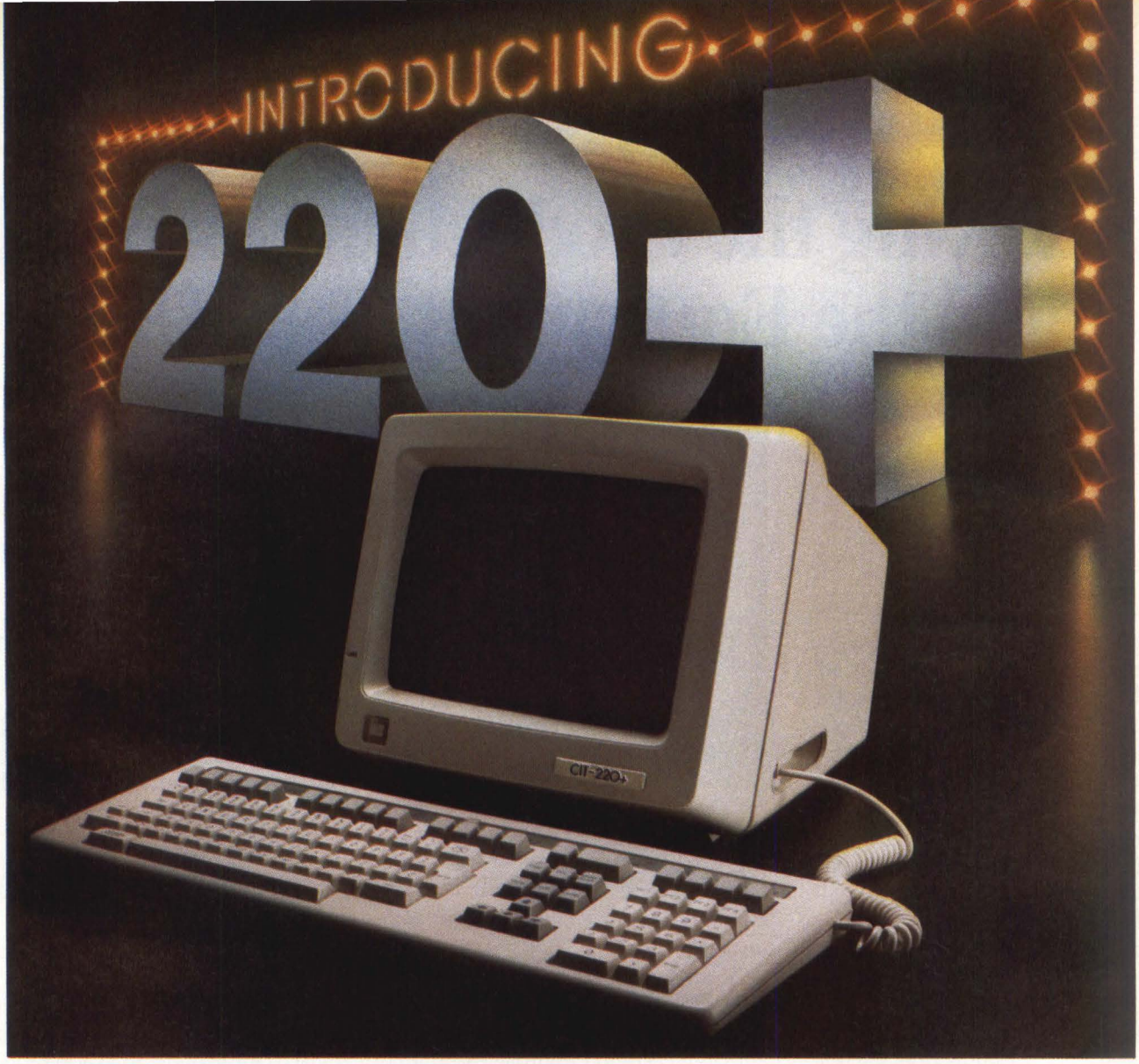
The technology behind our data entry systems is only part of what has put Verbex at the cutting edge of practical speech recognition product development. We are also applications leaders. Our turnkey and OEM products are designed to meet the requirements of your application and to integrate into your operation with little or no disruption. With the help of our specialists, or using our Speech Applications Development System (SPADS™), you can design a custom vocabulary using terminology generic to your industry, your application or your firm.

If you could profit from greater throughput, fewer errors, reduced labor costs and a faster return on your investments, call us TOLL FREE at 1-800-343-4458. In Massachusetts, call (617) 275-5160. Or write: Verbex, Two Oak Park, Bedford, MA 01730.

Verbex

A DIVISION OF EXXON ENTERPRISES

CIRCLE NO. 9 ON INQUIRY CARD



We've got DEC's® number, plus a lot more.

We've really done another number on DEC. We've added in more features and more reliability than their 220 offers, all without adding to the cost. Fact is, our CIT-220+ costs even less than the DEC VT220. Yet, it has all of DEC's features, *plus:* Four additional enhanced menus. Enhancement set-ups for Display, General, Auxiliary Port and Keyboard.

Plus: A bi-directional Auxiliary Port, not just uni-directional like DEC's. So with the CIT-220+, you can have the flexibility of adding either a second host or a printer.

Plus: Not just smooth scroll like DEC's, but variable speed smooth scroll for fast or slow review.

Plus: Two more LEDs than you'll find on the DEC keyboard—one for online, the other for shift lock. We give you more usable cable length, too, and a better keyboard elevating mechanism.

Plus: An on/off switch on the front of our monitor (DEC's is on the back), along with an on/off light indicator at eye level for better visibility.

That's the CIT-220+, the one with all the pluses. Including a lower price. So now that we've got DEC's number, you'll most likely want ours. It's (714) 660-1421. Or call toll free 1-800-854-5959. In California, call 1-800-432-3687. Or write CIE Terminals, 2505 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714.

CIE TERMINALS
A CITOH ELECTRONICS COMPANY

® DEC is a Registered Trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

CIRCLE NO. 10 ON INQUIRY CARD

Breakpoints

ACT READIES 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER WITH INFRARED AND VOICE I/O

Applied Computer Techniques Plc., Birmingham, England, which manufactures the popular Apricot 16-bit microcomputer, is preparing the fourth wave of 16-bit microcomputer technology. Its new systems, which were planned for European introduction in late June, and U.S. introduction by September, employ the Intel 8086 microprocessor and Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS operating system. But that's where the similarities to the IBM PC end. The new machines start with an as-yet-unnamed $1,600 version that can drive virtually any monitor. The more powerful Executive version sports a 25-line-by-80-column liquid-crystal display, supports a 640-by-400-dot color graphics display and has voice-recognition abilities. The Executive with 500K bytes of memory should sell for less than $3,000. Both units use an infrared keyboard, an infrared roller-ball mechanism that can be used like a mouse, and a Sony Corp. of America microfloppy drive. The models can use Apricot add-in boards.—C. Warren

LIBERTY AND CIE TERMINALS AIM AT DEC-COMPATIBLE TERMINAL MARKET

Liberty Electronics USA and CIE Terminals are slated to challenge Digital Equipment Corp. with DEC-compatible terminals at this month's National Computer Conference in Las Vegas, Nev. CIE's CIT-220+ emulates DEC VT220 and VT100 functions. The two-piece, tilt-and-swivel monitor has a 12-inch diagonal screen with a non-glare P4 phosphor. Green and amber phosphors are optional. The CIT-220+ also has a DIN-standard keyboard. Liberty should unveil two DEC-compatible terminals that reportedly are software-compatible with the VT220, VT100 and VT52. The Freedom 220 and Freedom 222 will both offer the same ergonomic tilt-and-swivel montior and low-profile DIN keyboard as Liberty's Freedom 200 and Freedom 212. The Freedom 220 will list for $795. The $1,395 Freedom 222 voice/data terminal incorporates the same integral Bell 212A-compatible modem, auto-dial and -receive capability and non-volatile directory as the Freedom 212. Both terminals should be available this month, with volume shipments projected for August. CIE also plans to introduce the model 20 IBM PC-compatible serial dot-matrix printer at NCC. The $1,995 model prints at 87.5 characters per second (cps) in near-letter-quality mode and 350 cps in data-processing mode. It has a plotting capability of 240 by 140 dots per inch.—T. Moran, L. Valigra

RICOH INTRODUCES TWO PORTABLE COMPUTERS

Ricoh Co. Ltd. has introduced two portable computers, the SP50 and SP25, in Japan, but has not decided on a U.S. introduction date. The hand-held SP25 unit includes an 8-bit processor, 32K bytes of ROM and 32K to 56K bytes of RAM. It has a 16-character-by-2-line liquid-crystal display with 5-by-7-dot characters. Also included are RS232C and 300- to 9,600-baud communications. An attachable printer is optional. The lap-sized SP50 can be more fully configured with floppy disk drives, a CRT and a tiny 1½-inch screen that pops up in the SP50 box that includes cartridge storage devices. The SP50 with a keyboard sells for about $844 in Japan. Both units can run on either nickel-cadmium batteries or electricity.—L. Valigra

Breakpoints

WAVE MATE EYES IBM PC-COMPATIBLE MARKET WITH 80286-BASED MOTHERBOARD

Wave Mate Inc., Hawthorne, Calif., is preparing a late September unveiling of an IBM PC-compatible motherboard built around the 6-MHz Intel 80286 processor. Aimed at system integrators, the board can support 640K bytes of RAM. It is said to be physically and functionally compatible with the PC's motherboard. By using a pre-fetch mechanism and a microprocessor, the board handles instruction incompatibilities between the 8088 and 80286. Evaluation units are expected in late November. Single-unit price with 256K bytes of on-board RAM should be $2,450.—C. Warren

DEC RELEASES NEW VAX/VMS, COMMON LISP

Digital Equipment Corp.'s latest version of the VAX/VMS operating system includes enhanced VAXcluster support that makes the 16-node VAXcluster look more like a single distributed system. For example, under VAX/VMS 4.0, all files in a VAXcluster are viewed as a single entity, meaning that users do not have to specify a disk's location when accessing files on another VAX in the cluster. Print and batch queues are also cluster-wide. A job controller provides cluster-wide job balancing. A VAX/VMS 4.0 license sells for $10,000. Other new DEC VAX products include MicroVMS for the new MicroVAX I, which is compatible with VAX/VMS; the Common LISP artificial-intelligence language; an enhanced FORTRAN; the VAX graphical kernel standard (GKS) graphics software package conforming to ANSI and International Standards Organization GKS standards; DECnet software with extended network addressing; and a PDP-11-based terminal server that optimizes terminal connections in VAXclusters or Ethernet local-area networks. Late last month, DEC also added the UNIX-like VENIX operating system to the Professional 350. Most of the new products should be available by September. VENIX is available now.—D. Bright

MORROW PLANS SUPERMICRO FOR NCC RELEASE

Morrow Inc. plans to introduce a four- to eight-user MC68000-based supermicrocomputer at this month's National Computer Conference in Las Vegas, Nev. It will support Unisoft's UNIX System V port. Priced at less than $9,000 for retailers, it comes with 512K to 2M bytes of main memory, one to four 16M- or 34M-byte Winchester disk drives, an optional 5M-byte removable hard disk drive and one to four 400K-byte, 5¼-inch floppy drives. The price for OEMs is less than $5,500. An MC68451 memory-management unit accompanies the 10-MHz MC68000. The IEEE-696 bus system should be available in August. In mid-September, Morrow plans to add 80188-based slave processor boards running the MS-DOS operating system and housing 128K to 512K bytes of memory for local applications.

ADAPTEC RELEASES RLL CHIP, IBM PC XT CONTROLLER

Adaptec Inc., Milpitas, Calif., has enlarged its Winchester disk controller family with the AIC-270, an enhanced run-length-limited (RLL) encoder/decoder chip and the ACB2010, an improved controller board for the IBM PC XT. The AIC-270 supports 2/7 RLL encoding and decoding and supports a 10M-bit-per-second data-transfer rate. It converts high-speed 2/7 RLL encoded data from the disk drive to non-return-to-zero data for use by

METACOMP LAUNCHES

COMM-2000™

A Major Breakthrough in Multibus Data Communications

BREAKING THE COMMUNICATIONS BARRIER

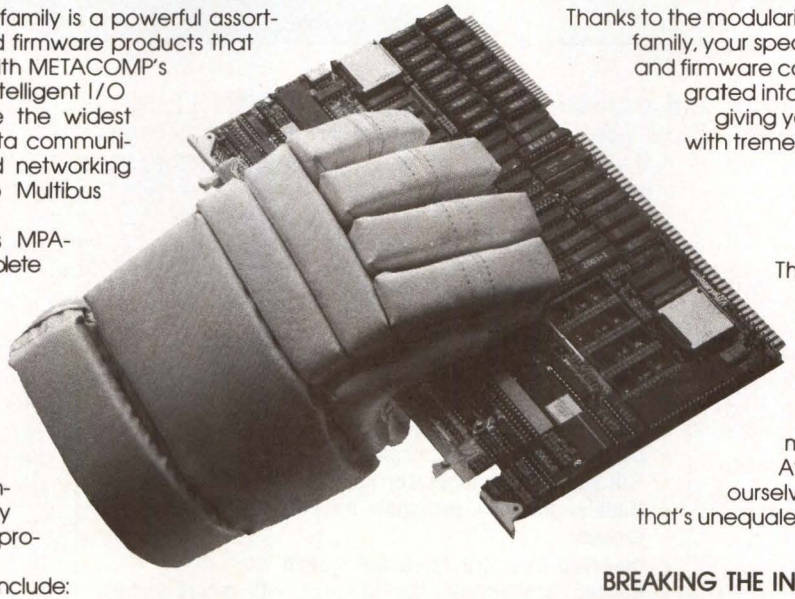
The COMM-2000 family is a powerful assortment of software and firmware products that perfectly integrate with METACOMP's MPA-2000™ CPU/Intelligent I/O Controller to provide the widest possible range of data communications protocol and networking support available to Multibus system integrators.

COMM-2000 plus MPA-2000 equals the complete hardware, software, and firmware solution to all your Multibus data communications problems.

Comm-2000 offers packet-switching, terminal I/O concentrator, network gateway emulation, and DLC protocol support.

Available capabilities include:

- X.25 with full CCITT 1980 recommended features
- IBM 3270 SNA protocols
- SDLC, HDLC (LAPB), BISYNC, and other DLCs
- LAN (XNS, TCP/IP, and others)



BREAKING THE TIME BARRIER

With the COMM-2000 family at your disposal, you can design Multibus systems that provide standard data communications facilities in the shortest possible time and with the least possible hassle. Because COMM-2000 combinations are endless . . . easy, and readily available.

BREAKING THE SPACE BARRIER

Thanks to the modularity of the COMM-2000 family, your special hardware, software, and firmware combination can be integrated into a single board solution, giving you the most capabilities with tremendous savings in system capacity.

BREAKING THE SERVICE BARRIER

The ultimate ingredient of COMM-2000 is commitment. You can absolutely rely on METACOMP for service and customer support guaranteed to meet your requirements. At METACOMP, we pride ourselves on customer service that's unequaled by any other Multibus manufacturer.

BREAKING THE INFORMATION BARRIER

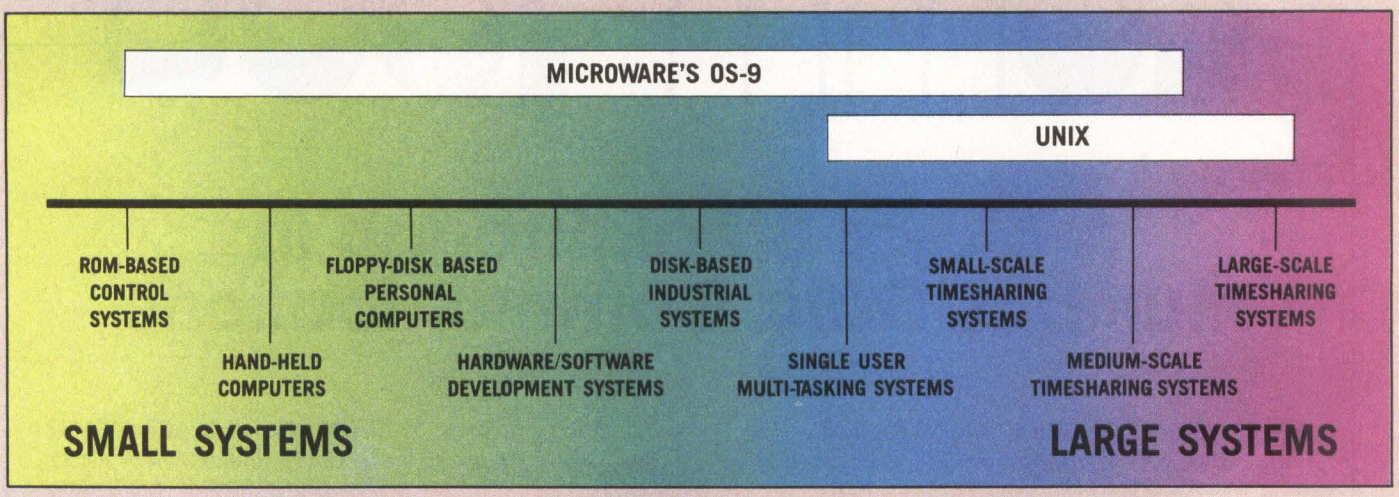
Here's an easy breakthrough you can make today. Write or call for complete details on COMM-2000. We will respond with a package of information that will promote your data communications breakthrough tomorrow. METACOMP, INC., 9466 Black Mountain Road, San Diego, California 92126, 619/578-9840, TWX 910-335-1736.

METACOMP™

THE MULTIBUS BREAKTHROUGH PEOPLE

CIRCLE NO. 11 ON INQUIRY CARD

Only Microware's OS-9 Operating System Covers the Entire 68000 Spectrum



Is complicated software and expensive hardware keeping you back from Unix? Look into OS-9, the operating system from Microware that gives 68000 systems a Unix-style environment with much less overhead and complexity.

OS-9 is versatile, inexpensive, and delivers outstanding performance on any size system. The OS-9 executive is much smaller and far more efficient than Unix because it's written in fast, compact assembly language, making it ideal for critical real-time applications. OS-9 can run on a broad range of 8 to 32 bit systems based on the 68000 or 6809 family MPUs from ROM-based industrial controllers up to large multiuser systems.

OS-9'S OUTSTANDING C COMPILER IS YOUR BRIDGE TO UNIX

Microware's C compiler technology is another OS-9 advantage. The compiler produces extremely fast, compact, and ROMable code. You can easily develop and port system or application software back and forth to standard Unix systems. Cross-compiler versions for VAX and PDP-11 make coordinated Unix/OS-9 software development a pleasure.

SUPPORT FOR MODULAR SOFTWARE — AN OS-9 EXCLUSIVE

Comprehensive support for modular software puts OS-9 a generation ahead of other operating systems. It multiplies programmer productivity and memory efficiency. Application software can be built from individually testable software modules including standard "library" modules. The modular structure lets you customize and reconfigure OS-9 for specific hardware easily and quickly.

A SYSTEM WITH A PROVEN TRACK RECORD

Once an underground classic, OS-9 is now a solid hit. Since 1980 OS-9 has been ported to over a hundred 6809 and 68000 systems under license to some of the biggest names in the business. OS-9 has been imbedded in numerous consumer, industrial, and OEM products, and is supported by many independent software suppliers.

Key OS-9 Features At A Glance

- Compact (16K) ROMable executive written in assembly language
- User "shell" and complete utility set written in C
- C-source code level compatibility with Unix
- Full Multitasking/multiuser capabilities
- Modular design - extremely easy to adapt, modify, or expand
- Unix-type tree structured file system
- Rugged "crash-proof" file structure with record locking
- Works well with floppy disk or ROM-based systems
- Uses hardware or software memory management
- High performance C, Pascal, Basic and Cobol compilers

microware® OS-9™

MICROWARE SYSTEMS CORPORATION
1866 NW 114th Street
Des Moines, Iowa 50322
Phone 515-224-1929
Telex 910-520-2535

Microware Japan, Ltd
3-8-9 Baraki, Ichikawa City
Chiba 272-01, Japan
Phone 0473(28)4493
Telex 299-3122

CIRCLE NO. 12 ON INQUIRY CARD

the controller. The encoding scheme reportedly increases disk capacity by more than 50 percent. The chip should be available in the third quarter of this year. The ACB2010 non-interleaved Winchester controller for the new IBM PC XT and compatible units supports defective-sector skipping and logical disk partitioning. It extends the 32M-byte storage limit of some systems for $255 in quantities of 1,000 or more units.—C. Bailey

CHARLES RIVER ADOPTS VMEBUS FOR ITS SUPERMICRO FAMILY

Charles River Data Systems Inc. plans to put its VERSAbus MC68000-based UNIX and UNOS supermicrocomputers on the 32-bit VMEbus. The first product to use the VMEbus will be the Universe 2203, a two-board processor housing a 12.5-MHz MC68000 processor and running the UNIX System V and UNOS UNIX-like operating systems. It is scheduled for NCC introduction and availability. Price of the system with a 35M-byte hard disk drive and an 8-inch floppy disk drive or streaming-tape drive is $15,000 to $20,000, depending on memory. Additionally, Charles River plans to offer the product in unbundled form, offering the two-board CPU set for $4,000 in single-unit quantities. This represents the company's push toward OEM and value-added market sales.—L. Valigra

SPECTRA LOGIC TO INTRODUCE SIX NEW DISK CONTROLLERS

Three new disk/tape controllers from Spectra Logic Corp., Sunnyvale, Calif., will support both removable pack or Winchester hard disks and start/stop or phase-encoded and group-coded-recording streaming-tape drives. The controllers are intended for use with Data General Corp., Digital Equipment Corp. and Texas Instruments Inc. minicomputers. The controllers support any combination of four storage module device drives and as many as eight formatted ½-inch tape drives without modification to the operating system. Data-transfer rates are 2M bytes per second for disk and 800K bytes per second for tape. Dubbed the Spectra 17 and 27 for DG systems, the Spectra 111 and 121 for DEC units and the Spectra 116 and 126 for TI computers, the products were expected to be introduced at NCC and shipped this year.—C. Bailey

SORD REMARKETS AURAGEN FAULT-TOLERANT SYSTEMS IN JAPAN

Sord Computer, which currently remarkets Charles River Data Systems Inc.'s computers under the Sord label in Japan, will also remarket fault-tolerant systems from Auragen Systems Corp., Fort Lee, N.J. The multiyear agreement is worth as much as $25 million and also involves technology exchange. Late last year, Auragen struck a similar technology-licensing agreement with European computer giant Nixdorf AG. Auragen's system 4000 incorporates clusters of MC68000s and runs UNIX. The Charles River system is also MC68000- and UNIX-based but is not being promoted as fault-tolerant.—D. Bright

MATRIX INSTRUMENTS ENHANCES MICRO GRAPHICS OUTPUT

The VideoWriter 832 from Matrix Instruments Inc., Orangeburg, N.Y., lets users interface any ASCII port to an analog device, such as film recorders, modems, microcomputers and television cameras. The $2,195 system provides

a resolution of 832 by 639 or 640 by 480 dots or two pages at 512 by 512 dots and a selection of 16 colors from a palette of 4,096. Output is to a video red-green-blue monitor. The model 832 can accept ASCII commands for fill, circle and polygon fill. The system includes hardware pan and zoom and has drivers for mice, digitizers and trackballs.—C. Warren

ARRAY PROCESSOR ADDS NEW DIMENSION TO IBM PC AND COMPATIBLES

Designed for applications that require local number-crunching power, the APB-3024PC array processor from Marinco Inc., San Diego, is designed to fit into any open slot on the IBM Corp. Personal Computer. Using an AMD29116 bit-slice processor, the board executes 8 million instructions per second and handles complex math and 24-bit floating-point and 16-bit integer arithmetic. The board is available for both IBM PC and Multibus computers for $4,250. For specialized code development the company offers a $2,500 software-development kit with an assembler, a debugger and listing utility.—C. Warren

ROBOT-LIKE ARM DIGITIZES 3-D OBJECTS

The Perceptor robot-like arm digitizing system from Micro Control Systems Inc., Vernon, Conn., senses 3-D X, Y and Z coordinate positions through precision potentiometers in each of its five joints. The device has a resolution of 0.007 inches and can be linked to any computer via an RS232C serial port. An on-board Z80A microprocessor handles the arm. The tip of the arm can be replaced with other sensors such as temperature probes or strain gauges to add a fourth dimension to the digitized object. Price is $5,500 in OEM quantities.—C. Warren

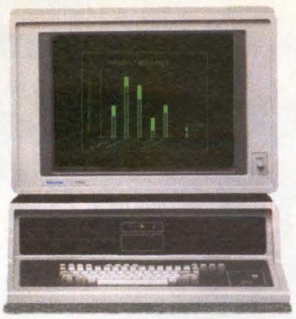
J&E COMPUTER SERVICES HAS LOW-COST FLOPPY DISK EXERCISER

The model 911 floppy disk exerciser from J&E Computer Service, Chino, Calif., is for 8-, 5¼- and sub-4-inch drives with industry-standard interfaces such as the Shugart Corp. ANSI X379. The exerciser can support single- and double-density and single- and double-sided drives. Adapters are available for Osborne Computer Corp. and Apple Computer Inc. computers. Price is $550.—C. Warren

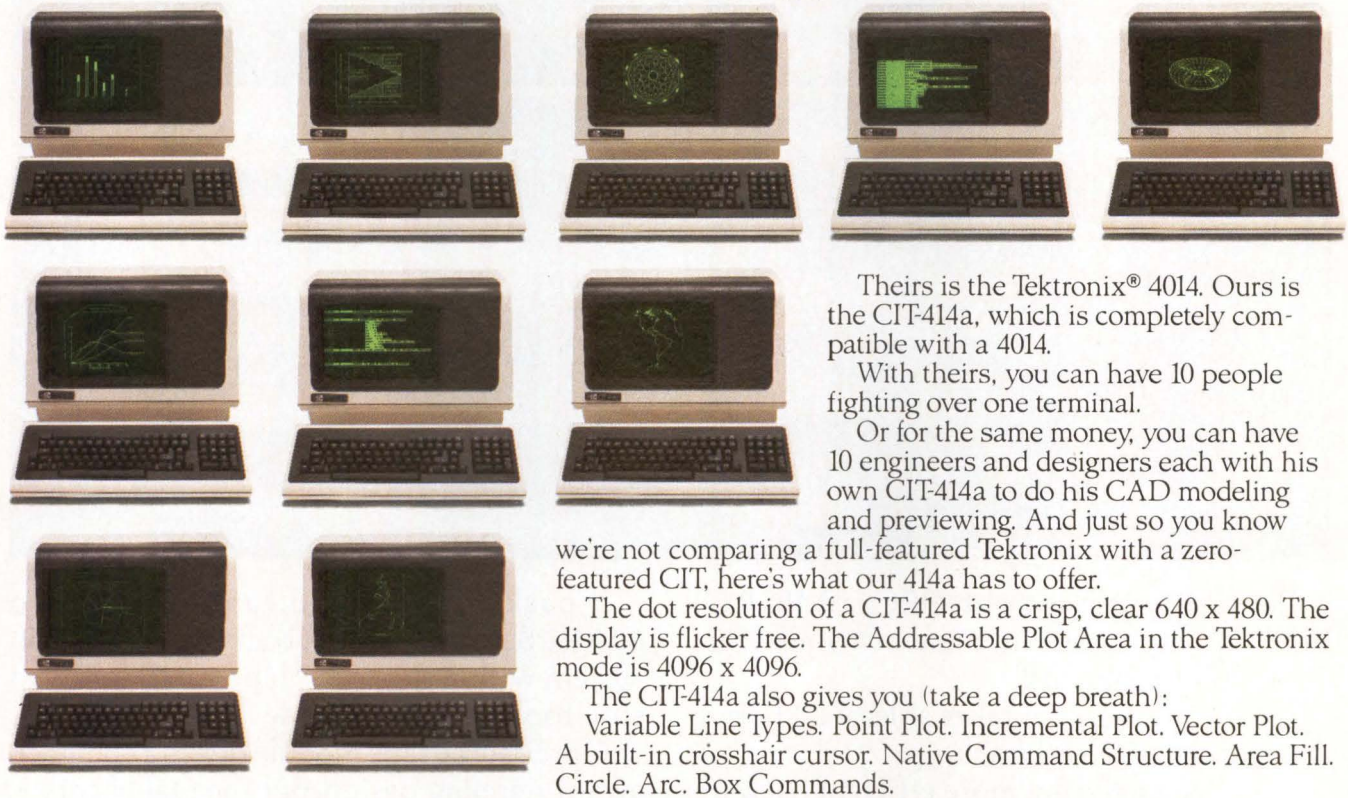
TECH FILES: A QUICK LOOK AT INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENTS

PRINTER FILES: Centronics Data Computer Corp. recently announced the $299 Great Little Printer (GLP) for personal computer applications. The 6.6-pound GLP prints at 50 characters per second (cps) in draft mode and 12 cps in near-letter-quality mode. Both RS232 serial and Centronics parallel interfaces are available. Evaluation units will be shipped next month. Centronics also announced a 24-pin dot-matrix printer, a seven-color dot-matrix printer and a 220-cps correspondence-quality printer.—D. Bright

Delphax Systems, Mississauga, Ontario, planned a National Computer Conference introduction of an intelligent printer called the S 6000. The printer uses the company's 2460 ion-deposition print engine and a Digital Equipment Corp. LSI-11 processor to produce text and graphics at more than 60 pages per minute. Production units should be available in September. End-user prices range from $60,000 to $70,000. OEM discounts are available.—T. Moran



Get one of theirs or 10 of ours. Same price.



Theirs is the Tektronix® 4014. Ours is the CIT-414a, which is completely compatible with a 4014.

With theirs, you can have 10 people fighting over one terminal.

Or for the same money, you can have 10 engineers and designers each with his own CIT-414a to do his CAD modeling and previewing. And just so you know we're not comparing a full-featured Tektronix with a zero-featured CIT, here's what our 414a has to offer.

The dot resolution of a CIT-414a is a crisp, clear 640 x 480. The display is flicker free. The Addressable Plot Area in the Tektronix mode is 4096 x 4096.

The CIT-414a also gives you (take a deep breath):

Variable Line Types. Point Plot. Incremental Plot. Vector Plot. A built-in crosshair cursor. Native Command Structure. Area Fill. Circle. Arc. Box Commands.

A variable scale factor for changing image size. Relocatable origin. Special write modes. Switchable video. Compatibility with most major graphics software packages, including PLOT 10™ and DISSPLA.®

Alphanumerics, too. The "a" in the CIT-414a stands for its new Alpha Editing capabilities, allowing you to use DEC® editors EDT, KED and TICO with print-outs on a DEC LA100, CIE-8510 or Epson MX-80.

After all that, if you really think a Tektronix is worth 10 times more than a CIT-414a, fine. It's your money.

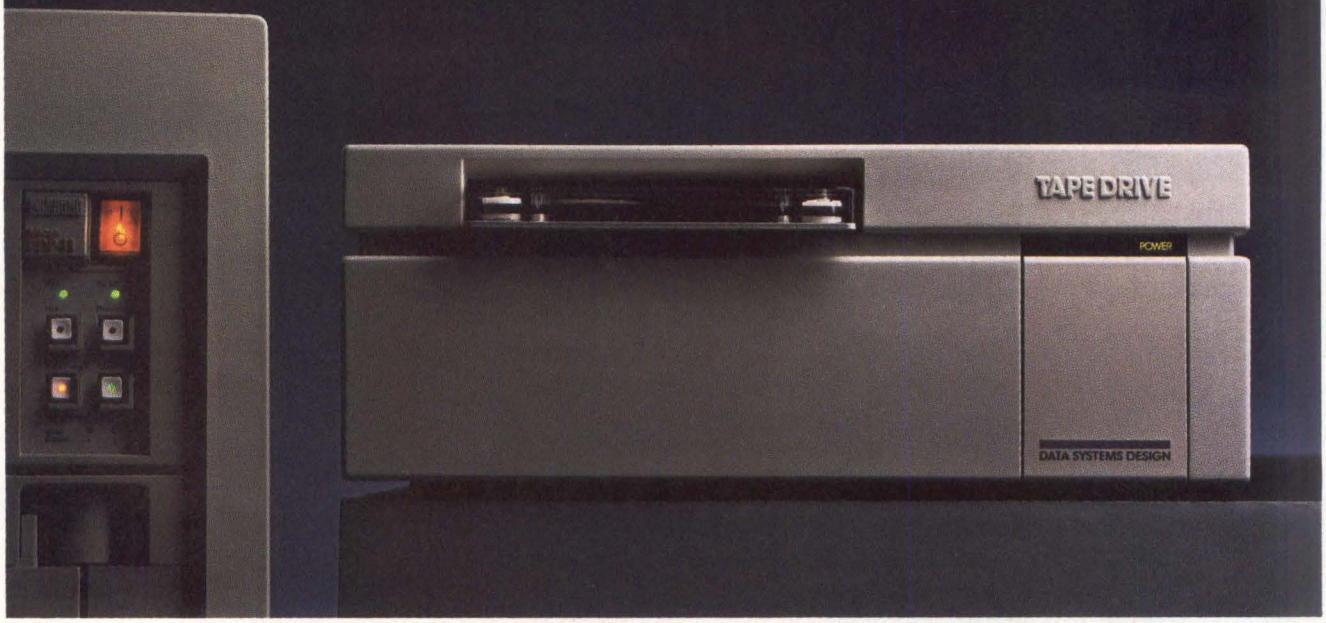
But if you've come around to our way of thinking, just write or call. CIE Terminals, 2505 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714-6297 (714) 660-1421. Or call toll free 1-800-854-5959. In California, call 1-800-432-3687.

CIE TERMINALS
A CITOH ELECTRONICS COMPANY

® Tektronix is a Registered Trademark of Tektronix, Inc. DISSPLA is a Registered Trademark of ISSCO. DEC is a Registered Trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.
™ PLOT 10 is a Trademark of Tektronix, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 13 ON INQUIRY CARD

FOR THE MICRO-11 USER WHO THINKS HE HAS EVERYTHING



Perhaps you thought DEC®'s MICRO/PDP®-11 would be the answer to all your computing problems.

Until you realized it takes at least 28 floppy disks to do a routine back-up.

What you need is a more efficient back-up device. Take our high performance StacPac ¼" Tape Subsystem, for instance.

At $3495*, nobody else can match it.

To begin with, it's Q-bus compatible.

It comes with a true start/stop tape drive that emulates DEC's TSVO5/TS-11 tape storage systems. Which simply means it can run all the familiar DEC tape utilities such as BRU, PIP and SAVRES.

So there's nothing new for you or your MICRO-11 to learn.

It packs a formatted capacity of up to 20 Mb. So now you can back-up your 10 Mb system with a single ¼" tape cartridge. And stop fooling with all those floppies.

Our StacPac tape module offers a compact, award-winning design. But the real beauty is the design of our dual-wide controller card.

It's half the size you'd expect. Which leaves the backplane open to all sorts of possibilities.

Finally, we've built in extensive diagnostics features. So problems are easy to find and fix. Or, with our Rapid Module Exchange,™ we can have a replacement in your hands in 24 hours.

So if you want more than DEC can give you, call DSD. And discover the big difference a ¼" can make. *Prices lower in quantities.

DATA SYSTEMS DESIGN

Corporate Headquarters: 2241 Lundy Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131. Eastern Region Sales and Service: Norwood, MA, (617) 769-7620. Central Region Sales and Service: Dallas, TX, (214) 980-4884. Western Region Sales: Santa Clara, CA, (408) 727-3163. Distributors worldwide.

Breakpoints

One-year-old **Ergo Systems Inc.,** Menlo Park, Calif., is introducing its HUSH 80 80-column, 80-cps thermal dot-matrix printer. The HUSH 80 will come in AC and rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery-powered versions. The battery-powered device weighs 48 ounces, including a 100-foot-long integral paper roll. The AC-powered HUSH 80 lists for $160; the battery-powered version sells for $190. HUSH 80s with a Commodore or Centronics interface should be available this month, with an RS232 version expected in the fall.—T. Moran

PLOTTER FILES: Expected late this year from marketing company **Western Graphtec Inc.,** Irvine, Calif., is the model DA6500 computer/plotter, priced at less than $1,800. The plotter has a built-in microcomputer, 16K bytes of RAM, a 4-line, 4-column liquid-crystal display and a three-pen cartridge. The plotter can accept programs from a full-sized keyboard or can download programs and work in a standalone interactive mode without the intervention of a host computer. The bed measures 8½ by 11 inches. Plotting speed is 8 inches per second, and resolution is 0.004 inches.—C. Warren

MICRO FILES: Beginning on Oct. 1, **Apple Computer Inc.** will work directly with its 1,800 dealers instead of going through manufacturers' representatives. Sales vice president William Campbell says the reason is twofold: to bring economies of scale to Apple's marketing and sales program, and to bring Apple closer to its customers.—D. Bright

Weighing a scant 20 pounds and measuring 14 square inches, the **NNC** Oasis computer series uses Phase One Systems Inc.'s 16-bit multiuser OASIS operating system. Although the compact system is primarily designed for multiuser applications, a single-user version that can be upgraded to a multiuser unit is available. The systems can accommodate a 20M-byte or 40M-byte Winchester disk drive. OEM prices are available.—C. Warren

GRAPHICS FILES: Built around the IEEE-696 (S-100) bus structure, the PC-Graphics board from **CompuCorp,** Hayward, Calif., emulates IBM Corp.'s PC color graphics functions. CompuCorp expects to unveil the board, which has been viewed by selected OEMs, this month, and plans to ship in high volumes in late August. Single-unit price is $495.—C. Warren

NOTES FROM OVERSEAS: Altos Computer Systems Inc. reportedly is negotiating a deal that would turn over worldwide marketing rights on its Pick operating system-based 586 microcomputer to start-up U.K. distributor **Unison Technology Plc.** The all-inclusive pact would mean that Altos would delegate to Unison the responsibility for marketing Altos' own system in the U.S. Unison would set up offices in Silicon Valley. Altos provided the initiative for the change-over, according to Neil Ratcliffe, president of Unison's parent company, Interactive Data Machines. Unison is contemplating subcontracting Far East sales of the 586 to a single distributor. Unison expects to generate $9.7 million in Pick business in Europe this year.—M. O'Gara

Breakpoints

Britain's **Acorn Computers Ltd.** is setting up a joint venture in Palo Alto, Calif., to develop compact laser disk drives designed as floppy disk drive replacements. The start-up, christened Optical Information Systems Inc., is an equally divided collaboration with turntable maker Better Sound Reproduction Ltd., Hong Kong. With no set media standard, the pair is comfortable borrowing from the recording industry by using a 12-cm. (roughly 4-inch) format for storing about 500M bytes of information. In 18 months, the R&D facility should have readied the first read-only production models. Acorn officials expect the compact lasers to sell at current Winchester disk prices but project a significant cost savings on a price-per-megabyte basis, especially for large accounts.—M. O'Gara

The first commercial implementation of **Intel Corp.'s** anticipated 82586 Ethernet chip set popped up last month in England at 18-month-old network house **Torus Systems Ltd.** The heralded chip appeared as an integral part of Torus' initial product, Icon, a graphics-controlled local-area network integrating communications, videotex, electronic mail and telephone dialing. The Torus gear, priced at roughly $1,300 per node for both hardware and software, runs the PC-DOS operating system and reportedly links as many as 100 256K-byte IBM PCs or look-alikes over a 1-km. (1.6-mile) network. Its concurrent software includes 450 context-specific help messages.—M. O'Gara

Concomitant with Torus Systems Ltd.'s Icon introduction, **Acorn Computers Ltd.** bought a 25 percent share of Torus, Cambridge, England. for $520,000. Torus intends to sell Icon in the U.S. by year-end. It is currently evaluating whether to sign a distributor, go through Acorn's U.S. sales network or start its own operation.—M. O'Gara

IBM Europe S.A., Paris, is abandoning its internal organization based along individual product lines in favor of one based on business areas. IBM confirmed the reorganization will give its British, German, French and Italian subsidiaries, its four largest European operations, a greater and more direct voice in the company's overall planning process. An IBM spokesman says the reorganization is a worldwide charter and would extend to IBM's Americas/Far East unit.—M. O'Gara

The fate of **Victor Technologies Inc.** appears to be in the hands of an international auction. At press time, two new bids for the U.S. microcomputer company had been planned. Diversified Swedish electronics company Datatronics offered $31 million in cash and 20 cents per $1 to Victor's secured creditors while German microcomputer supplier Beta Systems offered $27 million in cash. Both bids top the complicated proposal made by Britain's ACT, which has been valued at around $16 million. Reportedly, both new entrants would also be willing to acquire the remnants of Victor's U.S. operations, which ACT's proposal excludes. The 11th hour challenges to ACT raise questions about whether Victor will successfully emerge from its Chapter 11 status as well as ACT's chance of international success if it fails to win Victor's continental subsidiaries and distribution outlets.—M. O'Gara

HERE TODAY HERE TOMORROW

Reliability.

The essential ingredient that OEMs and systems integrators need for today and tomorrow. Without it, you can't generate business.

Which is why CompuPro's System 816™ answers your needs.

Survival of the Fittest.

This micro is The Essential Computer. It not only outperforms the competition, but also operates in extreme environments for virtually an unlimited number of applications.

Just one look at our specs and you know the System 816 will be around for a long, long time. And because the System 816 is structured on the IEEE 696/S-100 bus you can select the appropriate components, independently, in any combination. Even use boards for graphics and other unique applications.

One of the Strongest Warranties.

And since only the strong survive, we housed the System 816 in a rugged metal enclosure . . . and backed it with one of the industry's longest warranty coverages: From 12 to 24 months.

To find out more about how the System 816 outlasts and outperforms anybody else, call **(415) 786-0909** and ask for an OEM/systems integrator application package and our 1984 catalog.

You'll find CompuPro will be just as essential tomorrow as we are today.

CompuPro®

A *GODBOUT* COMPANY

3506 Breakwater Court, Hayward, CA 94545

CIRCLE NO. 15 ON INQUIRY CARD

The Essential Computer™

See us at NCC, booth #A2166.

68000-based Just tell us

68000-based systems to fit your application.

Right from the pages of our catalog, we can deliver 68000-based super-micro systems to match virtually any application.

Including yours.

Here's how.

Built on the IEEE-696 (S-100) bus, Cromemco systems offer up to 21 board slots. And a family of 35 boards —CPU, memory and specialized I/O— to fill the slots any way you choose.

At the heart of each system is our 68000/Z-80 dual processor. Backed by as much as 16 Mb of error-correcting RAM. Full multi-tasking capability. I/O to handle up to 16 terminals.

And that's just the beginning.

You can select single or dual floppies, 5¼" or 8". A 50 Mb 5¼" Winchester hard disk. And a nine-track tape drive.

We can accommodate your taste for the exotic, too. With boards like our SMD interface that supports up to 1200 Mb of disk storage. A fast floating-point processor. A color graphics interface. A TV camera digitizer. An IEEE-488 bus interface. Communications. And more.

Intelligent workstations.

Then, if you're designing a distributed processing system, you'll want to take a look at our C-10 personal computer. The Z-80-based C-10 can serve our 68000-based systems as a powerful intelligent workstation in a distributed processing mode. Or as an independent personal computer with its own floppy storage.

High-level languages and applications software.

That brings us to software. It starts with CROMIX,® our UNIX™-like operating system that you're free to tailor to your application.

CROMIX can execute both 68000- and Z-80-based programs. So right along with your 68000-based packages, your system will accommodate a wide selection of CP/M® software written for the Z-80.

And our high-level language support is second to none. From a 68000 Macro Assembler. To 68000 FORTRAN 77, PASCAL, GSA-certified high-level COBOL, C and BASIC.

Cromemco means business. Your business.

You see, when we say, "Just tell us what you need," we're not kidding. You won't find another family of

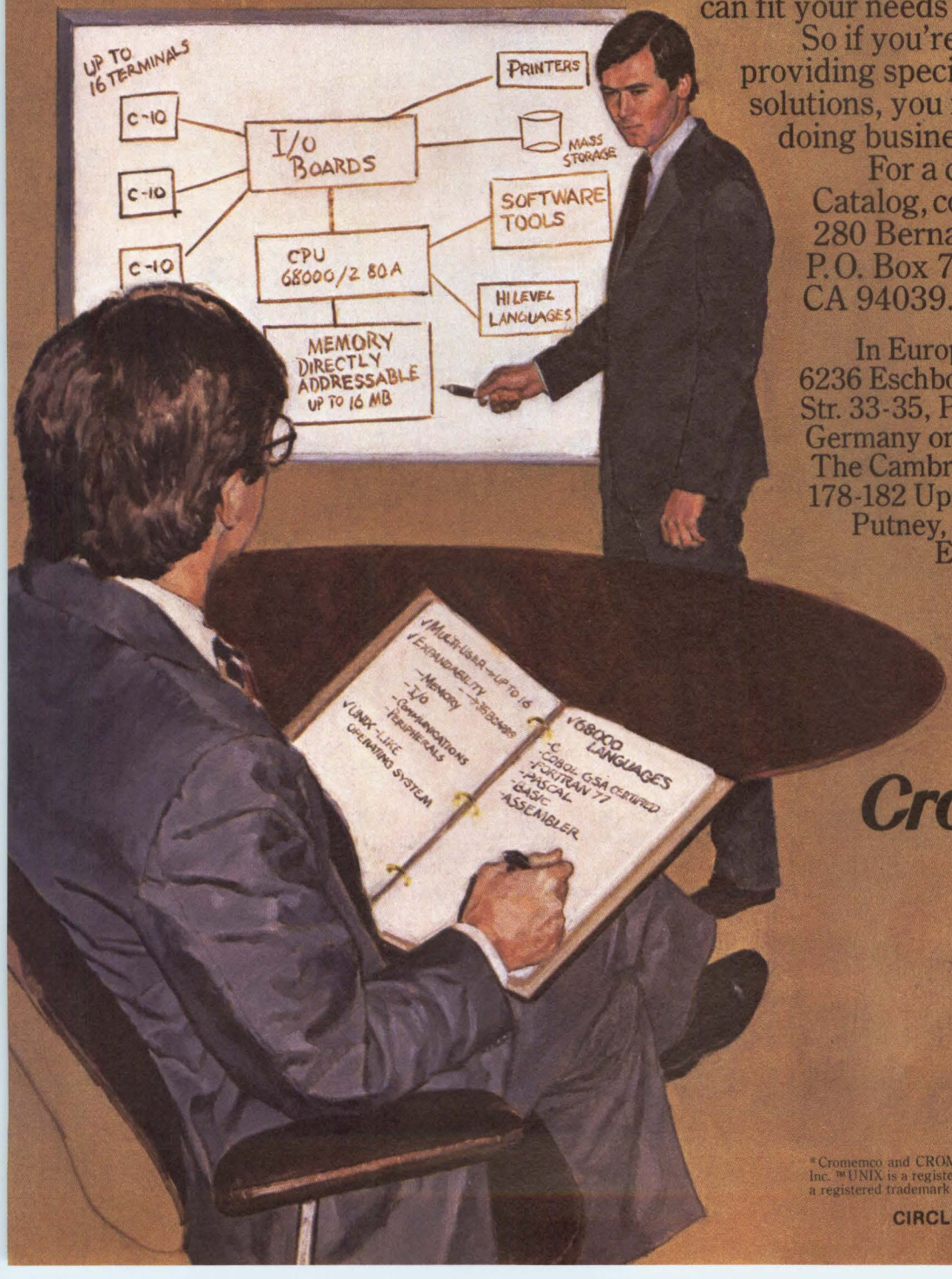
systems. what you need.

68000-based microcomputers that can fit your needs as exactly as ours.

So if you're in the business of providing specialized computing solutions, you really should be doing business with Cromemco.

For a copy of our Systems Catalog, contact Cromemco, Inc., 280 Bernardo Avenue, P.O. Box 7400, Mountain View, CA 94039. (415)964-7400.

In Europe: Cromemco GmbH, 6236 Eschborn 1, Frankfurter Str. 33-35, P.O. 5267, Frankfurt Main, Germany or Cromemco Ltd., The Cambridge House, 178-182 Upper Richmond Rd., Putney, London SW15 England.



Cromemco®

*Cromemco and CROMIX are registered trademarks of Cromemco, Inc. ™UNIX is a registered trademark of Bell Laboratories. *CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. ©1983, Cromemco, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 16 ON INQUIRY CARD

Mechatron OEMs Love To

How do you choose a product? Never blindly. Always after poking it, prying it, evaluating its every feature and performance claim.

So, who are we to stand in the way?

We're Mechatron. A new printer company that wants to be your new printer company.

A new printer company with a 50 CPS product whose price/performance ratio exceeds anything you've seen on the market today.

The Mechatron Series 50 Daisywheel Printer.

Naturally, we consider it by far the most advanced, most reliable and most versatile letter-quality printer you can buy.

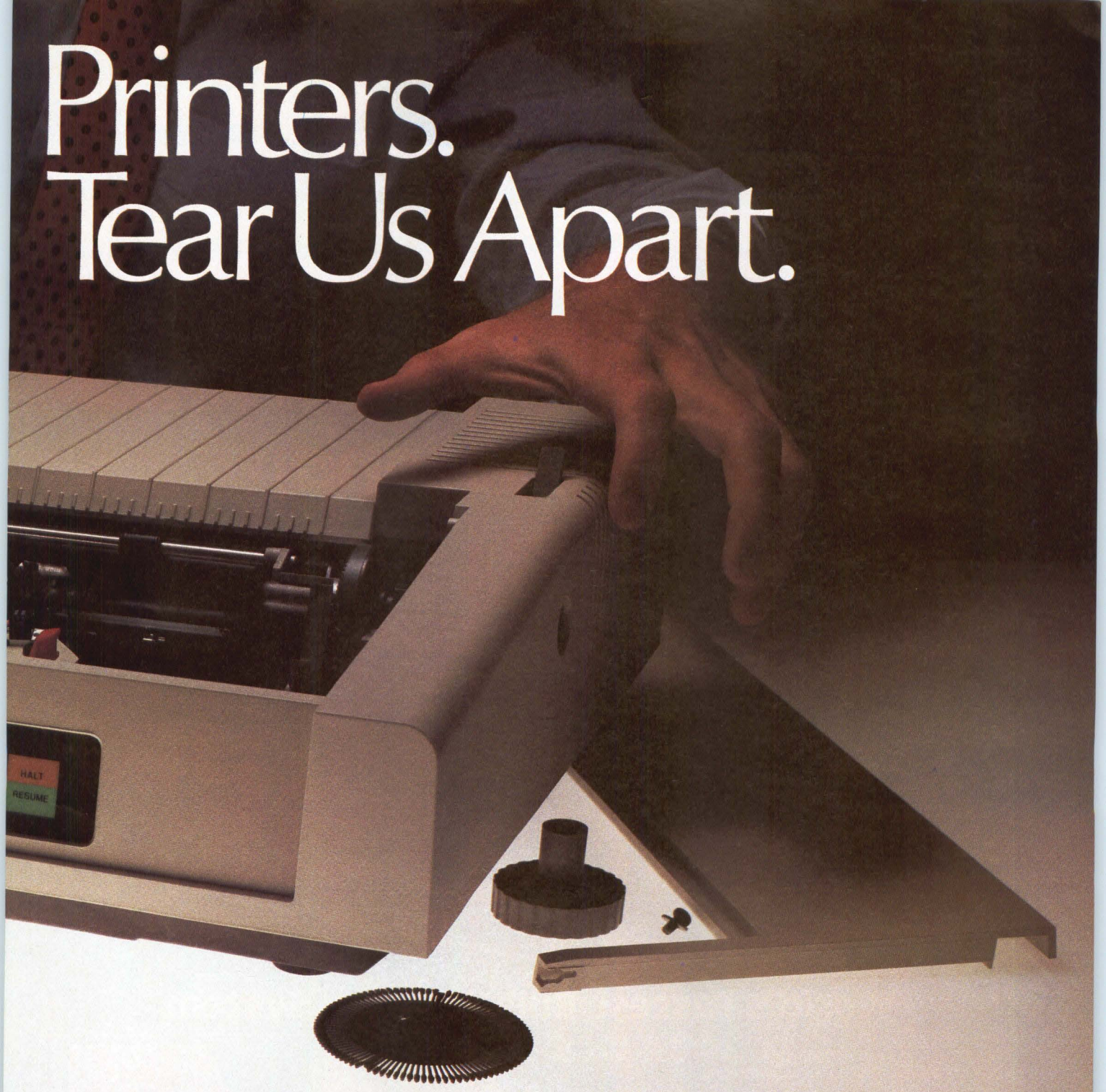
But OEMs are the kind of people who seldom take a manufacturer's word for anything. So we're inviting you to tear a Mechatron apart.

Tear Into 40% Fewer Parts.

In fact, the Mechatron Series 50 has about 300 parts, resulting in an MTBF of 5,000 hours. Our single electronic controller board is small enough to remove with cover sets intact. That leads to an outstanding MTTR of 15 minutes.

The Series 50 can be plugged into

Printers. Tear Us Apart.



literally any computer system, including PCs, minis and word processors. And we'll build custom interfaces.

A unique cast aluminum base design provides a very rigid frame and acts as a heat sink, eliminating the need for a cooling fan. So the Mechatron runs silently between jobs.

And the Mechatron Series 50, at only 33 pounds, is UPS shippable.

COMPARE THE MECHATRON SERIES 50

	Printing Speed (CPS)	Mean Time Before Failure (Hrs.)	Mean Time To Repair	Weight	Suggested List Price
Mechatron Series 50	50	5,000	15 min.	33 lbs.	$1595
Qume® Sprint 11/55	55	5,500	30 min.	37 lbs.	$1990
Diablo® 630 API	40	4,000	30 min.	45 lbs.	$2295
Diablo 620 Series 35	35	4,000	15 min.	48 lbs.	$1595
NEC® 7700 Series	55	6,000	30 min.	45.5 lbs.	$2595

Diablo is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. NEC is a registered trademark of Nippon Electric Company. Qume is a registered trademark of Qume Corporation. (Information/prices as of May 1, 1984)

We'll Even Give You The Tools.
Call our toll-free number **800-821-5992**. Or **408-745-7781**. In return you'll get more information and everything you need to tear a Mechatron apart—one screwdriver.

Your New Printer Company.
Call today.

With a product like the Series 50, our new printer company could become your new printer company in no time.

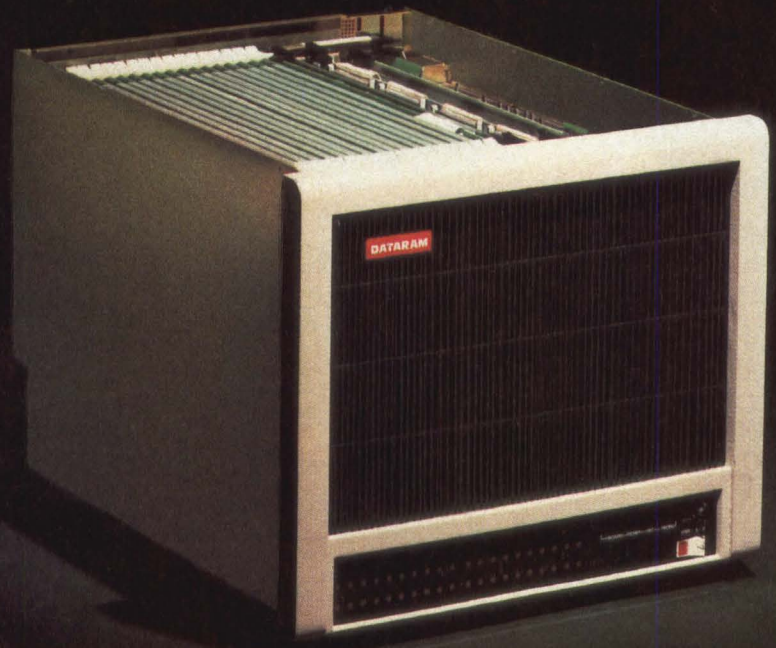
MECHATRON™ PRINTERS.

Mechatron Systems, Inc. A TeleVideo® Company

CIRCLE NO. 17 ON INQUIRY CARD

WIDE WORD™

200 MB/second!



World's Fastest Bulk Memory System

It's true. Dataram's WIDE WORD memory system delivers an incredible data rate of 200 MB/sec! Achieved by utilizing 80 or 160 bits per word and four-way interleaving.

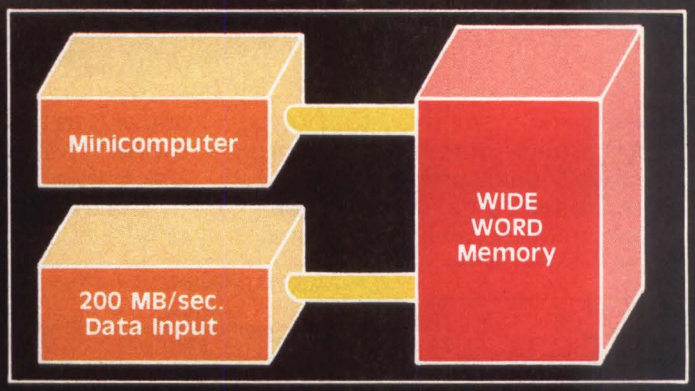
Much faster than even the fastest minicomputers can handle...but not too fast for your real-time applications, image processing, array processing or data acquisition needs.

Multi-port capability enables you to bring WIDE WORD speed to your host minicomputer. Simply connect one port to your high-speed input; the other to your mini.

Our library of dedicated interfaces allows you to run with **Digital Equipment, Data General, Ampex, Control Data, CSPI, Honeywell, Intel (MULTIBUS), MODCOMP, Motorola (VERSAbus), Perkin-Elmer, ROLM, and SEL.** And, possibly even more importantly, we can work with you to develop a custom WIDE WORD interface.

WIDE WORD. 128 MB of high-performance memory in a compact 15¾" system. Word lengths up to 160 bits. And, of course, a data rate of 200 MB/second.

Our new WIDE WORD brochure will tell you more. And you can have it at no charge by circling the Reader Response Number or calling us at (609) 799-0071.



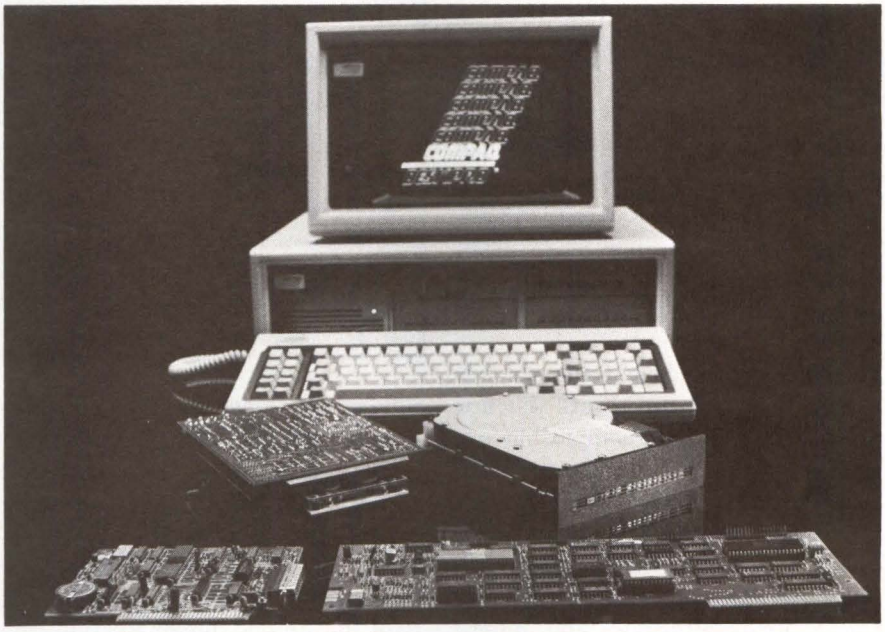
DATARAM

Princeton Road □ Cranbury, NJ 08512 □ (609) 799-0071 □ TWX: 510-685-2542

CIRCLE NO. 18 ON INQUIRY CARD

Compaq aims PC-compatible Bullet for a repeat round of success

Lori Valigra, Senior Editor



Compaq's PC-compatible Bullet desktop family *is said to perform better than IBM's PC by using an Intel 8086 processor and 256K-bit semiconductor memories. Shown is the Model 4 upgrade that includes a 10M-byte backup tape drive.*

In 1982, a handful of entrepreneurs drew a crowd of onlookers when they placed $10 million of venture-capital money in a local Houston bank. Even the bank president came out to see who could deposit such hefty funds when even large oil companies were stalled by the recession. The group came from a high-technology start-up, Compaq Computer Corp., maker of IBM-compatible portable computers. Because of its subsequent success, Compaq has stayed at the center of attention ever since.

Its strategy of introducing a portable while others mimicked IBM Corp. with desktop systems kept Compaq at arms's length from IBM. This more distant strategy paid off handsomely: the company posted a record-breaking $111.2 million in revenues during its first year, having sold just over 53,000 computers. About half that number were sold in the first quarter of this year. Though Compaq's corporate goal is to be one of the top five personal computer manufacturers, it remains to be seen whether the company can sit tight in the eye of the PC-compatible market hurricane, remain innovative and resist being swept in with the me-too clone companies.

Compaq's shot at repeating its success was expected late last month with a family of desktop systems called DESKPRO and codenamed the "Bullet." Intended to be a step ahead of IBM's machines in performance, Bullet is based on the Intel Corp. 8086 processor and employs 256K-bit semiconductor memories in the top-of-the-line model. It thus offers performance improvements over Compaq's 8088-based portable line and IBM's PCs.

Prices are comparable to new IBM PC prices, ranging from $2,495 for an entry-level system sporting the DOS 2.1 or 1.1 operating system, 128K bytes of RAM, a single diskette drive and a 25-line-by-80-character monitor to $7,195 for the top model including 640K bytes of RAM, a monitor, one diskette drive, one fixed drive and one tape drive. The integral drives mark Compaq's first use of half-height mass-storage devices. Half-height drives will eventually be available in Compaq's portables. A 20M-byte Winchester disk drive option has not yet been priced, but is scheduled for September availability. The tape drive is $1,075.

Compaq plays product improvements as its trump card against IBM and other compatible suppliers. "We innovate, but not against compatibility," explains Rod Canion, Compaq president and cofounder. He says PC compatibility is also binding to IBM's new products because of the existing volume of PC-compatible software. Adds Canion, "This market does not exist because of IBM, but the software base does, and we are compatible with this."

The Bullet includes several enhancements over IBM's PC. In addition to using the faster 8086 and 256K-bit memory chips, the systems have a switch for an 8088 clock rate mode, a board and a screen combining high-resolution text and graphics, a backup tape drive option, modular assembly of the four-product line, more unoccupied add-in card slots, and a 200W power supply to accommodate future mass-storage options. (Compaq's portables use a 120W power sup-

ply.) Additionally, Compaq claims to offer stronger dealer margins.

One example of how Compaq chose compatibility over speed is its selection of a slower 8-bit bus for the 16-bit 8086. Says Compaq director of engineering Gary Stimac, "This is the hard part of IBM compatibility." Stimac recommends exercising Compaq's memory options, because populating the motherboard with memory allows users to address 16-bit-wide words. Adding an external memory board means employing the 8-bit bus, so only 8-bit-wide words can be addressed.

COMPAQ LEADS THE IBM-COMPATIBLES MARKET

	1983		1984	
	UNIT SHIPMENTS (X 1000)	MARKET SHARE (%)	UNIT SHIPMENTS (X 1000)	MARKET SHARE (%)
IBM	550	84.0	1,100	83.0
PC	400		600	
XT	150		350	
Portable			150	
Compaq	48	7.5	78	5.9
Corona	12	1.9	25	1.9
Columbia	18	2.8	27	2.0
Eagle	12	1.9	17	1.2
Other	12	1.9	78	6.0
Total market	652	100.0	1,325	100.0

Offering lower prices and quicker availability of products is not enough in the IBM-compatible microcomputer market, explains Canion. To succeed, a company must offer product advantages. An advantage Compaq touts is its switchable processor speeds. By hitting the control, alternate and delete keys simultaneously, users can flip back and forth between the common-mode 8088 speed and the turbo-mode 8086 speed. The company expects most users to stay in 8086 mode, which runs popular programs such as Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 integrated software and Microsoft Corp.'s Flight Simulator. The turbo speeds drawing of graphics on the display two to three times over a similarly configured IBM PC. In one demonstration, the IBM PC finished 28 seconds after the Bullet.

But 8088 speed may be necessary to run some entertainment and communications packages with timing considerations. Despite Compaq officials' initial concerns, the Bullet was able to run the communications module of Lotus' Symphony integrated program.

Compaq plans to supply dealers with a list of software that runs on the Bullet and will note mode restrictions, says B. Kevin Ellington, vice president of Compaq's office computer division.

Compaq touts a two-for-one slot savings in getting high-resolution

Plugging the pieces together

Modularity is a growing concept in the computer industry. Compaq Computer Corp.'s response with the Bullet PC-compatible desktop is a line of products that can be plugged together from an entry-level unit to a top-end model. "All Bullets have the same enclosure with the same parts and pieces. We've priced the models so the sum of the parts equals the whole," explains Harold L. Sparks, former vice president of sales and service, who now is vice president of sales in the Compaq Telecommunicaitons Corp. subsidiary. IBM veteran Sparks put together Big Blue's PC distribution and dealer strategy.

Sparks maintains it is less expensive for the dealer and for Compaq to stock inventories on one model, and to build others from it. Charles G. Kinch, ComputerLand Corp. vice president of products, confirms Sparks' remark. "Modular buildup of a product is very important. The Bullet is good for price-conscious buyers, [who can then] upgrade easily."

Kinch says another advantage is that the modules come from a single source, Compaq. "One box from one vendor. I think this will open up a market opportunity that did not exist before," seconds Bill Boss, vice president of merchandising at Quest/Simtec Computers Inc., Dallas.

Mike Ampe, vice president of outside sales for another Compaq retailer, Inacomp Computer City, Garden Grove, Calif., says Compaq's faster processor, ability to run software quicker, combined text and graphics capabilities, large power supply and backup tape drive provide system growth options not found in other products. One example he cites is demand for mass-storage backup. "In the last six months, many people have wanted to back up the XT or Compaq Plus [hard disk version] with a tape drive, not 35 floppies."

The modular approach may help Compaq stay on dealer shelves, because the company essentially has fewer models. Sparks explains that dealers may have as many as six brands with multiple models. Sears Business System Center, for example, carries Compaq, IBM Corp. and Apple Computer Inc. products. This means as many as 11 products from three companies, and Compaq does not want to add four more to that tally.

Most stores want one alternative to IBM's PC, explains analyst Ralph Gilman of InfoCorp, a Cupertino, Calif., market researcher.

Dealer support is crucial

Rather than using competing sales channels, Compaq Computer Corp. sticks to a one-tier distribution scheme: dealers. The Compaq dealers add value to systems and support and service them for both end users and volume buyers in corporate accounts.

Dealers seem to like being Compaq's marketing arm. "I'd consider it a partnership," says Mike Ampe, vice president of outside sales for Compaq retailer Inacomp Computer City, Garden Grove, Calif.

Major dealers for Compaq include Businessland Inc., Entré Computer Center Inc., ComputerLand Corp. and Sears Business System Center. ComputerLand and Sears accounted for 42 percent and 13 percent, respectively, of Compaq's 1983 sales. IBM Corp. sells its PCs through IBM Product Centers, value-added remarketers, authorized dealers and its National Accounts and National Marketing divisions.

Compaq typically gives its 1,318 dealers better margins than IBM. Compaq has two pricing structures, explains Harold L. Sparks, former vice president of sales and service for Compaq, who now is vice president of sales for the Compaq Telecommunications Corp. subsidiary. Retailers selling a single disk drive system get an average 35 percent margin. Dealers that sell higher product volumes in more locations enjoy 42 percent margins. But they must order 91 days in advance. Dual-drive systems have an incentive of 3 percent above those margins, says Sparks. IBM averages about 2 percent less, he speculates.

The lower prices, higher margins and probable high cost per sale with Compaq's comprehensive support have caused some analysts concern about Compaq's ability to remain competitive with IBM. InfoCorp analyst Ralph Gilman says Compaq's cost of sales is very high compared to its margins. For the nine months ended Sept. 30, 1983, Compaq had $59 million in sales, with a cost of sales of $44.2 million.

"We want to increase [gross margins] to 40 percent," asserted Compaq president Rod Canion at a recent analysts meeting in Boston. He says the current 30 percent gross profit margins are not acceptable in the long term. To achieve that goal, Canion is implementing a two-step plan. The company will reduce product costs by using custom circuits, gate arrays and half-height disk drives, and new products will command a higher price and higher gross margins. Canion says IBM built a strong margin into its hard disk-based XT model. The corresponding margin in the hard disk Bullet may give Compaq more suitable margins.

Bolstering its strategy will be even more important as large players such as Sperry Corp., NCR Corp. and Olivetti and Co. SpA enter the picture. Olivetti recently introduced two PC-compatibles, one desktop and one portable. The 8086-based desktop with 256K bytes of memory and dual floppy disk drives retails for $2,900.

Even IBM will feel the newcomers' pinch. By 1986 its share of the combined PC, PC-compatible, and third-party add-in market is expected to drop to less than 50 percent, according to Dr. John Hemphill, vice president of Future Computing Inc.'s technology group. Worldwide factory-value revenues for that market totaled $5.6 billion in 1984. IBM captured $3.28 billion in revenues, the compatibles earned $1.53 billion, and third parties totaled $.81 billion. In 1989, Future projects IBM will enjoy $12.32 billion in revenues in a $28.81 billion market.

text and color graphics. Instead of the separate cards and monitors required for color graphics and high-resolution text on the IBM PC, Compaq offers one 640-by-200-dot display and one card.

Ellington says the monochrome monitor will be available in green or amber phosphor and will have a tilt-and-swivel option. Future plans call for a 640-by-400-dot monitor that would be Compaq's first color offering. Ellington says Compaq will build its own controller for that display. Another future offering is a mouse cursor controller.

Another slot saver is Compaq's memory option. Adding memory to reach 640K bytes would require extra memory cards on IBM's XT. The two top-line Bullet models have four empty slots, while the low-end models have six free slots. A 128K-byte RAM upgrade kit is priced at $170; a 512K-byte kit using 256K-bit RAMs is $1,295.

Bullet shipments to dealers were scheduled to begin on June 28. □

EXAMINING COMPAQ'S BULLET

		Suggested retail price	
		Without monitor	Including monitor
Model 1:	128K-byte RAM single-diskette drive	$2,240	$2,495
Model 2:	256K-byte RAM dual-diskette drives	$2,740	$2,995
Model 3:	256K-byte RAM single-diskette drive 10M-byte fixed disk serial interface/clock card	$4,740	$4,995
Model 4:	640K-byte RAM (using 256K-bit RAMs) single-diskette drive 10M-byte fixed disk 10M-byte fixed disk back-up serial interface/clock card	$6,940	$7,195

Liberty's Freedom 212 integrates terminal and telephone functions

Tom Moran, Associate Editor

The Freedom 212 integrates *a standard desk telephone, an internal auto-dial and -answer 110-/300-/1,200-baud modem and software in ROM to create a full-featured terminal with flexible telephonic features.*

Aiming at a near-$2 billion market by the end of the decade, Liberty Electronics USA, San Francisco, has launched the Freedom 212, described as the first voice/data terminal that combines the telephonic features of a display phone with the data-processing capabilities of a full-function terminal.

The Freedom 212 has an integral 110-/300-/1,200-baud modem with auto-dial and -answer capability, a detached DIN-standard 106-key keyboard, a 12-inch monochrome display and a buffered bidirectional printer port. It attaches to a user's desk telephone through a standard jack.

With a price of $1,295, the Freedom 212 can operate as a remote data terminal using its integral modem, as a voice/data display telephone or—with the modem disabled—as a Liberty Freedom 200 terminal (MMS, November 1983, Page 46). External computers can speak to the 212 as if it were a standalone device via the Bell 212A- and 103-compatible integral modem.

HOW FREEDOM 212 STACKS UP AGAINST DISPLAY PHONES

	Liberty, Freedom 212	TeleVideo, P.T.	Tymshare, Scanset	Northern Telecom, Display-phone	Zaisan, ES.1	Rolm, Cypress
Screen size (in.)	12	9	9	7	9	9
Keyboard style	detached	attached	attached chiclet	detached chiclet	detached	detached
Keys	106	75	85	55	70	68
1,200-baud modem?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
PBX required?	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Integrated handset?	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Help feature?	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Clock and calendar?	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Price	under $1,300	$1,144	$1,295	$2,200	$1,490	$1,960

Source: Liberty Electronics USA

Resident telephonic software

The modem automatically logs onto data services and enters passwords, has auto-redial capability and can be programmed to call a group of numbers until one answers. When the terminal is hooked to a printer, it receives and prints files while unattended. The telephonic software resides in ROM, and additional on-board non-volatile memory stores phone numbers for both voice and data calls.

A directory screen displays the last name and number called; lists names and numbers; and, in the case of data services or remote devices, stores and sets the parity, baud rate and other configuration parameters. The bottom of the screen displays dialing options that can be executed with the function keys.

Liberty president George Chao says the terminal market is changing significantly. "We are now in an application-driven environment. We see a very large vacuum in the market today that can be addressed much as the personal computer addressed [an unfulfilled need] by packaging an existing technology."

Chao predicts that all terminals will address the voice/data market by 1990. "Once you get to monolithics, [modems] will be jelly beans. I think it may happen as early as 1987, depending on the progress made in monolithics. If [monolithic modems] start hitting the streets later this year, they'll be about $30 to $50, which means, semiconductor trends being what they are, modems will be $10." Chao says that, at that price, integrating modems into terminals will be nearly universal.

Greg Carlsted, industry analyst for Dataquest Inc., San Jose, Calif., expects a high growth rate for voice/data terminals. Sales hit $41 million in 1983, Carlsted says, adding, "We believe the market will increase in 1984 to approximately $153 million, growing at a compound annual growth rate from 1984 to 1988 of about 81 percent, with sales in 1988 of $1.6 billion." Carlsted adds that the early terminal products will lead to product families. "A [company like] Rolm Corp. will have a number of these terminals that will fill a number of market needs. We believe that families of products will be necessary to remain competitive." □

HEARD ON THE HILL


Stock, Boston/Bohdan Hrynewych

AT&T sets value-added strategy

Stephen J. Shaw
Washington Editor

Less than a month after announcing its 3B computer family, American Telephone & Telegraph Co. concluded its first agreement with a value-added reseller, M/A COM Sigma Data (MSD) Inc. MSD, a Rockville, Md., system integrator, announced in April that it will integrate the 3Bs into systems for sale to the federal government. The move to outside marketers came as no surprise, but some observers criticize AT&T's apparent lack of computer marketing skill.

AT&T Technologies Inc., the deregulated arm of AT&T, was unlikely to rely solely on its extensive—but largely inexperienced—sales force in trying to move quickly into the unfamiliar commercial computer market. Agreements with third-party resellers have traditionally provided manufacturers—most notably IBM Corp.—a fast track in getting new products to end users. AT&T's deal with MSD, which sells primarily to the federal government, also complements AT&T's traditional strength in dealing with government customers, especially the U.S. Department of Defense.

AT&T is also seeking other value-added resellers (VARs). A source close to the company says AT&T has developed a strategy to market the 3B minicomputers that includes arrangements with a half-dozen VARs in six vertical market niches, including computer-aided design and computer-aided manufacturing. An AT&T spokesman says only that AT&T Technologies is looking at VARs with "technical, industrial or communications-type customers." AT&T is also trying to attract VARs by placing ads in numerous computer trade publications. The ads state: "Business partners wanted. Major U.S. firm seeks partners for new business venture with huge dollar potential. Excellent prices/terms/discount schedules for right parties."

The three-year non-exclusive pact with MSD, however, raises some significant and disturbing questions about AT&T's viability in the minicomputer and desktop computer markets. First, AT&T relies on third parties for 3B system integration and makes extensive use of consultants such as Stanford Research Inc. and McKinsey & Co., which evaluated MSD. The "hired gun" attitude seems to be a frank admission of AT&T's lack of computer marketing expertise. Although industry analysts are generally giving high marks to the Bell Laboratories' technology in the 3B computer family, AT&T's marketing skills remain unproven.

Second, AT&T is running a considerable, but unavoidable, risk in allowing VAR salespeople to call on potential customers before AT&T's internal sales organization has gelled. AT&T Technologies has two sales forces selling the 3Bs. One operates through AT&T Information Systems (ATTIS), and the other works under AT&T Technology Systems, formerly Western Electric. Under the Federal Communications Commission's Computer II separation guidelines, the two divisions cannot engage in joint marketing activities; that is, salespeople from each division cannot walk into a prospect's office together, nor can the two marketing staffs share customer information. When the sales forces of MSD and other resellers are added to the picture, potential customers could be faced with the prospect of entertaining three or more salespersons hawking the same computers.

Ideally, according to AT&T's scenario, ATTIS will concentrate on selling systems incorporating the 3Bs, private-branch exchanges and office communications products to Fortune 1,000 businesses that want to increase productivity through office automation. VARs and third-party resellers will sell to smaller accounts that desire the mix-and-match approach that tailors hardware and software from a variety of manufacturers for specific applications. AT&T Technology Systems will continue to market to ex-Bell telephone operating companies and to independent telecommunications companies. "There will be a degree of coordination among the marketing staffs for the 3B," asserts an ATTIS spokesman. "The two groups won't be competing against each other or against the value-added resellers."

MSD president Richard Litsinger disagrees with this assessment. "AT&T Technologies is not relying on ATTIS as its only outlet for the 3B. We'll be running into ATTIS in the federal marketplace," he says.

The sales forces from AT&T Technology Systems, ATTIS, and MSD "will knock each other's heads off in the federal marketplace," comments Charles Robbins, director of communications and office automation at International Data Corp., a market research and consulting organization. "The marketing distinctions in terms of who sells to which customers won't work the way AT&T anticipates [they will] on paper." The long-term success of AT&T's marketing strategy for the 3B family depends on how well the company refines the marketing guidelines for each internal division and the third-party resellers it chooses. "The key is proper coordination among all the players," says Robbins.

Until the guidelines are defined, AT&T will rely heavily on such resellers as MSD to address specific market niches. VARs will provide AT&T the time it needs to train its computer sales forces while minimizing delays in getting the 3Bs to market. □

NCC hosts test of file-transfer equipment

Marjorie Stenzler-Centonze
Associate Editor

This month, the National Bureau of Standards (NBS), General Motors Corp. and Boeing Computer Services Co. will test two types of local-area networks (LANs)—one for business and one for industry—at the National Computer Conference in Las Vegas, Nev. The tests involve 14 computer and communications companies that are backing a government/industry effort to develop networked-equipment compatibility in the business environment.

Companies involved in the business demonstration include Advanced Computer Communications, Boeing, Charles River Data Systems Inc., Digital Equipment Corp., Hewlett-Packard Co., Honeywell Information Systems Inc., Intel Corp. and NCR Corp. Companies involved on the industrial side are Allen-Bradley Co., Concord Data Systems, DEC, Gould Modicon, HP, IBM Corp. and Motorola Inc.

The demonstration at NCC follows the recent signing of an agreement by NBS, GM and Boeing to generate and promote product development implementing the international Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) standards.

Boeing president Robert L. Dryden says the standards, developed by the International Standards Organization (ISO), will enable computer users and manufacturers to develop and operate cost-effective computer networks using various manufacturers' equipment. "Without international standards, the choices facing users of these systems are either the development of ad hoc solutions to interconnect incompatible products or the utilization of a single vendor's system as a common denominator to connect other manufacturers' systems. These solutions, though effective, have been costly to develop and maintain as computer technology changes," Dryden says.

OSI functions defined

The OSI-defined architecture for distributed information-processing systems is a seven-layer division of the various data-communications functions of a network. OSI also identifies the common protocols needed for each layer to communicate with other layers. Networks developed according to the OSI concept will be vendor-independent and will support different types of equipment. The NBS, the American National Standards Institute and the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers support the OSI standards.

ISO developed the OSI reference model, a framework that divides the functions of a network into seven layers. The layers of the model handle the physical connections of a computer to a communications medium and the means by which data gains access to the network.

NCC PARTICIPANTS TEST LEVEL 4 OF THE OPEN SYSTEMS INTERCONNECTION MODEL

7	APPLICATION LAYER
6	PRESENTATION LAYER
5	SESSION LAYER
4	TRANSPORT LAYER
3	NETWORK LAYER
2	DATA LINK LAYER
1	PHYSICAL LAYER

ISO's seven-layer network architecture *organizes system functions into layers. Layer 4, the transport layer, will be tested at the NCC.*

The higher layers set up connections between systems and data structures so that data can be reliably transmitted and received. The fourth layer, transport, controls information flow, including file transfers, from a sender to a receiver. The NCC demonstration will show the transport layer working with a carrier sense multiple access with collision detection (CSMA/CD) network for business use and the token bus network designed for use in factory computer systems.

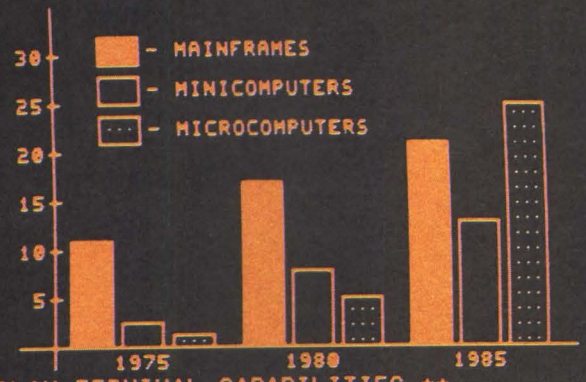
Exhibit to feature file transfer

Robert Rosenthal, manager of the LAN program at the NBS, says the demonstration will show multiple vendors using level 4 transport protocols to transport files from one machine to another. NBS plans to participate by evaluating exhibiting manufacturers' adherence to level 4. "This kind of demonstration is of major importance to the industry," Rosenthal states. "When you have major corporations using their own financial resources and asking the government to assist in testing protocols that have been internationally accepted, that in itself is greatly significant."

Not good for small companies?

Many major corporations support the effort to establish networking standards. But the idea may not be quite as appealing to small companies, says Mike MacNaughton, president of the consulting company Business Development International, Franklin Lakes, N.J. While MacNaughton agrees that establishing standards is desirable, he cites a problem for the myriad small- and

A Picture's Worth:



**** GRAPHICS CAPABILITIES ****

- HIGH PERFORMANCE GRAPHICS
- TEKTRONIX 4010 COMPATIBILITY
- AUTOMATIC SCALING (1023x1023) WITH 250x512 RESOLUTION
- ALPHA MODE (35 LINES x 73 COLS)
- OPTIONAL JOYSTICK
- CONNECTION TO LOW COST PRINTER FOR GRAPHICS HARDCOPY
- ASCII AND APL CHARACTER SETS
- BLOCK FILL, DOTTED/DASHED LINES

**** DISPLAY TERMINAL CAPABILITIES ****

- ANSI STANDARD CONFORMANCE
- DEC SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY
- 80/132 COLUMNS, WINDOWING
- 4 PAGES OF MEMORY STANDARD(UP TO 8)
- 46 PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTIONS
- ASCII AND APL MODELS
- COMPACT ULTRA-THIN KEYBOARD
- HIGH RESOLUTION AMBER PHOSPHOR
- SETUP MODE

$1895*

CONCEPT GVT+™ Graphics Display Terminal

*Quantity one, end user price; substantial discounts available.

human designed systems, inc.

Whether used in video display mode or in its high-performance graphics mode, Human Designed Systems' GVT+™ Graphics Display Terminal offers more user friendliness, more design features, and more advanced functionality to optimize productivity — and encourage creativity — for the terminal operator, interactive user, and applications developer than any other terminal available today.

Atlanta — (404) 391-9763; Boston — (617) 449-6446; Chicago — (312) 825-2960; Dallas — (214) 437-1888; Delaware — Infocon: (302) 239-2942; Denver — (303) 469-1953; Hawaii — Gray Associates: (808) 261-3751; Houston — (713) 952-1403; Los Angeles — (213) 410-9454; Northern New Jersey — Infocon: (201) 624-1372; New York City Area —Infocon: (212) 689-8833; New York State — Naco Electronics: Rochester: (716) 223-4490; Syracuse: (315) 699-2651; San Francisco — (415) 692-4184; Washington, DC —International Systems Marketing: (301) 279-5775; Argentina — Itron SA: (01) 774-9369; Australia — Computer Clarity Pty. Ltd.: (02) 241 3385; Belgium — BELCOMP: 091-31.52.22; Canada — CAIL Systems: Toronto: (416) 362-1063; Denmark — ADCOM Data Aps: 1-19 44 66; Finland —Evumatic: 0 594 141; France — Walton: (1) 226.06.90; Japan — Ampere: 03 (365) 0825; Singapore — DTS Singapore: (65) 33-88-566; Switzerland — Mitek ag: 01/461 22 52; United Kingdom — Shandell Systems Ltd.: 02407-2027; Venezuela — H. Blohm SA: 2 541.21.22; West Germany — COMKO Computersystemges, mbH: 0221-48 30 51. INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORSHIP INQUIRIES INVITED.

CIRCLE NO. 19 ON INQUIRY CARD

FIND THE TAPE MAKE A CON

If you need tape controllers and couplers for VAX, Unibus and QBus systems, you've come to the right ad. Emulex offers one of the industry's most complete selections.

FOR VAX SYSTEMS.

Our new TC7000 is a good example of the kind of performance you get with Emulex. This single-board controller lets you move up to the higher densities and transfer rates of state-of-the-art GCR transports. One TC7000 can handle up to four STC-type transports or eight reel-to-reel units with Pertec-type interfaces. And you can choose from three tape densities: 800-bpi NRZI, 1600-bpi PE or 6250-bpi GCR.

FOR UNIBUS SYSTEMS.

Our TC11 emulates the basic DEC TM11 controller. It works with up to four industry-standard tape drives with densities to 1600 bpi and speeds up to 125 ips.

Unibus users will also appreciate the TC12. This single-board TS11-compatible coupler handles industry-standard formatted Pertec-type ½" tape transport, including conventional NRZI/PE start/stop and 800/1600/3200-bpi streaming tape drives.

The new TC15 is another TS11-compatible tape coupler that allows you to interface the CDC Sentinel ¼" streaming tape drive. And it features software transparency and standard operating system support on your Unibus system.

Last, but not least, is the TC13. This universal tape coupler works across the Unibus of PDP-11 and VAX-11 CPUs. It handles industry-standard ½" tape transports, including conventional start/stop, streaming, and the new generation of GCR units.

FOR QBUS SYSTEMS.

The TC02 has long been an Emulex favorite. This TS11-

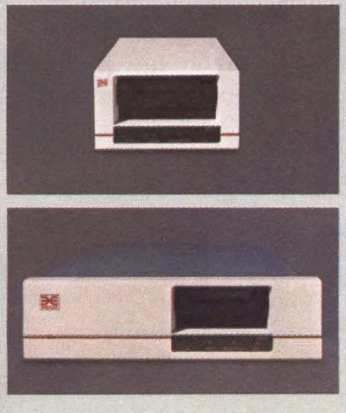
*Unibus, QBus, DEC, TM11, TS11 and TU10 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. CDC and Sentinel are trademarks of Control Data Corporation.

EMULEX DOESN'T TROLLER FOR.

compatible tape coupler works with all 800/1600/3200-bpi formatters at speeds from 12.5 to 125 ips.

Another TS11-compatible coupler is our new TC05. It allows you to interface CDC Sentinel ¼" streaming tape drives without using special streaming software.

And don't overlook the TC01. TU10/TM11-compatible, it handles as many as four dual-density 800/1600-bpi ½" transports at up to 75 ips.



NEW PACKAGED SUBSYSTEMS.

Also available for QBus and Unibus users are two packaged subsystems.

Vault™ is a ¼" streaming tape that gives you up to 70 MBytes of storage.

Medley™ is a packaged subsystem that includes either a 35 or 110-MByte formatted 5¼" Winchester disk drive and a ¼" streaming tape drive with 70 MBytes of backup storage capacity.

GET YOUR TAPE PROBLEMS UNDER CONTROL.

Stick with Emulex. Call us toll-free at (800) 854-7112. In California, (714) 662-5600. Or write Emulex Corporation, 3545 Harbor Blvd., P.O. Box 6725, Costa Mesa, CA 92626.

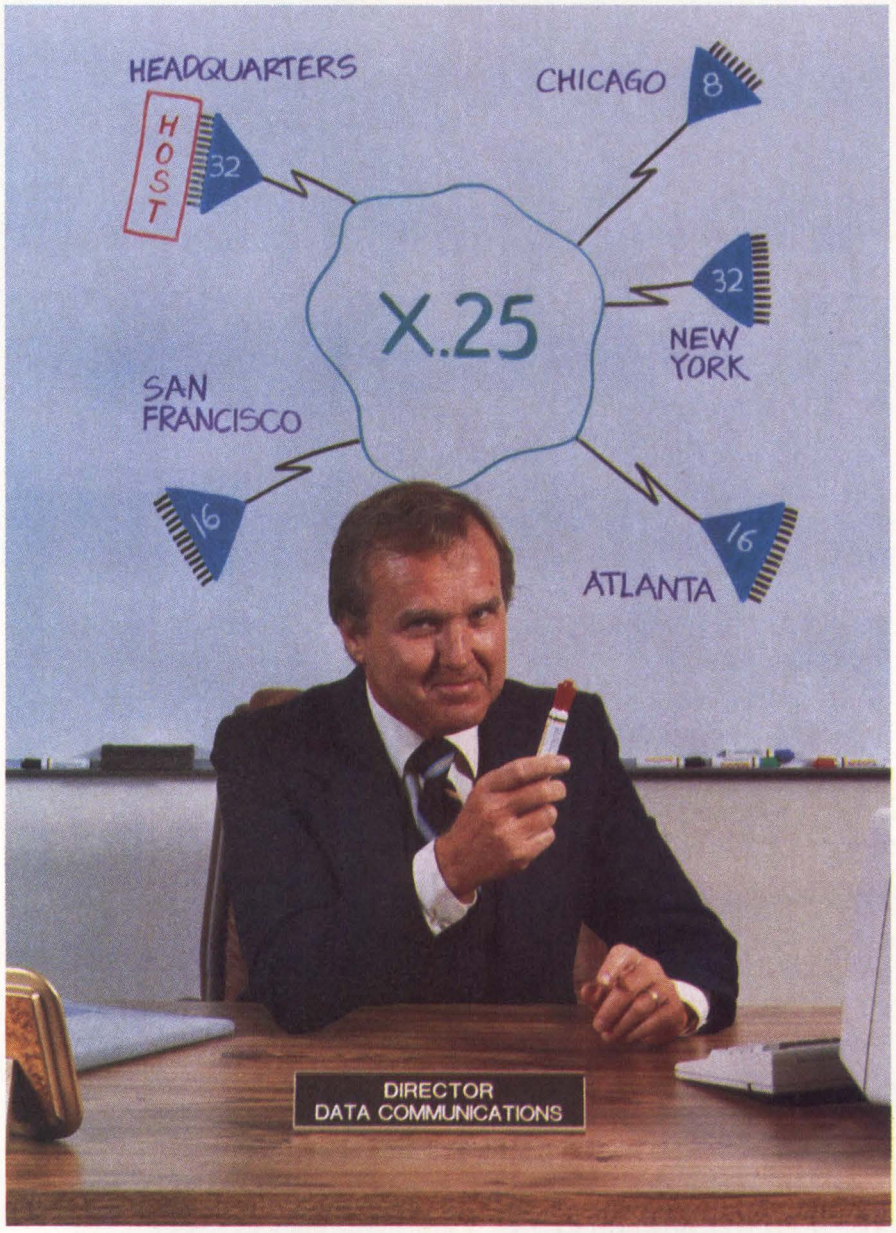
EMULEX®

The genuine alternative.

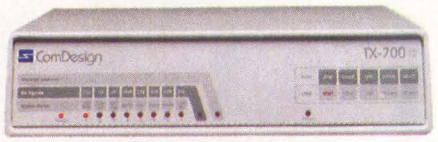
GSA Contract #: GSOOK8401S5575

CIRCLE NO. 20 ON INQUIRY CARD

X.25 PROBLEMS SOLVED



Connecting our various hardware to a packet switching network was simple and economical with ComDesign TX-700's.



The finishing touch for X.25 networks.

We all know that X.25 packet switching networks offer an excellent solution to many distributed data processing applications. But getting a collection of hardware tied into them isn't easy. Or inexpensive.

Now there's the TX-700 Series from ComDesign. A multiple microprocessor-based X.25 PAD, the TX-700 provides exceptional throughput, network control and maximum utilization of the communications link. Plus cost savings that will help your communications dollar go a lot further.

The TX-700 supports up to 32 asynchronous channels. It performs as a terminal concentrator for host computers supporting the X.25 interface, or concentrates terminal traffic on a single communications link to a packet switching network. It is fully LAPB compatible and conforms to CCITT X.3/X.28/X.29 recommendations. True to ComDesign's modular hardware and firmware plan, TX-700's are field-upgradeable to allow convenient network growth and access to the latest operating software.

Other features include Autocall, PVC, Session Recovery, configurable subaddressing, break output, echo specification and automatic reverse charging; TELENET and UNINET certified.

Call and find out how the TX-700 can put the finishing touches to *your* X.25 network design. Toll-free (800) 235-6935, or in California (800) 368-8092.

ComDesign
Leaders in Data Communications
751 South Kellogg Avenue
Goleta, California 93117

medium-sized companies that have entered the market since "LAN" became the buzzword. "Anyone who is in the business of making micros or anything that relates to them has got themselves a LAN, and I'd be surprised if any of them will meet the standards that are coming out of NBS," he states.

MacNaughton says that, while the NBS effort is valiant, it may better suit major manufacturers and not most small ones. "Most manufacturers will not adhere to standards in this country unless there is a commercial reason for them to do so," he adds. Small companies cannot take advantage of the commercial benefits of adherence to standards, given the expense of designing products to meet those standards, MacNaughton points out.

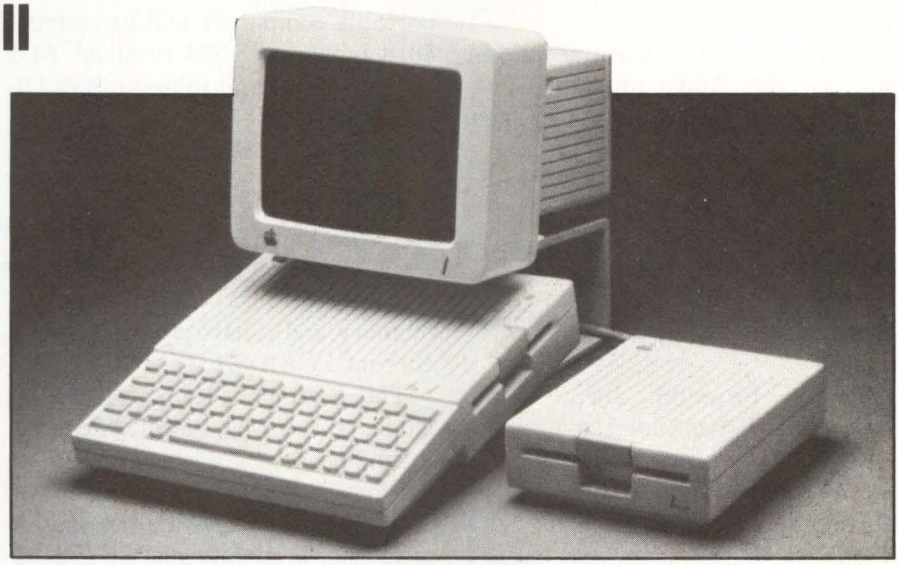
Response is strong

NBS sources say outside vendors have responded positively to the standards effort. "For a long time, people have been looking forward to a coming-out party for OSI, and it was just a matter of reaching a consensus in the international community," Rosenthal says. Many computer networking vendors are interested in developing implementations, testing them at the NBS and then developing product lines, says Rosenthal. "There are still a lot of holes, though," he explains. "We don't have an inter-net protocol in place at layer 3 yet, and we are not demonstrating session or presentation protocols. We are looking only at a LAN physical layer, a logical link-control layer and a transport layer. That still leaves layer 3, 5, 6 and 7 protocols to be tested, and that's an enormous amount of work." □

Apple introduces portable Apple II

Tom Moran, Associate Editor

Apple Computer Inc. recently unveiled the IIc, a portable member of the Apple II family, at a San Francisco exposition called "Apple II Forever." Apple developed the IIc to satisfy two long-term objectives—to prolong the life of the profitable Apple II family and to strengthen the company's presence in the portable computer market. Apple reportedly received orders for more than 50,000 IIcs on the day of its introduction.



The Apple IIc transportable computer *has an optional monochrome monitor and an optional external 5¼-inch floppy disk drive. The internal 5¼-inch drive can be seen at the right rear of the IIc.*

IIc requires monitor

Although the $1,295 IIc weighs only 7½ pounds, Apple is billing it as "transportable" rather than "knee-top" because it requires either the optional Apple Monitor IIc or another display. The $199 9-inch Monitor IIc weighs 11 pounds and displays 24 lines by 80 columns on its green phosphor screen.

The IIc includes a video expansion port that drives a red-green-blue monitor, a TV set or an optional liquid-crystal display (LCD). The 24-line-by-80-column LCD will be available in the fourth quarter of 1984. At less than 3 pounds, the LCD screen would significantly reduce the weight and volume of the IIc, making it a true knee-top machine.

Other interfaces include two high-speed serial ports, a mouse/game-paddle/joystick port, an external disk-drive port and a port for a 9V to 20V DC power unit. The serial ports support modems, printers and plotters. The IIc also has a headphone jack and a volume-control knob for its built-in speaker. Unlike previous Apple II products, the IIc has no internal expansion slots.

The IIc uses a 65C02 microprocessor, which is the complementary - metal - oxide - semiconductor

version of the 6502 CPU used in previous Apple II family machines. The low-power-consumption 65C02 runs at 1.02 MHz. Apple has expanded the RAM of the IIc to 128K bytes from the IIe's 64K bytes.

Drive retains software base

Although it measures only 2½ by 12 by 11½ inches, the IIc sports an integrated 5¼-inch 140K-byte floppy disk drive. Future knee-top portable computers will most likely have integral 3½-inch microfloppy drives, which Apple uses in its transportable Macintosh and desktop Lisa 2 systems. However, Apple opted for a 5¼-inch drive in the IIc to allow the system to access the huge Apple II software base. The IIc does not currently run CP/M programs.

To increase the potential market for the IIc, Apple introduced native-language versions for France, West Germany, Italy and the United Kingdom. A switch on the 63-key keyboard changes it from the American configuration to the native-language layout. On machines sold in the United States, the switch toggles between standard QWERTY and Dvorak layouts.

Sandra Gant, an analyst for InfoCorp, a Cupertino, Calif., research concern, expects Apple to ship 550,000 IIes and 350,000 IIcs in 1984. The 900,000-unit total represents an increase of 150,000 over InfoCorp's previous 1984 forecast. Gant expects Apple to control the actual mix of IIcs and IIes through pricing, promotion and production. Ken Lim, analyst for Dataquest, a San Jose, Calif., market research group, projects that the market for portable computers will grow from $818 million in 1983 to about $4.4 billion in 1984 and to more than $15 billion by 1988.

Apple will market the IIc through its dealer base and through selected department stores, amounting to more than 2,000 outlets in the United States. The company projects that two-thirds of the IIcs sold will be used in homes, with schools and businesses accounting for the remaining one-third.

To reduce competition between the IIc and IIe, Apple dropped the list price of a IIe with 64K bytes of RAM and one disk drive to $995. Discounters will sell the IIe for several hundred dollars below list price, which will bring the IIe into the home computer market and possibly into conflict with tough competitor Commodore Business Machines Inc. Apple will attempt to avoid such conflict by keeping the IIe out of mass-merchandising outlets and by positioning it against the PCjr. □

DRI enhances Concurrent PC-DOS

David Bright, Assistant Editor

Digital Research Inc., Pacific Grove, Calif., has added several features to its Concurrent PC-DOS for a new retail version targeted at corporate managers. Since last fall's Comdex, the company has signed about 50 OEMs for the multitasking operating system, according to operating systems marketing manager Darrell Miller.

The retail Concurrent PC-DOS runs as many as four PC-DOS or CP/M-86 applications simultaneously. Enhancements include communications, menus, windowing, a Rolodex-like database-management system and a print spooler. Digital Research recommends using an IBM Corp. PC with 512K bytes of memory and a hard disk with Concurrent PC-DOS.

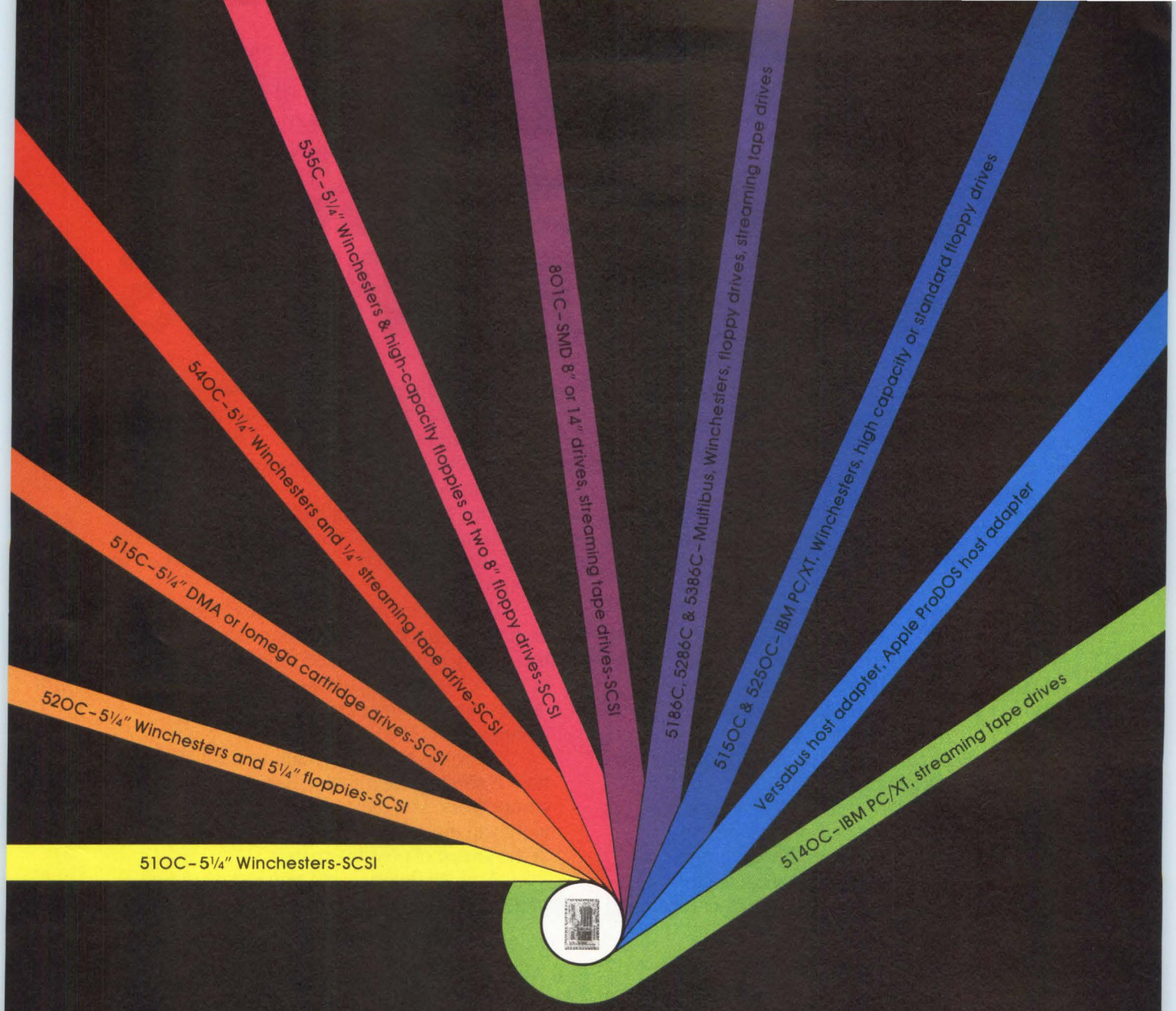
The communications feature includes a third-party software program for accessing local and remote databases such as The Source news-retrieval service. While the system is in use, a remote dial-up link allows a remote user to leave electronic messages in a mailbox. A two-user system can be created by hooking a dumb terminal to the PC's asynchronous port.

The operating system allows the display of as many as four applications in variably sized windows at one time. A cut-and-paste feature allows integration, such as the movement of spreadsheet data to a word-processing document in another window. Users can also customize or bypass the menu system, scroll through the Rolodex-like system or make automatic searches. The print spooler incorporates a queuing system similar to that on minicomputers and mainframes, with two output devices operating simultaneously, and items in the queue can be reordered.

The $295 retail Concurrent PC-DOS should be available in the third quarter. □

NEXT MONTH IN MMS

The Integrator section of Mini-Micro Systems' August issue features a story on Priam Corp.



THIS HIGH PERFORMANCE
BIT-SLICE MICROENGINE IS THE HEART
OF THE ADVANCED DTC-500C/800C SERIES
CONTROLLER IC SET.

A NEW GENERATION FROM DTC

Now DTC offers a full family of advanced controllers–the DTC-500C Series–that perfectly match most popular Winchester, floppy and streaming tape drives to today's most popular microcomputers.

These controllers are based on DTC's new VLSI NMOS chip set, with bit slice speed, a data separator that functions up to 10 MHz, ECC and other features that provide high drive through-put and fast interface turnaround.

Working closely with drive and computer manufacturers, DTC has developed a new generation of controllers. For years, major OEMs have relied on us for the best in controller technology. Once again, DTC comes through with high performance, high reliability and reasonable cost.

Ask DTC now for more information on the new DTC-500 Series of controllers and host adapters.

CIRCLE NO. 21 ON INQUIRY CARD

Helping You Manage Information

DATA TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
2775 Northwestern Parkway
Santa Clara, California 95051
Telephone: (408) 496-0434
TWX: 910-338-2044

Eastern Regional Sales
15 Wiggins Avenue
Bedford, Massachusetts 01730
Telephone: (617) 275-4044

HERE'S A TANDON DISK DRIVE WITHOUT TANDON-BUILT PARTS.

As you can see, the Tandon theory of vertical integration doesn't leave much room for outside manufacturers. That's precisely what we liked about it from the start. And we've been right about our hunch.

We're the leading manufacturer of microcomputer random access disk drives in the world. We didn't get here by following in the paths of our competitors.

Instead of piecing together someone else's parts, we manufacture our own. We know every detail about every part in all our drives. From manufacturing the button head for the recording head assembly, to producing our own plated media, we're involved with it all. As a consequence, Tandon-built parts comprise 80% of the cost of our drives. There's a lot to be said for that.

Quality, for one thing, is a lot easier to control. The toughest Tandon specifications are met every step of the way. Revisions and improvements can be implemented when they're needed, where they're most effective, resulting in higher reliability.

That tight control makes it easier for us to keep our costs down, and manufacturing yields high. Per unit savings mean the lowest overall prices available. Which is obviously to your advantage.

And since we're a supplier as well as a manufacturer, we'll get your order to you quickly. We'll always deliver the drives you need when you need them.

We've recently made a move to expand our vertical integration even further. Our new $5 million facility produces plated disks for use in all of our Winchester drives. In keeping with Tandon quality, cost-effectiveness, and advanced technology.

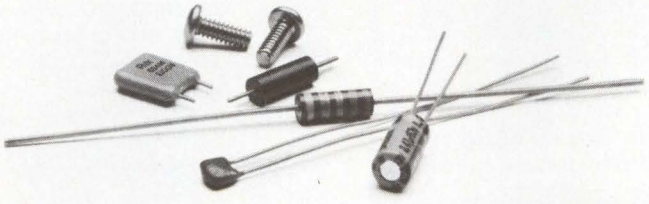
All this is what we're calling vertical integration. A strategy we initiated before many of our competitors even existed. But what it comes down to for you is a reliable, high-performance disk drive at the lowest of possible costs.

And, all theory aside, you just won't find a better combination than that.

Tandon

THE DRIVING FORCE BEHIND THE SMALL COMPUTER INDUSTRY.

Tandon Corporation, 20320 Prairie, Chatsworth, CA 91311. (818) 993-6644, TWX: 910-494-1721, Telex: 194794. Regional Sales Offices: Boston (617) 938-1916 • New York (201) 851-2322 • Atlanta (404) 934-0620 • Chicago (312) 530-7401 • Dallas (214) 423-6260 • Irvine (714) 669-9622 • Santa Clara (408) 727-4545 • Frankfurt, West Germany 6107-2091, Telex: 411547 • London, England (0734) 664-676, Telex: 848411. Distributors: Hall-Mark, Kierulff, Schweber.



CIRCLE NO. 22 ON INQUIRY CARD

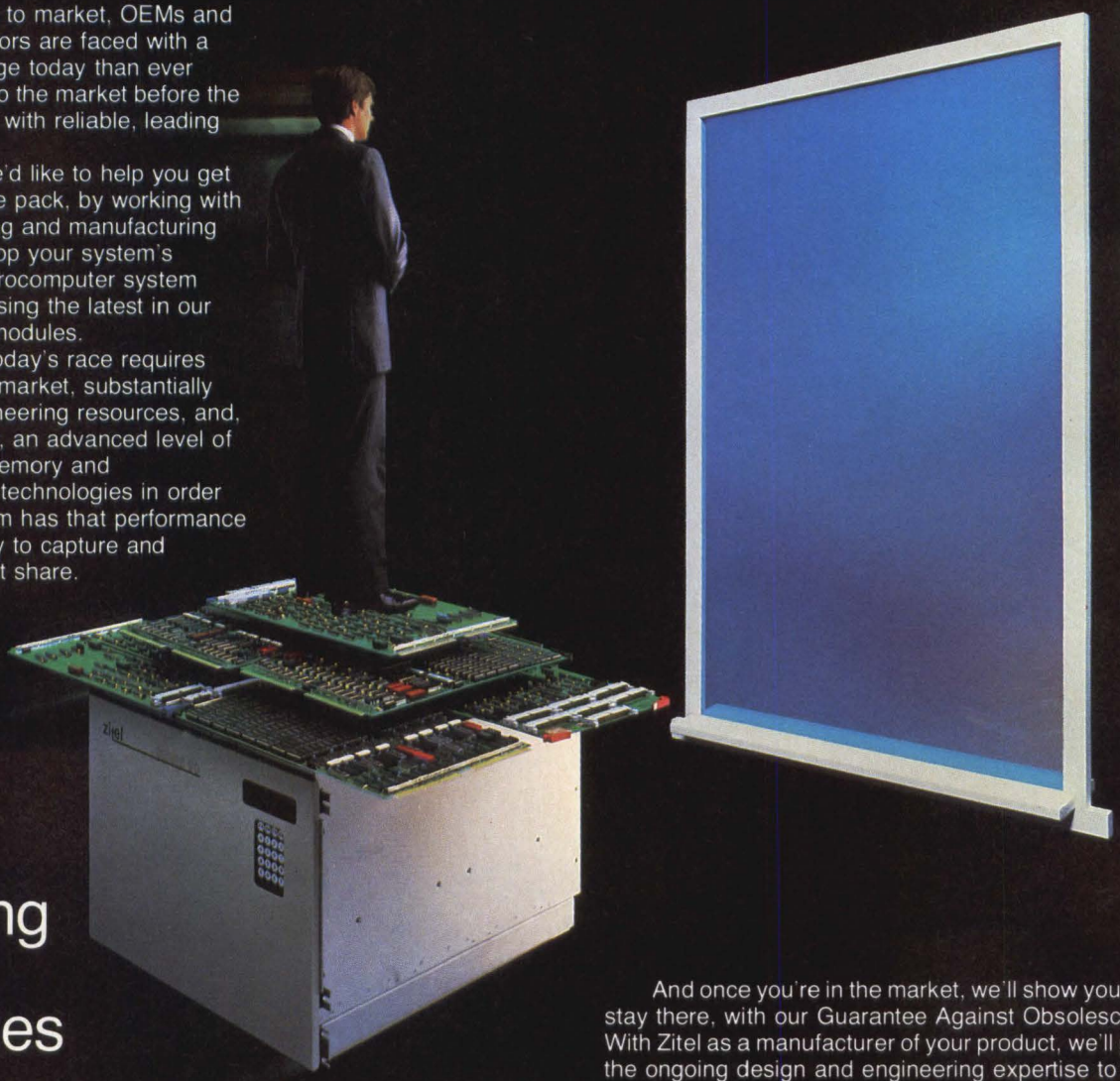
Early to Market

Through the Market Window: On Time

In the race to market, OEMs and system integrators are faced with a greater challenge today than ever before. To get to the market before the window closes, with reliable, leading edge products.

At Zitel, we'd like to help you get there before the pack, by working with your engineering and manufacturing teams to develop your system's memory or microcomputer system requirements using the latest in our building block modules.

Because today's race requires shorter time to market, substantially increased engineering resources, and, more than ever, an advanced level of innovation in memory and microcomputer technologies in order that your system has that performance edge necessary to capture and maintain market share.



Building Block Modules

At Zitel, we'll show you how to take proven memory and microcomputer building blocks, and couple them with application-unique interfaces to cut your time to market by a fraction of your current plan. And we'll do it at a lower cost, for a far smaller investment of your company's time and resources. You avoid the learning curve along the way.

And once you're in the market, we'll show you how to stay there, with our Guarantee Against Obsolescence. With Zitel as a manufacturer of your product, we'll provide the ongoing design and engineering expertise to keep your product competitive.

From board level to bulk memory systems, or memory-intensive microcomputer systems — you can count on Zitel, *your* application specific solution.

Because the only sure thing about the race to market is that there *will be* a winner.

We'd like to bring you there . . . on time.

CIRCLE NO. 23 ON INQUIRY CARD

Please Send Me More Information on the Following Zitel Products:

- ☐ **Multibus® Memory**
- ☐ **Series 90 Family of Bulk Memory**
  - ☐ **VME/Versabus™ Interface** ☐ **Special Interface**
- ☐ **Custom Memory Cards**
- ☐ **Series 20 Microcomputer Building Blocks**
- ☐ **Custom Microcomputer Cards**
- ☐ **Other** _____

My application is _____

Name _____ **Title** _____

Company _____ **Phone** ( ) _____

Division _____

Address _____

City, State _____ **Zip** _____

Multibus is a registered trademark of Intel Corp.

Versabus is a trademark of Motorola Inc.

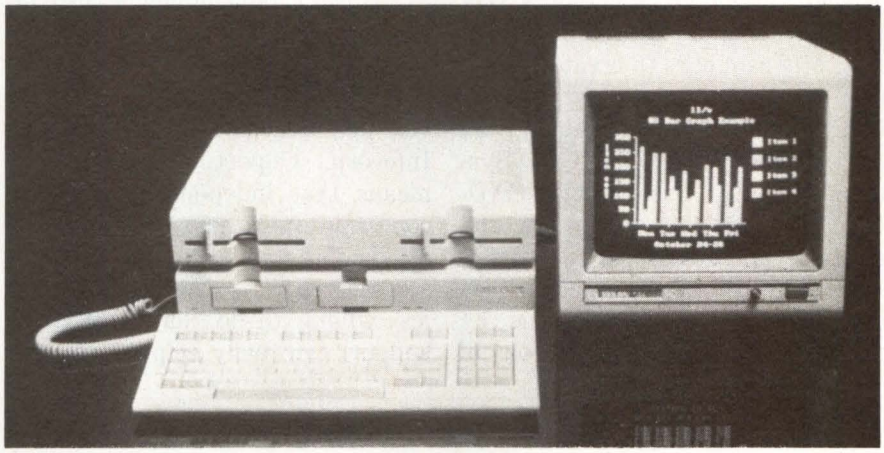
zitel®

Zitel Corporation • Attn: Applications Manager • 399 W. Trimble Road • San Jose, California 95131

Zitel International: 53 Boulevard, De Waterloo, bte 2, 1000 Brussels, Belgium.

Graphics software colors Mindset computer

Marjorie Stenzler-Centonze
Associate Editor



The 20-pound Mindset personal computer *offers enhanced speed and graphics capabilities, which distinguish it from other IBM PC-compatible microcomputers.*

Plugging IBM Corp.'s perceived product gaps has made many companies rich. This could be the case with Mindset Corp., Sunnyvale, Calif., which this month expects to provide retailers with its IBM PC-compatible Mindset personal computer. Mindset is banking on what is likely to be the IBM PC's most notable weakness: graphics.

"In entering the business as a new company, we felt we needed to do something very different," says Mindset president Roger H. Badertscher, a former Atari executive. Badertscher says the Mindset microcomputer is intended not as an IBM PC substitute but as a graphics-intensive alternative. Much of the software differentiating the product from the IBM PC is just coming on-line, he says.

The Mindset, which is designed around the Intel Corp. 16-bit 80186 microprocessor, derives its graphics power from two custom graphics coprocessors made by VLSI Technology Inc., San Jose, Calif. The basic system, with 64K bytes of RAM, two ROM cartridge ports and a keyboard, sells for $1,099. A fully configured 256K-byte system with two 5¼-inch, 360K-byte floppy disk drives sells for $2,398.

A three-pronged strategy

Mindset's three-part software strategy includes IBM PC software; optimization for windows, icons and a mouse cursor controller; and graphics. "We believe there are some broad graphics application categories where graphics will be an end in itself and not just a tool to make a spreadsheet easier to use," Badertscher notes.

Initial software offerings include more than 70 packages. The machine runs most software written for the IBM PC, including Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 integrated program. Mindset is marketing a series of packages that takes advantage of the machine's graphics ability and also pushing the development of products designed for the machine by independent software vendors.

Bill Gates, president of Microsoft Corp., Kirkland, Wash., says the availability of high-quality graphics will be the next step in improving personal computers and may be a bigger leap than processor technology's move from 8 to 16 bits. Microsoft is focusing on software for the Mindset as well as Apple Computer Inc.'s Macintosh microcomputer. "Both machines share a vision of graphics," Gates says. "Apple is setting its own standards and is willing to create a software base apart from IBM; Mindset has chosen to take advantage of the existing [IBM] software base."

Fitting into retail channels

Egil Juliussen, chairman of research company Future Computing Inc., Richardson, Texas, says the Mindset fits well into the office/home personal computer market alongside the IBM PC and the Apple IIe.

Differentiating Mindset at the retail level is graphics software, says Badertscher. Mindset has private-label deals for three $99- to $399-graphics packages for professional users. The packages are Designer by Datasoft Inc., Milpitas, Calif., an entry-level program that features an undo command and a zoom for pixel-by-pixel detail drawing for business artists; Four-Point Graphics Plus by International Microcomputer Software Inc., San Rafael, Calif., a mouse- or keyboard-generated business graphics generator featuring a free-running display that generates moving-slide presentations; and Lumena by Time Arts Inc., Santa Rosa, Calif., a color package that supports a mouse and a digitizing tablet through Mindset's RS232 interface.

Mindset is making available two telecommunications packages, Telecom and Telecom+ for use with 300- and 1,200-baud modems. Both feature full-color user interfaces to

identify commands and labels. The company is also marketing an enhanced version of Microsoft's GW BASIC, designed to enable beginning programmers to create graphics-intensive programs, and CAD-DRAFT, a $495 menu-driven drafting tool by Personal CAD Systems Inc., Los Gatos, Calif. CAD-DRAFT, aimed at designers and engineers, features a user-selectable grid system that enables users to build basic designs by choosing from a combination of lines, arcs, shapes, symbols and text.

Mindset's developments also include incorporation of higher-level graphics commands into hardware. According to Ralph Gilman, senior vice president of research company Infocorp, Cupertino, Calif., this means that independent software companies will have to adhere to Mindset's standards—at least at some level. "If software companies are willing to do that, then their support can really help the product along," Gilman says. He believes market maturity will be another factor.

Gilman adds that the primary question, as far as Mindset is concerned, is whether a market for advanced graphics yet exists. "Mindset has an excellent innovation, but they don't have very much of a differentiation in the market because the market doesn't value graphics as much now as it will in a couple of years." □

Stratus fault-tolerant systems challenge Tandem

David Bright, Assistant Editor

Stratus Computer Inc., Natick, Mass., has introduced two new fault-tolerant computer systems that may pose a serious threat to Tandem Computers Inc., Cupertino, Calif., which now dominates the fault-tolerant market.

Stratus, with its FT200 (previously called the Stratus/32 continuous-processing system), was formerly a low-end player in the market. But, thanks to the new XA 400 and XA 600 systems, which use multiple Motorola 68010 virtual-memory processors, Stratus will now be able "to compete head-on with the best that Tandem has," states Omri Serlin, president of ITOM International Co., a Los Altos, Calif., market research and consulting company specializing in fault tolerance.

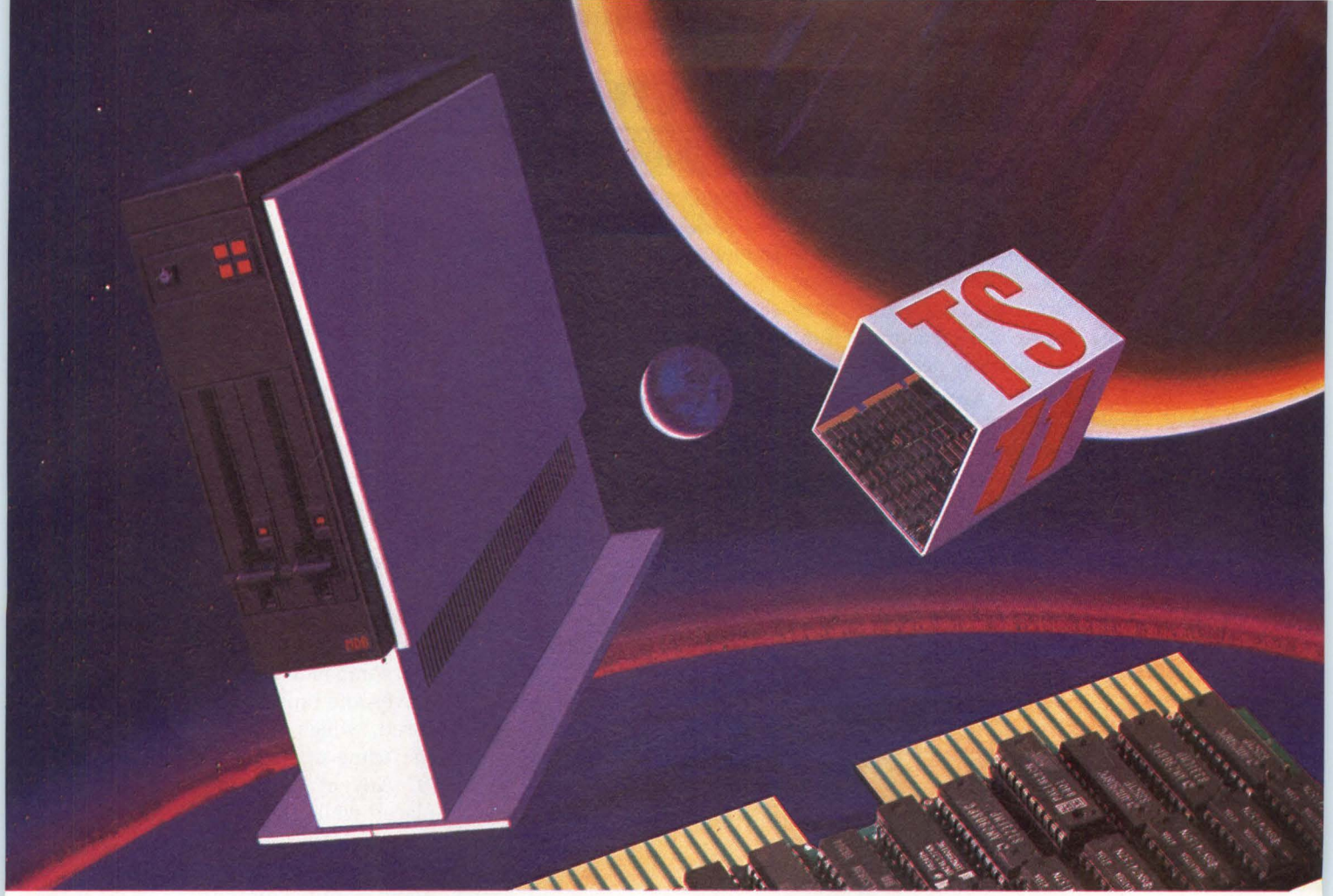
Serlin says that, although Stratus' price/performance advantage over Tandem isn't tremendous, the two companies are now in the same league. Prices for the XA 400 start at $185,000, while XA 600 prices begin at $300,000.

Stratus' fault-tolerant XA 600 *can support as many as 256 asynchronous terminals. System prices start at $300,000.*

Market is huge

With at least 175 installations so far, Stratus is one of the more established start-ups in the fault-tolerant business. Stratus, like most fault-tolerant manufacturers, targets the on-line transaction-processing market segment. Most analysts agree that this segment will enjoy tremendous growth in the next few years. Market research company InfoCorp, Cupertino, Calif., predicts the worldwide transaction-processing market will grow from $8.3 billion in 1982 to $27.8 billion in 1986. And Serlin says the market has the potential to reach $32 billion by 1986.

In typical transaction-processing environments, such as banking and airline reservation systems, most of the jobs are I/O-bound; there's not



A micro-packaging solution to the age old problem of space.

We believe that packaging, like system designs, should be flexible. So we created user configurable panels for our new MDB-Micro/11 and MDB-Micro/32 systems that convert them into rack-mount, table or pedestal models. We call it the space age answer to the age old question of space.

This new micro-packaging system allows you to initially order a workstation in the configuration that's needed today. Then, if you change the system design later on, the panel kit rather than a new system, is ordered. Today the rack-mount... tomorrow table or pedestal. Same system, new skin.

Designed to accommodate all kinds of change, the panels also house whatever future options the designer may require. For example, both MDB micro workstations have large disk drives and streaming tape back-up options which the packaging system can handle, as well as any number of other interfaces MDB makes including 8 or 16 channel multiplexors, synchronous serial interfaces and high speed DMA interface modules.

It's a building block system you use at your own pace ...in your space. And another in a series of new products from MDB that began with our TS11 Controller/Coupler that are compatible and interchangeable. Not only do these new products keep pace with the micro system architecture advances, but they lead the way. Just watch this space.

MDB SYSTEMS INC.

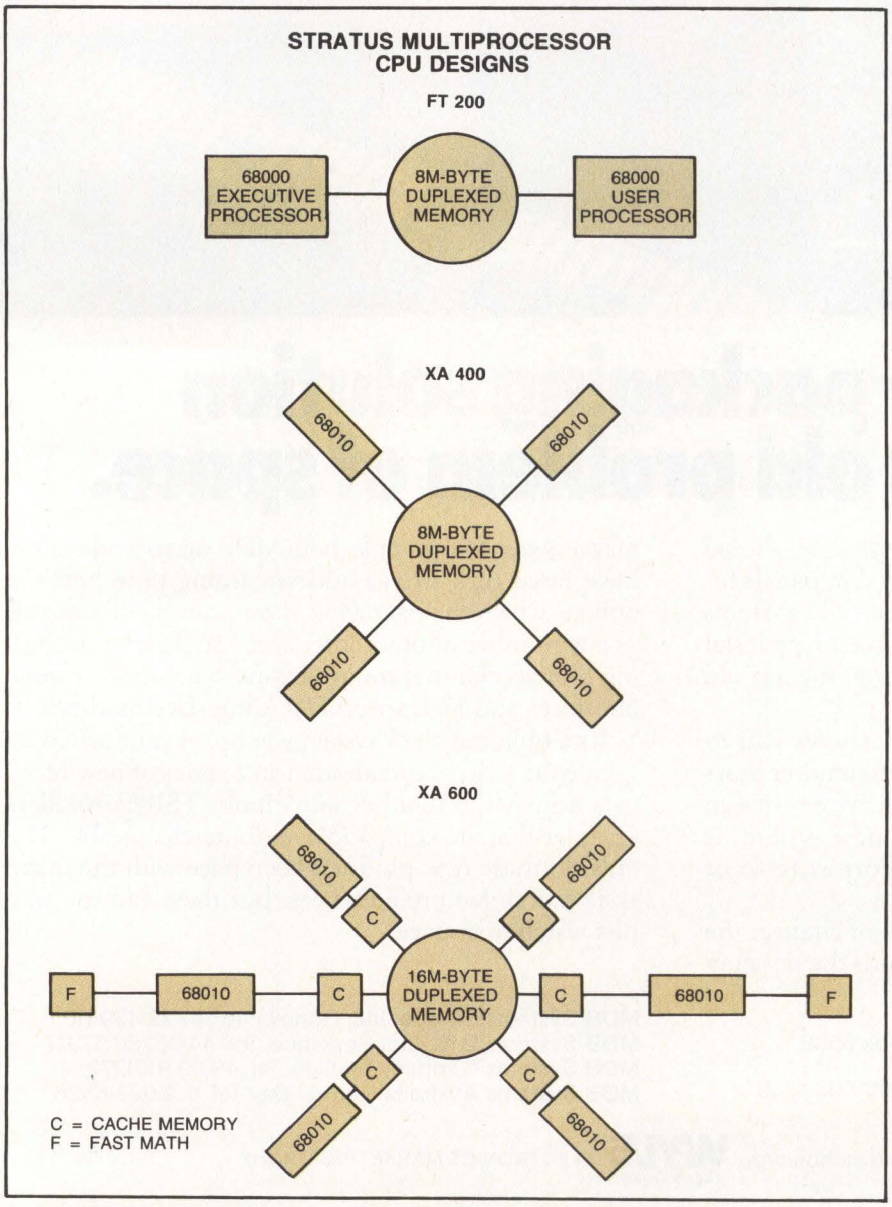
Corporate Headquarters
1995 N. Batavia Street, Box 5508
Orange, CA 92667-0508
Tel. 714-998-6900 TWX: 910-593-1339
FAX: 714-637-4060

MDB Systems Europe, Inc. Geneva, Tel. 41 22 439410
MDB Systems U.K., Ltd. Berkshire, Tel. 44 06286 67377
MDB Systems Germany Munich, Tel. 49 89 9101272
MDB Systems Australia Neutral Bay, Tel. 612 929-6526

In the western states MDB products are also distributed by WYLE LABORATORIES ELECTRONICS MARKETING GROUP

Circle 195

much number crunching involved. Therefore, the use of performance ratings, which are based on number-crunching power and measured in millions of instructions per second, may not be a fair way of comparing transaction-processing systems. Comparing the number of transactions per second (TPS) is much more accurate, although it's not a standard benchmarking method. Serlin says the figures Stratus and Tandem released to him from banking environments seem to offer a reasonable comparison. The Stratus XA 600 system runs at 5 to 7 TPS, and each Tandem NonStop TXP processor runs at about the same level. The Tandem system contains two to 16 processors, but when users add processors the performance doesn't increase quite linearly, he adds. A two-processor NonStop TXP processes about 10 to 12 TPS, while the Stratus XA 400 handles 4.1 TPS.



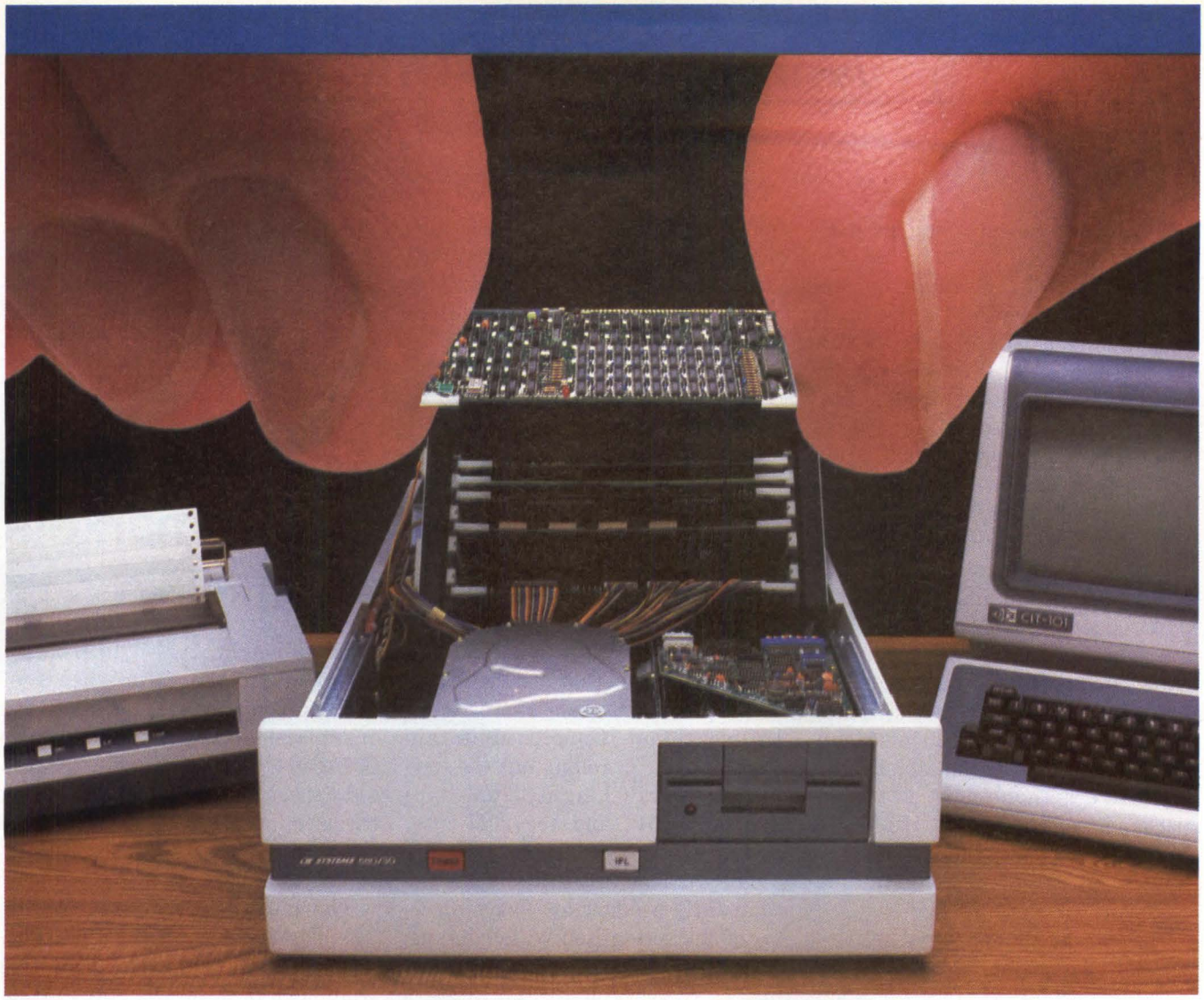
Stratus' new XA 400 *has two CPU boards, each with four 68010 processors. The XA 600's two CPUs each incorporate six 68010s with cache memory and a floating-point processor.*

Hardware is duplicated

The Stratus XA 400 has two CPUs performing identical operations. Each unit contains four 68010 processors, each of which can work separately or in parallel. Each self-checking CPU board performs as many as 8 million checks per second. If the checks on one of the boards don't match, that CPU automatically becomes disabled while the other continues operation. All basic system components, except for the tape drives and tape controllers, are mirrored, which means they perform the same operations simultaneously. Any of the boards can be replaced while the system is running.

Some other systems, like those from Tandem, also duplicate hardware, but employ software-checkpointing schemes to ensure continuous operation. In Tandem's NonStop TXP, for example, no single processor serves as a complete backup for another. Instead, built-in system utilities disperse copies of transactions occurring on each CPU to the other CPUs. If one CPU fails, the CPUs with the backup transactions pick up from the last good software checkpoint. Transaction back-out software, added by Tandem in 1981, reduces the probability of losing transactions when reverting to checkpoints, explains Serlin. Tandem added the system software that assigns backup processors in 1981.

An XA 400 with 4M bytes of redundant memory (for a total of 8M bytes), two 450M-byte Winchester disk drives, communications lines for 30 terminals, six terminals, Virtual Operating System (VOS) and COBOL lists for $300,000. An XA 600 with 16M bytes of redundant memory, two 450M-byte Winchesters, line support for 128 terminals, six terminals, VOS, COBOL and a



Our giant commitment to OEMs

BOARDS TO SYSTEMS.

YOU NAME IT.

CIE Systems is committed to being your source for the very latest in micros and all that goes with them.

The micros are the CIES 680™ Business Computers with the advanced 32/16-bit 68000 microprocessor and Intel's Multibus™ architecture. So from boards to systems, you can easily configure your product line for virtually any business.

There are four 680 models. The 680/30 (shown above), 680/20 (on the right), 680/35 and the 680/40.

The 680/30 and 680/35 will accommodate up to eight interactive users. The 680/20 expands to four users. And the 680/40 expands to as many as 16 users.

Disk capacities range from 10 to 300 Mbytes, memory from 256K to one Mbyte.

Operating systems include REGULUS™ and CNIX™ (both UNIX™ compatible), as well as RM/COS.™

Language processors include BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL and PASCAL.

Applications offered are general accounting, financial worksheet and word processing, as well as a wide range of vertical applications.

And you can include PRO-IV,™ the applications processor that allows you to develop applications in one-tenth the time or modify applications in one-hundredth the time it normally takes.

Boards up to complete CIES 680 systems. Our name or your name on them. That's an ongoing commitment to OEMs from CIE Systems, the company backed by the third largest trading company in the world with well over $60 billion in sales.

Just call or write CIE Systems, Inc., 2515 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92713-6579. Call toll free 1-800-854-5959. In California, call 1-800-432-3687.

CIE SYSTEMS
A C.ITOH ELECTRONICS COMPANY

TM CIES 680 is a Trademark of CIE Systems, Inc.
Multibus is a Trademark of Intel Corporation.
REGULUS is a Trademark of Alcyon Corporation.
CNIX is a Trademark of CIE Systems, Inc.
UNIX is a Trademark of Bell Laboratories.
RM/COS is a Trademark of Ryan-McFarland Corporation.
PRO-IV is a Trademark of Data Technical Analysts, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 24 ON INQUIRY CARD

600-line-per-minute line printer sells for $425,000.

In comparison, a Tandem Non-Stop TXP with two CPUs, 4M bytes of RAM for each CPU, two 540M-byte Winchesters, line support for 31 terminals, six terminals, Tandem's Guardian operating system and COBOL lists for $364,000. Additional processors, with 2M bytes of RAM, sell for $96,000 each.

Stratus says its new systems are software-compatible with the FT200. The company also announced a new version of VOS, VOS 3.0, which supports all three machines and reportedly provides a 15 percent performance improvement on the FT200. VOS 3.0 also supports SOS, a Stratus set of integrated office-management software packages that connects IBM PCs, IBM 3270 terminals and ASCII terminals to the fault-tolerant machines.

A StrataLINK local-area network (LAN) comprising as many as 32 Stratus machines performs as a single system, according to Stratus. As many as 14 Tandem systems, comprising 224 processors, can be linked in a LAN.

Stratus sales increase

Although Stratus has a long way to go before it can match Tandem's financial success, the company has been picking up steam. Its sales for the quarter ending April 1 were $7.6 million, compared with $3.3 million in the same quarter last year. Tandem had sales of $111.2 million for its first quarter ended March 31, up from $96 million for the same period in fiscal 1983.

IBM influences the market

The major obstacle facing both Stratus and Tandem in the transaction-processing market is IBM Corp.'s 4300 series mainframes, which don't incorporate fault tolerance. That difference is a major selling point for Stratus and Tandem. Stratus president William Foster says his company will do well by "complementing" IBM rather than by competing directly.

Other potential competitors in the high-end fault-tolerant market include Synapse Computer Corp., Milpitas, Calif., and Computer Consoles, Rochester, N.Y. But neither company has shipped more than a handful of systems so far. □

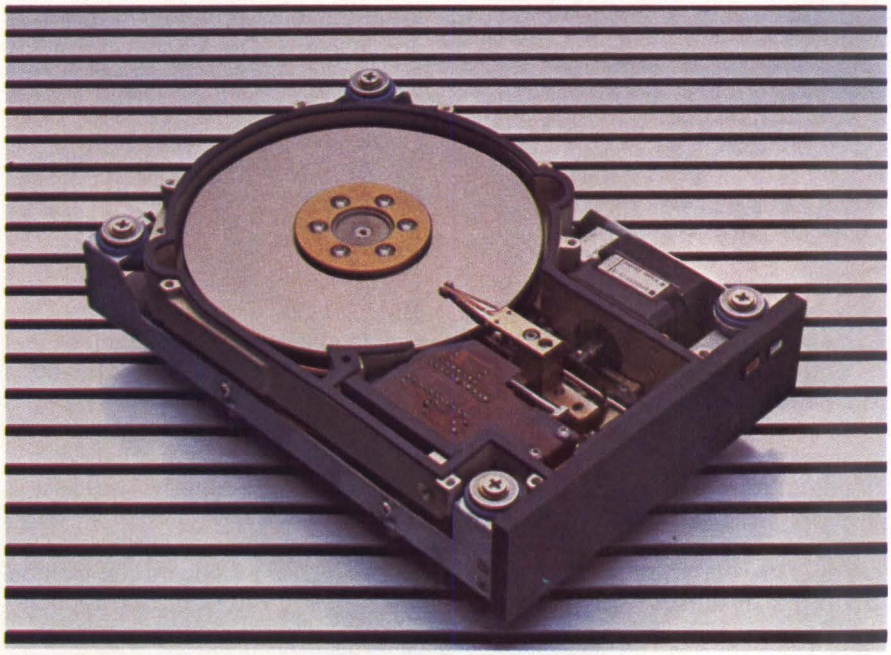
Rigid disk models extend sub-4-inch, half-height markets

Carl Warren, Western Editor

To meet the growing demand for rigid disk drives that match smaller desktop computers, Microscience International Corp., Mountain View, Calif., is rolling out the new 3½-inch, half-height, 10M-byte model HH-312 and the 20M-byte, half-height, 5¼-inch model HH-725.

The 3½-inch HH-312 fills out the company's product line, says director of marketing Ron W. Schlitzkus, with the drive featuring an unformatted capacity of 12.76M bytes, a data-transfer rate of 5M bits per second (ST-506 standard) and an average access time of 70 msec. The half-height, 20M-byte HH-725, designed for the future needs of desktop computers and for add-ins or replacements for systems such as the IBM PC, features an unformatted capacity of 25.5M bytes and an 80-msec. average access time. Like the HH-312, the HH-725 is ST-412-compatible.

The impetus for introducing the 3½-inch HH-312, says Schlitzkus, was a demand for small Winchesters from such desktop computer manufacturers as Compaq Computer



Using a thermally isolated stepper motor and a linear actuator assembly, *the 5¼-inch, half-height HH-725 has an 80-msec. average access time. An on-board microprocessor controls self-diagnostics and the closed-loop servo system, which handles precise track and sector control.*

White Collar Worker. Blue Collar Worker.

Introducing WorkForce.™

A 68000-based multi-user system that makes one incredible worker.

In the factory. Or the office.

Because it's built to take on rugged environments, or not-so-rugged environments, 24 hours a day—every day.

Weekends. Holidays. No days off.

It handles up to 16 different workstations. It's expandable up to 2.4 gigabytes of rotating memory. It features a parallel printer port and real-time calendar clock. And it's backed by an established nationwide service network.

Which just goes to show: good help really isn't hard to find.

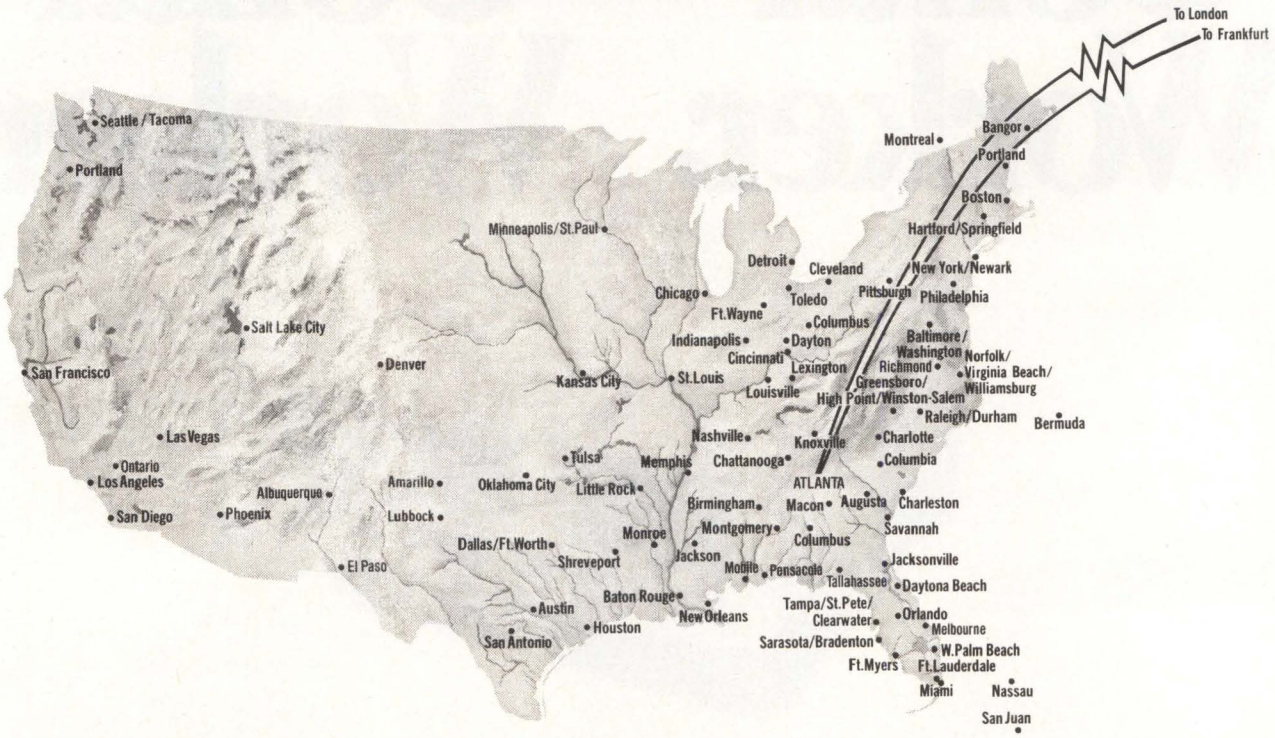
If you know where to look.

WorkForce™
Good help isn't hard to find.

WorkForce, c/o Digital Datacom, Inc.,
27721 South La Paz Road, Laguna Niguel, CA 92677 (714) 831-8470.

CIRCLE NO. 25 ON INQUIRY CARD

DELTA'S MAPPED OUT A WAY TO SOLVE 10,000 OF YOUR CARGO NEEDS.

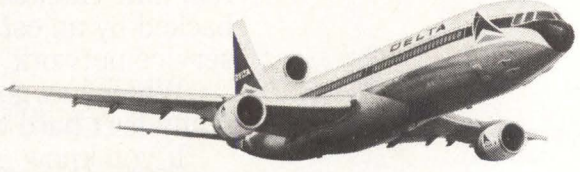


Delta Air Freight ships door-to-door between more than 90 cities covering 10,000 communities.

See this Delta map? You can ship just about anything, big or small, between any Delta cities shown. That covers over 10,000 communities. You can ship door-to-door. Or airport-to-airport. Delta can frequently give your shipment same-day delivery.

Delta can ship anywhere in the U.S. or the world, via interline connections. In many instances, Delta Air Freight rates are lower than other freight services. And Delta will quote you special low rates tailor-made for your shipments. Also ask about Delta Air Express—we guarantee to get your shipment on the flight specified. And Delta 3-D™ Air Freight—40% off regular freight rates on high density shipments.

For full details, call the Delta Marketing Office in the city nearest you. ΔDELTA
The airline run by professionals.



DELTA AIR CARGO. READY ALL·AROUND.

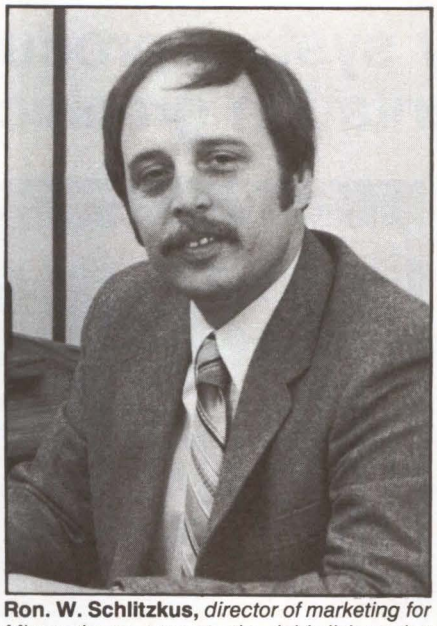
Corp. and TeleVideo Systems Inc., as well as the expected rapid growth of an add-on Winchester market for Apple Computer Inc.'s Macintosh microcomputer.

Only two manufacturers—Rodime Ltd., Glenrothes, Scotland, and Syquest Technology, Fremont, Calif.—are now supplying sub-4-inch Winchesters. Both companies' drives are slightly larger than the Microscience unit. Although Rodime and Syquest have enjoyed reasonable success with their nonstandard-size drives, Schlitzkus explains, sub-4-inch Winchesters form a new niche in the disk market. Therefore, the drives must be able to compete in price. Says Schlitzkus, "5¼-inch drives are moving up in capacity and speed. There is still a very large market for 10M-byte [drives] with lower transfer rates for single-user desktop units. And, since that market is clearly growing, it needs multiple vendors and will be totally price-driven."

Competition abounds

Microscience expects to begin shipping the new drives in large quantities before year-end, but company officials realize they are facing stiff competition. For example, other concerns planning introductions of 3½-inch drives at the National Computer Conference this month are industry leaders Seagate Technology, Scotts Valley, Calif., Tandon Corp., Chatsworth, Calif., and Miniscribe Corp., Longmont, Colo. Start-up companies Lapine Technology, Santa Clara, Calif., and Microcomputer Memories Inc., Van Nuys, Calif., are also planning similar units.

All the 3½-inch drives sport an ST-412 interface. "This is a requirement of compatibility that the system integrator expects," says Jim Porter, a Mountain View, Calif., industry consultant and president of *Disk/Trend Report*. Porter agrees



Ron. W. Schlitzkus, *director of marketing for Microscience, expects the rigid disk market to grow and to be "totally price-driven."*

with Schlitzkus that the sub-4-inch Winchester will supplant low-end 5¼-inch drives in many applications.

Virtually all the contenders plan to begin shipments of evaluation or production units of the new drives by at least the fourth quarter of this year. Porter believes that, because Miniscribe can quickly manufacture the units, it may be the first to ship.

Extending Microscience's range from the opposite end is its half-height, 20M-byte HH-725. The drive, which uses a stepper motor for positioning, has a closed-loop servo that minimizes off-track errors caused by the stepper motor.

Schlitzkus points out that the HH-712 can be combined with a half-height floppy drive. "You take out a full-sized floppy and replace it with a combination of half-height floppy and an HH-725 or with twin Winchesters. The integration is easy, since the drives are made to be plug-compatible," he says.

Microscience isn't alone in the market for half-height, 5¼-inch rigid disks. Xebec Corp. and Shugart Corp., both in Sunnyvale, Calif., are preparing similar drives. The Xebec drives have an embedded controller, but Shugart is taking a more traditional approach with its two-platter model 724, which is expected to be shown at NCC. It has a closed-loop servo and a formatted capacity of 20M bytes. The company expects to begin high-quantity deliveries in the fourth quarter.

LSI comes into play

Another factor influencing sub-4-inch and half-height Winchesters is the availability of large-scale-integration (LSI) components. Using LSI circuitry, drive manufacturers can reduce the number of boards in the drive interface and thus reduce costs. For example, both the Microscience HH-312 and HH-725 use single-board interfaces, which decrease the number of heat-producing components.

In addition, with more than 25 manufacturers offering plated media, drive makers can provide greater areal densities—measured by multiplying tracks per inch by bits per inch—than were previously possible. "We could have taken the traditional approach on both drives and used standard oxide," says Schlitzkus, "but we expect both the HH-312 and HH-725 to end up in portable or semi-portable machines. Thus, we need a rugged media, and plated is the way to go." Further, Microscience expects greater demand for higher capacities, even for desktop systems, and plated-media capacities can be increased without adding platters.

The 3½-inch HH-312 has a 10,000-bit-per-inch (bpi) bit density, a 648-track-per-inch track density, buffered seek and microprocessor-controlled self-diagnostics. Single-unit price is $999. The 5¼-inch HH-725 offers similar specs but has a recording density of 9,680 bpi and is priced at $1,100 in single-unit quantities. □

Portable display system produces high-level presentation graphics

Carl Warren, Western Editor

Displaying as many as 1,000 colors at a time, *the VideoShow 150 enhances display characteristics by using horizontal positional accuracy, which lets colors and their intensities vary in relationship to their position. This allows smooth lines and special effects, such as 3-D and shadowing.*

Aimed at providing high-level presentation graphics for office environments, the VideoShow 150, developed by General Parametrics Corp., Berkeley, Calif., provides a low-cost hardware and software solution for anyone interested in creating graphics presentations.

The goal, says company president Herbert B. Baskin, was to develop a presentation graphics system that is easy to use and doesn't require technical expertise on the part of the system integrator or end user. Thus, it was necessary to take current display methods and refine them to match perceived needs. To that end, the VideoShow 150 offers both the ability to view as many as 1,000 colors simultaneously, with fast display update, and the ease of creating graphics slide shows using General Parametrics' accompanying software package, PictureIt.

Compatible with IBM

The hardware portion of the VideoShow is a standalone unit based on an Intel 8086 microprocessor with 256K bytes of internal display RAM and a graphics display system. The unit, which can be plugged into an IBM Corp. PC or PC-compatible machine via an RS232C serial interface for slide-show development, has three outputs: National Television System Committee-compatible, red-green-blue (RGB) and digital RGB, thus supporting virtually any display monitor. The unit can also drive the display without the aid of the PC.

To display 1,000 colors at once and support six fonts in 18 styles (shadow, outline or plain), General Parametrics implemented a display method other than the standard pixel-dot technique used in most systems. "We use a look-ahead scheme to get to the next picture, so that it gives display speed," says Baskin. "But, to get the colors and definition in a display, we refined the methodology. What we do is position color in terms of the edge of a character, thus giving the impression of very high quality."

The method used in VideoShow, called horizontal positional accuracy (HPA), is a new method of putting information onto a screen. With HPA, a color is defined in terms of the horizontal element and repeating patterns that make up an object on the screen. Since intensities can be varied at each horizontal location, colors can be mixed and effects such as shadowing can be achieved. In contrast, a pixel system sets the size and attributes as functions of the pixel size, thus providing lackluster displays and poor clarity in objects such as circles, which can end up with jagged edges. HPA smooths the line much like a vector-line-drawing system, without the overhead or the need for special display tubes.

A remote device

In addition to portability, the VideoShow also features infrared remote control to move through the picture sequence much like a slide projector. Similar controls are mounted on the system.

The PictureIt software package helps keep the system as simple as possible. PictureIt allows users to create detailed graphics displays by simply filling in the blanks on fill-in formats. An accompanying manual provides detailed examples. With the VideoShow attached to a personal computer, the user can view previews during development simply by tapping a function key. Once a slide has been created, it can be saved in the desired viewing sequence.

So that developers and integrators can take advantage of the system to create other complex graphics displays such as computer-aided

A WORD TO ANYONE LOOKING FOR UNIX* TRAINING:

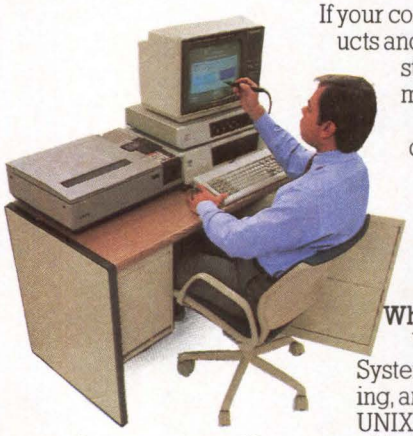
FREE.

Introducing Vision, the first Interactive Videodisc Training Curriculum for UNIX software. And our Free Introductory Offer.

Simply lease any 21 of 37 new Vision Units. And we'll give you the use of a complete interactive videodisc system. Absolutely free. That's an IBM Personal Computer, laser videodisc player, color monitor and system controller. At no extra charge, for as long as you lease Vision. All you pay for is shipping.

Why interactive videodisc?

Interactive videodisc training combines the power of the computer, the speed of a laser disc and the personality of live classroom instruction. To involve, to motivate, to excite. To capture and hold a student's interest in a way no other medium can.



Is Vision cost-effective?

If your company uses UNIX software, or sells UNIX-based products and services, you need UNIX training. If you have to train a staff of 10 or more, you need Vision. For you, there is no faster, more cost-effective method. Why?

Vision students learn by doing, so they learn quickly, comprehend more and retain information longer. They spend less time away from the job. And are more productive once they return.

Because training is targeted, you can choose just the Units you need for your employees. And Vision students learn only what they need to know to do the job. Now.

Who developed Vision?

Vision was developed by Interactive Training Systems, the leader in interactive videodisc training, and Computer Technology Group, a leader in UNIX training. The result? A program that brings the concepts and language of the UNIX operating system to life.

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

We think you'll find Vision so fast, so effective and so affordable, we back it with a full 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Free Introductory Offer.

Take advantage of our Free Introductory Offer. Send in the attached coupon. Or call us at 1-800-227-1127. In Massachusetts, call collect 617-497-6100.

FREE INTRODUCTORY OFFER!

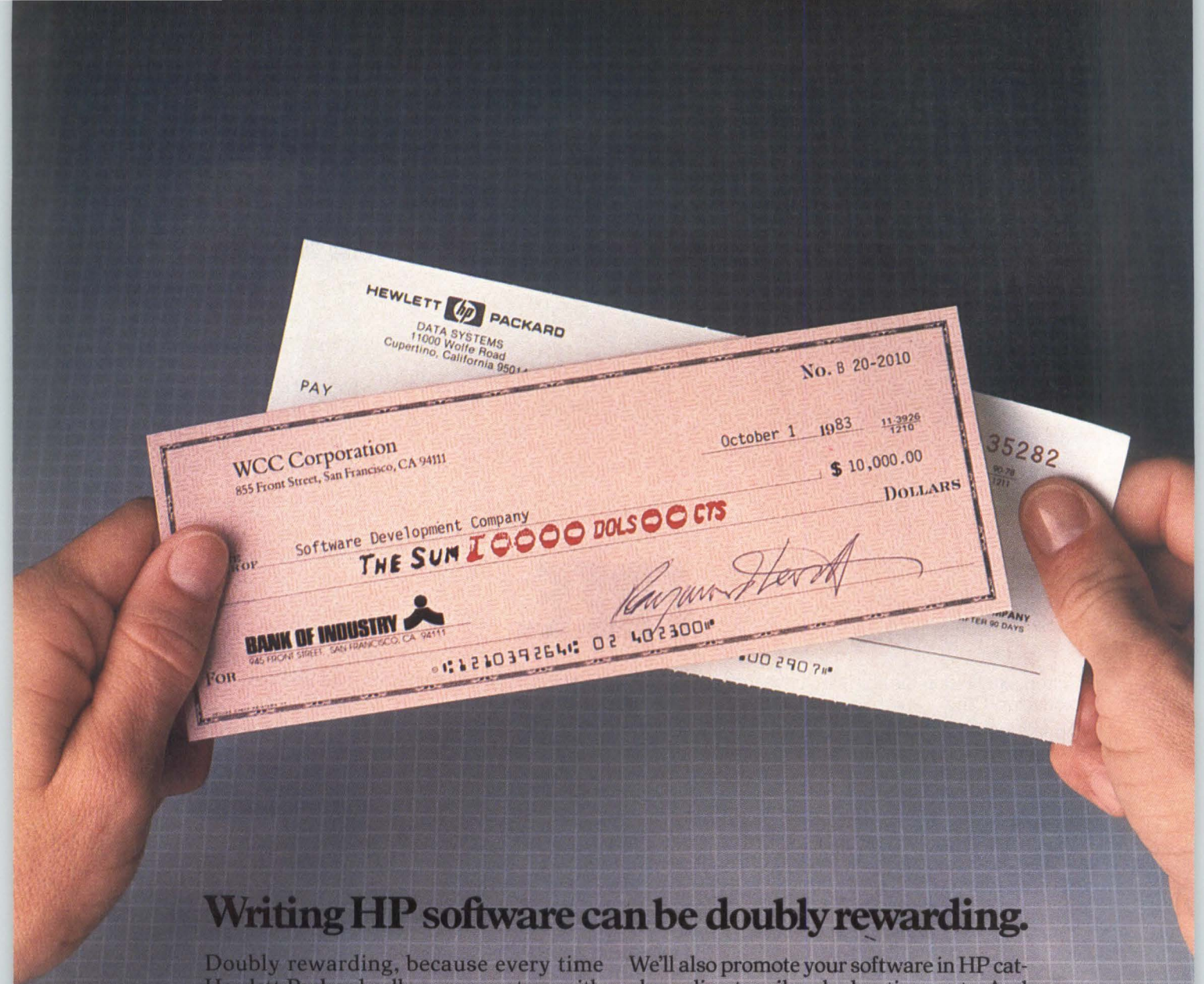
☐ Please have a representative contact me immediately.
☐ Please send me more information about Vision, the UNIX Interactive Video Training Curriculum.

Name_____
Company_____
Title_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Telephone_____

*UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

Interactive Training Systems, Inc.
4 Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142

CIRCLE NO. 26 ON INQUIRY CARD



Writing HP software can be doubly rewarding.

Doubly rewarding, because every time Hewlett-Packard sells a new system with your software, you'll not only get a check from the customer, but one from HP as well!

As thanks for writing software for our systems, we'll give you a bonus of 30% of your software's sales price—up to 6% of the net HP system's price. That could mean $3,000 on a $50,000 system... or as much as $30,000 on a $500,000 system. And you'll get it *every time a new system is sold with your software.*

We won't tell you what kind of program to write. What industry to write it for. Or even specify the system. Our only restriction is that, to qualify for the bonus, your software must sell for at least $10,000.

Of course, extra cash isn't the only incentive. To help you get started, we'll sell you a development computer at a 40% discount.

We'll also promote your software in HP catalogs, direct mail and advertisements. And you'll have the benefits of being associated with HP—one of the worldwide leaders in computing systems. A company whose products range from widely-used business computers, like the HP 3000, to one of the world's most advanced 32-bit computers, the HP 9000.

If you'd like to learn more, write to Hewlett-Packard, Attn Gwen Miller, Dept. 08173, 19447 Pruneridge Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. In Europe, write to Henk van Lammeren, Hewlett-Packard, Dept. 08173, P.O. Box 529, 1180 AM Amstelveen, The Netherlands.

We'll give you all the details on our HP Plus Software Supplier program. And all the reasons why it will be rewarding for *you* to develop software for HP.

HEWLETT PACKARD

CIRCLE NO. 27 ON INQUIRY CARD

U.S. List prices only.
BD-02301

design, General Parametrics has adopted the North American Presentation Level Protocol Syntax (NAPLPS). This syntax defines the coding, storage and transmission of graphics information. "We feel we have refined the display method and want developers to add value by creating new software. The easiest way is to give them a standard format, and NAPLPS is it," says Baskin. Besides offering a standard format for creating graphics software for the VideoShow, Baskin claims, General Parametrics provides developers with free technical assistance.

The price of the VideoShow, $3,295, includes the base unit with integrated floppy disk drive and remote control; PictureIt software sells for $595. "There are no options and nothing extra to worry about. It's a compact system that does one thing: display high-level presentation graphics," notes Baskin. □

Winchesters combine ESDI interface with high capacity

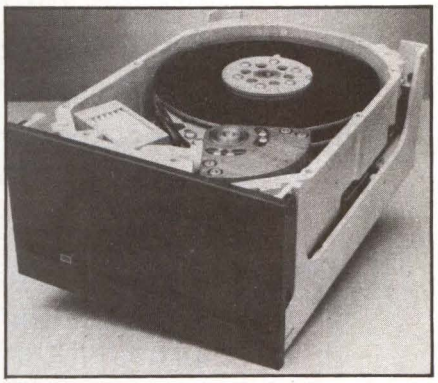
Carl Warren, Western Editor

Micropolis Corp., Chatsworth, Calif., has unveiled a family of 5¼-inch Winchester disk drives that ranges in capacity from 85M to 170M bytes and employs the proposed enhanced small disk interface (ESDI) standard to achieve a 10-MHz transfer rate.

The family, the 1350 series, has the features of the company's 1300 series, including a rotary positioner, a dedicated landing zone and servo surface and a mechanical brake.

1350 SERIES AT A GLANCE

	1353	1354	1355
Capacity (M bytes)	85	127	170
Tracks per inch	1,120	1,120	1,120
Bits per in.	20,400	20,400	20,400
Average access (msec.)	25	25	25
No. of platters	3	4	5
No. of heads	4	6	8
Price	$1,469	$1,669	$1,837



Ranging in capacity *from 85M to 170M bytes, the 1350 series of rigid disk drives employs ESDI and has a 25-msec. average access time.*

Fast-access users

Although vice president of marketing Chet Baffa says single users can use the 1350 series, he contends, "Our real emphasis is on multiuser, networked and clustered systems that need fast access and high capacity at low dollars."

The 1350 employs a rotary voice-coil positioner system that Micropolis introduced. Baffa asserts that the mounting issue—physical orientation of the drive in the system—is as important as the drive's ability to handle data properly. "The actuator method we use is time-proven and allows virtually any mounting orientation of the drive," he says.

Use of the ESDI standard ensures that operators in a multiuser system that utilizes UNIX will get maximum performance, according to Bob Mortensen, product requirements manager. ESDI provides the device interface to support large-system transfer requirements of 10 MHz. "With a number of ESDI chip sets becoming available, ESDI is now practical both from an implementation and cost standpoint. We have all the pieces of the puzzle and can put them together," asserts Mortenson.

Despite the popularity of half-height drives, Micropolis has elected to stay with full-height designs. Baffa says none of Micropolis' customers can justify the smaller footprint. "Sure," he explains, "we'd love to make a half-height, but right now we don't see a need for it—at least for the market we address."

Industry consultant Jim Porter, president of the Mountain View, Calif., *Disk/Trend* report, concurs: "There is a place for half-height drives, and that appears to be for small desktops or portables that need only about 10M to 20M bytes. For the larger system that implies a file-server arrangement, full-height is logical. Plus the technology doesn't have to be stretched." □

NEXT MONTH IN MMS

Two hardware profiles are featured in the August issue of Mini-Micro Systems. The first examines the impact of personal computers on systems integration. The second article reviews the popular bus standards for single-board micros.

In microcomputers today, UniSoft sets the standard.

AT&T has recently been advertising that their UNIX™ operating system will be the standard OS for microcomputers. That's true. But if you want AT&T's UNIX software on micros today, talk to UniSoft Systems.

UniSoft has been delivering AT&T's UNIX adapted for 68000-based microcomputers for two years. More than 75 different computer systems run the UniSoft software, UniPlus+.™ At each Bell release level, all these systems are object code compatible. This means that applications software developed on any UniPlus+ system will work on any other. This is where software portability pays off.

UniSoft enhances Bell's vanilla UNIX with the best features from the Berkeley BSD research version of the UNIX operating system. IP/TCP networking, record and file locking, and virtual memory from UniSoft turn UNIX into a commercial product. All this added value is still Bell-compatible.

Don't wait six months to get System V running on your hardware. UniSoft's customers can ship it now.

If you're building or selling a 68000-based UNIX system, your operating system should come from UniSoft Systems, the UNIX experts.

UniSoft
SYSTEMS

THE BERKELEY PORT AUTHORITY

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories

739 Allston Way, Berkeley, CA 94710 • (415) 644-1230
TWX II 910 336-2145 • UUCP ucbvax!unisoft!unisoft

CIRCLE NO. 28 ON INQUIRY CARD

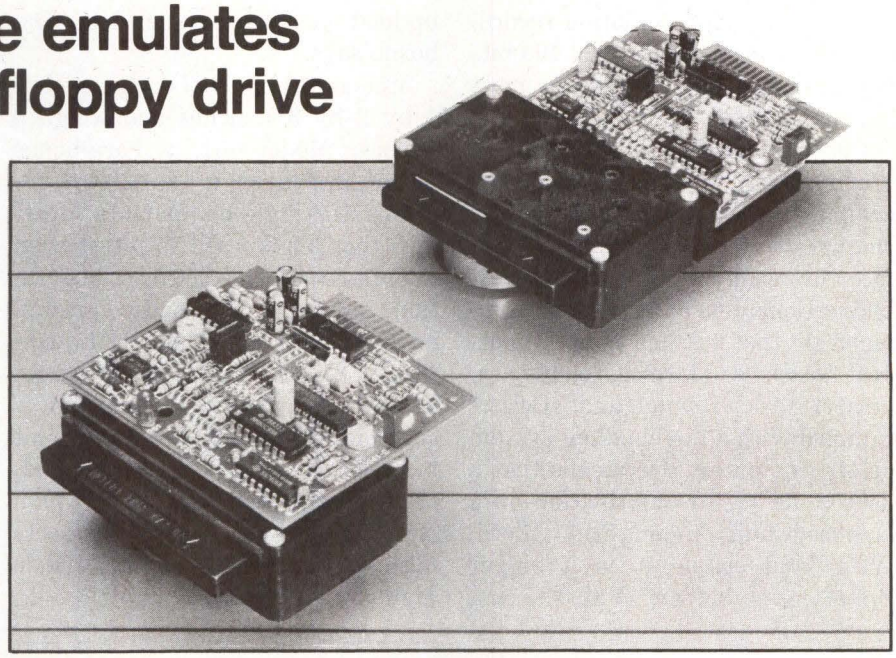
Wafer tape drive emulates single-density floppy drive

Carl Warren, Western Editor

Designed to provide low-cost functional storage for lap-sized personal computers and electronic typewriters, the MicroWafer tape storage system, developed by Entrepo Corp., Sunnyvale, Calif., sports as much as 128K bytes of formatted data, arranged in sectors ranging from 64 to 4,096 bytes, on a wafer cartridge not much bigger than a business card.

The tape storage system is an offshoot of the Exatron Stringy floppy drive, which was developed about eight years ago. It uses the same concept as that used by Texas Instruments Inc. in its 99/4 personal computer system. However, the TI system used the Stringy floppy design. "We recognized that the older design had a number of problems in reliability and interchange,"says Entrepo vice president of marketing David Osborne. "We advised TI of the difficulties, and, under our agreement with them, did and are sharing the new technology." Unlike the older design, the MicroWafer emulates a floppy disk drive by dividing the tape in sectors and by providing an interleave factor when necessary to speed data access.

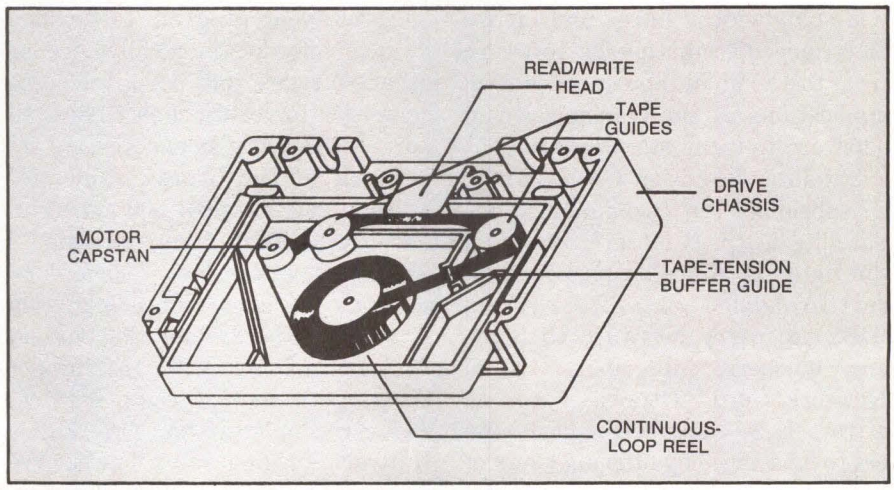
The MicroWafer series—models 101 and 107—employ a data cartridge design that is optimized to resolve interchange problems. Entrepo redesigned the wafer cartridge to offset the tape reel and to provide buffers, which ensure proper tape/head compliance. Moreover, the drives' heads are wider than the tape, thus allowing full use of the 66-mil-wide media. According to Osborne, this minimizes the chances of data dropout because the tape is fully saturated.



The Entrepo MicroWafer drives are available in two models. *Model 101 has a TTL-compatible interface, and model 107 has an LSI controller that provides an 8-bit bidirectional bus.*

The MicroWafer drives use proven technology. For example, they employ continuous-loop tape, which means that data can be formatted in much the same manner as it is on a floppy disk. A typical 69-foot-long tape can therefore accommodate 128K bytes of formatted data or 148K bytes of unformatted data with an average access time of 32 seconds to mid-tape or 1 minute from the beginning to the end of the tape.

Because the tape used in the MicroWafer is video-grade tape that is certified for data and coated to reduce tape wear, Entrepo can provide a recording density of 1,706.7 bits per inch and a flux density of 3,413.4 flux transitions per inch



About the size of a business Card, *the MicroWafer data cartridge uses a continuous-loop video-grade tape, an offset capstan, tape guides and a buffer to ensure proper tape/head compliance.*

using frequency-modulation recording. The transfer rate of 20,490 bits per second is fast enough for most applications.

Osborne envisions the Micro-Wafer being used with lap-sized computers as a low-cost media exchange. "We provide a flexible interface that easily plugs into any 8-bit bidirectional bus and a built-in command set that handles all the important functions of format, read/write, verify, seek, rewind and status." Coupled with a file-handling system on the computer, this means that a user could create information on a lap-sized unit, unplug the Micro-Wafer and couple it to a bigger system such as an IBM PC and up-load via the parallel bus, Osborne says.

Models 101 and 107 each measure 1 by 2 by 3¼ inches and weigh 8 ounces. Model 101, a bare-bones drive, features a transistor-to-transistor-logic-compatible interface that lends itself to integration in data-collection, test-instrumentation and other specialized equipment. It sells for $20 in OEM quantities. Model 107 has a large-scale-integration interface/controller that provides a single-bit bidirectional bus with three handshake lines. Price is less than $30 in large quantities. Entrepo expects both drives to become available in high volumes in July. □

Satellite software distribution looms on the horizon

Stephen J. Shaw
Washington Contributor

Two companies are developing high-flying plans for electronic distribution of computer software via satellite. Those plans will take advantage of rapid transmission over wide-bandwidth lines and move electronic distribution of software from the home into business in such applications as the transmission of software to retail store locations.

Satellite Television Corp. (STC), a subsidiary of Communications Satellite Corp. (Comsat), Washington, intends to use its proposed direct-broadcast satellite system (DBS) to carry software to home and business subscribers. Nabu Network Corp., Ottawa, hopes to attract U.S. cable television viewers to its service by offering a mix of games, educational and personal productivity software programs and a free 64K-byte home computer.

Formed to distribute software

Nabu, named after a Babylonian god who served as patron of writers, was founded in July 1981 to explore the potential of satellite and cable broadband communication media to distribute software electronically. The company embarked on a two-year program to develop its own software internally, license other software and design a home computer for cable subscribers. In July 1983, Nabu began testing its network on an Ottawa cable TV system, racking up 1,500 subscribers in the first three months.

Nabu is not the first to down-load software to cable subscribers via satellite. Others, like the Jerrold Division of General Instrument Corp. with its Playcable service, and a recent start-up, The Games Network, originated by The Source co-founder William Von Meister, have provided video game software with limited success.

DON'T PAY MORE FOR A PRINTER THAT DELIVERS LESS.

COMPARISON CHART

	Printing speed (cps)	Avg. hours before repair*	User-changeable multiple interfaces	Mfr's suggested retail price
Diablo 630 API	40	4,000	YES	$2340
NEC 7700 Series	55	2,000	NO	$2595
Qume SPRINT 11/55 PLUS	55	5,500	YES	$1990

A simple comparison tells the whole story. Qume's new SPRINT 11/55 PLUS™ daisywheel printer is tops in performance, with a steady speed of 55 characters per second. Print quality that's second to none. And the industry's best reliability rating—equal to almost three years of all-day, five-day-a-week business use without a single repair.

That's nearly a year longer than its closest rival.

And the SPRINT 11/55 PLUS is a perfect fit for most popular business computers, via our inexpensive plug-in interface modules.

That means you won't have to change printers when you upgrade your current system.

It's this kind of value that has made Qume one of the largest manufacturers of letter-quality printers in the world.

So don't pay more for less. Choose Qume's SPRINT 11/55 PLUS—the best printer you can buy. *And* the best buy in printers. For more information, contact the Qume distributor nearest you. Or write Qume Corporation, 2350 Qume Drive, San Jose, CA 95131.

Qume's SPRINT 11/55 PLUS™ outperforms NEC and Diablo† for a lot less money.**

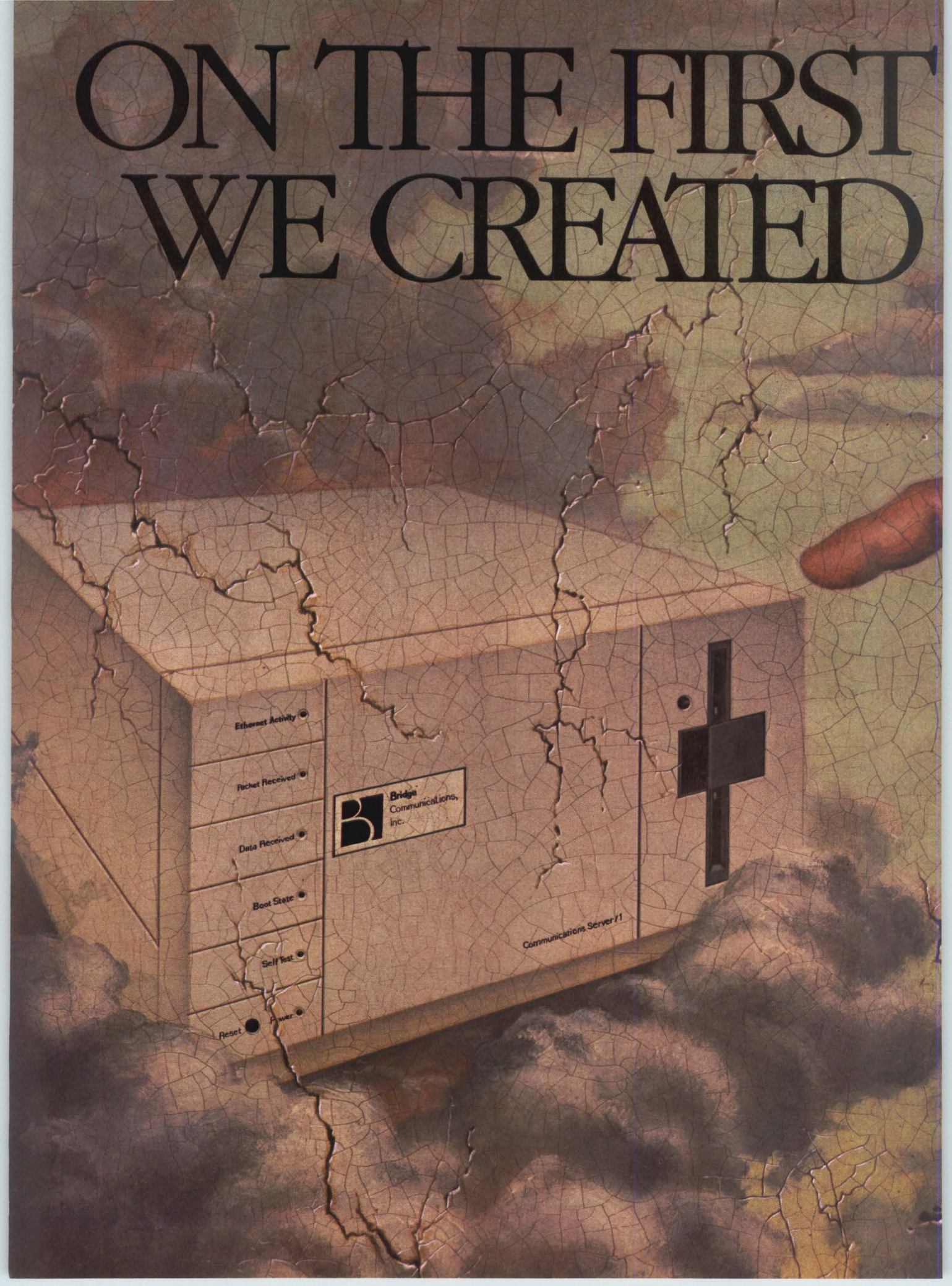
Qume printers. Your best investment in productivity.

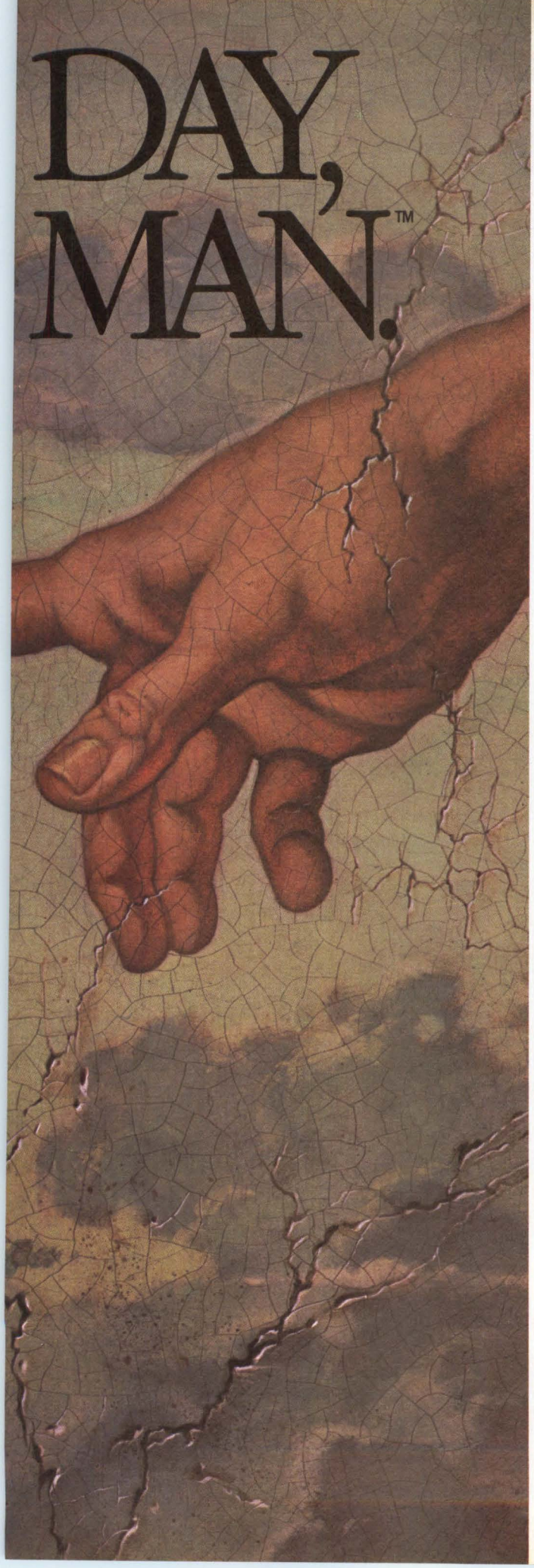
Qume®
A Subsidiary of ITT

See distributor listing on opposite page.

*Mean Time Before Failure at 25% duty (manufacturer's published data)
**NEC is a registered trademark of Nippon Electric Company
†Diablo is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp.

CIRCLE NO. 29 ON INQUIRY CARD


ON THE FIRST
WE CREATED
Ethernet Activity
Packet Received
Data Received
Boot State
Self Test
Reset
Power
Bridge
Communications,
Inc.
Communications Server II



When Bridge Communications first opened for business, we took a good look at what the computer age was creating.

We saw computers that couldn't talk to other computers. LANs that couldn't link up with other networks. Data PBXs so slow they could stop an entire organization in its tracks.

And we said, "Let there be MAN."

MAN: The Multiple Area Network.

MAN is more than just another LAN or Data PBX. Much more.

It's a highly intelligent, high performance communications system designed from Day One to link multiple devices, multiple networks, and multiple locations.

MAN can link all kinds of devices from multiple vendors to Ethernet. And Ethernets to other Ethernets, remote nets, X.25 public nets, and SNA.

Computers, printers, terminals, personal computers, and mainframes all become one transparent system with MAN.

The MAN who has everything.

Our Terminal Servers, Host Servers, and Gateways have the capacity to serve even the most demanding user. And they can grow to meet the needs of the largest organizations.

MAN systems use multiple 68000 microprocessors to move information faster and easier than any other network. There's no single failure point, and our expansion capability beats all other LANs or Data PBXs.

People who really need and depend on powerful communications systems have already gotten their MAN. People like Honeywell, Motorola, GTE, U.C.L.A., The U.S. Forest Service, and NASA.

Call 415-969-4400 or write Bridge Communications, Inc., 1345 Shorebird Way, Mt. View, CA 94043, and get the story of MAN.

It's the Genesis of a whole new way of networking.

BRIDGE COMMUNICATIONS

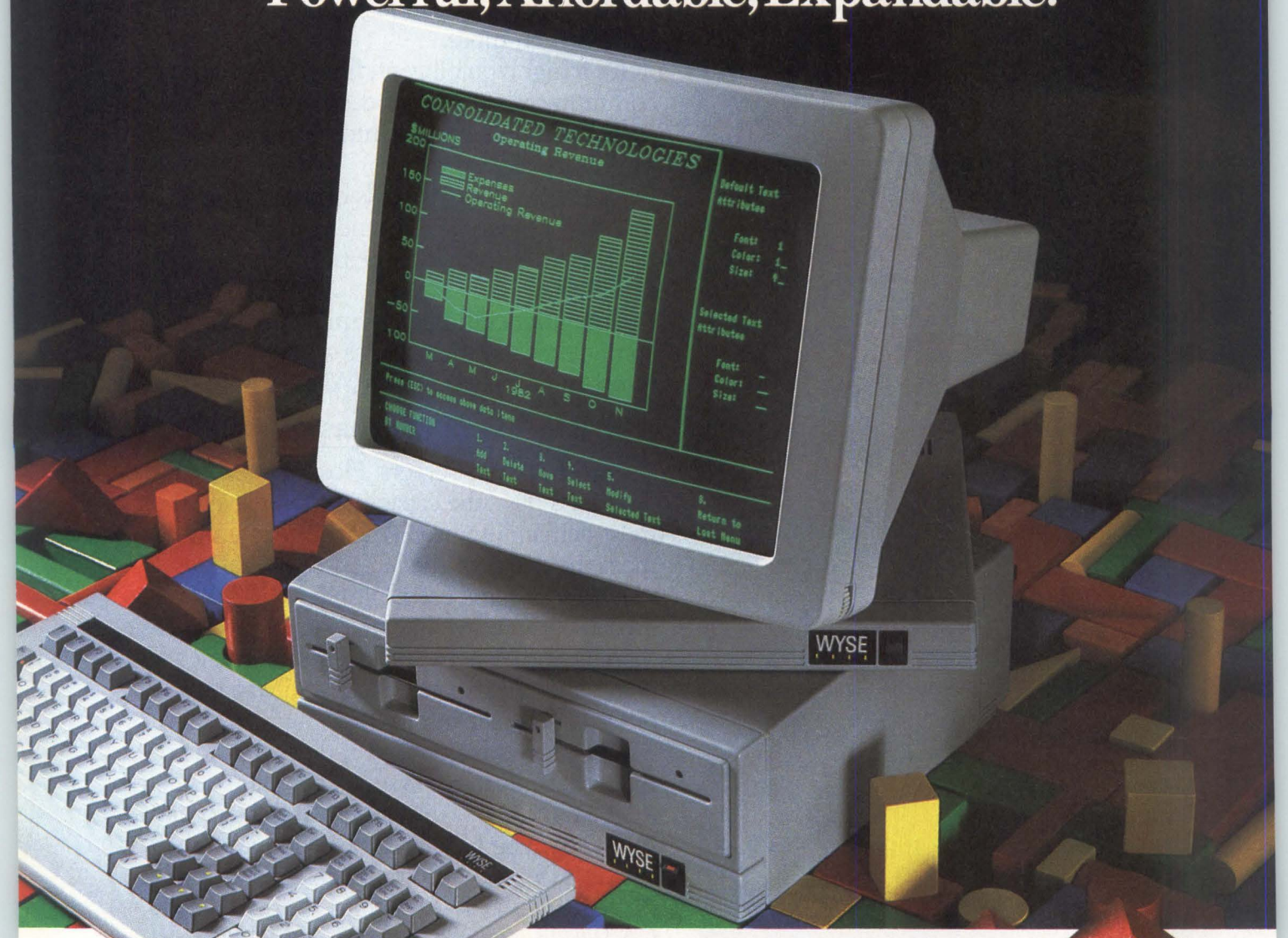
The Multiple Area Network

CIRCLE NO. 30 ON INQUIRY CARD

The New WY1000 Microcomputer

BUILDING BLOCKS

Powerful, Affordable, Expandable.



The WY-1000 stacks up to be a lot of machine from a few simple pieces.

By adding the WY-1000 to our popular display terminals, we created the most exciting concept in high performance desktop workstations on the market today.

We also added sophisticated graphics, suitable for the most demanding applications.

Plus, we added color capability, when used with our color terminal, and a 10 Mbyte Winchester disk option.

FEATURES:

- **80186 8 MHz Processor**
- **128 KB to 768 KB RAM Memory**
- **Two Floppy Disk Drives (725 KB)**
- **14" 132-Column Display**
- **Optional 10 MB Winchester Drive**
- **RS 232C and RS 422 Serial Ports**
- **Optional Graphics/Color Graphics**
- **MS-DOS™ Operating System**
- **System Priced from $3090**

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Best of all it's only available from qualified system integrators who are committed to providing total solutions and can build the right system for your application.

For a complete brochure on the WY-1000 contact WYSE Technology toll free at 800/421-1058.

WYSE

Make the Wyse decision.

CIRCLE NO. 31 ON INQUIRY CARD

WYSE TECHNOLOGY 3040 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134, 408/946-3075, TLX 910-338-2251, Outside CA call toll free, 800/421-1058, in So. CA 213/340-2013.

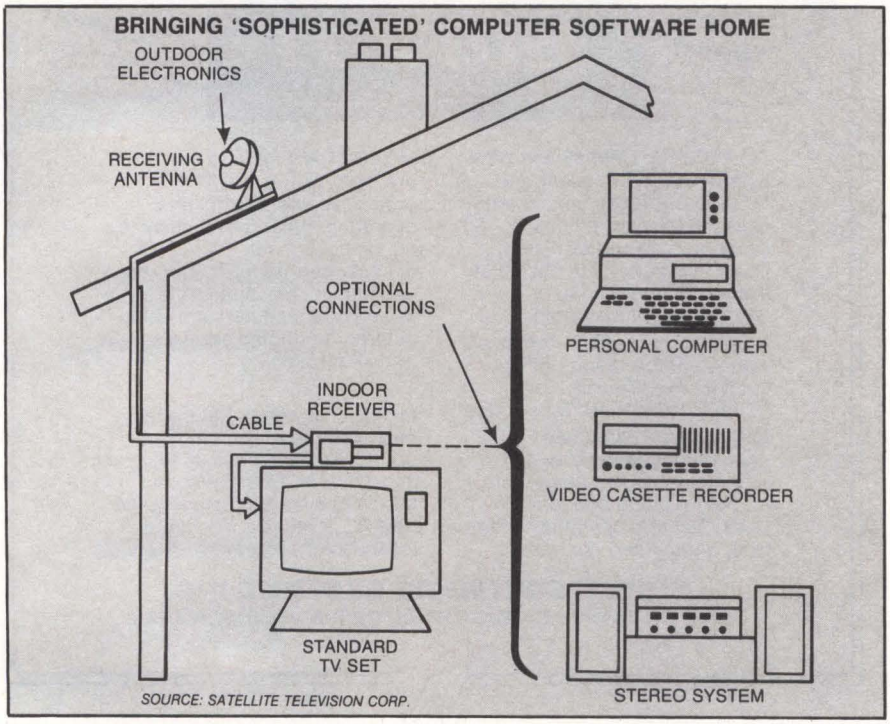
Like these other services, Nabu broadcasts a number of software programs that are continuously repeated. Subscribers select a program from a screen menu and enter their choice into the computer. The computer then "snags" the appropriate program from the data stream using codes incorporated into each program. Nabu's objective is to compete the software loading within a maximum of 20 seconds from when a subscriber enters a selection.

Plans full transponder service

The Nabu system transmits over the Canadian Anik D-1 satellite using a quarter-transponder at 9-MHz bandwidth. The company expects to switch to either a Hughes Corp. Galaxy or an RCA Corp. Satcom communications satellite for full 136-MHz bandwidth transponder service in 1985, according to Nabu operations vice president John Hughes. Using a full transponder, says Hughes, will enable Nabu to achieve a capacity of approximately 15M bits per second (bps) and carry approximately 200 64K-bit programs simultaneously. On the cable systems, the data stream can occupy an empty video channel or can be carried beneath the video signals on several channels.

Home equipment includes a demodulator manufactured by a Hong Kong electronics company and the home computer, which was built to Nabu's specifications by a large Korean terminal manufacturer, Samsung Electronics Co. The computer features a Zilog Inc. 8-bit Z80A microprocessor, 64K bytes of RAM and 8K bytes of ROM.

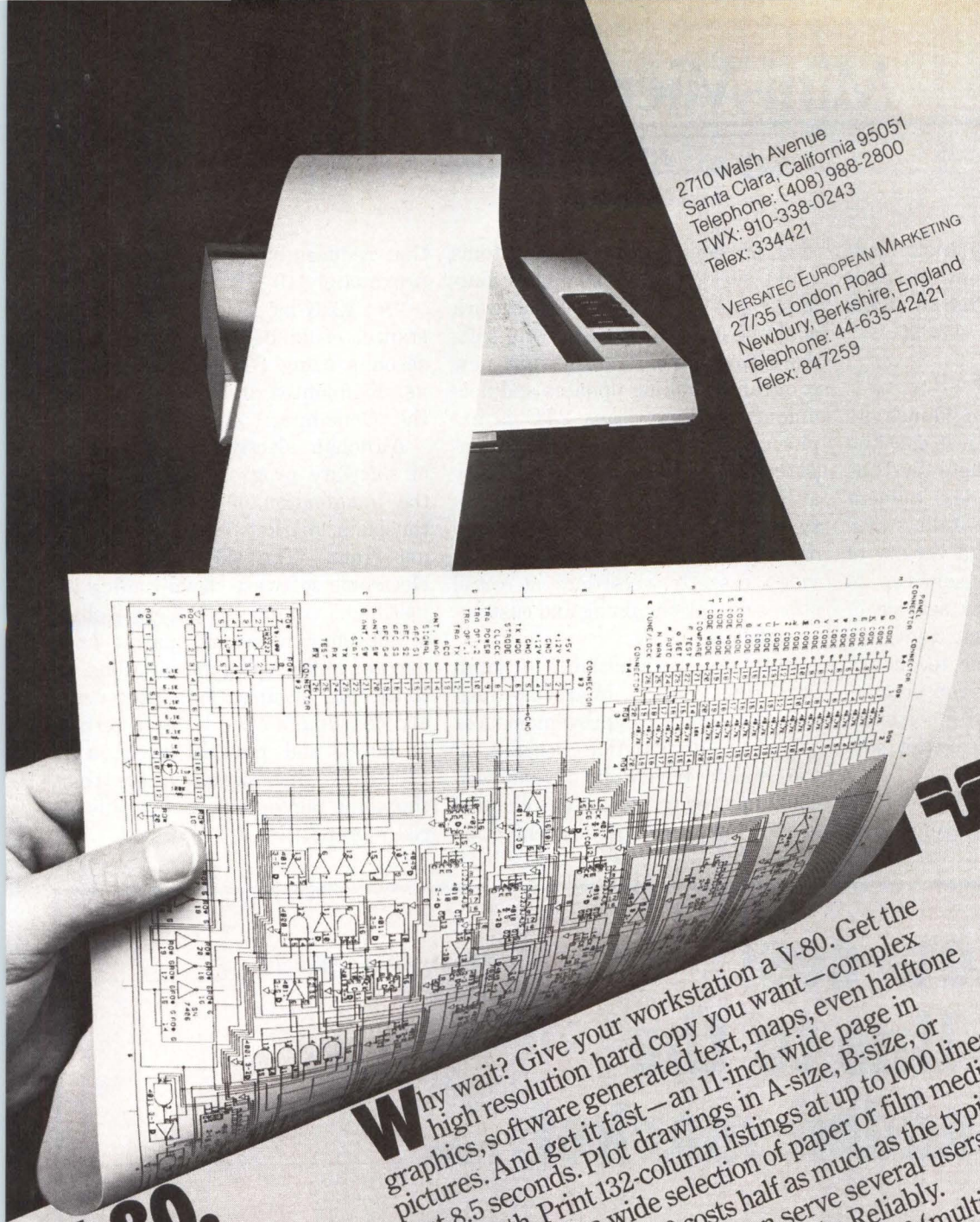
Nabu's software transmission supports the MSX operating system used in the Samsung devices. The network also carries programming for IBM Corp.'s PCjr and Commodore Business Machine Inc.'s model



64 home computers. Among the programs offered are the LOGO educational programming language developed by the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, BASIC, under license from Microsoft Corp., and a variety of arcade-like games under license from Namco of Japan.

Nabu is attempting to do with cable-delivered software what Home Box Office (HBO) did with entertainment pay-television over cable. "We're following the HBO model very closely," Hughes says. Home subscribers can receive the

STC plans an ambitious satellite-to-home broadcast network *that could include a variety of electronic information services such as remote database access, computer software down-loading and electronic publishing, as well as pay-TV programming, stereo audio and enhanced-definition video.*



2710 Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, California 95051
Telephone: (408) 988-2800
TWX: 910-338-0243
Telex: 334421

VERSATEC EUROPEAN MARKETING
27/35 London Road
Newbury, Berkshire, England
Telephone: 44-635-42421
Telex: 847259

VERSATEC
A XEROX COMPANY

V-80.

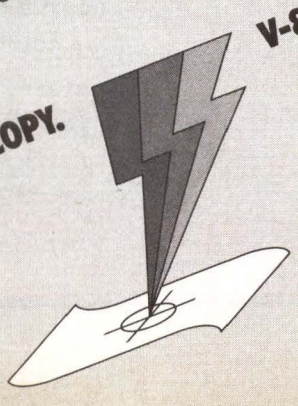
YOUR OWN PRINTER/ PLOTTER.

Why wait? Give your workstation a V-80. Get the high resolution hard copy you want—complex graphics, software generated text, maps, even halftone pictures. And get it fast—an 11-inch wide page in just 8.5 seconds. Plot drawings in A-size, B-size, or any length. Print 132-column listings at up to 1000 lines per minute. On a wide selection of paper or film media. An electrostatic V-80 costs half as much as the typical laser device. And one V-80 can serve several users without contention. Quickly. Quietly. Reliably. Versatec interfaces, including IEEE-796 (multibus) and IEEE-488 (GPIB), intelligent controllers, and multiplexers link V-80 with many popular workstations and computers. Versatec support and supplies are available throughout the world.

So why wait? Circle our readers' service number for your free brochure.

See V-80 at SIGGRAPH

THE FAST WAY TO HARD COPY.



CIRCLE NO. 35 ON INQUIRY CARD

basic package of software programs, including the Samsung computer, for a one-time charge of $30 and a monthly fee of $14.95.

STC aims at business

STC is scheduled to launch its DBS service this year if it can find additional partners to help fund the estimated $600 million development costs for its planned satellite system. STC is looking at a variety of electronic information services to complement its primary service of delivering entertainment television to the home. Among the secondary service offerings STC is contemplating is delivery of computer software to homes and software retail outlets.

According to Warren Zeger, STC planning and business development vice president, the DBS systems could service retail computer outlets in two ways. First, the network could be used for transporting software inventory, transmitting new programs, making updates and documenting. Zeger says STC is exploring the establishment of a computerized archival software library at STC's program-origination facility. Second, the DBS network could down-load video programs into video cassette recorders at retail stores for sales training and customer displays.

Software distribution via satellite, says Zeger, offers approximately a 100-to-1 improvement over telephone distribution because of the higher bandwidth available—330K bps per satellite video channel—and enhanced error correction that reduces bit error rates to approximately 10−13.

"A 128K-bit program, for instance, could be down-loaded in 9 seconds using STC's DBS system vs. 15 minutes at 1,200 baud over the phone lines," Zeger estimates.

Although electronic distribution of software programs is capturing the imagination of technology enthusiasts, market prospects remain uncertain. "The skepticism about electronic software down-loading is justified," comments Robert Wells, a telecommunications analyst and partner in Wells Communications, a consulting organization. "Retailers and consumers alike think in terms of boxes and physical inventory. Electronic distribution alters this shopping perception, and that's a risky proposition." □

Slide in. And take it for a drive test.

Diagnosing disc drive problems has just become a great deal easier.

Interrogator,™ Dysan's economical new drive diagnostics package, can run a drive through its paces in minutes. To tell you exactly what's wrong. Or right.

Just like that.

Test results come right up on the screen of the machine you're testing. Or you can print out hard copy records.

The Interrogator package includes a Digital Diagnostic Diskette,™ complete test instructions and software programmed to perform a whole battery of sophisticated tests.

Things like head radial alignment. Head positioner linearity. Head azimuth alignment. Spindle speed. Read/write verification. And over a dozen others.

Interrogator is here now for the IBM® PC and XT. Versions for other computer models are on the way.

Whether you're going for one drive or need to assure the compatibility of a company full of drives, Interrogator is the perfect tool.

And it's just the kind of thing you'd expect from Dysan. The leader in quality, innovative media and diagnostic tools.

Interrogator. What could be easier?

Just this. A toll free phone call to get more information. Or place an order. (800) 551-9000.

Dysan Corporation, 5201 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95050, (408) 988-3472.

Dysan®

CIRCLE NO. 37 ON INQUIRY CARD

The Buyer's Guide to Quality Disk Drives

From FUJITSU

A major OEM peripheral procurement involves a substantial commitment of your company's resources. You should choose a supplier who is able to make an equivalent commitment in return.

Fujitsu America is one of the few disk drive suppliers with both the experience and the resources to stand behind such a commitment.

Fujitsu offers a complete family of disk drives, from 5¼ to 14 inch, with capacities ranging from 7 to 671 megabytes. Fujitsu drives provide access speeds among the fastest available today.

Of even more importance to you is Fujitsu's absolute dedication to product quality and customer support.

For more information on Fujitsu's complete family of quality disk drives, contact the Fujitsu America sales office nearest you. Northwest: (408) 946-8777, Central: (612) 835-7025, East Coast: (617) 229-6310, Southwest: (714) 476-0852, Europe: 441/493-1138.

	14"		10½"	8"			5¼"		
CAPACITY (M Bytes)	168/336	671	474	24/48	84	168	7/13*	7/13/20/27	31/55/86
AVERAGE POSITIONING TIME (ms)	27	27	18	70	20	20	95	83	35
TRANSFER RATE (K Bytes/s)	1012	1860	1860	1200	1229	1229	625	625	625
INTERFACE	SMD	SMD (MOD)	SMD (MOD)	SA4000	SMD	SMD	ST506/ SA4000	ST506/ SA4000	ST506/ SA4000
POSITIONING METHOD	Rotary Voice Coil	Rotary Voice Coil	Rotary Voice Coil	Buffered Stepper	Rotary Voice Coil	Rotary Voice Coil	Buffered Stepper	Buffered Stepper	Rotary Voice Coil

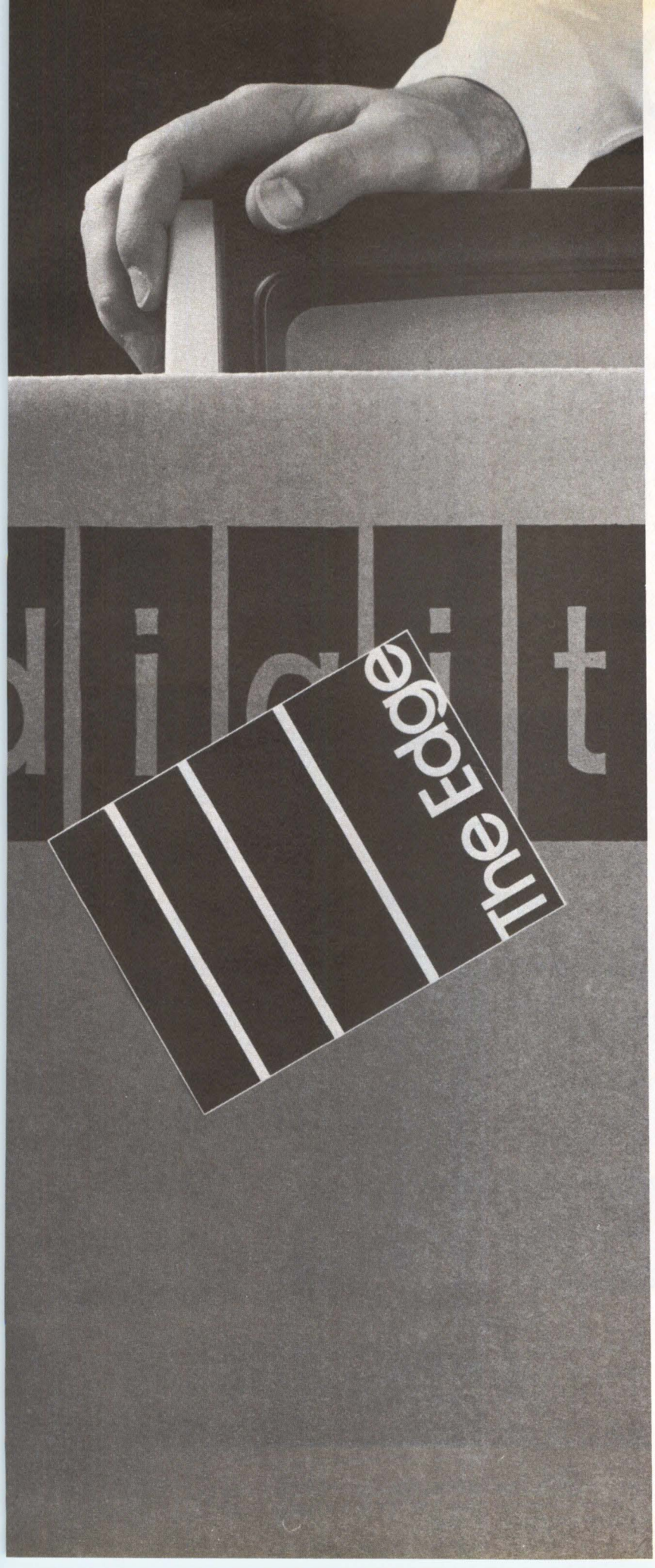
*Half High

STORAGE PRODUCTS DIVISION

Quality Lives

CIRCLE NO. 38 ON INQUIRY CARD

FUJITSU



COMMITTED TO DEC?

So are we. And, we're committed to the individual systems buyer, too. We give the little guy the edge he just can't get anywhere else. We understand the system builder's time constraints, and we're flexible enough to work with them.

We bring the latest technology to our added value DEC systems long before anyone else. And, we relieve you of the complex, time-consuming task of searching for and evaluating new high-performance products and system possibilities.

Plus, we give you considerably faster turnaround. With the Cambridge Digital "Edge" you can get many fully integrated, PDP or VAX systems in as little as 10 days. And, your system will be up and running upon delivery with your entire complement of fully supported software and peripherals. The best, most advanced products on the market today. All tested and ready to go.

So, whether you want a fully integrated prepackaged system or you want to mix and match system components, Cambridge Digital can give you the performance you need in an economical package, ready to go the day you get it. That's what the Cambridge Digital "Edge," is all about.

To receive our DEC PDP-11 based system catalog including a description of the seven guarantees you get when you get The Edge, call or write. Main Office, Dept. 7401, P.O. Box 568, 65 Bent Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139. Telex 92-1401/COMPUMART CAM. 800-343-5504. In Mass. call 617-491-2700. New York District Office 516-935-3111.

I want The Edge:

Name_____ Title_____

Organization/Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State/Province_____

Zip/Postal Code_____ Country_____

Phone No. ( )_____

7401

Cambridge Digital

DIVISION OF COMPUMART

The Edge in System Integration

800-343-5504

In Massachusetts call 617-491-2700

CIRCLE NO. 39 ON INQUIRY CARD

READ. WRITE.

It is the highest performance, most reliable 5¼" cartridge disk drive in the industry.

It features more resistance to shock and vibration than any other disk drive, fixed or removable.

Its cartridge is the least expensive among formatted 5-megabyte cartridges on the market today.

Its cartridge interchangeability from drive to drive is absolute. Its start/stop time is the fastest available of any high-performance disk drive.

It is the Beta 5 Cartridge Disk Drive from IOMEGA. And it is, in a word, superlative.

IOMEGA Corporation
1821 West 4000 South
Roy, Utah 84067
Or call (801) 776-7330

See us at the NCC Show in Las Vegas.

IOMEGA™
High Performance Cartridge Disk Drives

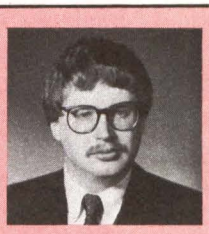
REGIONAL AND DISTRICT SALES OFFICES: **SOUTHEAST** (305) 755-1060; **SOUTHCENTRAL** (214) 458-2534; **WESTERN** (714) 855-1211, (408) 263-4476; **NORTHEAST** (617) 933-2000; **MIDWEST** (414) 782-5229; **EASTERN OFFICE** (203) 359-9858.

CIRCLE NO. 40 ON INQUIRY CARD

GUEST FORUM

A column for guest experts to speak out

Lawrence F. Vogel is director of editorial services for The Office Systems Consulting Group Inc., Cambridge, Mass.



Electronic databases move from computer center to professional use

Lawrence F. Vogel
The Office Systems Consulting Group Inc.

On-line database services are receiving much attention now, even though they are not new. Long used in libraries and computer centers, they are now sought by professionals and managers who want to use them as one-on-one tools.

The ability to access large amounts of information easily and directly can be beneficial to almost any business at almost any level, particularly in situations in which adequate information previously was not available.

Take, for example, the sales force of a medium-sized word-processing vendor. Salespeople have always had access to much industry information through the trade press and competitive analysis bulletins sent from headquarters each week. The bulletins can take as much as two to three hours to read. Salespeople find themselves pressed for time but still in need of timely information to support their sales efforts.

For these people, an electronic service that offers information on competing products and companies can be the answer. The result is a better-informed, more effective sales group. Much-needed information no longer remains the domain of a small group at headquarters. This can be transferred to many other areas of an organization, such as product planning, pricing or marketing programs.

The trend toward direct access to databases by end users, rather than filtering information through middlemen in information centers, dictates a new set of product requirements for those who supply state-of-the-art information services. These requirements, similar to those that successful office-automation vendors follow, are fairly simple:

- the service must present a solution to the business problems of the potential user, so information must be accurate and complete;
- it must be easily accessible and user-friendly;
- it must be time- and cost-justifiable.

All this must be accomplished by direct communication between the person and the computer on which the database resides.

Difficult as those objectives may be to achieve, the direct access issue provides the key to information services' future. Whether the database in question is a large public dial-up system or a small specialized system, its intrinsic value still lies in its ability to support the decisions of managers trying to achieve company-wide goals. Those wishing to provide such on-line services must keep those goals in mind.

Financings

Ibex Computer Corp., Chatsworth, Calif., has formed a $3 million limited partnership to complete research and development on its nine-track PCT-1000 streaming-tape drive....**Identix Inc.,** a Palo Alto, Calif., manufacturer of the IDX-10 fingerprint-verification terminal for computer-system security, recently received $2.25 million in venture-capital financing. Identix says the terminal provides a higher level of security than passwords provide. A major application area should be automatic teller machines, the company predicts. Lead investors are Citicorp Venture Capital and Genesis Capital Ltd....**Ridge Computers,** Santa Clara, Calif., recently raised $5 million to manufacture and market its Ridge 32 32-bit personal computer. Among the financiers are Hambrecht & Quist and the Bull Group, which will market the systems in France....**The Systems Center,** Dallas, has secured $3 million in venture-capital funding for new microcomputer-to-mainframe networking software. Investors include

Identix will use its recent $2.25 million in venture financing *to leverage its IDX-10 fingerprint-verification terminal into banking, financial and other markets.*

J.H. Whitney and Co. and First National Bank of Boston....**Zaisan Inc.**, a Houston manufacturer of voice/data workstations, garnered $10 million in second-round financing. Hambrecht & Quist, TA Associates and Tandon Corp. chairman Sirjang Tandon were among the participants.

Distribution/service deals

As its first national computer account, peripherals and software distributor **Micro Distributors Inc.** has chosen the Apricot portable personal computer from ACT (North America) Inc., a subsidiary of Applied Computer Techniques Plc., Birmingham, England. Applied Computer Techniques supplies the Apricot through ACT, Santa Clara, Calif....**Data General Corp.**, Westboro, Mass., has appointed Rolm Corp. as the exclusive worldwide marketer of DG's Ada work environment software systems. The systems run on DG's Eclipse MV series minicomputers. The agreement is for applications involving substantial military-specification content, such as embedded target systems for rugged environments....**Honeywell Information Systems Inc.**, Waltham, Mass., has signed a three-year contract worth as much as $10 million with Great Wall Industrial Co., the trading arm of China's Ministry of Space Industry. Great Wall, through the Peking Data Equipment Institute, is marketing Honeywell's DPS 6 small systems hardware and software.

Wet ink

Microsoft Corp. has selected Graphic Communications Inc., Waltham, Mass., to supply output device drivers for Microsoft's Windows operating environment. Graphic Communications will also provide 10 device drivers for the Windows Tool-Kit for Windows licensees. Graphic Communications plans to market Windows device drivers through retail channels....**Microscience International Corp.**, Mountain View, Calif., has signed a one-year, $4.5 million contract to deliver its 10M-byte half-height Winchester disk drives to Maynard Electronics Inc. Maynard will offer the drives for the IBM PC XT....**Stratus Computer Inc.**, Natick, Mass., has contracted with Lockheed Electronics Co. to supply a $2.5 million network of Stratus/32 continuous-processing systems over a two-year period. The fault-tolerant computers will help Lockheed modernize and automate China's air-traffic control system.

Annual report

Despite a doubling of its sales between this year and last, Centronics Data Computer Corp., Hudson, N.H., sustained a net loss of $7.7 million, or 68 cents per share, for its 1983 fiscal year, which ended on Jan. 1. A year earlier, the company's loss was $18.6 million, or $1.66 per share. Revenues were $164.1 million, compared with $82.4 million the previous year. Company president John Morrison attributed the loss to charges for obsolete inventory and corporate reorganization and to lower-than-expected revenues in domestic and foreign markets. "Substantial improvement must be made in two key areas: revenue generation and cost-of-sales reduction," states Morrison. He expects the new Horizon 80 dot-matrix printer to put Centronics back into the low end of the computer printer market.

In a related development, Centronics announced that Control Data Corp. (CDC), Minneapolis, had purchased 520,930 more shares of Centronics' stock. This brings CDC's equity investment in Centronics to 39 percent. □

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES TO DOMINATE MARKET

The market for switching power supplies is expanding rapidly. According to market research company Frost & Sullivan, switching power supplies, which in 1983 accounted for 35 percent of the power supply market, should have a 62 percent share by 1988. Sales during that period are expected to advance from $1.5 billion in 1983 to $5.5 billion in 1988. The proliferation of personal computers will spearhead the growth. An example of the trend is IBM Corp.'s recent call for 3 million switching power supplies for the PCjr personal computer.

CALIFORNIA TOPS LIST IN ELECTRONICS COMPANIES

California is home to more electronics and information-technology companies than any other state, according to a survey recently conducted by the American Electronics Association (AEA). Silicon Valley contains 1,600 of the approximately 2,100 electronics companies in Northern California, while the Los Angeles area boasts 979 companies. Following California's total of 4,054 resident electronics companies are New York with 948, Massachusetts with 937 and New Jersey with 555. Nationally, says AEA, there are more than 11,700 electronics companies.

NEWSBITS

JULY 1984

TI to second source WD controller chips.

Texas Instruments and Western Digital have entered into a license agreement that makes TI a second source for WD's leading edge floppy disk controllers and X.25 network controllers. Under the agreement TI plans to manufacture and market the WD177X family and WD279X family of floppy disk controllers and the WD2501/2511 X.25 packet switching network controllers. "TI is a very credible second source and this credibility is what Western Digital and our marketplace looks for in second sources of any leading edge product," according to Terry N. Holdt, WD Executive VP and Chief Operating Officer.

New portable PC sports built-in printer, Winchester.

Western Digital has announced a multi-million dollar contract to supply Matsushita Electric Industrial Company., Ltd. of Japan, with a custom Winchester controller board for their new IBM compatible portable computer. The portable, called the Sr. Partner, will be marketed under the Panasonic label. It includes a built-in monitor, printer, floppy disk drive and optional Winchester drive. The controller board was customized by WD to provide 64K to 512K bytes of RAM expansion, as well as control for up to two 5¼" Winchesters.

WD to support QIC-36 tape drive standard.

WD has announced plans to develop products in support of the QIC-36 basic streaming tape interface. With this existing standard, established by the Quarter Inch Compatibility (QIC) group, WD can now put a read/write formatter onto a tape controller, creating an opportunity to dramatically reduce overall system costs. "WD expects the basic QIC-36 streaming tape interface to become the de-facto industry standard, driven by increasing demand from manufacturers for low-cost tape controller subsystems," announced Kathy A. Braun, Marketing Director, Storage Management Products.

WD among vendors honored by HP division.

In recognition of outstanding performance this past year in both product quality and delivery, Hewlett Packard's Greeley, Colorado division has honored WD as one of their top vendors. WD was among several HP/Greeley vendors honored in May. Two week lead times, weekly deliveries, ship-to-stock quality levels and a very close working relationship between WD and the Greeley division were factors cited by HP in including WD in its annual vendor recognition program. WD supplies HP with both floppy disk and Winchester disk controller chips.

WESTERN DIGITAL
CORPORATION
2445 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714 • (714) 863-0102 • TWX 910-595-1139

THE ASIAN COMPUTER MARKET IS EXPLODING

ANNOUNCING

COMDEX™ IN JAPAN '85

March 26-28, 1985
Harumi Exhibition Center
Tokyo, Japan

COMDEX in JAPAN '85 is the only computer exhibition organized exclusively for Asian Independent Sales Organizations (ISOs) and the producers of computer and related products from around the world.

Do business with professionals who can recognize the profit potential of what you offer.
Do business with professionals who can best present your products to their end-user customers.
Do business with professionals who know and understand local, regional, and national differences.

Exhibiting at COMDEX in JAPAN '85 is the cost-effective way to build, expand, or upgrade the distribution and sales network that you need to capture your share of this dynamic growth market.

For more information call toll free (800) 325-3330. (In Massachusetts, call (617) 449-6600.)
Or write Exhibit Sales, COMDEX in JAPAN, 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194.

Presented by

THE INTERFACE GROUP, Inc.

World's leading producer of computer conferences and expositions including: COMDEX/Winter, COMDEX/Spring, COMDEX/Fall, COMDEX/Europe, COMDEX in JAPAN, FEDERAL DP EXPO & CONFERENCE, INTERFACE, The Nationwide COMPUTER SHOWCASE EXPOs, BYTE COMPUTER SHOWS
300 First Avenue, Needham, Massachusetts, USA 02194 • (617) 449-6600 • Outside Massachusetts (800) 325-3330 • TELEX-951176 • TWX-710-325-1888
In Europe: Rivierstaete, Amsteldjik 166, P.O. Box 7000, 1007 MA, Amsterdam, The Netherlands • Telephone 31-20-460201 • TELEX - 12358NL
In Japan: Kashiwabara Bldg. 2F 1-3-3, Kyobashi, Chuo-Ku, Tokyo 104 • Tel. 03-271-0246 •FAX 03-271-0248 • TELEX 25845 SIMPLE

FIND A COMPUTER THAT'LL OUTPERFORM OURS AND WE'LL GIVE YOU A HEADSTART.™ FREE.

If you can find a microcomputer, equally priced or less, that'll beat only half of 10 standard features we've selected on our HeadStart Model 512, we'll give you a HeadStart absolutely free. How can we make this incredible offer? Because looking for a better computer than our new HeadStart is like looking for a needle in a haystack. You're more apt to come up with a case of hay fever.

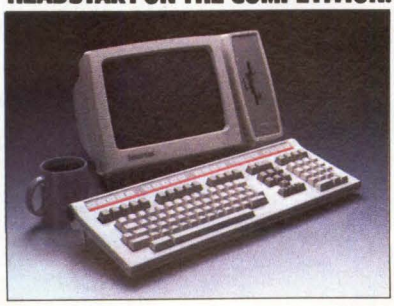
HeadStart is simply the fastest, smallest, most powerful business computer in its class. Period.

In fact, we're so certain we have an unbeatable machine, we're offering you this challenge. If, by some inconceivable circumstance, you *should* find a business computer that is even equal to ours, we'll give you a HeadStart. Absolutely Free.

If you'd like to accept our challenge and learn more about this small wonder of microcomputer technology we call HeadStart, call us or fill out and return the coupon.

You could come up with a free HeadStart, which is nothing to sneeze at. Take the Intertec challenge at NCC Booth 1758.

HERE'S YOUR CHANCE TO WIN A FREE COMPUTER AND GET A HEADSTART ON THE COMPETITION.



Intertec, Dept. "HeadStart"
2300 Broad River Road, Columbia, SC 29210
Phone: 1-803-798-9100

☐ I accept your challenge. Please send me details on how I can beat the HeadStart VPU 512.

☐ HeadStart sounds terrific. Tell me more.

Name_____

Title_____

Company Name_____

Phone_____

Address_____

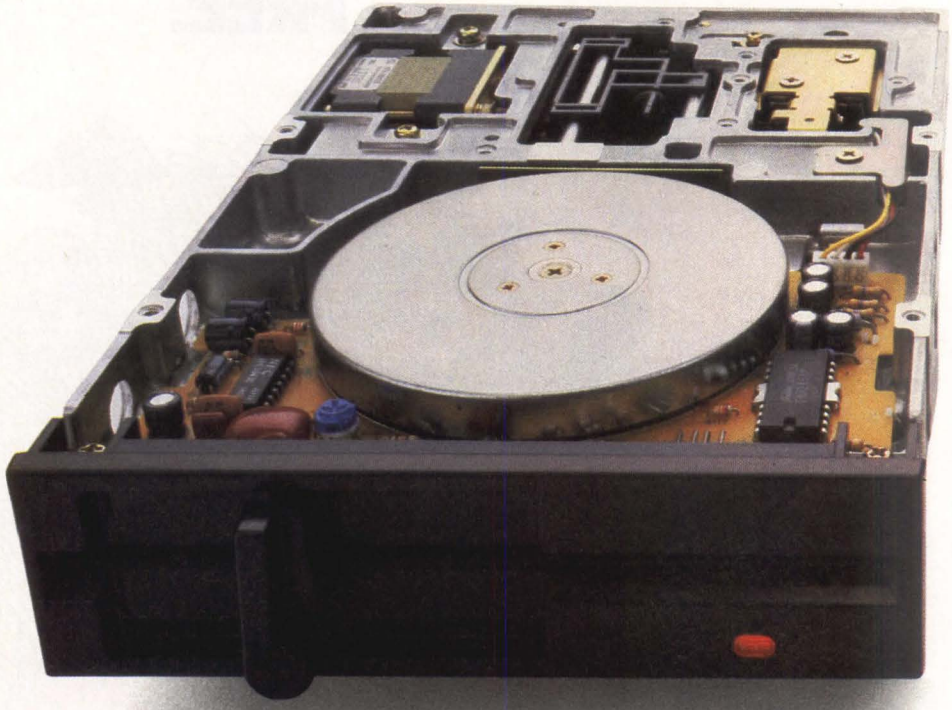
City_____

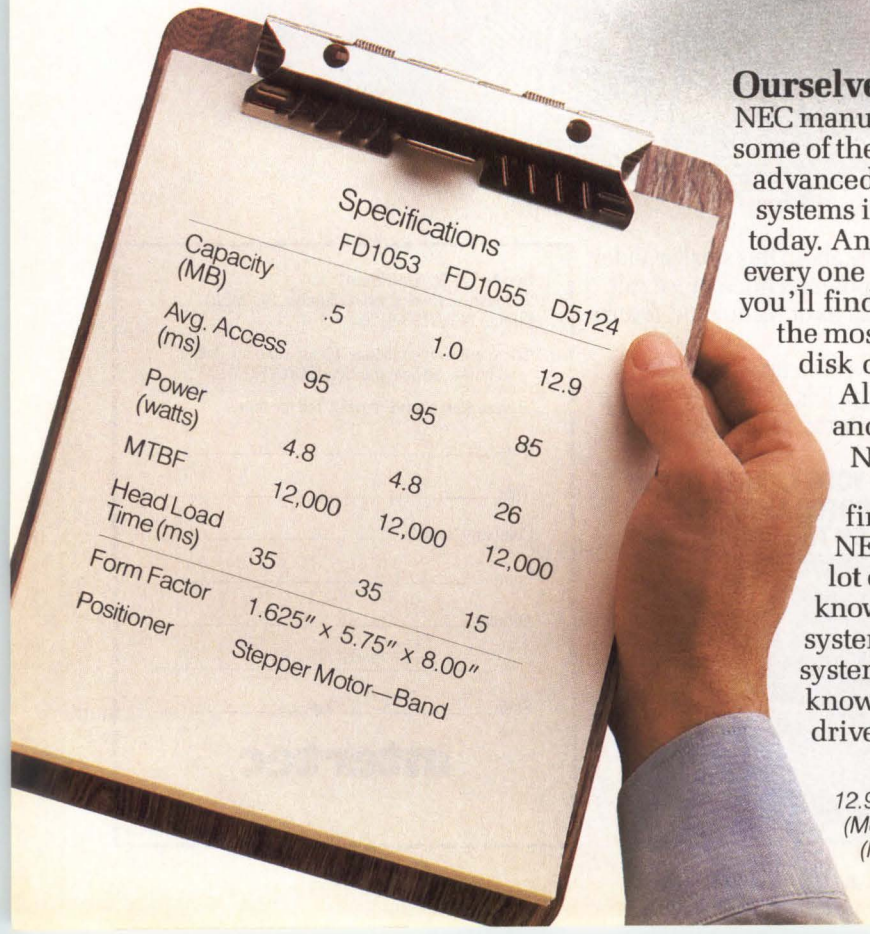
State_____ Zip_____

intertec™

CIRCLE NO. 42 ON INQUIRY CARD

WE MAKE OUR 5¼" HALF-SATISFY THE TOUGHEST





Ourselves.

NEC manufactures some of the most advanced computer systems in the world today. And inside every one of them, you'll find some of the most advanced disk drives.

All designed and made by NEC.

You'll also find the same NEC drives in a lot of other well-known computer systems. Because system builders know every NEC drive is made by people who look at drives the same way they do.

One reliable source for 5¼" drives.

The latest additions to the NEC disk drive line are 5¼" half-height Winchesters and flexible drives. The Winchester is available now with 12.91 MB of storage; flexibles with 1.0 MB. Even larger capacities will be introduced in the near future.

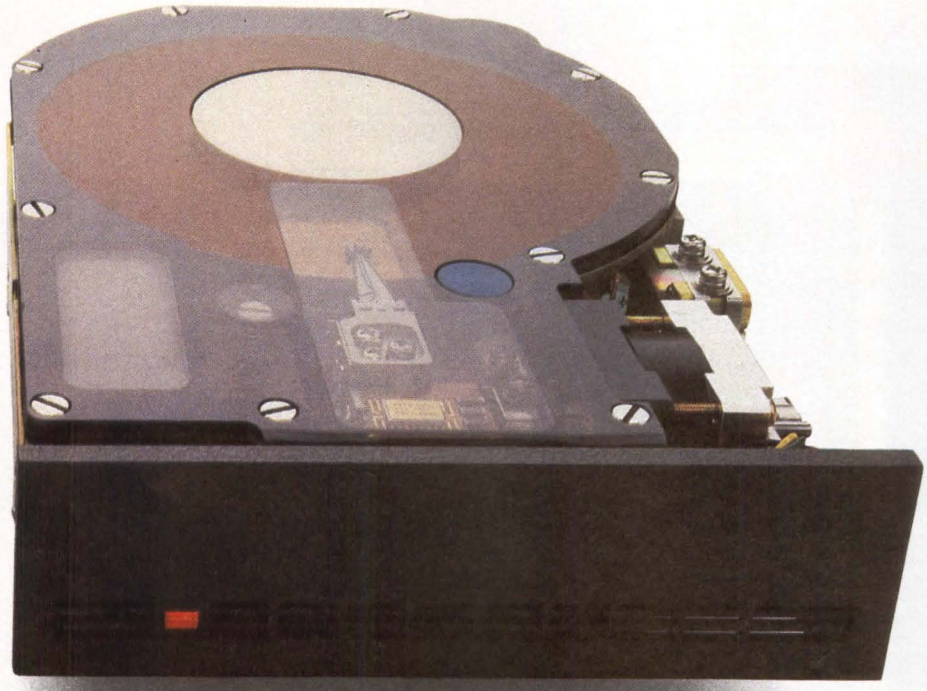
If you use both drives in your systems, now you can count on one reliable source for all your needs.

20 years in the driver's seat.

NEC was one of the first to develop magnetic recording devices, back in 1959. But NEC has been pioneering advance-

12.9 MB of storage is available in Winchester drives (Model D5124). .5 and 1.0 MB is available in flexible drives (Model FD1053 and FD1055).

HEIGHT DISK DRIVES TO OEM IN THE BUSINESS.



ments in electronics for almost 85 years. Today, we're a worldwide company with over $6 billion a year in sales.

NEC is one of the few who make a full range of disk drives: 8-inch and 5¼" Winchesters and flexible drives, along with a new high capacity 9" Winchester. Some drives incorporate such advanced technologies as NEC manufactured plated media and thin-film heads. Clearly NEC is at the leading edge of disk technology.

For more information on 5¼" drives or other sizes, or product literature, call 1-800-343-4418. (In Massachusetts, call 617-264-8635.) You'll discover why more and more systems builders are saying, "NEC and me."

MMS 7/84

Please send me more information on:

____ 5¼" Half-height Winchester disk drive

____ 5¼" Half-height floppy drive

____ 8" Winchester drive

____ 9" Disk drive 520 MB

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

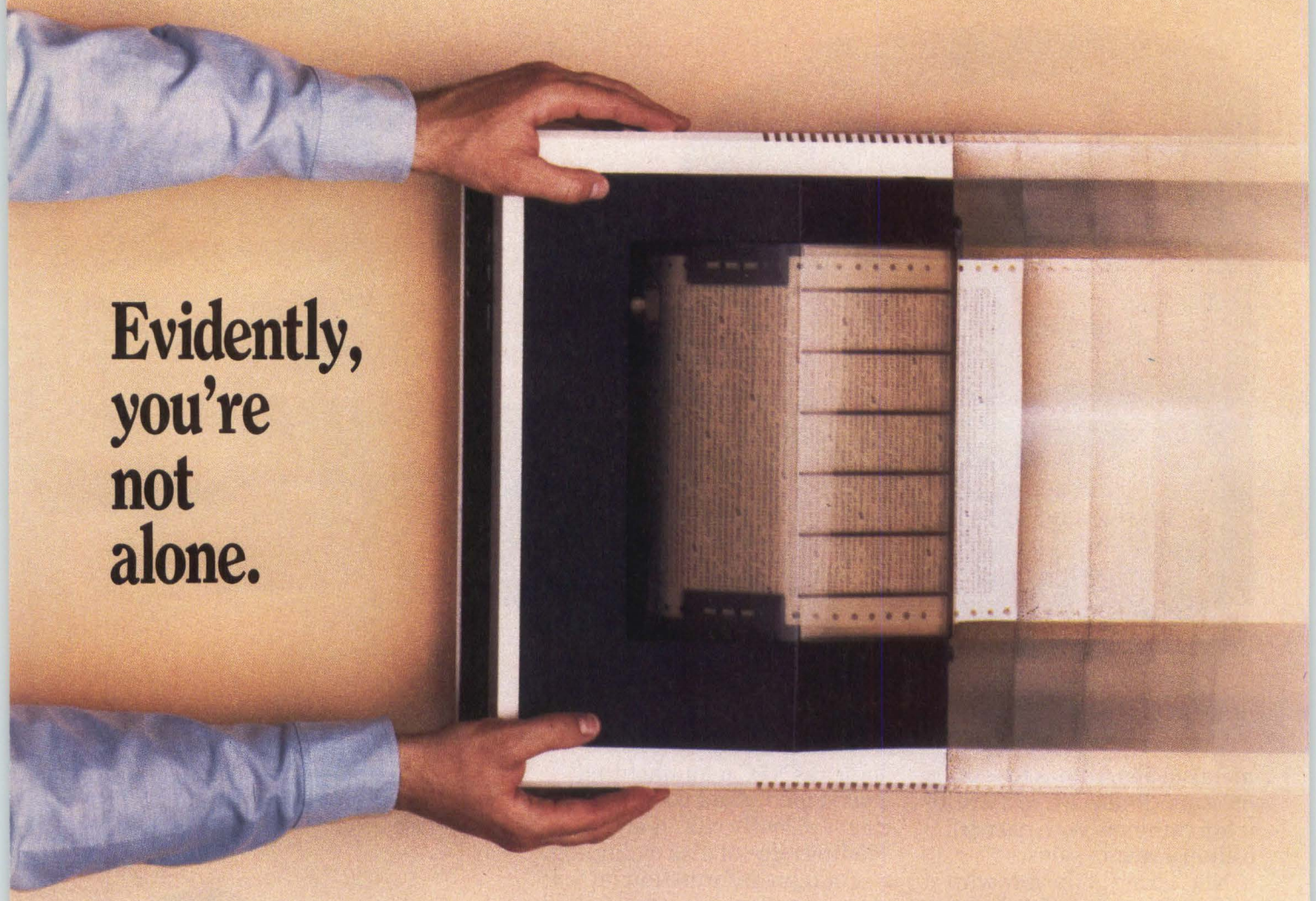
Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____ Tel. (___)_____

NEC Information Systems, Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Avenue
Boxborough, MA 01719

CIRCLE NO. 43 ON INQUIRY CARD

If there was a heavy-duty, 275 CPS matrix printer priced at $728 you'd buy one, right?



Evidently, you're not alone.

The 8-PLP Dedicated Matrix Printer. Designed for the jobs you do everyday.

The 8-PLP is a heavy-duty matrix printer with the features that count: high speed, long life, an oversize ribbon cassette and optional buffers built-in. A printer designed and priced to do what matrix printers do best: software listings, financial summaries, invoices, labels, reports and forms.

Plus, the 8-PLP operates at 275 characters per second for 10 pitch and has a buffer memory from 8K to 32K, serial or parallel. That means it's one U.S. made printer that's fast enough to keep pace with your information processing needs. Day in and day out.

The 8-PLP is also designed for years of trouble-free performance. Its heavy-duty printhead will print through 6-part forms and deliver a life of over 300,000,000 characters. And the ribbon cassette contains over 3 times the fabric of other printers so your jobs get finished long before your ribbon does.

Quite simply, at Practical Automation, we know what you want in a printer. After all, for more than 20 years, we've designed and manufactured matrix heads and mechanisms for demanding OEM applications. And that type of experience goes into every 8-PLP we make.

The 8-PLP Matrix Printer. A printer you can depend on at a price you've been waiting for.

For complete details call 203-929-5381 or contact our local representative or distributor. Practical Automation, P.O. Box 313, Shelton, CT. 06484.

PRACTICAL AUTOMATION
Trap Falls Road, P.O. Box 313,
Shelton, Connecticut 06484.
(203) 929-5381 Telex 6813310

CIRCLE NO. 44 ON INQUIRY CARD

Rair extends microcomputer line with 80286-based supermicro

Keith Jones, European Editor

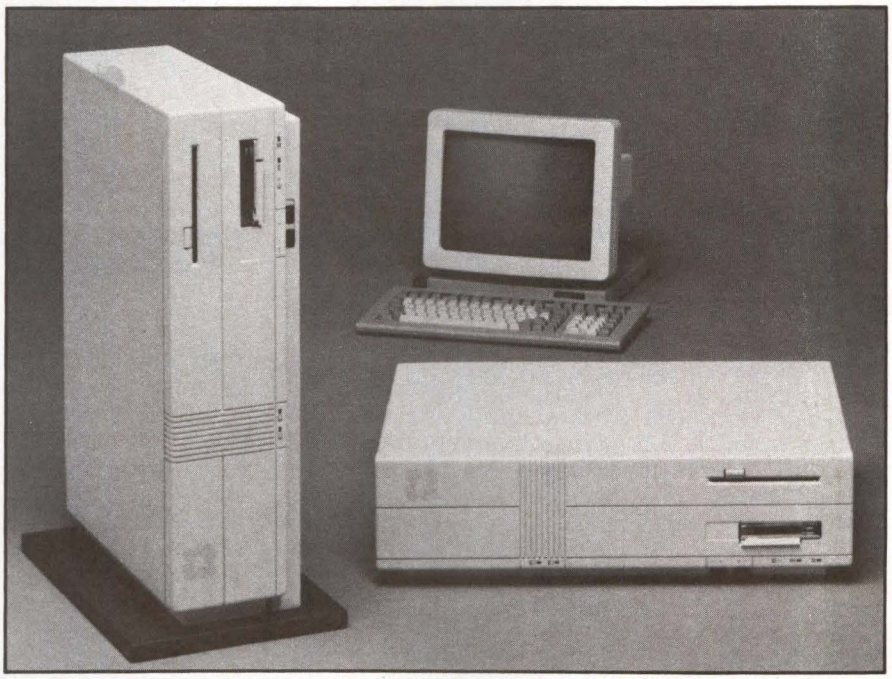
Rair Ltd., London, based its first multiuser computer, the SuperMicro, on Intel Corp.'s 80286 processor in an effort to grab part of the worldwide supermicrocomputer market, which Rair expects to reach $128 billion by 1988. Stretching market potential even further, Rair plans to support the UNIX System V implementation that Digital Research Inc., Pacific Grove, Calif., is readying for use with the 80286.

The single-quantity price of the SuperMicro starts at $15,500. Rair's U.S. subsidiary, Rair Microcomputer Corp., Santa Clara, Calif., developed and will build the product. "We expect to ship 1,000 machines this year in the United States, Britain, West Germany and France," claims Rair managing director Mark Potts. However, Potts expects Rair to be constrained for a few months, because the 80286 now is in short supply.

Potts is also waiting for the 80286 implementation of UNIX System V, which he expects Digital Research to ship during the third quarter of this year.

Available now is the SuperMicro's other operating environment, Concurrent DOS, also from Digital Research and compatible with the IBM PC's PC-DOS 1.1 operating system. But the SuperMicro does not support IBM screen graphics because Rair does not specify a particular terminal for use on the system, Potts acknowledges.

Potts denies that the SuperMicro is an attempt to leapfrog IBM Corp. to market with an 80286-based machine. Industry analysts expect IBM's anticipated multiuser computer to employ the 80286. "We chose the 80286 simply because it is the most powerful microprocessor device available. Our Santa Clara development center is very near to Intel, and our people have close relations with Intel's 80286 project engineers." Potts says a major attraction to the 80286 is its compatibility with the 8086 processor used in Rair's personal computers.



Rair's 80286-based SuperMicro computer *comes in a floor-standing (left) or desktop configuration.*

SuperMicro is more powerful

The SuperMicro is much more powerful than Rair's other products. Rair quotes a throughput of 1 million instructions per second for the machine, a performance the company attained by coupling the 80286 with the 80287 numeric coprocessor. The 80286 and 80287 reside on one board with a direct-memory-access controller. The board occupies one slot in a proprietary 16-bit-wide backplane bus that also accommodates as many as four memory boards. Each memory board houses 0.5M bytes of storage, so four-board capacity totals 2M bytes. The bus can also support as many as 16 RS232C serial communications ports and one IEEE-488 parallel interface for high-speed devices such as plotters.

A peripheral bus conforming with the small computer system interface (SCSI) standard handles all data transfers involving SCSI-compatible mass-storage devices. These include the SuperMicro's one or two integral 50M-byte, 5¼-inch Winchester disk drives. The SuperMicro also contains an integral 45M-byte ¼-inch cartridge-tape streamer drive for Winchester backup.

Comprising the $15,500 SuperMicro configuration are 0.5M bytes of main memory, a 50M-byte Winchester drive, eight serial ports and Concurrent DOS. System V will be priced separately at less than $1,500, according to Potts. □

OVERHEARD OVERSEAS

Export rules put DEC integrators in a bind

Tim Palmer, European Contributor

The Reagan administration's new export rules on U.S. manufacturers may hurt system integrators in Europe if they plan to base their systems on equipment from U.S. suppliers, especially Digital Equipment Corp. DEC made headlines recently when some of its products were caught en route to the Soviet Union.

Under the new licensing rules, DEC must obtain a certification of end use for any non-VAX computer product, including CPUs, printers, terminals and other peripherals. Purchasers of DEC equipment must inform the U.S. Commerce Department of the products' intended destination and expected use. The restrictions on VAX products are even more stringent: DEC must obtain an individual license, which DEC spokesman Dick Berube says takes four to eight weeks, for each VAX computer or peripheral destined for West Germany, Norway or Austria. The Commerce Department suspects the three countries of being stopover points for illegal export to Communist countries (Comecon). According to Berube, however, the new regulations have so far not affected the volume of DEC's overseas business: "In general, we've continued to function. The certification takes only a week or so. The government has been handling it expeditiously."

However, with anger growing in Europe over the U.S. Commerce Department's requirements, it is likely that DEC will soon feel the effects of the new rules. The company faces competition from Norsk Data A/S, Norway, which makes a line of powerful 16- and 32-bit minicomputers, GEC Computers Plc., Britain, which makes the popular Series 63 32-bit UNIX minicomputer, Bull-SEMS SA, France, producer of the 16-bit Mitra commercial minicomputer and the Solar industrial minicomputer, and Information Technology Ltd., Britain, which produces the fault-tolerant 32-bit Momentum 9000 commercial and industrial minicomputers. The companies would be more than happy to take DEC's OEM business because it would allow their customers to rest assured that the details of their applications will be safe from the prying eyes of the U.S. Commerce Department.

But if their applications are legitimate, why should users object to being recorded on Commerce Department computers? Their reasons probably stem from something that happened in the 1950s, when Britain launched the first jet-engine passenger airliner, the de Havilland Comet, which had engines built into the wings. The Comet's arrival spurred Boeing Co. to rush into production with its 707 jet, which, like the Comet, had engines built into the wings. According to legend, the U.S. government saw the Comet as a threat to the U.S. aircraft industry and tipped off Boeing that it was about to ban passenger jets with engines in the wings from U.S. airspace. As a result of the tipoff, Boeing redesigned the 707, placing the engines under the wings, and the Comet was duly barred from the United States.

Whether or not the story is true, many Europeans believe it. A European company designing a product that it hopes to sell in the United States would thus be unlikely to let the Commerce Department get details of its plans.

The new regulations imposed on DEC may be fruitless also because many Comecon countries are close to producing their own implementations of the VAX family, according to visitors at the Leipzig Spring Fair in East Germany. By now, Soviet designers have obtained enough VAX equipment to be able to produce basic prototypes. Hungary's Videoton Corp., which since 1978 has been building the Mitra 525 minicomputer under license from France's Bull-SEMS, offers a VAX version that includes the DEC PDP-11 instruction set. The Mitra 525 uses Motorola Inc.'s advanced emitter-coupled-logic 4-bit slice 10800 chip, which is also the basis of the large Sperry Corp. 1100/60 and 1100/70 mainframes. There is nothing preventing Videoton from diverting some of the French-built chips to the highly skilled computer designers in Eastern Europe.

The upshot? Any U.S. computer builder planning to offer a product in Europe should vigorously lobby Congress to persuade the Reagan administration to change its policies. There is nothing to lose, except international trade.

"PERSONAL"

OFFICE-GRADE WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE


HP-9000


DEC 20


PDP-11


VAX-UNIX


VAX-VMS


MICROVAX


VAX-UNIX


PRIME


APOLLO


HARRIS

MUSE

MUSE Software now runs on more computers than ever.

MUSE now operates on Prime, Harris, HP-9000, Apollo, WICAT, Masscomp and the complete line of DEC computers, VAX and PDP-11 included.

And because MUSE is office-grade word processing, you get all the features that make word processing fast and easy. Menus, prompts, messages, single key-stroke functions, and a what-you-see-is-what-you-get screen display are but a few of MUSE's powerful capabilities.

To see for yourself how important office-grade word processing can be to your office, call us to arrange a 30-day trial. On your computer, of course.


MASSCOMP


DEC 10


WICAT


HP-9000

MARC SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL, INC.
260 Sheridan Avenue, Suite 200
Palo Alto, CA 94306
800-835-2400, in Calif. 800-854-9900

Distributorship inquiries welcome. International offices located in Tokyo, Japan, The Hague, Netherlands, and Genova, Italy.

Hitachi, NEC lead the way in 32-bit Japanese microprocessors

Tim Palmer
Contributing Correspondent

Having mastered high-volume, low-cost production of memory chips, Japanese semiconductor manufacturers most likely would not be content simply to second-source or reverse-engineer U.S. microprocessors. The obvious next technology for "Japan Inc." to pioneer is the upcoming generation of 32-bit microprocessors. NEC Corp. and Hitachi Ltd. have revealed plans to develop 32-bit microprocessors.

NEC was almost forced to develop an original device. The company settled a dispute with Intel Corp. in January by agreeing to stop making copies of Intel's iAPX-86 family. As a result, NEC had to lay hasty plans to develop its own parts. First up will be a real stopgap measure—a 16-bit microprocessor called the μCOM70K, which will be offered in 16- and 8-bit bus versions. The part, which should be in production by this summer, will use 2-μm.-geometry, complementary metal-oxide semiconductor (CMOS) technology. Address size will range from 64K bytes to 1M byte. The device could house as many as 200,000 transistors. The part is based on Intel's 8086 family but differs enough to avoid more trouble from Intel.

NEC plans 32-bit CMOS chip

Much more interesting is NEC's μCOM700K, which will have a 32-bit arithmetic-logic unit, come in versions with 16- or 32-bit buses and use sub-2-μm.-geometry, CMOS technology. The top member of the family will have 700,000 transistors integrated on-chip, 32 general registers and a 32-bit address, providing a maximum program size of 4.3G bytes—the same as on National Semiconductor Corp.'s planned 32132. Like National's chip, the μCOM700K will have on-chip virtual-memory management. Clock rates will be between 15 and 20 MHz, leading NEC to claim a throughput of more than 2.6 million instructions per second (MIPS). Although architecture for the device is not yet on paper, NEC plans to have the part in production by late 1986.

NEC has plenty of experience with original 16-bit microprocessors: each member of the NEAC-100 family of IBM System 34- and System 36-class machines, built and sold in the United States as the Astra line, uses one of two 16-bit microprocessors that are not offered on the market. NEC also recently agreed to second-source Zilog Inc.'s 32-bit processor.

Hitachi's plans for a 32-bit chip are less original but no less challenging than NEC's. Scheduled for introduction in 1986, Hitachi's planned chip part is of interest to anyone designing in the MC68020 32-bit version of Motorola Inc.'s MC68000 because Hitachi's offering, the HD63020, is based on the MC68020. The HD63020 is basically an MC68020 implemented in CMOS. For the part, Hitachi borrowed ideas from other chip makers but added a few original ones. The result is a chip designed to offer twice the performance of and more functionality than the MC68020 while retaining software compatibility with the Motorola part.

Although Hitachi used CMOS

Hitachi's planned 32-bit processor

- **Model:** Hitachi HD63020
- **Technology:** 1.3-μm.-geometry, N-channel metal-oxide semiconductor (NMOS) and complementary MOS (CMOS)
- **Software compatibility:** MC68020
- **Number of on-chip transistors:** 300,000
- **On-chip memory:** 256K-bit ROM, cache
- **Addressing:** separate address unit with 32-bit registers
- **Clock rate:** 40 MHz
- **Instruction set:** "MC68020" extended
- **Throughput:** 1 million instructions per second anticipated
- **Number of pins:** 100
- **Scheduled introduction:** 1986

NEC's planned 32-bit processor

- **Model:** NEC μCOM700K
- **Architecture:** 32-bit arithmetic-logic unit, 16- or 32-bit buses
- **Technology:** sub-2-μm.-geometry, complementary metal-oxide semiconductor (CMOS)
- **Number of on-chip transistors:** as many as 700,000
- **Registers:** 32 general
- **Addressing:** 32-bit
- **Program size:** 4.3G bytes maximum
- **Virtual-memory management:** on-chip
- **Clock rates:** 15 to 20 MHz
- **Throughput:** More than 2.6 million instructions per second claimed
- **Production time:** planned for late 1986

UDS gives 212 users three ways to go!

212A—Today's most popular modem. UDS offers a fully Bell-compatible unit with complete local and remote test capability. Select 0–300 or 1200 bps for full-duplex asynchronous communication. The UDS 212A is FCC certified for direct connection to the dial-up telephone network, and available in multi-channel, rack-mounted configuration.

SINGLE UNIT PRICE **$595**

212 LP — Compatible with 212As at the 1200 bps, full-duplex asynchronous communication rate. No power supply or AC connection required; the 212 LP derives its operating power directly from the telephone line. Ideal for applications requiring 212A capability at 1200 bps only. The 212 LP is direct-connect certified.

SINGLE UNIT PRICE **$445**

212A/D — Identical to the 212A, with automatic dialing capability added! The unit stores and dials up to five 30-digit numbers. CRT menu prompting, single-stroke commands and automatic test capabilities are provided. The 212A/D is direct-connect certified.

SINGLE UNIT PRICE **$645**

Universal Data Systems

MOTOROLA INC.
Information Systems Group

5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Telephone 205/837-8100; TWX 810-726-2100

UDS modems are offered nationally by leading distributors. Call the nearest UDS office for distributor listings in your area.

DISTRICT OFFICES: **Atlanta,** GA, 404/998-2715 • **Bellevue,** WA 206/455-4429 • **Blue Bell,** PA 215/643-2336 • **Boston,** MA, 617/875-8868 • **Columbus,** OH, 614/895-3025 • **Englewood,** CO, 303/694-6043 • **Glenview,** IL, 312/998-8180 • **Houston,** TX, 713/988-5506 • **Huntsville,** AL, 205/837-8100 • **Mountain View,** CA, 415/969-3323 • **Old Bridge,** NJ, 201/251-9090 • **Richardson,** TX, 214/680-0002 • **Silver Spring,** MD, 301/587-0166 • **Tampa,** FL, 813/684-0615 • **Tustin,** CA, 714/669-8001

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida

CIRCLE NO. 46 ON INQUIRY CARD

Dear Ma:

Good news! Racal-Vadic has immediate delivery on 212A modems.

Ma Bell,
% Heaven

Get this, Ma. Racal-Vadic's entire line of 212A-compatible 0 to 300 and 1200 bps full-duplex modems is available for immediate delivery.

212A Super-Mart

Racal-Vadic is a veritable 212A super-mart. They offer the industry's most complete line of dual and triple low-profile desk-top modems. Remote-terminal users can choose from 0 to 300 through 1200 bps modems including the economical, fully featured VA212LC, the sophisticated VA212PA auto-dial, or the VA3451 triple modem.

Rack-Mounted Modems for Computer Sites

Racal-Vadic lets you choose from a wide variety of 0 to 300 and 1200 bps full-duplex modem cards (switched network or leased line) to fill your central-computer and remote-multiplexer site needs: the new VA212PAR with built-in auto dialer and the VA3467 and VA3481 triple modems. These compact plug-in cards fit in a 16-slot rack-mount chassis featuring its own powerful displays and diagnostics.

Deal with Experts

Racal-Vadic's nationwide network of reps and distributors are data communications experts. They'll help you select the right modems or multiplexers, assist with installation, and be there when you need them. They're backed-up by Racal-Vadic's toll-free on-line diagnostic centers. One phone call puts you in touch with this free service.

Hey Ma... If you need a 212A modem NOW — call Racal-Vadic.

Your independent thinking son,

Alexander Graham Jr.

Gone, but not forgotten.

Product Information Circle No. 190.

Racal-Vadic

1525 McCarthy Boulevard, Milpitas, CA 95035
Tel: (408) 946-2227 • TWX: 910-339-9297

RACAL

Phone (800) 543-3000, Operator 507

For Free Ma Bell "Rest in Peace" Poster, Circle No. 189.

when possible to limit power dissipation—the target is 1W for a 1-MIPS part—the company used N-channel MOS (NMOS) for features that require high performance. The most striking feature of the 300,000-transistor HD63020 will be the 256K-bit on-chip ROM. The CPU will also feature an on-chip cache memory to speed execution. The Hitachi part has a separate address unit with its own 32-bit registers. The microprocessor will have a 40-MHz clock and an extended instruction set to the basic design of the MC68020. Hitachi uses 1.3-μm. geometry in the 100-pin microprocessor.

Hitachi also plans to introduce several members of its HD63000, a CMOS version of the MC68000 family. All HD63000 family members incorporate 12-MHz clocks. Due this month is the HD63000. The 8-bit bus HD63008 should follow in the second quarter, and the virtual-memory HD63010 should follow in the fourth quarter. The 32-bit HD63020, rated in performance at just under 0.5 MIPS, is set for mid-1985 introduction. Motorola has no plans to second-source the Hitachi super-chip, but there is little doubt that U.S. UNIX system builders will want it so that they can remain competitive with Japanese manufacturers. One Japanese competitor, Sord Computer Corp., plans to use the part in its new UNIX machines. □

Microsoft, others plan expert systems

Keith Jones, European Editor

Microsoft Corp., Kirkland, Wash., is expected to offer expert-system-construction software within the next two years. The offerings are likely to be based on Expert-Ease, a package that can generate decision-making rules from information entered in a form similar to a spreadsheet. Microsoft's products acquisitions manager, Alan Boyd, says his company will collaborate on the software with Export Software International Ltd., Edinburgh, Scotland, which markets Expert-Ease in Europe.

Emerging from another European company, Nixdorf Computer A.G., Paderborn, West Germany, are expert-system "shells" that require a UNIX host with at least 1M byte of main memory. Users can easily tailor the shells for specific applications through simple if-then instructions, according to Nixdorf's expert-system specialists.

A typical host for Expert-Ease, which runs under the UCSD p-System, is IBM Corp.'s hard disk-based microcomputer, the PC XT, with 128K bytes of RAM. Microsoft's Boyd reveals that Expert-Ease is being rewritten in C to achieve portability and a significant improvement in speed. "The existing version demonstrates that expert-systems technology can be used on a microcomputer, but [the current version] is too slow at the moment."

Export Software managing director Sandy Blackie reveals that a UNIX implementation of Expert-Ease will follow the C version and that the product could also be ported to Microsoft's XENIX. Long-term plans include a version that will make "decisions" in the form of approximations rather than precise answers.

Expert-Ease originated in the Department of Machine Intelligence at Edinburgh University in Scotland, one of the world's foremost centers of artificial-intelligence (AI) research. The British government-backed Scottish Development Agency, a shareholder in Export Software, now owns Expert-Ease. It is available in the United States

Europeans ready Prolog, LISP implementations

While some European companies are developing easy-to-use expert systems, others are offering implementations of the two languages considered best-suited to constructing expert systems from the ground up: Prolog and LISP.

Originally confined to 8-bit machines, Micro Prolog from Logic Programming Associates (LPA) Ltd., London (MMS, September 1982, Page 103), is now available on 16-bit computers, including the IBM PC under PC-DOS and on machines that host CP/M-86. LPA joint managing director Frank McCabe notes that the company will this month launch a UNIX implementation written in C. Prolog Systems, Milford, Conn., offers Micro Prolog in the United States. The IBM PC version is priced at $295.

Metacomco Ltd., Bristol, England, is committed to making its product, Cambridge LISP, available under 32-bit operating systems including UNIX, says managing director Derek Budge. The company will probably select UNIX System V for its implementation. Budge identifies compactness as his product's biggest advantage over other LISP implementations. He says 400K bytes of main memory is sufficient to run the product. Metacomco maintains a subsidiary in Monterey, Calif., which sells Cambridge LISP running in its current environment, the multitasking, single-user TRIPOS operating system. Hosts for this implementation include the Sage IV system from Sage Computer Corp., Reno, Nev.

SCREENMAX™

From the leader in industrial control color graphics.

Could shrink your display development time by 90%.

Without qualification, SCREENMAX™ is the fastest, easiest, most advanced screen editing package ever devised for the development of industrial color graphics.

So Fast it cuts display development time from months or weeks to just days or hours—with concurrent labor savings.

So Easy it gives users at all skill levels unlimited capability for immediate, interactive creation and modification of picture elements and displays.

So Versatile it can be used to create color symbols and displays customized for virtually any man/machine interface application.

How it works. What it can do.

With SCREENMAX,™ symbols and displays are created or modified directly on the IDT terminal screen through dedicated selection keys on the display development keyboard. There's no need for software programming. No need for the user to memorize or key in terminal commands. A keystroke or two does it all.

The SCREENMAX™ graphics development configuration includes an IDT 2200 or IDT 2250 video processor, a color monitor, display development keyboard, and 10 megabyte Winchester Mass Store Unit. This configuration can also be used online. Ordinarily, displays are loaded from the Mass Store Unit to other IDT terminals or to a host computer.

The system allows creation and modification of "free form" symbols and displays, defined to the pixel level. Areas of a display can be rapidly copied from one part of the screen to another; and picture elements can be moved, rotated, scaled, replaced, inserted and deleted with a keystroke.

This IDT screen editing package offers additional features and capabilities:

- ***Trackball availability.***
- ***Storage for over 1000 displays and symbol "library" files.***
- ***Extensive, built-in "Help" pages, prompts and menus.***
- ***Access to display elements for dynamic update by a host computer.***

SCREENMAX™ sets new standards in keyboard-created color graphics. For more details or to arrange a hands-on demonstration, contact IDT.

Industrial Data Terminals Corp.
173 Heatherdown Drive, Westerville, Ohio 43081 (614) 882-3282

CIRCLE NO. 47 ON INQUIRY CARD

EXPERT-EASE CAN BE USED BY NON-EXPERTS

EXPERT-EASE file: GEARBOX 28384 bytes left 1:Debristyp

	logical	integer	logical	integer	
	Debristyp	Debriswt	Vibration	Oiltaint	Remove
1	coarse	28	*	*	remove
2	fine	3	low	3	hrs58
3	fine	3	medium	3	hrs25
4	*	*	high	*	remove
5	*	*	*	38	remove
6	fine	3	medium	15	hrs5
7	coarse	1	medium	3	hrs5
8	coarse	2	medium	3	remove

```
EXPERT-EASE        file: GEARBOX      28368 bytes left    1

Vibration
      high : remove
    medium : Oiltaint
                 <23     : Debristyp
                           coarse : Debriswt
                                    <2 : hrs5
                                   >=2 : remove
                           fine : Oiltaint
                                    <9 : hrs5
                                   >=9 : hrs5
                  >=23   : remove
       low: Oiltaint
                 <17     : Debristyp
                           coarse : remove
                             fine : hrs50
                  >=17 : remove
```

This simple application from Export Software *illustrates the use of the Expert-Ease expert-system software. The application's goal is to advise on the number of hours a helicopter gearbox can operate before it must be serviced. A gearbox expert creates a spreadsheet (left) that includes two logical attributes—the type of debris in the gearbox (Debristyp) and the level of vibration. The two integer attributes are the weight of the debris (Debriswt) and the level of Oiltaint. Expert-Ease generates a decision tree that could be used by a non-expert. In this case, the user starts each decision process by entering the level of vibration into the system.*

from Perrone Associates Inc., San Francisco.

An expert in any field can construct Expert-Ease without assistance from an engineer—one of the biggest attractions of the product, says Microsoft's Boyd. Expert-Ease is "taught by example." A user can enter as many as 255 examples in spreadsheet-like rows, and each example can have as many as 31 attributes—either an integer or a logical entity—plus a result. From the examples, Expert-Ease generates a decision tree, which eliminates unnecessary attributes to reach a conclusion.

Microsoft's arch rival, Digital Research Inc., Pacific Grove, Calif., is also readying expert-system products, according to director of marketing Dr. Fred Cutler. But the company is mainly targeting the home consumer market with products aimed at applications such as family medicine. Cutler says Digital Research's commitment to high-capacity video disk storage will provide home users with the large amounts of storage expert systems require.

Nixdorf has yet to decide whether to offer its expert-system shells only to users of its own hardware or to all UNIX users, says Bernhard Mescheder, a member of the AI team at the company's headquarters. The shells are written in Ifprolog, a UNIX implementation of the Prolog AI language from Interface GmbH, Munich, West Germany. Mescheder explains that Nixdorf will aim the shells at broad application areas such as planning and fault diagnosis. Each shell will include the Ifprolog language, and the shell's other features will be written in Ifprolog. Two key shell components are a generalized rule-generating inference mechanism and a relational database for storing attributes.

Mescheder suggests that an expert who is constructing an expert system to configure a computer system, for example, would enter the statement: "IF country of installation is West Germany THEN power is 220V." The statement is translated into Ifprolog rules and stored alongside the inference mechanism. The attributes are then copied into the mechanism's variables, thus tailoring the mechanism to the application. The expert must also load the attributes into the relational database in tabular form. When a non-expert uses the completed system as an aid, a dialogue interface incorporated into the shell asks questions and interprets answers.

Mescheder reveals that Nixdorf is interested in developing systems similar in concept to Expert-Ease. The Nixdorf systems would accept examples rather than rules. The first host for Nixdorf's shells is a machine designed by Auragen Systems Corp., Fort Lee, N.J., which Nixdorf builds and sells as the 8832.

Mescheder says his company selected Prolog rather than LISP for its expert-system shells for several reasons. They include Prolog's backtracking feature, which enables a program to try alternative strategies, and its unification facility, which lets non-numeric attributes be copied into variables by pattern matching. Another big attraction of Prolog for Nixdorf is that it is widely used in European universities. □

WHAT'S IN STORE FOR DISK STORAGE?

THE FUTURE...

Your future is ensured when you make Western Digital your partner in storage management technology. We've led the way with non-stop innovation, from the first single chip floppy disk controller nearly a decade ago to the broadest offering of chip and board-level floppy, Winchester and tape controllers today.

Systems in Silicon.

What makes us unique are our extensive VLSI capabilities. Designing and manufacturing our own proprietary chips enables us to 1) pack more performance into our controllers than is possible using general purpose LSI, 2) continuously integrate more and more functionality into fewer and fewer devices, 3) and provide you with an unending path to lower cost and higher performance as we ride the experience curve.

Chip-to-board synergy.

Solutions are what we offer systems builders. Having us build you a board-level disk controller

based on our chips does more than get you to market more quickly. It enables you to make us your technology partner at the systems integration level.

Whether you choose one of our standard boards, with more than a dozen combinations of host and drive interfaces, or have us design and build a custom, proprietary version for your system's special needs, our engineers work as a virtual extension of your own engineering capabilities.

Leading edge manufacturing.

To meet your high volume needs, we've invested in new, state-of-the-art automated board manufacturing and test facilities in the U.S. and Europe.

To keep you competitive, we're constantly integrating more functionality onto our board-level products, driving down cost while we boost performance. Our investments in surface-mount technology, and commitment to stay at the leading edge of this revolutionary approach to board manufacturing, will accelerate the integration process, enabling us to pack dramatically more into dramatically less space.

Take control of the future.

More leading manufacturers of personal computers and office automation systems buy storage management controllers from Western Digital than from any other company. Make us your source for disk and tape controllers and you get more than high technology products. You get a corporate commitment to do all we can to see you succeed. Take control of the future. Call our Controller Hotline, 714/863-7827. And ensure *your* success.

. . . STARTS HERE.

For the complete story of our storage management capabilities and a poster-size reproduction of the illustration above, send your business card to Western Digital, SM Literature, 2445 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714.

WESTERN DIGITAL
CORPORATION

Draw Your Line With Our Line

As Well As Your Circles, Curves, and Characters

Almost every professional today needs graphics to communicate. Engineers, scientists, test engineers, architects, bankers, doctors, salesmen, as well as business people and financiers. The WX4731 Plotwriter from Western Graphtec is the answer to virtually every profession.

The WX4731 Plotwriter is a multipen, compact drum plotter, capable of high-speed plotting, and with a built-in printer function. It produces hard-copy graphics fast, professionally, and with superior accuracy. It's ideal for use as your main graphic output device to complement your computers and digital control equipment.

The WX4731 Plotwriter produces everything from analytical data to graphical representations of technical calculation results to monitoring of recording instruments, to complex statistical charts and graphs. It is ideal for applications such as research and development, technical design and business graphics.

It has a maximum plotting speed of eight inches per second and automatically selects up to four different pens. This gives you precise four-color drawings for more dramatic visual effectiveness and impact. The highly intelligent WX4731 provides you with the ultimate in graphic size capability. Whether you need eight inches – or eight feet – to present your data, the WX4731 fills the bill for larger graphics. And with greater plotter intelligence, it requires far less user and CPU interaction.

The printing function outputs 45 lines of 104 characters/line at speeds up to seven characters per second.

So discover no matter what type of lines you need to draw, you'll produce them faster, with greater mechanical accuracy, and with greater resolution and repeatability with the amazing WX4731 Plotwriter from Western Graphtec – The solution to EVERY professional's graphic needs.

CIRCLE NO. 48 ON INQUIRY CARD

WESTERN GRAPHTEC

Formerly WATANABE Instruments Corporation

Recording the past . . . Plotting the future.

12 Chrysler Street, Irvine, California 92714
(714) 770-6010 • Outside Calif: (800) 854-8385

INCREASE YOUR VOLKSWRITER'S® MILEAGE.

Introducing the Dataproducts 8050 and 8070 printers. They really go the distance with Volkswriter Deluxe.™

The Dataproducts 8050 and 8070 are the kinds of computer printers that bring joy to the hearts of OEMs. They do it by successfully translating the tremendous word processing capabilities of Volkswriter Deluxe™ into graphs and charts.

And they don't stop there. In fact, they plug in directly to work with all popular personal computer hardware and software, like: Lotus,® Apple® and IBM.®

The Dataproducts 8050 and 8070 have dual speed capability, use plain or pin feed paper, justify, space proportionally, and even print on transparencies for overhead projections.

The 8050 printer from Dataproducts. And the 8070. If you really want to see your computer packages take off, team them up with the 8050 or 8070.

For more information, call Dataproducts at 818-887-8000.

Dataproducts computer printers. Nobody puts ideas on paper so many ways.

Dataproducts computer printers

Nobody puts ideas on paper so many ways. Dataproducts Corporation, 6200 Canoga Avenue, Woodland Hills, CA 91365.

CIRCLE NO. 49 ON INQUIRY CARD

Now you don't have to be rich to be powerful.

Riches and power don't always go together. Take Plexus, for instance. The world's most powerful UNIX*-based supermicros.

Powerful because multiple processors share the UNIX load. So processing power is distributed to where it does the most good.

Terminal I/O. Disk I/O. Data communications. And, of course, data processing.

Our unique architecture also lets us bring you the world's first UNIX Network Operating System (NOS). So you can combine Plexus systems in an Ethernet network for even more power.

NOS gives you real time, continuous access to files. From anywhere in the network.

Files are also updated on the same basis. So everyone in the network works with up-to-the-minute data. Automatically.

No waiting for file transfers. And that's a decided improvement over everything else that's out there.

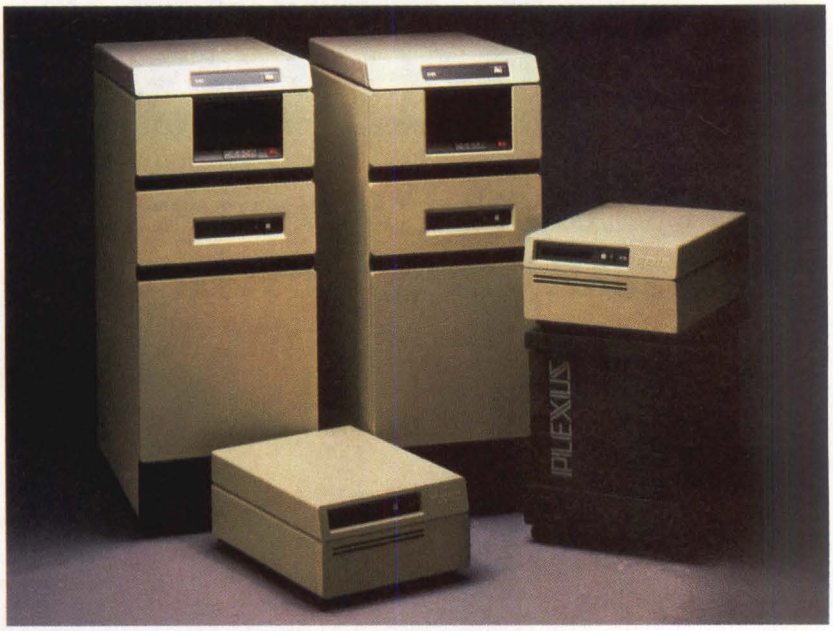
You also get to save money on powerful UNIX-based software, including COBOL, FORTRAN, Pascal, BASIC, and C. Database management and word processing, too. As well as hundreds of third party UNIX packages.

Plus our own software and maintenance support. And even a software referral service for your OEM programs.

Does all this make us expensive?

Absolutely not.

In fact, Plexus systems cost thousands of dollars less than the minicomputers we outperform.



To get a better idea of just how good that performance is, come get a demonstration. Call *800-528-6050*, ext. *1444*. In Arizona, *800-352-0458*, ext. *1444*. Or write Ralph Mele at Plexus Computers, Inc., 2230 Martin Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95050.

You see? You don't have to be rich to be powerful. Just smart.

PLEXUS

Built for speed.

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

CIRCLE NO. 50 ON INQUIRY CARD

The Interpreter

An analysis of news, issues and trends affecting the computer industry

Hardware differences can make or break the 50 IBM PC-compatible manufacturers

Degree of PC-DOS imitation is a key strategy play

Lori Valigra, Senior Editor

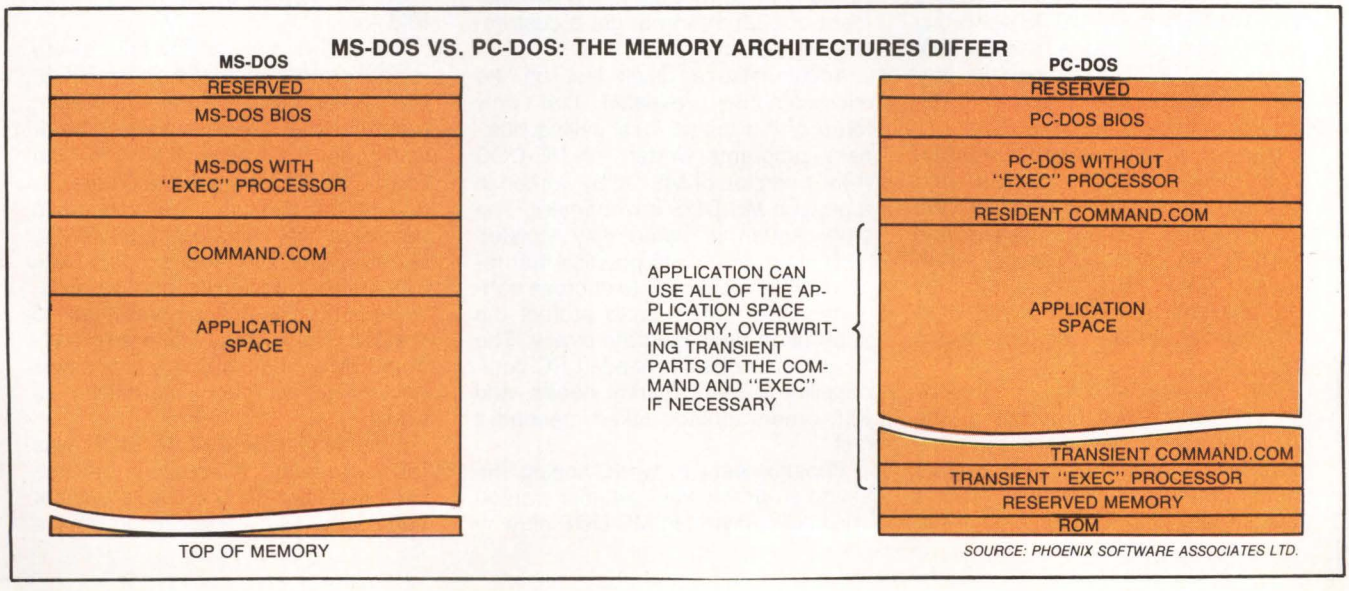
Imitating a popular item, whether it be the Mona Lisa or IBM Corp.'s popular PC microcomputer, assures a certain sales success. But imitations can become a liability. Microcomputers that too closely approximate IBM's original may invite a lawsuit, as three manufacturers have discovered. However, equipment differences that don't allow even one popular program to run without alteration could break a product or a company.

As many as 50 companies are capitalizing on IBM's product success and subsequent inability to meet demand. Rod Canion, president of competitor Compaq Computer Corp., which sells an IBM-compatible portable computer, says IBM products lead in retail store sales and are purchased most by large corporate accounts, thus making IBM the "standard" to imitate.

But PC-compatible manufacturers are damned if they mimic and damned if they don't. If they don't, they almost assure themselves a limited market because of the IBM PC's success. If they do follow IBM's lead, they must adopt the PC's good features along with its limitations. For example, some of the most popular graphics programs bypass IBM's operating system and directly address IBM hardware to speed execution, so those companies wishing to have their hardware run these programs must mimic IBM's architecture. Additionally, compatible microcomputers fall prey to price pressures from other makers of compatibles and from IBM, always able to cut prices because of its economies of scale.

Among those vendors accepting IBM compatibility as their modus operandi, debate centers on which hardware and software attributes constitute compatibility. Several companies, such as Compaq, argue that compatibility means mimicking IBM's hardware and software as closely as possible, to the point of an identical keyboard layout. Other companies, such as NEC Infor-

A noticeable difference between MS-DOS and PC-DOS is the BIOS, *which IBM chose to divide into hardware and firmware. MS-DOS buyers can write the BIOS all in software if desired, but many chose to implement part of it in firmware as IBM has.*



mation Systems Inc., choose to imitate some features and improve others. Giving their computers MS-DOS IBM-look-alike operating systems able to run some popular IBM software packages, many such companies opted to improve execution speed or display resolution, thus sacrificing a degree of compatibility.

Market researcher Future Computing Inc., Richardson, Texas, issued a report noting the levels of compatibility of look-alike machines: the highest level, operational compatibility, enables the computers to run the most popular software for the PC. Compaq offers such a system. Functionally compatible computers cannot run PC software, but manufacturers supply their own versions of the top-selling IBM programs. Texas Instruments Inc. is one such supplier. Computers with data compatibility can read or write IBM disks but cannot transfer data between disks. Wang Laboratories Inc. supplies such a personal computer. "Incompatibility" applies to computers that can't exchange data disks with the IBM PC.

Most critical to compatibility is the basic input/output system (BIOS), the part of IBM's PC-DOS operating system that performs such functions as system checks, initializing memory and setting interrupt vectors. It writes characters to the screen, reads the keyboard, and reads from and writes to the floppy disk drive.

IBM's PC-DOS is IBM's version of MS-DOS, an operating system supplied by Microsoft Corp., Kirkland, Wash. To implement MS-DOS, purchasers must write a BIOS for their target host machine. Thus, the BIOS differs on the more than 100 licensed versions of MS-DOS. IBM chose to write part of its BIOS in firmware, which it named the ROM BIOS, and to keep another part of the BIOS in software, explains Chris Larson, MS-DOS marketing manager at Microsoft. The ROM BIOS incorporates the most hardware-dependent parts of the operating system, and forces emulators to provide an equivalent ROM BIOS, so that the operating system addresses the hardware in the same manner.

Emulators cannot copy the IBM ROM BIOS because it is protected by copyright law. IBM published—and thus copyrighted—the ROM BIOS in its technical reference manual.

IBM recently settled disputes with two top-selling

A case of mistaken identity: PC-DOS and MS-DOS aren't twins

Lance Hansche
Phoenix Software Associates Ltd.

The manufacturer of a Z80-based scientific microcomputer running the CP/M operating system asked Phoenix Software Associates Ltd. to build and program an 8086 add-on board that would run the MS-DOS operating system. The goal was a machine that could run IBM PC-compatible programs even though its hardware differed dramatically from the PC's.

In seven weeks, we had five prototype printed-circuit boards and MS-DOS running in the machine. We added an 8-MHz 8086 processor and an 8087 math coprocessor, 256K bytes of RAM and a general-purpose interface bus. A version of MS-DOS 2.0 controlled all devices through the Z80.

Then disaster struck. Attracted by the portable's fast processing, the business community discovered the customer's machine, and orders began pouring in. However, before the company started shipments, it discovered that the microcomputer would not pass the ultimate test for business use: it could not run Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 integrated spreadsheet program.

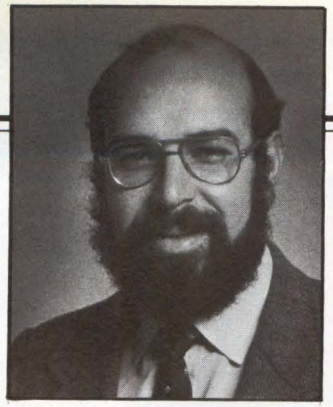
Urgent calls to Lotus deepened the gloom, because we discovered it would take 10 months and a commitment of $2.5 million to get a customized version of 1-2-3.

Additionally, a quick test on the microcomputer revealed that only three of the top 10 best-selling business programs written for PC-DOS (IBM's version of MS-DOS) worked in a generic MS-DOS environment. The other seven in some way violated normal programming practice that retains PC compatibility to improve software performance or to protect the application package from piracy. The customer decided it needed PC compatibility to meet market needs, and with orders already taken, needed it fast.

Phoenix went to work, hoping the seven programs the customer wanted to run circumvented MS-DOS only by using calls equaling those in the ROM basic input/output system (BIOS) within PC-DOS documented in IBM's technical reference manual. Five of the seven programs, however, directly manipulated hardware, making it impossible to run those programs effectively on hardware that didn't mimic IBM's.

We had to emulate the full powers —and errors—of IBM's ROM BIOS, find those parts of the application programs that directly accessed hardware and emulate them in the MS-DOS BIOS we were to create. To add to the difficulty, the customer's hardware was different from IBM's. Because the customer's board was retrofitted, it accessed hardware devices only through one parallel port to the Z80. The keyboard differed greatly from IBM's, and the floppy disk drives held twice as much information as IBM's.

Emulating IBM's ROM BIOS was relatively easy, although it became clear that third-party software authors had found many ways to abuse the



"In a PC environment, graphics programs usually call the hardware or BIOS directly," *says Jorge Noa, a founder of business graphics software developer Brag Systems.*

compatible suppliers, Corona Data Systems and Eagle Computer Inc., as well as with Handwell Corp. (with home offices in Taiwan), alleging infringement of the BIOS. Each company has agreed not to sell the offending machines. Although none paid damages or assumed guilt, the suit caused Eagle some financial hardship, according to financial statements issued by the company during its most recent quarter. In March, Eagle stopped shipping its PC-compatible Eagle 1600 and Spirit XL personal computers containing the BIOS targeted in the lawsuit and began shipping models with a new BIOS.

Many companies probably began developing an IBM-like ROM BIOS before it became clear whether ROM could be protected under U.S. copyright law. A lawsuit settled early this year between Apple Computer Inc. and Franklin Computer Corp. questioned Franklin's right to manufacture Apple II-compatible systems using ROMs containing Apple operating systems. The case was settled out of court, but the judge was expected to rule that the ROM was protected (MMS, March, Page 79). The uncertain outcome of the Franklin/Apple case apparently kept manufacturers from changing their ROM BIOS and may also have kept IBM from suing more of them earlier.

Application developers will notice no differences between PC-DOS and MS-DOS unless they develop applications circumventing DOS and addressing hardware directly, claims Larson. He says some minor differences exist, such as how a user signs on to a host microcomputer, but they do not affect the application interface. Microsoft modified MS-DOS for IBM, including such "tidbits," as Larson calls them, as extra code in the debugger to determine whether the display shows 80 or 40 columns, a hardware-dependent function. Thus far, says Larson, IBM has been receptive about adopt-

ROM. Phoenix had to ensure that routines were in the same location in both our ROM and in IBM's and that we maintained all ROM variables at the same addresses they inhabit in IBM's.

By adding to the board layout, we put direct hardware references under software control. Most are made directly to the PC's video memory to speed screen changes. This meant each memory reference within the video memory had to be trapped and transmitted to the Z80. Phoenix translated each attribute byte into proper sequence for the screen controller. The approach worked well, even with graphics, but only because the 8086's high speed compensated for screen-processing overhead.

Two problems remained. We had to compensate for the many programs directly addressing the CRT controller that change cursor attributes and control synchronization with the monitor for flicker-free changes. We also had to link the floppy disk drive controller to the hooks in copy-protected IBM-compatible packages.

After completing development of the clock and other minor devices, we decided not to emulate serial ports because programming would have been extremely expensive. Because no PC communications software announcements were pre-eminent, it was easier to convert selected packages.

Was Phoenix successful in achieving compatibility? Yes and no.

Although the VisiCalc spreadsheet does not run on the customer's microcomputer because its copy protection too cleverly uses timing characteristics of various IBM PC chips, Lotus 1-2-3 *does run* on the machine—and observably faster than on the PC.

The customer's product is a success. But the company probably won't make the mistake again of thinking that having MS-DOS assures PC-DOS compatibility.

PHOENIX LOOKS AT DEGREES OF IBM PC COMPATIBILITY

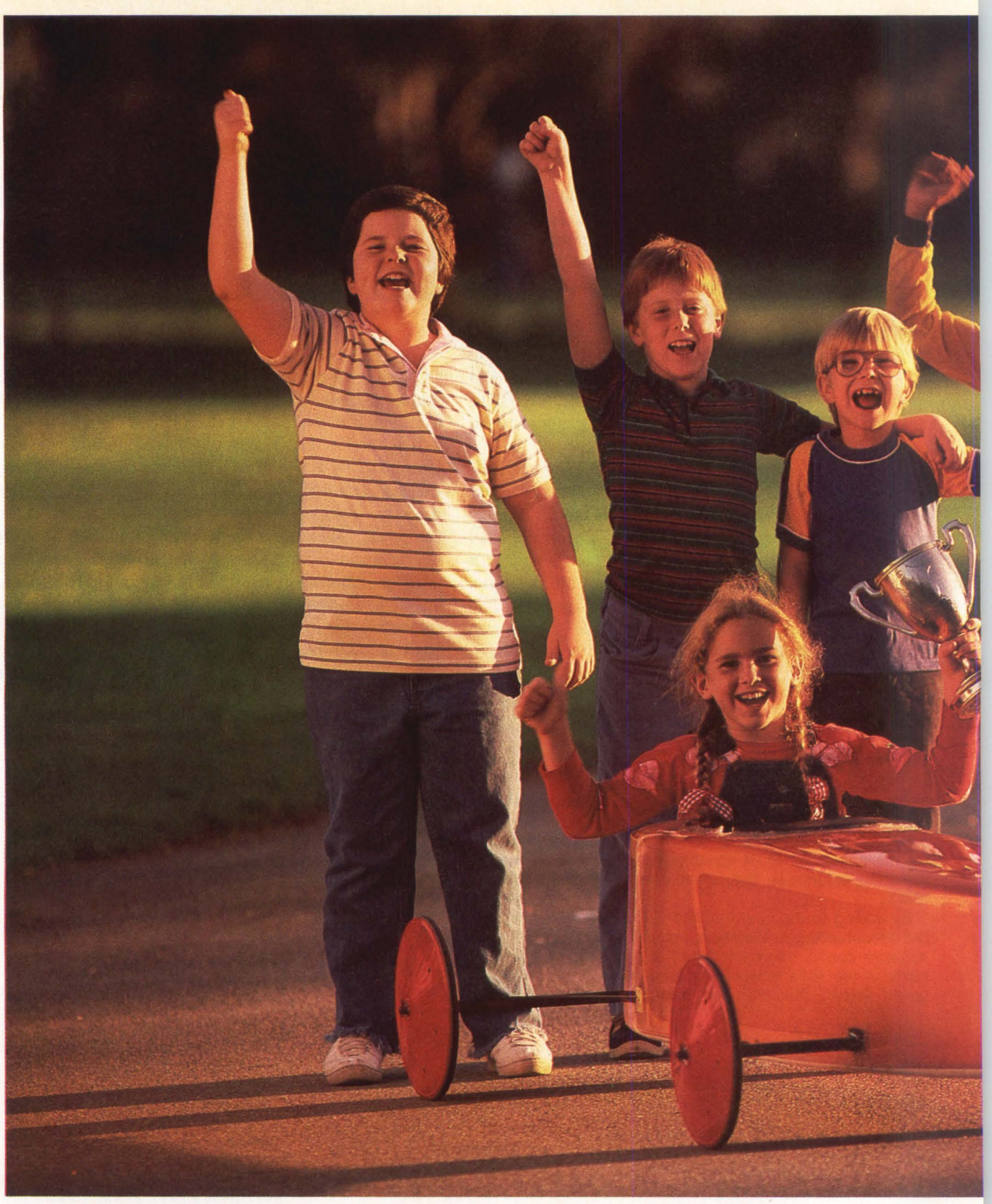
MS-DOS compatibility (lowest level)
Supports MS-DOS system calls but cannot read/write PC-DOS diskettes.

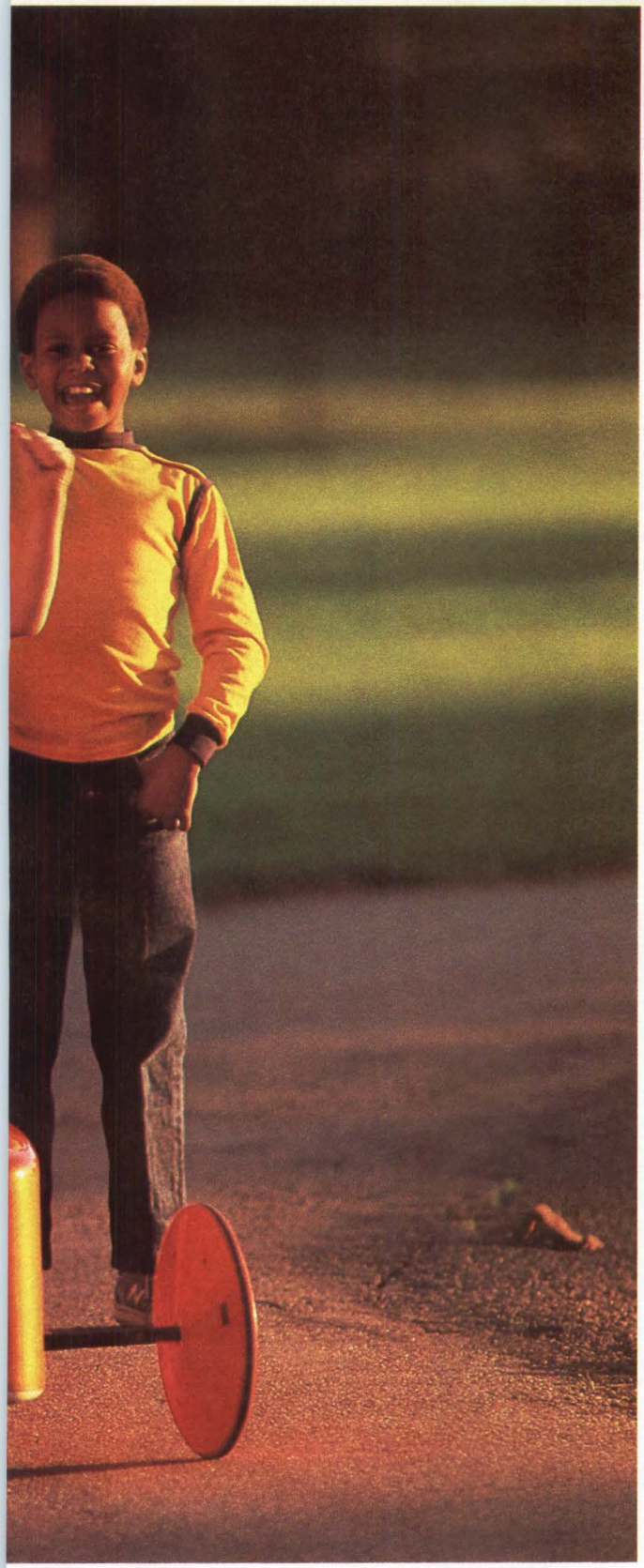
Media compatibility
Can read/write PC-DOS diskettes, so has access to PC program market; can't run PC-specific software.

ROM compatibility
Support PC's ROM BIOS extensions to MS-DOS operating system; runs some PC-specific software.

Hardware compatibility
Configured like PC or emulates PC hardware.

SOURCE: PHOENIX SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES LTD.





The dream is still alive.

Innovative use of proven technology

When you were a kid, did you ever try to win the Soap Box Derby? Except for the regulation wheels, there weren't any "engineering" restrictions. You evaluated existing technologies—rope vs. rubber clothesline steering mechanisms, for example—and then built a machine you *knew* would take first place.

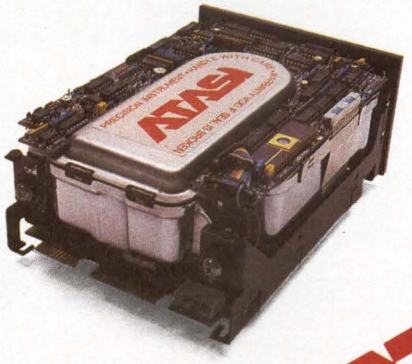
Come to think of it, today's digital electronics market isn't so much different.

Of course, we're not kids anymore. We work in a tough, competitive world. But at ATASI, we haven't forgotten the dream, and the thrill you get when you win.

Our products happen to be high performance 5¼-inch Winchester disk drives. We were the first to deliver a rugged, high-capacity drive with 30-millisecond access time to answer the needs of multi-user computer systems. And we intend to stay in first place—by continuing to deliver drives with quality and performance nobody else can match.

Maybe we're old-fashioned, but we like to win. And we think by building products with that spirit we're going to help you win in your market too.

For more information, contact ATASI Corporation. Corporate headquarters: 2075 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 995-0335; Eastern region: (617) 890-3890; Southwest region: (714) 432-0757.



ATASI

THE ECONOMICS OF LOGIC

Introducing The Ridge 32. Mainframe Performance For Under $43,000.

A mainframe computer for under $43,000 is economical. A mainframe computer that networks, distributes resources and talks to the world is logical.

The Ridge 32 is both.

Everything you demand from the most expensive mainframes. Without the headaches. And at one-fifth the cost.

The Ridge 32 is a full 32-bit, UNIX™ System V based computer. A computer powerful enough for the simultaneous operation of as many as four high-resolution graphics terminals. But for under $43,000, it's practical for single users too. And you can expand, one Ridge 32 at a time, as your needs grow.

The Ridge 32 comes in a logical new package that gives you enormous computational power without the frustrations of timesharing. Or the costs of an air-conditioned room. And with Ethernet and a gateway you can access the world. All in a workstation suited for any office environment.

So give yourself power at an affordable price. Write Ridge Computers today: 2451 Mission College Boulevard, Santa Clara, CA 95054. Or call 408/986-8500.

Make the economics of logic work for you.

RIDGE
MAKING COMPUTING LOGICAL

Siggraph Booth #744

CIRCLE NO. 51 ON INQUIRY CARD

UNIX is a trademark of [illegible]

ing any updates or changes to MS-DOS issued by Microsoft, which keeps the products on a parallel course.

Neil Colvin, president of Phoenix Software Associates Ltd., a Norwood, Mass., software house that has worked on many MS-DOS ports, notes some important differences between PC-DOS versions 1.1 and 2.0 or 2.1. All 1.1 system calls are included in 2.0 and 2.1 versions; he explains, but the software interface changed dramatically. And 2.0 and 2.1 include advanced functions similar to some available under the sophisticated UNIX operating system. Other differences in the versions include recognition of bit values.

An update notice released by Microsoft for its corresponding 2.11 version notes that to support international character sets, MS-DOS must recognize all 256 possible byte values. This means all 8 bits of a character in the MS-DOS file become important. In previous releases, MS-DOS ignored bit 7, the highest bit. Some software vendors used this unclaimed high bit, as did Ashton Tate on its popular dBASE II database manager package. To avoid problems when running under version 2.1, Ashton Tate provides a 2-byte patch to correct any problems resulting from how bit 7 is used, the Microsoft update notes.

Many application software developers write code that "talks" directly to the BIOS or to the microcomputer's hardware because the DOS is slow, explains Col-

To deal with DOS, trade features against portability

David Wittler, Samna Corp.

Samna Corp. made a fundamental decision at the outset of designing its Samna Word word-processing program. Rather than building a "portable" word processor able to run under the DOS operating system on any PC or PC-compatible microcomputer without modification, we optimized Samna Word to take full advantage of each target machine's keyboard layout, display attributes and other key features. Modifying the program for each different implementation of MS-DOS took about a day. Modifying the program for other differences in the machines took considerably longer in some cases.

So far, versions of Samna Word II and Word III run on computers from seven companies: a PC-DOS version for IBM Corp. and MS-DOS versions for Compaq Computer Corp., Columbia Data Products Inc., Corona Data Systems, Colby Computer, Digital Equipment Corp. (for the Rainbow 100 and 100+) and Texas Instruments Inc. (for the Professional).

Hardware vendors modify MS-DOS according to their product design goals. Corona and Colby, for example, have attempted to improve performance beyond that of the IBM PC. Others, such as Compaq, approximate the IBM PC blow-by-blow. Some implementations of MS-DOS require that application software developers initialize bytes or control blocks, while others do not. Other differences relate to keyboard and screen-control routines and memory consumption.

In DOS 2.0, IBM and IBM-compatible vendors provide optional American National Standards Institute standard software drivers to control the screen and the keyboard. TI is expected to do the same under MS-DOS 2.1. DEC offers both ANSI drivers and VT52 terminal compatibility under MS-DOS. Without the ANSI or VT52 drivers, it is necessary to use firmware calls or write directly to video memory to display attributes or move the cursor. Our approach was to write code directly to the screen's video memory and to write proprietary keyboard interfaces, bypassing the operating system to speed performance.

Memory consumed by the operating system varies significantly among the target machines, which affects the amount of program space available. IBM requires 12.4K bytes of memory to run PC-DOS 1.1 and 24.5K bytes to run versions 2.0 and 2.1. DEC requires 32K bytes for MS-DOS 2.05. TI requires 18.7K bytes for MS-DOS 1.25 and 35.8K bytes for MS-DOS 2.11. Samna Word III runs under PC-DOS and MS-DOS version 2.0 and higher versions and requires 320K bytes of memory on DEC and TI computers. The earlier Samna Word II package requires 256K bytes on those machines.

We encourage hardware vendors to provide software developers with as much information as possible on modifications to DOS. With that information, software developers can accommodate not just system software modifications but also hardware attributes that benefit users. This makes both hardware and software easier to sell.

One MS-DOS version of Samna Word III runs on DEC's Rainbow 100+, *demonstrated by Samna president Said Mohammadioun and executive vice president Deborah Fain. Because each hardware vendor treats MS-DOS differently, each version of the word-processing package is slightly different.*

vin. Colvin lists some of the packages, and the list reads like a "Who's Who" of software: Wordstar word processing, dBASE II, and the SuperCalc spreadsheet. VisiCalc requires complete hardware compatibility of the PC clone because it takes advantage of the PC processor's timing features.

Early manufacturers of PC-compatibles, such as Bytec-Comterm Inc. with its Hyperion portable computer, found that a display with higher resolution than the PC's 640 by 200 dots would not run the PC VisiCalc program. Colvin says the PC VisiCalc version and Microsoft's Flight Simulator are the best tests of complete hardware compatibility. Prospective PC buyers can also use Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 integrated spreadsheet package as a compatibility test because it exercises much of the PC's hardware. But the argument for compatibility diminishes if end users have what they need to operate a computer. "What if Microsoft Word does not work? Is that important?" asks Microsoft's Larson.

There are at least two new and relatively painless ways to check if a BIOS is compatible: purchasing the BIOS or using a test package.

Graphics software suppliers generally admit they are among the worst DOS abusers. "In a PC environment, graphics programs usually call the hardware or BIOS directly," says Jorge Noa, a founder of business graphics software developer Brag Systems Inc., San Mateo, Calif. He explains that the PC's 8088 processor controls the placement of dots on the display. A primary Brag application is charting, so the company manipulates the graphics hardware through the BIOS or writes three special subroutines in the PC's hardware video memory to speed horizontal and vertical line drawing, for example. Phoenix's Colvin says using the video memory is the fastest way to bring characters to the screen. Noa agrees, noting that Brag's graphics program would require 20 times the instructions and run 20 times slower if the software used only the software BIOS.

Brag's goal is to make its programs independent of both operating systems and hardware, "but we do violate this [goal] in MS-DOS and PC-DOS," Noa admits. "One example of where we suffered a lot is realizing that, because the hardware [on different microcomputers] is different, communications calls can be different." He says that, depending on the CPU used, the system may not be able to perform all BIOS functions, such as letting a user know whether a modem is connected to the system. But, "if standard MS-DOS calls are used, functionality and portability [of applications] should be guaranteed," he says.

Richard D. Rebo, vice president of R&D at database software supplier Fox Research Inc., Dayton, Ohio, underscores communications call distinctions. He explains that some look-alike machine suppliers remapped the DOS software vectors so that they are no longer in the same place as on the PC. This may mean the call to the printer, for example, may be in a different place on different machines.

Assuring the BIOS works

There are at least two new and relatively painless ways to check BIOS compatibility—to purchase the BIOS or to use a test package. Phoenix was scheduled to release an off-the-shelf, PC-compatible ROM BIOS in late April that would sell for $90,000. Purchasers would have unlimited use of the ROM. A package with the ROM BIOS, GW BASIC (configured to look like IBM's BASICA), MS-DOS 2.11 and Phoenix's PC-DOS utilities sells for $290,000. Phoenix currently offers a $30,000 off-the-shelf software BIOS.

Another option is the PC Test package from Award Software Inc., Los Gatos, Calif., which tests a BIOS for PC compatibility. It has two sections: one tests software interrupts exercising low-level drivers, such as reading a sector from a disk or placing a character on the screen. The second checks that all semiconductors are in place and that memory is used in the same way as IBM uses it, explains PC Test developer Robert Stillman, executive vice president of Award. A companion package, DOS Test, checks for PC-DOS compatibility and prints the results. For example, it probes whether the disk drives format disks in the same way as IBM's drives do. Users get printouts of the results. The programs are priced at $6,000 each; purchased together, the price is $10,000. Award has thus far sold six packages to customers including Mitsubishi Electronics Ltd. and Fujitsu Ltd. Stillman says the programs are for software developers and sophisticated OEMs implementing IBM PC look-alikes.

Microsoft's Larson offers a last word of advice to system integrators desiring PC compatibility, especially in developing the BIOS: "Do it honestly and legitimately." □

Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 816 Medium 817 Low 818

DIGITAL JUST GAVE 32-BIT MICROS A GOOD NAME.

VAX.

DIGITAL'S MICROVAX I. THE BEST ENGINEERED 32-BIT MICROCOMPUTER IN THE WORLD.

Several years ago, Digital's engineers set out to revolutionize computer performance by extending virtual address space to unprecedented proportions.

They succeeded with VAX™ architecture. A design strategy so successful, it completely revised what the world expected from 32-bit computers.

Those same engineers have been at it again. This time, compacting VAX architecture into the MicroVAX I™ system.

A micro by every measure, the MicroVAX I system nevertheless delivers all the versatility and speed you've come to expect from its larger namesakes. It guarantees both hardware and software compatibility with other VAX computer family members. It lays claim to the same treasure chest of development tools, utilities and languages. It provides access to the same impressive library of proven applications.

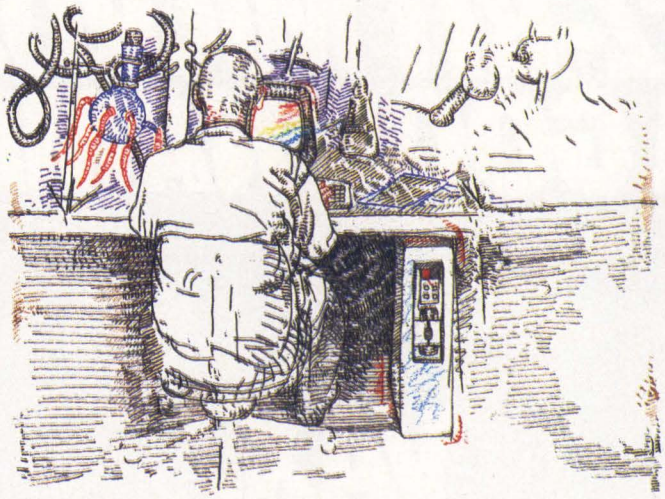
With the MicroVAX I system, the industry's premier 32-bit architecture has been miniaturized by VLSI technology. Along the way, Digital's engineers dramatically reduced something else: the cost.

Entry into the celebrated VAX computing family is now possible for as little as $10,000.

THE UNCOMMON BENEFITS OF VAX ENGINEERING HERITAGE.

A genuine VAX computer, the MicroVAX I system has been, in a sense, already proven at tens of thousands of VAX installations.

Its high bit-efficiency, for example, is achieved in true VAX architectural fashion – by accommodating data types ranging from one to 128 bits, and 21 distinct addressing modes. You can select precisely what your programs call for. The system boasts over four gigabytes of address space, made possible by full virtual memory management.



The MicroVAX I system also inherits the elegant VAX instruction set. Some three hundred separate instructions. This gives developers exquisite control over the micro, and in turn, gives the system extraordinary applications flexibility.

Bit efficiency for speed, elegant instructions for flexibility, and consequent growth potential are the heart of VAX architectural excellence. They free MicroVAX I system users from memory overlays, program segmentation and other encumbrances of competitive 16- and 32-bit micros. VAX system sophistication means compact compilers and operating systems. It means applications that execute with speed.

The MicroVAX I computer enters the marketplace prepared both to live up to the legendary status of its predecessors, and to make a name for itself.

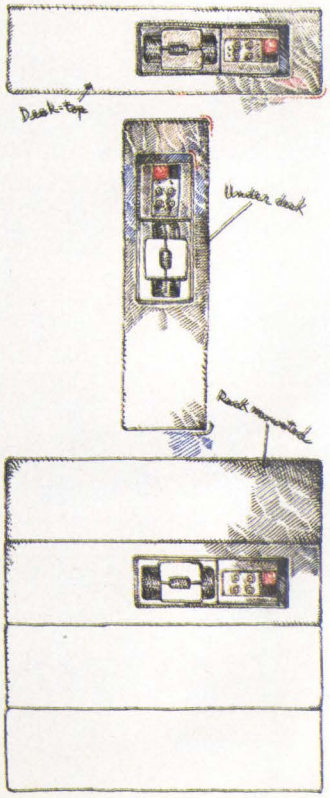
HARDWARE ENGINEERED TO GIVE YOU BIG SYSTEM PERFORMANCE.

To be sure, the MicroVAX I computer is a true micro. It fits under the desk, on the desk, or most compactly of all, taking up just 5¼" of height in a 19" rack.

The MicroVAX I system delivers over 35% of the raw power of Digital's VAX-11/780 computer. Enough to satisfy your most demanding supermicro applications. Enough to comfortably support up to five users.

There is big system capacity: one-half million bytes of physical memory is standard, and expandable to four megabytes. For highly technical applications, MicroVAX I systems also come standard with support for both single and double precision floating point arithmetic.

To enhance the already impressive execution speed, Digital's engineers even put in



an eight-thousand byte direct-mapped cache memory.

SYSTEM SOFTWARE ENGINEERED TO GIVE YOU UNMATCHED VERSATILITY.

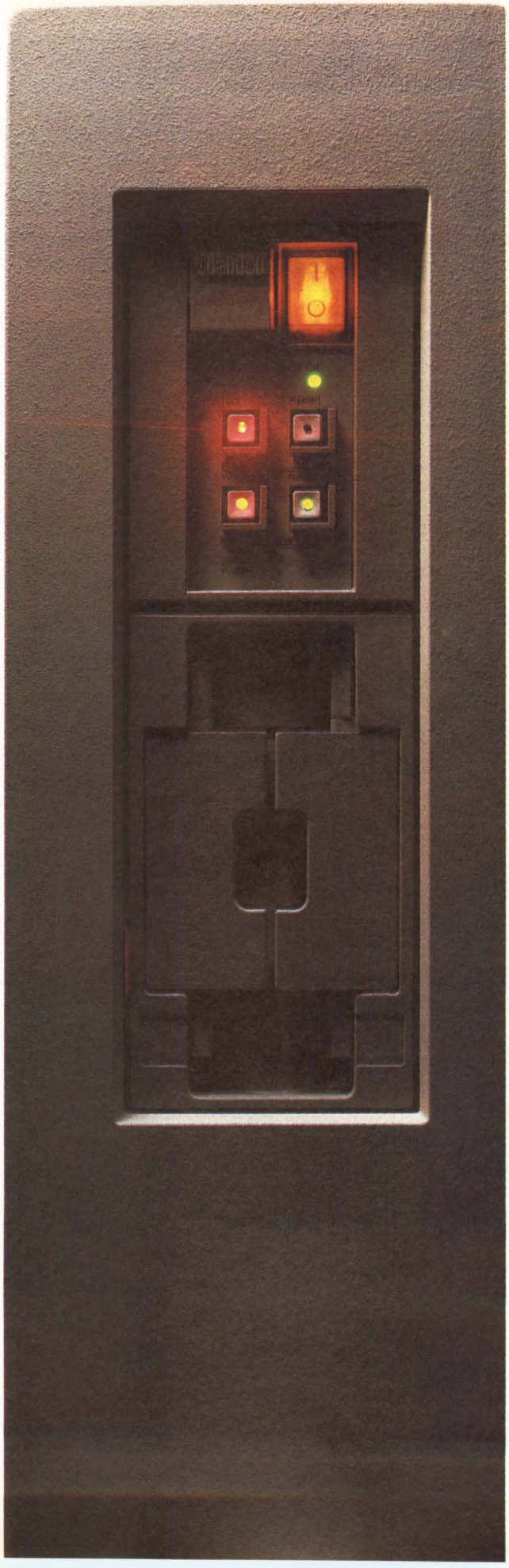
While ordinary micros give you just one, often thinly supported operating environment, the MicroVAX I system gives you a choice.

There is the MicroVMS™ operating system, Digital's famous VMS™ general-purpose system repackaged for the MicroVAX I computer. Within the storage capacity of your configuration, it will execute any user-mode VMS application. Unaltered. This opens up the complete range of unique and highly specialized Digital and third party applications and tools.

For incomparable economy, the MicroVMS operating system has been packaged by function into modules. You buy just the modules you need for your environment, then tailor the system to your application. The basic system module contains all the capabilities necessary to run applications. You can then add a program development module, a choice of networking modules, programming languages, and other optional products simply and easily. Because you never buy what you don't need, up-front investment is minimized and system overhead is reduced.

For realtime control, distributed computing and network-based multiprocessing, there is the VAXELN™ realtime programming toolkit. It gives you access to all the productivity tools of VMS. Applications developed on VMS with VAXELN software can be transported to other VAX or MicroVAX I target systems for execution. The applications do not need an underlying operating system.

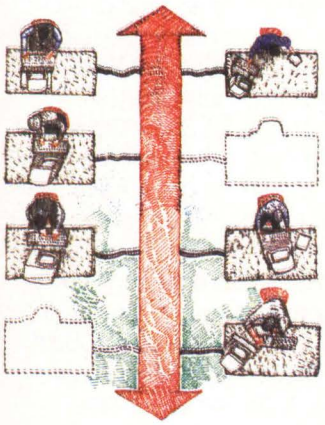
The MicroVAX I system will excel in a variety of applications settings. It is a team computer in business. A network node in process control. A technical workstation. It is a compact, high-powered computer that can be taken on location for seismic, marine and field engineering applications.



DIGITAL'S Q-BUS ENHANCED FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE I/O.

Inexpensive and high performing, the Q-bus™ data path has become a leader in the micro world and the choice of Digital's engineers for the MicroVAX I microcomputer.

The Q-bus data path now performs block mode data transfer, substantially improving its efficiency. The bus delivers transfer rates of over three



million bytes per second.

There are hundreds of devices and interfaces available for it. You may already have an investment in Digital's Q-bus structure. If so, a MicroVAX I system affords an easy and economical upgrade path to 32-bit power. For design start-ups, it gives you ready access to a complete range of supplementary products.

NETWORKING: YOUR WIDE-RANGING PRESENT, YOUR FAR-REACHING FUTURE.

The MicroVAX I system is a full-fledged member of one of the broadest ranges of compatible hardware ever sold. With it, you may employ a single, consistent computing strategy from micros to huge clustered systems.

(Continued overleaf)

You can progress along this computing path with ease, transporting programs and data among systems as your needs dictate.

As your micro applications grow, for example, it is easy and cost-effective to transport programs and files from the MicroVAX I computer to larger systems. Conversely, a MicroVAX I system becomes an ideal target for programs developed on a bigger CPU. The MicroVAX I computer can communicate with all of Digital's other computing systems via DECnet™ software. As part of a DECnet network, MicroVAX I systems can also be linked with highly efficient gateways leading to IBM's SNA™ networks and X.25 public packet switching networks.

Within smaller geographic areas, the MicroVAX I system connects to Ethernet (supported by DECnet software) by simply clamping onto the cable. In doing so, it becomes the first ready-to-implement microcomputer for building high-speed data communications and powerful processing into local area networks. Both MicroVMS and VAXELN software support the Ethernet connection.

ENGINEERED-IN RELIABILITY; INCOMPARABLE SUPPORT.

Like all of Digital's products, the MicroVAX I microcomputer is engineered for quality and produced to Digital's enviably high manufacturing standards.

The MicroVAX I computer incorporates many built-in system diagnostics. The most powerful of these is a microcode verify that performs a CPU self-test each time the computer is powered up. Many diagnostics run concurrently with normal processing, so if a failure does occur, it can be corrected quickly.

Every detail that helps assure reliability has been attended to. The system's 230-watt power supply, for instance, features thermal shutdown, overvoltage and overcurrent protection, a/c input transient suppression, and a minimum four millisecond powerdown time.

Overall, modular construction makes system service both rapid and inexpensive.

The MicroVAX I system is backed by one of the industry's most experienced small system support organizations. Digital pioneered on-site service with guaranteed up-time contracts and a selection of field services, software support programs, and user training agreements so comprehensive they suit virtually every need.

No other 32-bit microcomputer in history has ever offered its users greater potential for success.

While others promise performance, you'll be working with the industry standard 32-bit engine.

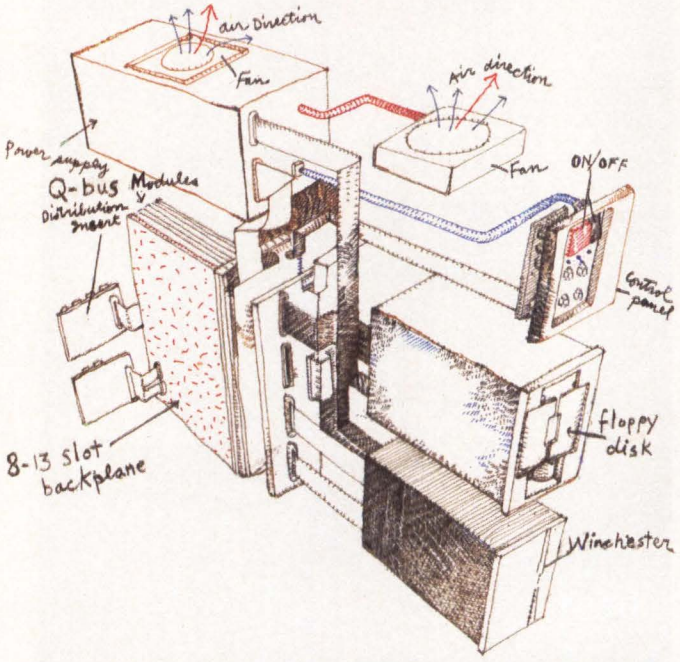
While others promise software, you'll have a choice of operating environments and programming tools.

And while others promise support, you'll be dealing with a company that has over 475 support offices in 44 countries.

DIGITAL'S MICROVAX I TECHNICAL SUMMARY

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

Basic system for $9,995 (U.S. price, one only) includes: Two-board CPU, one-half Mbyte main memory (expandable), modular power supply, I/O port, and eight-slot Q-bus backplane. A disk-based system at $13,880 (U.S. price, one only) includes a 10 Mbyte fixed Winchester (expandable) and an 800-Kbyte floppy drive. Volume OEM discounts apply.



HARDWARE OPTIONS*	Optional	System Maximum
Memory:	256 KB, 512 KB with parity	4 MB
Floppy Disks:	2 x 400 KB	4 x 400 KB
Fixed Disks:	11 MB, 31 MB	62 MB
Communications:	1, 4, 8 lines Asynchronous Ethernet Synchronous	

*All configurations not supported by all operating systems.

SOFTWARE

Operating Environments: MicroVMS™; VAXELN.™
Supports Applications Written In: BASIC; COBOL; FORTRAN; PASCAL; PL/I; C; DSM; MACRO; LISP; OPS/5; DIBOL; RPG II.

MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS	Width		Height		Depth
Rack Mount:	48.3 cm 19″	x x	13.3 cm 5.25″	x x	64.8 cm 25.5″
Floor Stand:	25.4 cm 10″	x x	62.3 cm 24.5″	x x	72.4 cm 28.5″
Table Top:	54.6 cm 21.5″	x x	15.2 cm 6″	x x	68.5 cm 27″

WEIGHT (chassis only): 22.68kg (under 55 lbs.)
OPERATING TEMPERATURE: 15-32°C (59-90° F) at sea level.
OPERATING HUMIDITY: 20-80% relative humidity, noncondensing.

BEST ENGINEERED MEANS ENGINEERED TO A PLAN.

The MicroVAX I computer, like every Digital hardware and software product, is engineered to conform to an overall computing strategy. This means our systems are engineered to work together easily and expand economically. Digital provides you with a single, integrated computing strategy direct from desktop to data center, from chips to huge multiprocessing clusters.

As its name suggests, the MicroVAX I microcomputer is the beginning of a complete system and component program based on Digital-developed VLSI technology.

The MicroVAX I system is shipping now.

For additional product information or the name of your nearest Digital sales office or Authorized Industrial Distributor, call 1-800-DIGITAL, extension 225. Or write: Digital Equipment Corporation, Dept. MV1, 200 Baker Avenue, West Concord, Massachusetts 01742.

THE BEST ENGINEERED COMPUTERS IN THE WORLD.

digital™

*Prices apply U.S. only.

Demand for enhancements, high profits add up to windfall for IBM PC add-on suppliers

The PC after-market spawned fast-growth companies, but following in Big Blue's wake is risky

Geoff Lewis, Contributing Correspondent

Through a kind of computer Darwinism, the slots left empty within IBM Corp.'s Personal Computer have been filled with scores of products and connections that adapt the basic IBM PC to new environments ranging from laboratory instrumentation to music synthesis. Along the way, a $1 billion-plus business has mushroomed around the PC and other microcomputers that can accept IBM add-on devices.

But—as in the mainframe add-on market—IBM can turn into a predator at any time, making it possible for only the fittest and most nimble to survive. As Andrew Seybold, a Torrance, Calif., consultant and analyst puts it, "The business is sustainable to an extent, but [add-on vendors] must realize that they are riding IBM's coattails. The smart money in the add-on business knows this is a windfall and are plowing their profits into other businesses that will give them long-term growth."

Nevertheless, the immediate future is profitable indeed for established add-on suppliers, according to estimates compiled by market researcher InfoCorp, Cupertino, Calif. This year, worldwide IBM PC and PC-compatible after-market sales will amount to $3.4 billion, including $920 million in software and $615 million in printers, InfoCorp reckons. Sales of add-in memory boards, "multifunction" boards, magnetic-storage subsystems and other add-ons will total $1.4 billion, InfoCorp analyst Ralph Gilman estimates. By

1988, the whole pie will expand to $113.4 billion, dominated by software and mass-storage subsystems, he predicts.

The add-on business is driven by more than omissions in IBM's product line, analysts point out. To a large degree, the higher profits retailers reap on after-market hardware fuels the industry. Computer system manufacturers typically give retailers a 30 percent discount, but the discount is based on list prices. Falling prices for IBM-compatible products have meant that dealers can seldom charge their customers full list price, causing retailers' profit margins for systems to shrink.

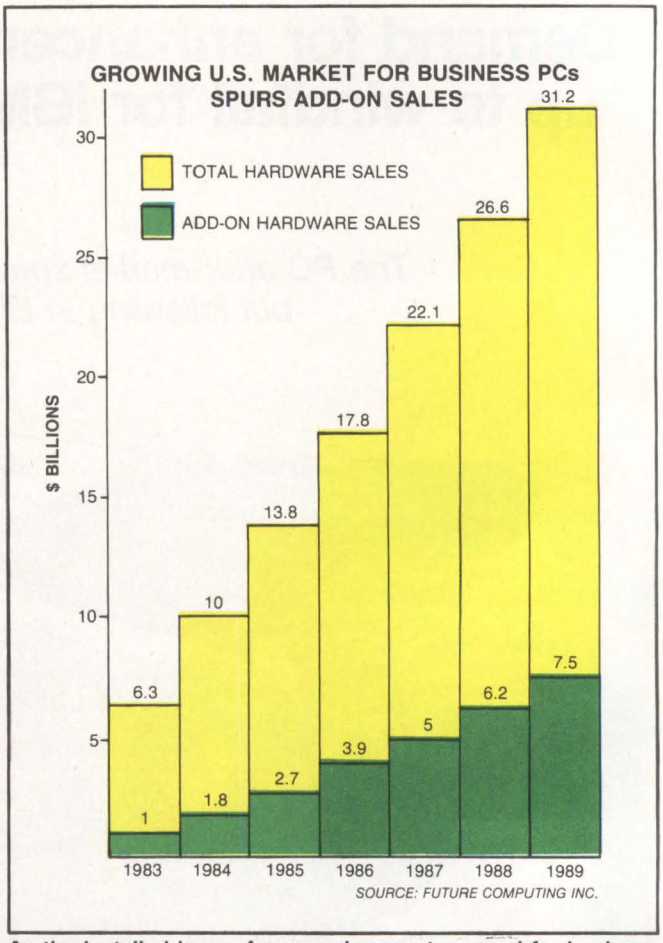
The higher profits retailers reap on after-market hardware fuels the industry.

In contrast, retailers can sell add-ons with profit margins as high as 50 percent. "The margins on machines are getting slimmer, so it is on software and add-ons that retailers will make their money," says Kenneth Orton of Future Computing Inc., a Dallas market research concern. He estimates that the U.S. office-computer market will generate $1.4 billion in retail revenues in 1984.

"The first-time buyer typically goes back where he bought the system and buys more memory and additional software within the first year," Orton points out. "As the installed base grows, these sales will become more and more significant to retailers." Future Computing's William Ablondi estimates that the U.S. hardware after-market for IBM PC-class systems, sold through retail stores and other channels, will grow from nearly $1.8 billion this year to $7.5 billion in 1989. Sales of add-ons will represent an increasing percentage of overall hardware sales, rising from 17 percent to 24 percent over the same period.

Success rests on picking the winning machines

Despite optimistic forecasts, surviving as a supplier to the after-market is far from assured, says Dr. Martin Alpert, founder of Tecmar Inc., Cleveland, a leading supplier of boards and subsystems for IBM PCs and PC-compatibles. Success in the expanding add-on business will depend on targeting machines other than the IBM PC to support. Alpert predicts that within a few years the PC market will undergo a shakeout, eliminating all but a handful of vendors that can sell enough



As the installed base of personal computers used for business grows, *sales of additional hardware to provide extra capabilities become an increasingly significant market segment, comments William Ablondi of research company Future Computing.*

systems to attract add-on business. "We think there will be three major players in the market, and we'll build products for them and for another two. If we choose the three correctly, we can be a $400 million to $500 million company in five years," Alpert says. He points out that microcomputer makers are starting to encourage add-ons; some manufacturers have approached Tecmar to line up add-on products before they publicly introduce new systems. To succeed in retail stores, manufacturers need hardware accessories, as well as an array of software, Alpert contends.

Apparently, Tecmar has identified Apple Computer Inc. as a survivor because Tecmar is preparing add-on products for Apple's Macintosh microcomputer. Alpert expects Apple products to account for almost 30 percent of an estimated total of $100 million in revenues for calendar year 1984. Sales of accessories for IBM and IBM-compatible systems should account for 50 percent, with the remaining 20 percent coming from a growing

DO YOU BUILD SOFTWARE PRODUCTS?
DO YOU OEM COMPUTERS?

CAN YOU HANDLE A 2 QUESTION QUIZ?

1. ARE YOU LOOKING FOR *TOP* SPEED AT RUNTIME?

2. DO YOU WANT TO RUN ON *SEVERAL* DIFFERENT MACHINES?

IF YOU ANSWERED YES TO EITHER QUESTION, YOU SHOULD TALK TO US ABOUT THE

SEED DBMS.

HOW CAN SEED HELP YOU CHANGE YOUR ANSWERS? READ ON.

- **PERFORMANCE** — **POWERFUL DEVELOPMENT TOOLS** AND A WIDE RANGE OF **TUNING OPTIONS** HELP YOU ACHIEVE **HIGH TRANSACTION RATES** AND SUPPORT **LARGE DATA BASE FILES.** MAXIMUM EFFICIENCY LETS YOU **LOWER HARDWARE COSTS** FOR YOUR PRODUCT.
- **PORTABILITY** — **SEED** GIVES YOU THE FREEDOM TO **EASILY PENETRATE NEW MARKETS** BECAUSE SEED RUNS ON AN **EXTENSIVE RANGE OF COMPUTERS,** INCLUDING: VAX, DEC 10, DEC 20, PDP-11 RSX-11, IBM VM/CMS, IBM MVS/TSO, PRIME, PERKIN-ELMER, IBM-PC.
- **PRODUCTIVITY** — **EASY FOR YOU** TO BUILD YOUR PRODUCTS. **EASY FOR YOUR CUSTOMERS** TO USE.
- **SERVICE** — AT **SEED,** WE ARE **INFORMATION MANAGEMENT PROFESSIONALS,** WHO STAND BY YOU WITH SINGLE-VENDOR RESPONSIBILITY FOR BOTH PRODUCT AND SERVICES. AND BECAUSE WE'RE BACKED BY CONTROL DATA CORPORATION, YOU KNOW **WE BACK YOU ALL THE WAY**—WITH **TRAINING** THAT STRESSES HANDS-ON EXPERIENCE, **CONSULTANTS** WHO WORK WITH YOU TO REDUCE YOUR MARKET DELIVERY TIME, **CONCISE DOCUMENTATION** FOR ENHANCEMENTS AND UPDATES, **USER GROUP FORUMS** FOR INFORMATION AND IDEA EXCHANGE, AND OUR **TOLL-FREE HOTLINE** THAT LINKS YOU TO OUR DEDICATED **TECHNICAL SUPPORT TEAM.**

TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT HOW SEED SOFTWARE CAN HELP YOU EXPAND YOUR MARKET OPTIONS, SEND IN THE COUPON, CALL OR WRITE TODAY.

SEED SOFTWARE
a Control Data Company

Two Bala Plaza Suite 300
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004-1541 (215) 668-0880

SEED SOFTWARE
a Control Data Company

Two Bala Plaza
Suite 300
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004-1541
(215) 668-0880

Please send me more information on the SEED DBMS
I am a ☐ Product Builder ☐ System Integrator
☐ Other (describe) _____

I work with the following machines: ☐ VAX ☐ DEC 10
☐ DEC 20 ☐ PDP-11 RSX-11 ☐ IBM VM/CMS
☐ IBM MVS/TSO ☐ PRIME
☐ PERKIN-ELMER (3200 Series) ☐ IBM-PC

Name _____ Title _____
Phone ( ) _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

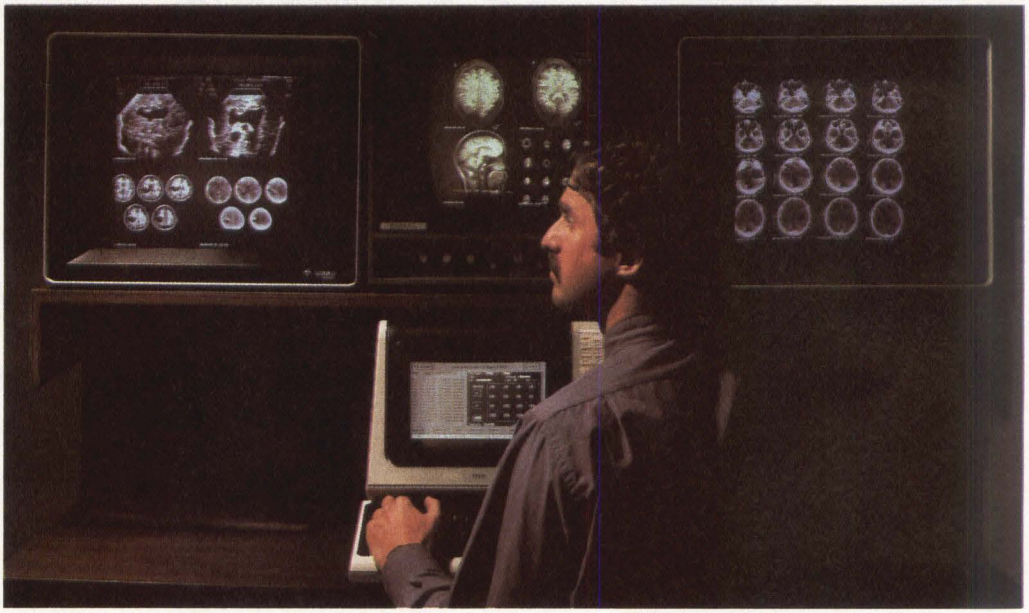
Registered trademarks: VAX, DEC 10, DEC 20, PDP of Digital Equipment Corp.; IBM, IBM-PC of International Business Machines, Inc.; PRIME of Prime Computer, Inc.; PERKIN-ELMER of Perkin-Elmer Corp.

Gould...Innovation and Quality in Digital Image Management.

PACS Today: Only Gould Delivers

That's right. We're the only manufacturer who can deliver an operative PACS system to you today.

The Gould Series 1000 Multi-Modality Acquisition and Review System can function immediately as an image archiving and analysis system in your radiology department, as it does in the U.C.L.A. Department of Radiological Sciences pictured here. As a first generation PACS system, the Series 1000 has been carefully designed for flexibility and ease of upgrading. That means we can customize the Series 1000 to your current requirements, then expand its capabilities to include any other operations and functions you may need in the future. Other features which make the Series 1000 the finest PACS deliverable today include the following:



Michael Trambert, M.D., Image Processing Laboratory at U.C.L.A. Department of Radiological Sciences.

Hardware

- Up to thirty-five terminals and four image processors, with twelve 1024 monitors or forty-eight 512 monitors which can be configured into workstations.
- PICNET—200 MHz picture transmission network connecting workstations.
- Up to Twelve 300 Mbyte Real-Time Digital Disks with access to PICNET.
- Integrated image processor required for individual image processing in multi-image displays.
- Touch Sensitive Operator Terminals.
- High Resolution, flicker free 1024 or 512 visible monitors.
- Film and video digitizer option.
- Hardware interfaces to imaging computers and networks.
- TELECOM telecommunications options.

Software

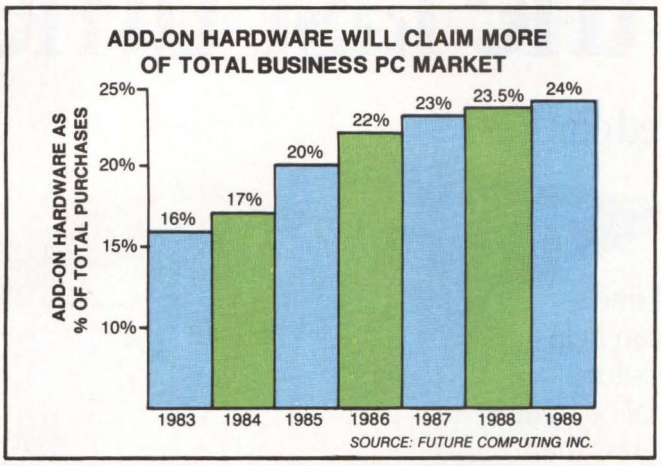
- Menu structure with prompts, error messages, and "HELP" programs.
- Preset protocols for acquisition display and processing functions.
- Automatic filing and ordering from archive.
- Display images in SEQUENCE, DYNAMIC, and by PICK and POKE commands.

Gould Inc. Imaging and Graphics Division, 1870 Lundy Ave., San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 263-7155, TWX (910) 338-7656
Eastern: (614) 267-3808, Western: (408) 263-7155

GOULD
Electronics

DPG-213MY

CIRCLE NO. 53 ON INQUIRY CARD



The market for add-on products will grow faster than the overall market for personal computers used in business, *many observers predict. Not only do most first-time buyers add to their systems within a year, but owners of older machines continue to want enhancements.*

contract engineering/manufacturing operation, Alpert predicts. Although he won't discuss previous years' sales, competitors estimate them at less than $10 million for the fiscal year ending June 1983.

Founded by physician Alpert to develop computerized medical equipment, 10-year-old Tecmar skyrocketed to the top of the add-on market after management latched onto the IBM PC. Only months after IBM introduced the system in 1981, Tecmar engineers tore down a retail model and began assembling add-in boards for it. From that early start, Tecmar continued its aggressive product-development schedule, producing more than 60 boards and subsystems for the PC and PC-compatible systems, including an array of technical interfaces and controllers. Although Alpert estimates that such products give the company an 85 percent share of the scientific and industrial market for add-ons, he stresses that Tecmar derives most of its revenues from high-volume products such as the now-standard multifunction board.

Putting added memory, a real-time clock and a communications interface onto a single board—when it would require separate IBM boards to offer similar capabilities—has made the multifunction card a business unto itself. No fewer than 25 suppliers have entered the market, generating annual revenues of $100 million to $200 million.

Competition drives prices down

Competition in the multifunction-board business escalated last year after Tecmar arch-rival Quadram Corp., an Atlanta subsidiary of Intelligent Systems Inc. (ISI), slashed prices by 40 percent. "The declining price has made us take a look at margins," Alpert observes, increasing Tecmar's commitment to automation. The company has invested more than $100 million over the past few years in automatic inserters, robots and automated test equipment to cut costs in its Cleveland-area factories. Despite eroding profit margins, Tecmar recently upped the ante in the multifunction-card business by throwing in what Alpert says is $1,000 worth of "free" utility software with each board.

Quadram is probably Tecmar's closest rival in providing a broad range of after-market products. Quadram founder and ISI president Leland Strange anticipates that Quadram will contribute some $50 million to ISI's anticipated $90 million in revenues this year and an even larger chunk to the $150 million the company hopes to earn next year. Quadram was one of the first manufacturers to rush to market with a multifunction card, the Quad board, which has been the company's staple product ever since. Strange says that Quadram concentrates its efforts on supplying high-volume products that computer retailers will carry in stock, rather than arcane gadgetry that only the most sophisticated technical users require. "Tecmar will carry an analog-to-digital converter, but the retailer doesn't want to stock it," he claims.

Success in the expanding add-on business will depend on targeting machines other than the IBM PC to support.

In contrast to Tecmar, Quadram has plowed fewer resources into product development—licensing or purchasing a growing percentage of designs from other suppliers—and more into marketing. Whereas Alpert boasts of Tecmar's cost savings derived from in-house production of manuals and sales-support materials, Strange talks up Quadram's expensive national television advertising campaign and heavy investment in slick graphics and packaging he hopes will appeal to retail customers.

"We pick up small markets and make them big," Strange says of the after-market. He explains that products such as the multifunction board do not offer enough incentive for IBM and its look-alike competitors to pursue. Production of the Quad board has grown to 15,000 units a month, about half Quadram's monthly volume. The other high-volume products Quadram manufactures or distributes include monitors, printer

When was the last time

If it hasn't been recently, you've probably missed a lot of news. Like the multi-million dollar contracts we recently signed with major OEMs. Or our new small personal computer printers.

Our GLP Series printers are small enough to put just about anywhere.

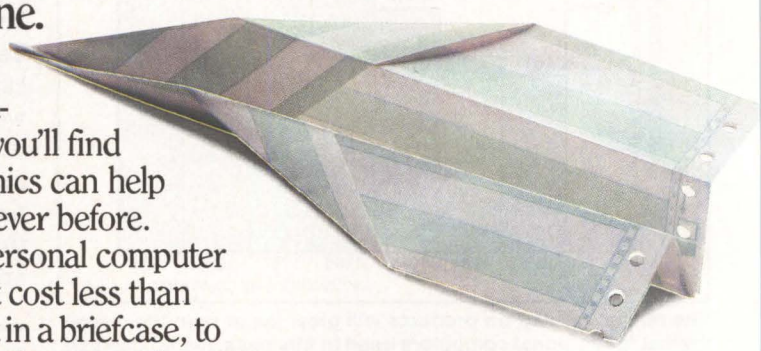
If you haven't looked at us since last year, you also don't know how fast our product line's expanding. Both dot matrix printers and line printers. Thanks to our increased spending in research and development.

If you've waited over a year to look at us, you've missed even more. Like our affiliation with Control Data Corporation. And you should probably look again. Here's why.

We've expanded our product line.

Whatever your application needs, you'll find that Centronics can help better than ever before. With new personal computer printers that cost less than $300 and fit in a briefcase, to line printers that run at burst speeds up to 2400 lpm without even breathing hard.

In between we have something for just about every application imaginable. Whether it's word processing, business processing or data processing. New printers that give you high quality graphics. Proven printers that give you high quantity output and reliable performance.



Just about the only paper handling technique we don't offer.

We've added features and flexibility.

Not just in our newest printers, but in our existing printer families as well. Take the new additions to our Printstation 350 Series of dot matrix printers. They excel in cut sheet feeding, multi-part forms, fanfold or envelopes. They even collate letters. While performing at a wide range of speeds. From beautiful correspondence and color graphics at 100 cps, to draft form at 400 cps.

Consider our Linewriters 400 and 800. Their new linear free flight hammer technology puts an end to clipped characters and constant hammer adjustments. And their modular design, no scheduled main-

At 55 decibels, our Linewriters are as quiet as a sleeping baby.

*As ranked by "The Datamation 100," June 1983 issue. Report on the leading U.S. DP companies.

you looked at Centronics?

tenance, and reduced failure rates result in the lowest line printer cost of ownership in the industry.

The rest of our products are worth checking out too. They're quieter, more reliable, easier to operate, even smarter.

We're big in small printers too.

This year, we've incorporated the latest technologies into three new series of small

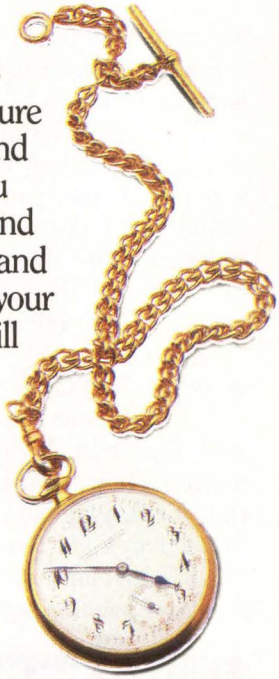
Our color graphics will make all your pie charts beautiful.

printers. The Printstation 250. The Horizon. And the GLP (Great Little Printer). Now your small business computer and personal computer users can put high performance right on their desks. With features that include versatile paper handling, dual print modes, color graphics, and typefaces to meet any need.

We're using the latest technology to design the latest technology.

Our OEM commitment continues.

Today, four of the five largest computer manufacturers* offer Centronics printers with their systems. Not just because we deliver a full line of products or help them customize interfaces. Not even because we've reduced ownership costs by designing multiple products based on common parts. Rather it's because we insist on working as a partner with our OEMs. Listening to their feedback. Incorporating their ideas into products you can count on. Dramatically increasing our commitment to research and development. To assure the quality and reliability you need today and the features and innovations your customers will demand tomorrow.



Like a Swiss watch, our printers are built with quality and reliability.

Looking ahead.

At Centronics, we're constantly seeking new ways to look out for your business. And that may be the most compelling reason for you to look at us.

CENTRONICS®

An affiliate of Control Data Corporation

When was the last time you looked at us.

Centronics Data Computer Corp., Dept. A, One Wall Street, Hudson, NH 03051 Tel. (603) 883-0111.

CIRCLE NO. 54 ON INQUIRY CARD

buffers and disk drives. Like Tecmar, Quadram is counting on increasing volumes of Apple products, but Strange is banking on the anticipated IIc, not the Macintosh, to be Apple's big seller.

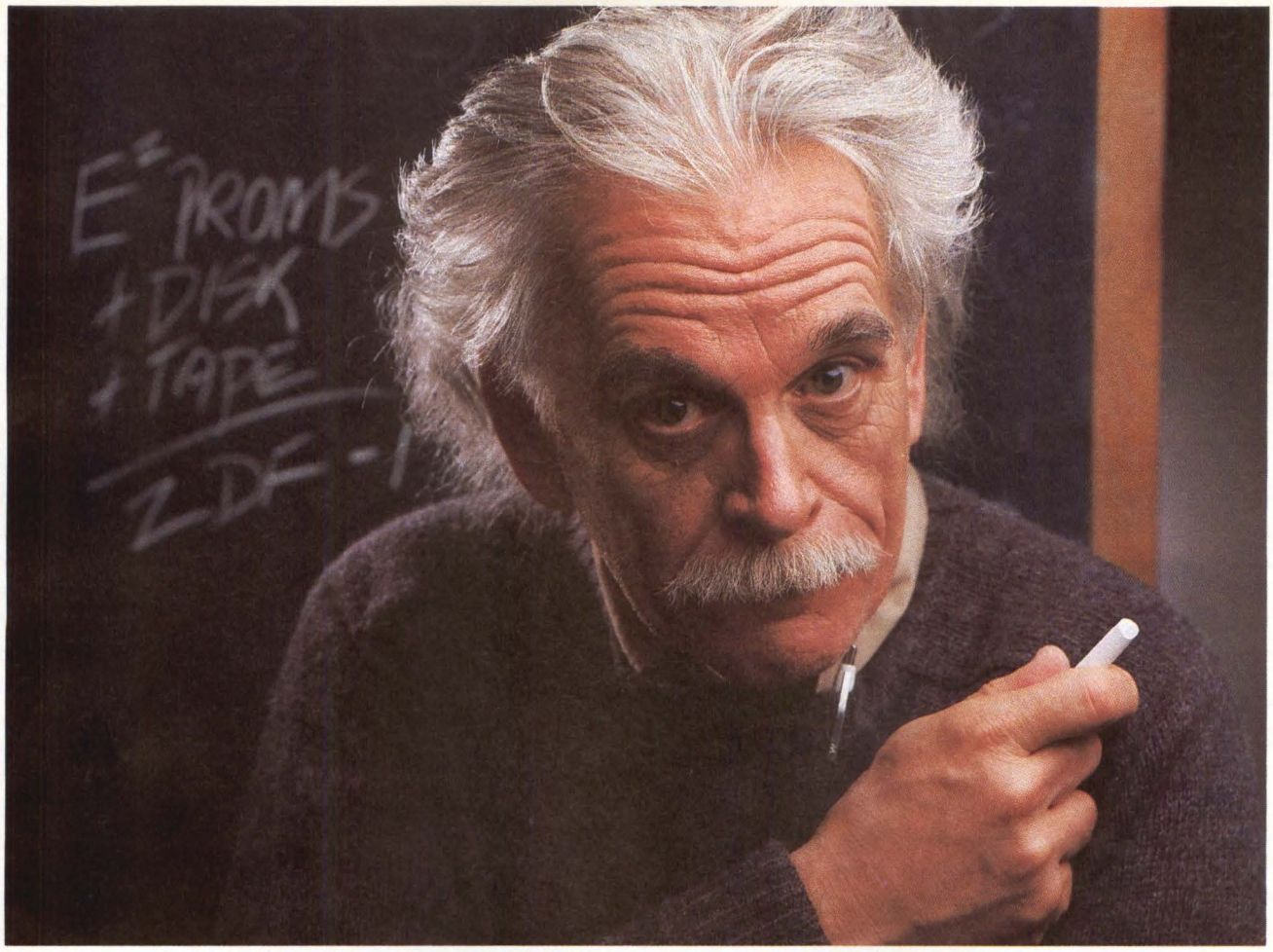
Strange, who characterizes his business as the "enhancement market," says he no longer fears that IBM or other manufacturers will redesign their computers and put him out of business. "Three years ago, when it was just Apple, you could make the argument that it would undo the business with its own boards or a redesign. But the business has changed. You really can't change everything on the motherboard when you've got 2 million units in the field," he argues. "Besides," he adds, "There is just a ton of things still to do [with the PC]."

A third major supplier of add-ons for the IBM PC, AST Research, Irvine, Calif., has concentrated on the multifunction board, communications and graphics, thus far staying out of the disk business. AST is hoping to quadruple its revenues to $50 million this year.

AST develops many of its products to fill requirements of popular software, says vice president of sales Thomas Stickel. For example, to support Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 integrated software package and other sophisticated spreadsheet products, AST manufactures a multifunction board that delivers 640K bytes of memory. The company makes an add-on RAM package that emulates a floppy disk to speed up operations of large programs such as the popular WordStar word-processing package. Stickel adds that graphics software packages will similarly generate demand for graphics hardware.

Although AST derives most of its revenues from multifunction cards, Stickel predicts that communications products will take on increasing importance as the number of desktop computers used in major corporations continues to grow. He claims that IBM has failed to provide cost-effective methods for tying PCs into mainframe networks or local-area networks. IBM's failure has created opportunities for technically adept add-on suppliers, he reasons.

AST manufactures boards that enable PCs to emulate IBM 3270 devices that are able to function in IBM's System Network Architecture, its overall communica-



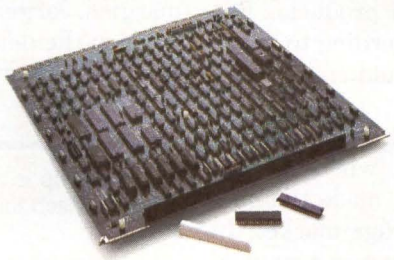
Zetaco's newest Slot-Saver™ uses a touch of genius to control both disk and tape.

The ZDF-1 dual function board has dedicated microprocessors to control disk and tape drives for DG's Nova/Eclipse series.

Now there is a dual function controller you can trust. Zetaco's ZDF-1 combines two well-proven products and more: our Model 295 Disk Controller and our Model 133 Magnetic Tape Coupler. Two complete controllers on a single board, with full emulation of DG's 60XX and 61XX series disk sub-systems and 6021 and 6125 tape systems, enhanced to provide higher transfer rates and maximum use of your storage capacity.

There's more. On-board ECC and the ability to run unmodified RDOS/AOS. E²PROM technology eliminates on-board switches, making each drive configurable from your keyboard. ZDF-1 has true "plug-and-go" compatibility: it needs no software patches, and backplane cabling is compatible with DG's new FCC-compliant chassis.

Zetaco designed the ZDF-1 as a controller to grow with. As technology advances to higher transfer rates, beyond 600 MB Winchesters, beyond 150 ips GCR tape drives, you'll find the genius of ZDF-1 is ready. Now, and in the future.



Get the full ZDF-1 story from Zetaco, 6850 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairie, MN 55344, (612)941-9480. Telex 290975. European Headquarters: 9 High Street, Tring, Hertfordshire, HP23 5AB, England. (044282) 7011. Telex 827557. ZETACO G.

ZETACO™

Controller Division, Custom Systems Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 55 ON INQUIRY CARD

tions scheme. Other AST boards allow PCs to emulate bisynchronous terminals and controllers that can work in mainframe applications. In addition, the company markets products that tie the PC to IBM's System/38 minicomputer.

Because AST's 3270 board offers more function than a similar IBM device gives, it is a popular item. It allows a PC user to download files from a host system and perform local data manipulation and printing. In contrast, the IBM version allows a PC to operate only as an interactive terminal with the host system, prompting some observers to conclude that IBM limited its function to protect terminal sales. Stickel reports that AST's product has done so well that IBM major-account salespeople occasionally recommend it.

'The first-time buyer typically goes back to where he bought the system and buys more memory and additional software within the first year.'

Looking beyond IBM

Like Tecmar's Alpert, Stickel hopes to broaden the add-on business beyond dependence on IBM and its clones: "We look at ourselves as being in the add-on business for a number of target machines that are likely to include Texas Instruments Inc., Apple and Digital Equipment Corp. models." In addition, AST has developed an OEM business that accounts for nearly 13 percent of sales. It targets those manufacturers of IBM-compatible systems and IBM value-added distributors that provide specialized software and hardware.

After building a successful PC add-on business almost by accident, Tallgrass Technologies, Overland Park, Kan., is expecting to return its attention to the OEM market. Tallgrass once planned to supply makers of Winchester disk subsystems with a combined disk/tape controller that would drastically reduce the cost of incorporating disk and tape in low-end products. But Tallgrass's approach was so radical, according to president David M. Allen, that OEMs "wouldn't touch us with a 10-foot pole."

Undaunted, Allen put together a disk and tape subsystem for the IBM PC in late 1981, when Davong Systems Inc. and Corvus Systems Inc. made the only products in the hard disk PC mass-storage market. In the past three years, 40 more disk subsystem manufacturers have entered the add-on market, building the worldwide disk/tape after-market to $685 million in sales this year, according to InfoCorp estimates. Tallgrass has maintained a unique market position by virtue of its proprietary controller—undergoing custom large-scale-integration shrinkage at American Microsystems Inc. and NCR Corp.—and a newer proprietary cartridge tape head, Allen claims.

Sales should reach $80 million in calendar year 1984 if they continue at their current rate, up from $21 million in 1983, allowing Tallgrass to plot a return to the OEM market. "Only about 5 percent of the IBM PC market is available to add-on mass-storage subsystem manufacturers, so selling to computer manufacturers represents a much larger market," Allen observes.

To address OEMs, Tallgrass is working on a product that will fit into desktop systems alongside a 5¼-inch, half-height Winchester disk. Allen is also working with tape-drive manufacturers such as Archive Corp. and Wangtec to promote ¼-inch cartridge tape as a standard for data interchange on Winchester disk-based personal computers. "If computer manufacturers decide to go a different way [opting for high-capacity floppy disks, for example], we still can do a great business in the after-market. Whether or not we get out of the after-market business, we'll be successful," Allen asserts.

Davong, one of Tallgrass' major competitors in the disk and tape business, generates about 30 percent of its revenue from OEM business, according to marketing director David Jorgensen. Davong, which shed a marginal add-in board business, is targeting the external mass-storage and networking requirements of clustered personal computer systems for systems houses, OEMs and very large companies. Jorgensen reports that his company expects revenues of $40 million this calendar year.

Because he has seen the market from both the OEM and subsystem sides, Jorgensen discounts the threat posed by disk drive manufacturers' entry into the subsystem market. Although Tandon Corp. and other drive makers have moved tentatively toward the add-on PC-disk market in a quest for higher profit margins, Jorgensen believes they will find it difficult to develop the dealer network and to provide the support needed in the retail market. □

Geoff Lewis is a senior editor of *Electronic Business* magazine, in which this article originally appeared.

AVAILABLE NOW FROM

MICRO-TERM

ERGO® 201

COMPLETE PERFORMANCE FOR ONLY

$795

FEATURE	ERGO 201	Visual 50	ADDS Viewpoint	Hazeltine Esprit II	Televideo 925
LIST PRICE	**$795**	**$695**	**$650**	**$645**	**$995**
User defined function keys	16	0	3	0	11
"MT" Video Attribute Control	Yes*	No	No	No	No
Custom Mode	Yes	No	No	No	No
Keyboard LED's	7	1	0	0	0
25th Status Line	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
2-Speed Smooth Scroll	Yes	No	No	No	No
Graphics Characters	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Configurable Print & Send	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Set Up Mode	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
Settable Tabs	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
Choose Protected Attribute	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Screen Saver	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
Max. Number of Displayable Characters on one screen	256**	128	128	128	128
2 Pages of Memory	Opt	No	No	No	Opt
Amber Phosphor	Opt	No	No	No	No
Plot 10 Graphics from Manufacturer	Opt	No	No	No	No
Warranty (Days)	365	90	90	90	90

**128 Characters Standard; 256-Optional

ERGO 201 is the first user definable block mode terminal available in this low price range. While fully emulating TeleVideo 925, VT52, Lear Siegler ADM3A,and Micro-Term's ACT-5A, the ERGO 201 also performs extremely well in most ADDS and Hazeltine environments.

Standard Equipment includes:

- 16 host definable or user programmable function keys to provide 48 functions. User programmable functions are programmable from the keyboard and saved in non-volatile memory.

- * "MT" video attribute control means the ERGO 201 can display 17 combinations of reverse, underline, half, blink and blank on the same screen without using a character space.

- Custom mode allows the operator to define the terminal's control codes and escape sequences and save designations in non-volatile memory.

All these features, plus a built-in tilt mechanism, 7 x 9 character matrix, green, non-glare screen. Check the comparison chart at left and you will agree that ERGO 201 is the performance leader.

MICRO-TERM, INC.

Terminals are our only product, and we put more into them.

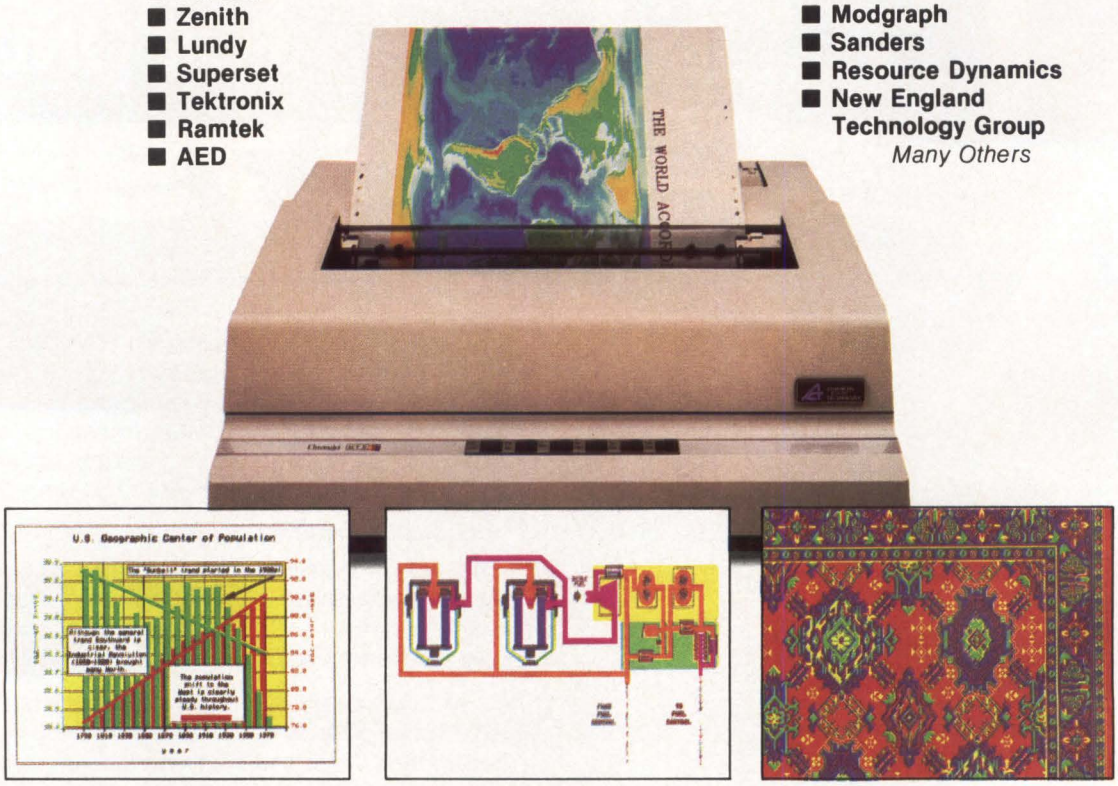
CALL OR WRITE: 512 RUDDER ROAD, FENTON (ST. LOUIS COUNTY), MISSOURI 63026
(314) 343-6515, TWX: 9107601662, MICROTERM, STL.

On site service available at over 450 locations through Western Union.

NOW ACT II Color Printer Is Compatible With...

- IBM PC
- IBM 3279
- DEC
- Aydin
- Apple
- DeAnza
- Zenith
- Lundy
- Superset
- Tektronix
- Ramtek
- AED
- Megatek
- Chromatics
- Hewlett Packard
- Raster Technology
- Resource Dynamics
- Digigraphics
- Jupiter
- Lexidata
- Vectrix
- Genisco
- IDT
- Modgraph
- Sanders
- Resource Dynamics
- New England Technology Group

Many Others



If you use a color graphics system, chances are the ACT II Ink Jet Color Printer connects to it. The ACT II interfaces with more software drivers, emulators and color terminals than any other color graphics printer.

From screen to paper or transparency* in one easy step. In just 90 seconds, the ACT II produces a brilliant 8½" x 11" image on paper or transparency. Now, you can create professional reports and overhead presentations in 125 colors with outstanding resolution.

With the ACT II, the last copy is as good as the first, no matter how many you make. And the cost per copy is comparable to your office duplicating equipment. The easy to use desk top printer offers reliable, quiet, clean operation and exciting hard copy color graphics.

To learn more about ACT II's interfacing capabilities and eye catching color printing, call us at (617) 256-1222.

*Transparencies made specially for ACT by Polaroid

ADVANCED COLOR TECHNOLOGY

21 ALPHA ROAD, CHELMSFORD, MA 01824 (617) 256-1222

quality has a way of creating its own image

CIRCLE NO. 57 ON INQUIRY CARD

IF IT WEREN'T FOR UNIX WE NEVER COULD HAVE BUILT THE PYRAMIDS

Ordinary computers, yes. But not a Pyramid Technology 90x.

After all, here's a supermini not just capable of running UNIX,™ but born to run it. And run it up to four times faster than the most popular UNIX host. For a lot less money.

The secrets of this Pyramid are a thorough understanding of UNIX, a few fundamentals of RISC (Reduced Instruction Set Computer) theory, more registers than 30 VAXs, and a 32-bit proprietary architecture that outperforms a roomful of micros.

All combined to speed up UNIX just where it likes to slow down.

For example, gone are 85% of performance-robbing memory references. The endless parameter shuffling of yesterday's technology has been replaced with a hardware register window. Even context switching takes less than one percent of the CPU's time.

It's amazing what hardware architects can do, given the chance. It's almost as startling as what our software wizards did.

They crafted OSx, a dual port of Berkeley's 4.2 BSD and Bell's System V. Because you can switch environments at will, no UNIX port offers more capabilities. With absolutely no loss of compatibility.

Well, almost.

We do admit to one feature not compatible with other UNIX systems. Our single-source support.

One telephone number instantly connects you to both hardware and software experts. In-house pros, who spend their energy pointing you towards solutions. Not pointing fingers at each other.

So no matter how you see your requirements shaping up, contact Pyramid Technology, 1295 Charleston Road, Mountain View, California 94043. Or call (415) 965-7200.

Because when it comes to running UNIX, a Pyramid looks good from any angle.

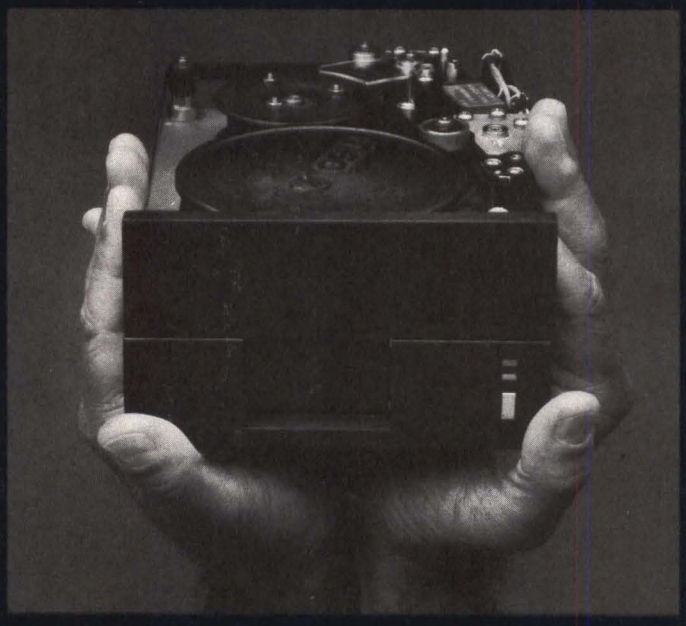
PYRAMID TECHNOLOGY

VISIT NCC EAST HALL #D3116

Start/Stop And Stream.

INTRODUCING

DOUBLE DRIVE™



Series 50 Drive. High Performance. High Capacity

If you've been pondering whether you need a streaming tape drive to back up your Winchester, or a start/stop tape drive, or maybe both, we have good news. You no longer have to decide.

Because now there's a drive with the capabilities of both. Rosscomp's Double Drive.

It saves you the agony of decision. And an incredible amount of money at the same time.

There Are Two Sides To Our Story

When our engineers set out to design the Double Drive, they too had a decision to make. Quarter-inch tape? Or half-inch tape? But then they found that, even by pushing quarter-inch technology to its absolute limit, they wouldn't be able to give us the capabilities we wanted.

So half-inch became the only choice. That also meant they could assure us of something else we demanded. Reliability. For instance, they could design-in the industry's highest quality read/write half-inch heads. Meanwhile, they could make the system stream at unbeatable speeds.

And do practically everything a large start/stop machine can do for a fraction of the cost.

Side One

One of the fruits of their labors is, you get a Winchester backup that does something no other can. It scoops 190 MBytes of data onto standard half-inch tape that's housed on our Back-Pac™ four inch self-threading reel. (Which costs less than a cartridge.)

That translates into the lowest cost per byte of any tape drive, anywhere.

And it streams at a blazing 90 ips standard.

In fact, the Double Drive's electronic speed and capacity are matched by only one thing we know of. Its mechanical reliability.

The Back-Pac™ self-threading reel stores 190 MB on ½" tape. Costs less than ¼" cartridges.

That comes from its having the simplest and most dependable tape-handling method yet devised.

Threading is automatic. The tape travels a path of proven design, kept on course by both spring-loaded and ball-bearing guides.

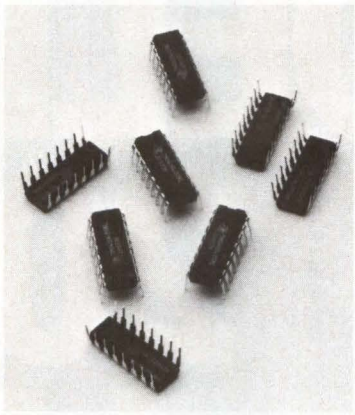
Spring loaded and ball bearing tape guides.

Tension control is equally precise. A single capstan motor drives both supply and takeup reels with one belt, while an advanced controlling device maintains identical tension between them. So you experience very little ISV. As well as lower power dissipation. The motor uses less than 15W.

Simple, dependable automatic tape threading.

Single capstan motor.

Side Two



64 KB cache memory in its interface makes it look like a start/stop drive.

For your selective file-search and backup jobs, the Double Drive acts as a start/stop unit. Because it has 64 KBytes of cache memory right in its interface.

That means no time loss. An optimized I/O. And apparent real-time operation for every user.

Plus more efficient use of your tape, covering a full 95% of it.

Online, it gives ample secondary storage for files during restructuring and in hierarchical memory management schemes.

Now, if the Double Drive sounds like it might be just what you need, here's more good news. It will fit your system.

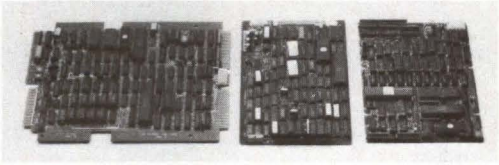
Or rather, one of our Double Drives will. Our Series 80 fits an 8" envelope, our Series 50 a 5¼" envelope.

Series 80 to right. Series 50 below.

They'll each hold 190 MBytes of data, stored on 24 serpentine tracks.

Both are available with standard industry interfaces. So one of them is right for you.

Which means there's no painful decision to make. Just put the Double Drive to work. Doing double duty.



Available formatters include QIC-02, SCSI and 9-track.

16643 Valley View Avenue, Cerritos, California 90701. Phone (213) 926-5533

ROSSCOMP

The way with tape.

CIRCLE NO. 58 ON INQUIRY CARD

NOBODY DELIVERS 20MB LIKE SEAGATE.

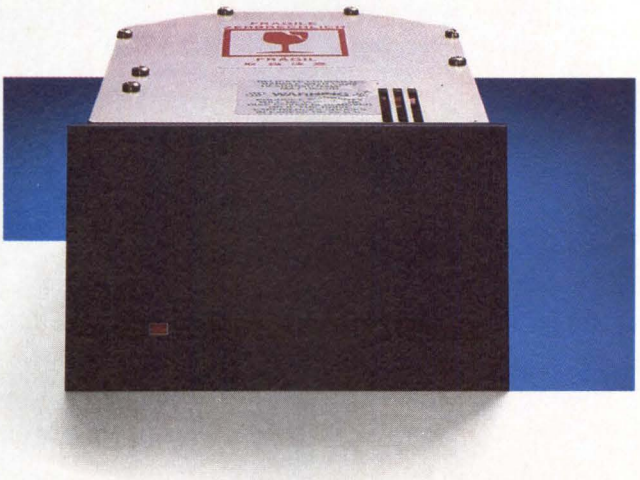
20MB 5¼" DRIVES IN VOLUME

If you build supermicros or any storage intensive desktop system, the 20MB (formatted) Seagate™ rugged ST425 is the natural alternative to the 10MB industry-standard ST412. In fact, to your controller, the ST425 looks just like two ST412s, speeding systems integration.

Here is the capacity and performance for powerful operating systems like UNIX™, integrated applications packages, file server and window environments, and systems designed for engineering, computer graphics, CAD/CAM, and database management.

But the ST425 offers more than capacity, performance and compatibility. It is the one 20MB Winchester built, tested, and guaranteed to meet Seagate's stringent zero-defect standards. Why take a chance? Only Seagate delivers 5¼" Winchester disc drives with a total system cost that no other supplier can match.

Make us prove it. We want your business. Call Seagate.



Unformatted capacity (MB)	25.52
Formatted capacity (MB)	20
Average access time (ms)	65

Seagate

NOBODY DELIVERS QUALITY IN VOLUME LIKE SEAGATE.

920 Disc Drive,
Scotts Valley, California 95066
Telephone (408) 438-6550,
TELEX 176455SEAGATESCVL

Regional Sales Offices:
Newport Beach, California, (714) 851-9964;
San Jose, California, (408) 286-7580;
Woodland Hills, California, (213) 884-2699;
St. Petersburg, Florida, (813) 577-1199;
Littleton, Massachusetts, (617) 486-9711;
Dallas, Texas, (214) 783-6711.

Authorized U.S. Distributors:
Arrow Electronics, Pioneer Electronics and Wyle Laboratories
Canada:
Semad,
(416) 475-3922, TWX 6104924455
European Sales Office:
49 89 177017, TELEX 524275 SEAG D

Seagate is a trademark of Seagate Technology.
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

CIRCLE NO. 59 ON INQUIRY CARD

Announcing the new generation in eight-inch, high-capacity disk storage.

Enhance your system's performance with the 300-megabyte storage and ultra-fast response of the all-new DX-300. Sized to fit in an eight-inch floppy drive envelope, it meets the demands of multi-user, multi-access systems for increased database, fast throughput and, of course, unparalleled reliability.

The DX-Series is based on the *field-proven* technology of standard oxide media and reliable composite heads. We've added a completely new voice coil positioner and some very innovative engineering in both mechanical design and electronics.

The DX-Series offers capacities of 180, 240 and 300 megabytes, with ANSI and SMD interfaces to quickly and easily integrate its high performance characteristics into your system.

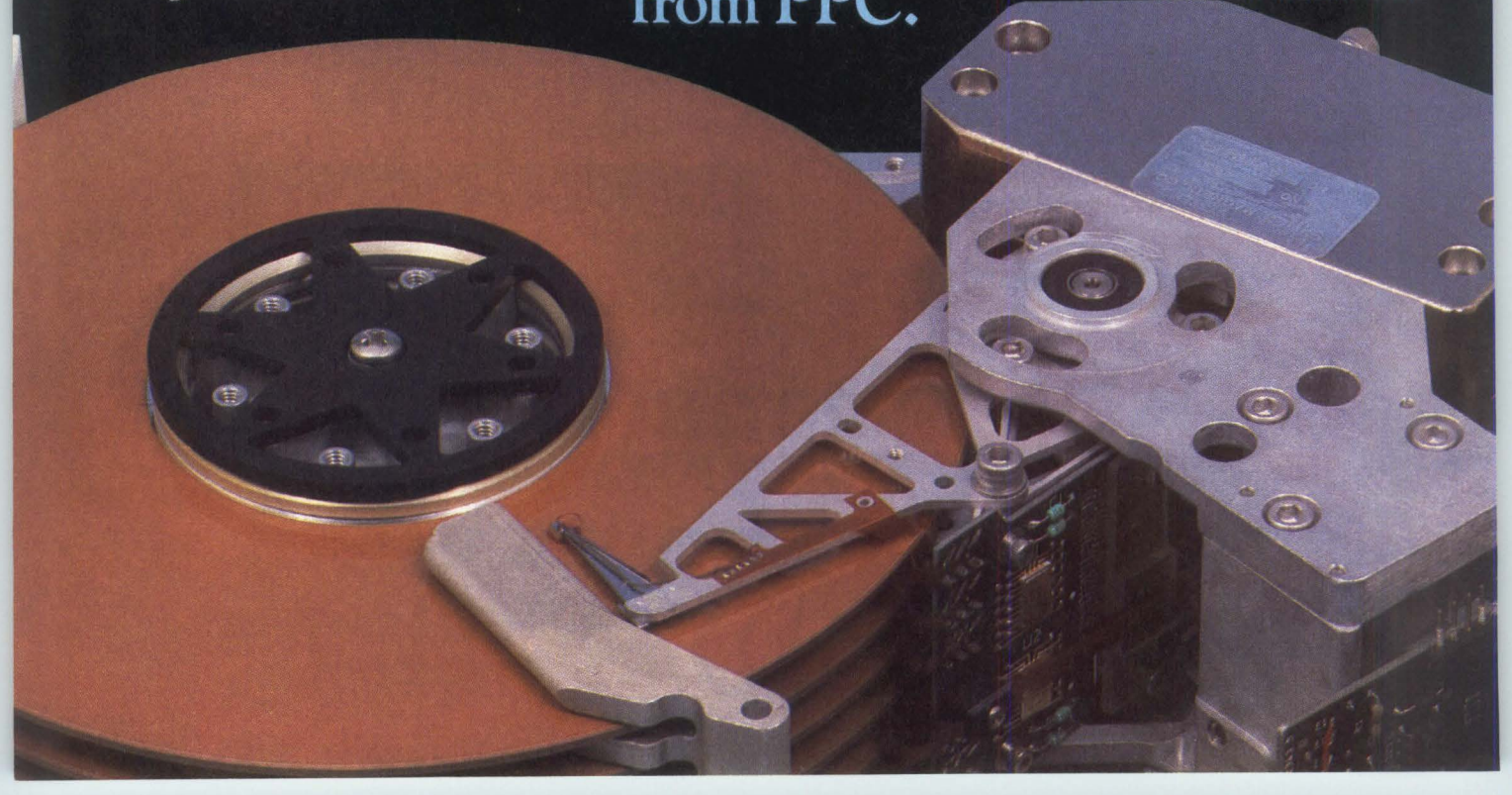
Move into the high end of cost-effective data storage with the *proven* performance and reliability of the DX-300. Write or call for complete technical data and fast and firm delivery dates.

The DX-300, 300-megabyte Winchester disk drive from PPC.

TA PPC
PERTEC PERIPHERALS CORPORATION

9600 Irondale Ave. Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 882-0030 TWX: (910) 494-2093

CIRCLE NO. 60 ON INQUIRY CARD



Vision systems for bin-picking robots increase manufacturing options

New vision capabilities help system integrators and software developers use robots to perform complex factory tasks

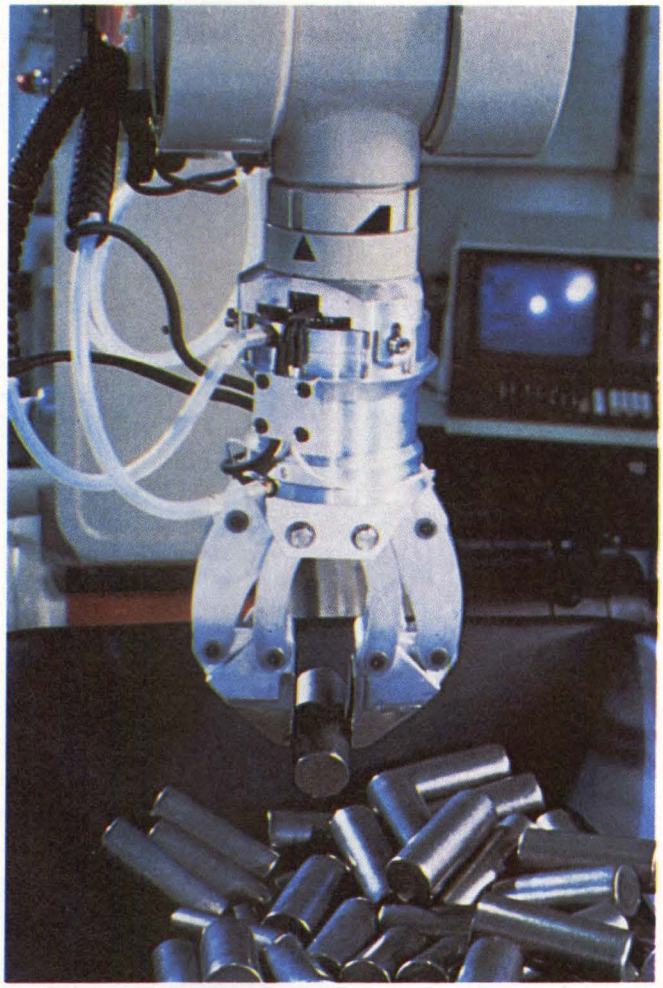
Dan Edson, Contributing Correspondent

Two recently introduced microprocessor-based, programmable-vision systems signal a major advance in machine vision and factory automation by enabling robots to remove objects from jumbled, disordered piles—an action known as bin picking. Supplied by General Electric Co., Syracuse, N.Y., and Object Recognition Systems (ORS) Inc., Princeton, N.J., the machine-vision systems control the first of a new class of intelligent, flexible, parts-handling robots. Unlike other vision-equipped robots, which can identify only those objects spread on a flat surface or viewed individually, bin-picking robots can recognize parts in bins and hoppers and in jumbled piles on conveyors and carts. This ability eliminates the time-consuming, costly processes of securing parts in rigid fixtures or spreading them on a surface.

GE sells its bin-picking vision system, BinVision, as part of a robot workstation. BinVision systems are in operation in GE plants in Bromont, Quebec, and Rutland, Vt. In both installations, a GE P50 process robot picks cylindrical metal turbine-blade slugs from bins and conveyors and presents them in a predetermined orientation to an assembly robot. This task is otherwise done by a person or by positioning equipment such as a shake table, which uses vibrations to reduce piles of parts into a single layer.

"As far as we know, these bin-picking robots are the first in the world performing full-time work in a factory environment," comments John Jensen, a GE engineer who designed the BinVision software. "Both robots work two shifts—16 hours each day."

ORS sells its new i-bot 1 vision system as a component. Undergoing beta tests in six U.S. factories, the i-bot 1 guides robots into bins and parts piles. Parts include automobile crankshafts, carburetor butterfly-valve shafts, electronic components and locomotive shock absorbers. In some installations, the parts pass on to processing robots; in others, the parts are placed in machine tools. The i-bot 1 system is "nearing the end of the test phase," reports John Artley, vice chairman of ORS. "We are continuing to refine i-bot 1 in response to our field tests and expect the vision system to be in production by the third quarter of this year."



The GE BinVision system *can remove parts from disordered piles in bins or on conveyors. Using advanced vision algorithms, the programmable, microprocessor-based system identifies the part and determines its orientation before a robot grips it.*

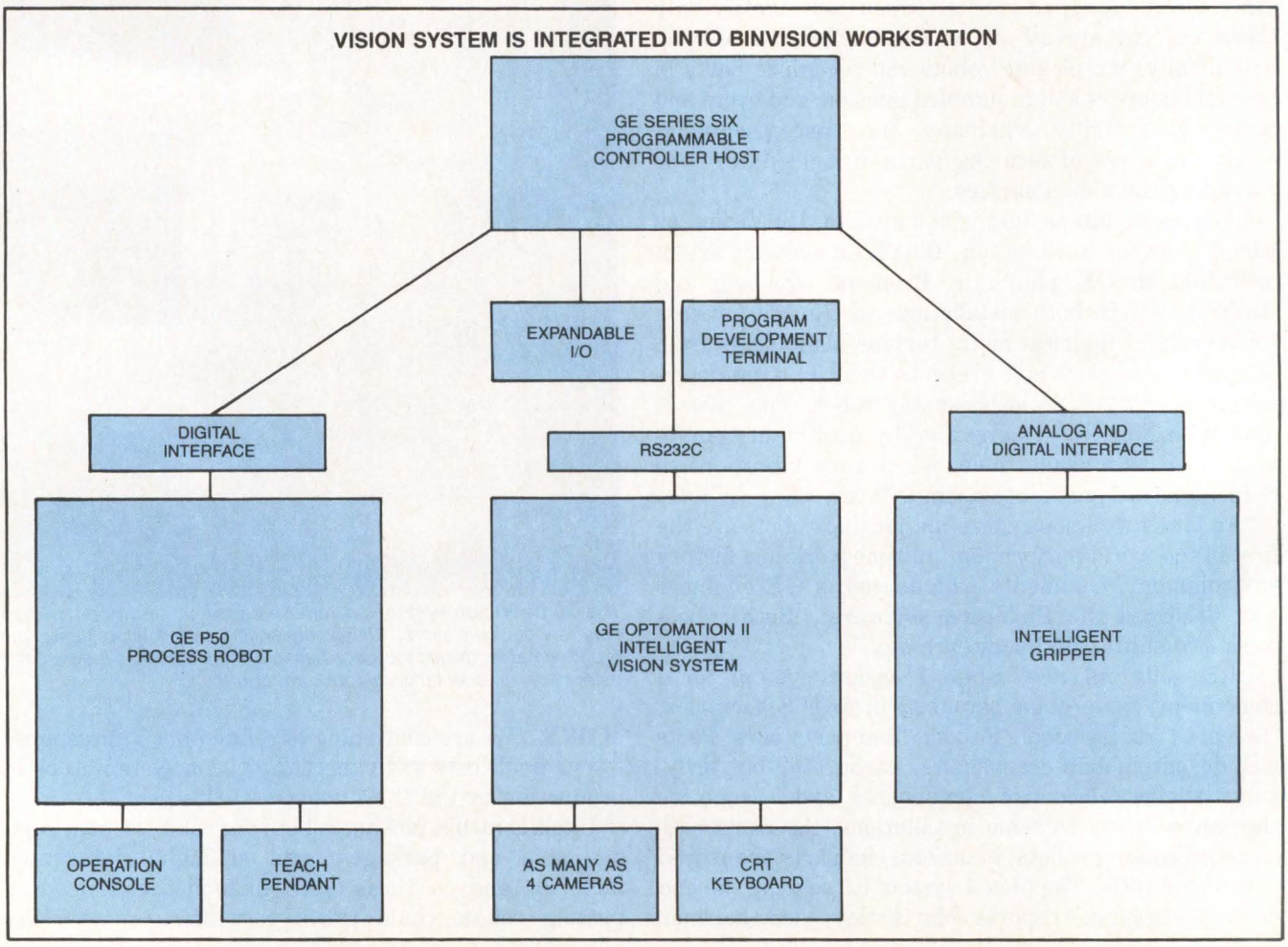
Intelligent bin-picking robots can load, unload, sort, assemble and package parts in highly integrated factories and in those with little automation. Bin-picking robots could prove cost-effective wherever

parts are stored loosely—sometimes resulting from manufacturing techniques, such as casting, extruding, forging, molding and stamping, and sometimes resulting from lack of discipline. However, the ability to operate in an undisciplined environment has sparked a heated debate. "There are other more valuable benefits of using robot vision than bin picking," states Delbert Tesar, director of the Center for Intelligent Machines and Robotics at the University of Florida, Gainesville. Tesar contends that having loose parts around encourages an inherent lack of discipline, which stands in the way of true efficiency. Other experts say a need exists for bin-picking robots and that they will be integrated into many factories.

Bin-picking methods have contrasting features

Bin-picking systems apply sophisticated vision techniques to evaluate the jumbled, 3-D scene in a disordered pile or bin. Many parts are in shadow and only edges or corners of some are visible. Generally, a video camera records the scene, and the image is analyzed until the system recognizes shapes it can identify. Many techniques exist to analyze a scene, including applying threshold values to the light intensity in each pixel; calculating perimeters, areas, axis lengths and other geometric parameters; counting such features as holes and corners; and determining the distance between various features. Vision systems compare data acquired in an analysis with data stored during a learning session, when key dimensions of a part were entered. To perform the extensive mathematical manipulations fast enough to control a moving robot requires a high-speed microprocessor and substantial computer memory.

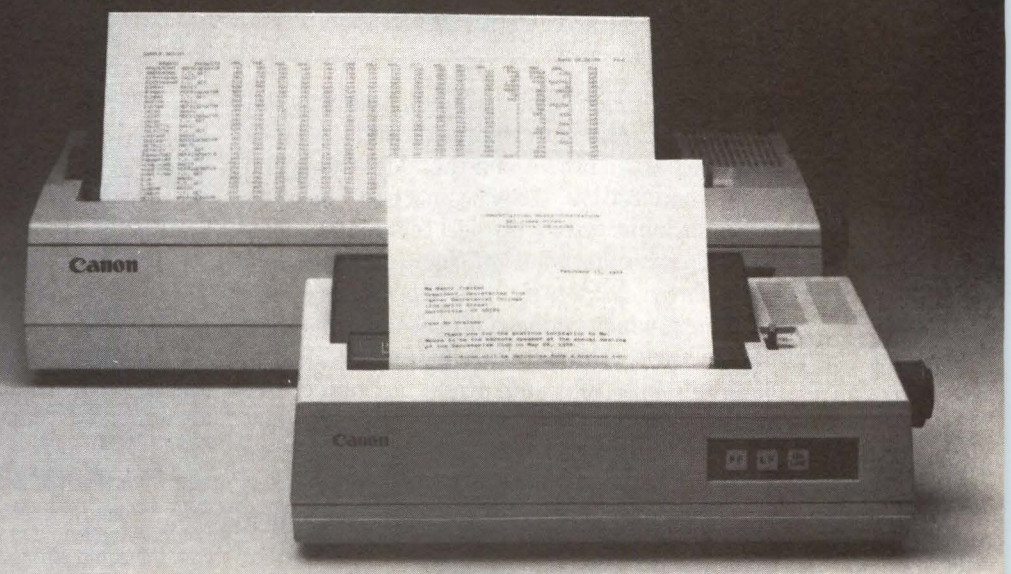
The GE BinVison robot workstation *consists of three intelligent units controlled by a programmable controller host. In addition to the vision system, the workstation includes a robot and a gripper.*



Canon

Now you don't have to sacrifice print quality for speed.

The Canon® Impact Matrix Series Printers.



High speed and high quality in one functional, compact unit. That's what Canon's Impact Matrix Printers offer you.

They print hard copy at a rapid 160 characters per second. While in the double pass mode you get an impressive, high-density 23 X18 dot matrix that gives near letter quality printing suitable for word processing.

Canon's unique technology has also dramatically reduced bothersome clatter down to a muted noise level of less than 60dB.

Even at high speed.

And that, unlike many other impact matrix printers, makes them a pleasure to work with.

Plus there's limitless flexibility with the optional down-loading function that lets you print whatever character fonts your host computer can create. As well as a choice of four different character styles (all printable on the same line) that you can enlarge or condense.

The Impact Matrix Series Printers give you a convenient choice of special paper widths–the PW-1080A for 80-character column printout and the PW-1156A for 156-character column.

Exceptional quality and high speed.

The Canon® Impact Matrix Series Printers give you the best of both worlds.

For more information:
Call 1-800-323-1717, Ext. 300.
(In Illinois call 1-800-942-8881, Ext. 300.)
Or Write Canon U.S.A., Inc.,
Printer Division, P.O. Box CN 11250,
Trenton, N.J. 08638.

Canon Printer Division

CIRCLE NO. 61 ON INQUIRY CARD

The Integrator

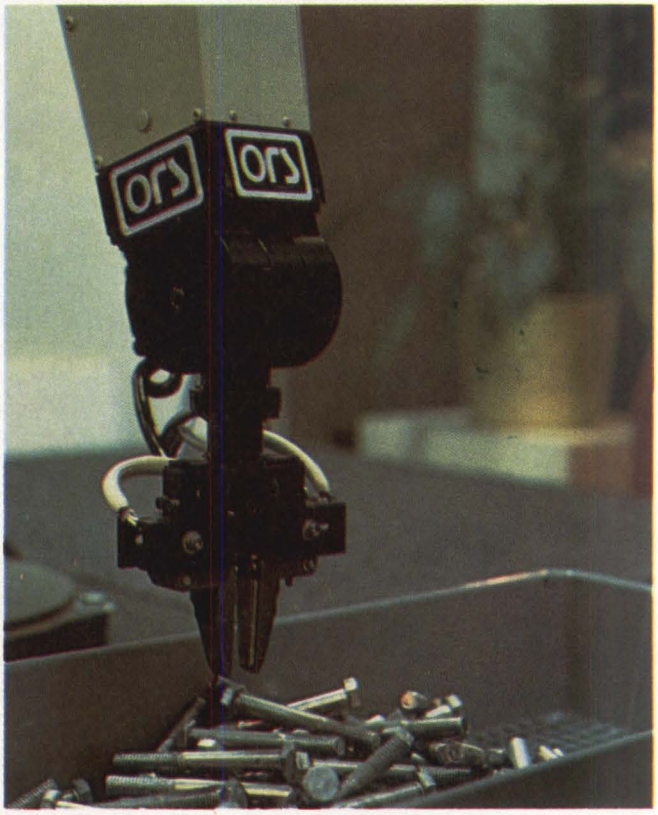
Many techniques exist to analyze a scene, including applying threshold values to the light intensity in each pixel; calculating perimeters, areas, axis lengths and other geometric parameters; counting such features as holes and corners; and determining the distance between various features.

A bin-picking robot can work in one of two ways: it can identify an object, note its orientation and then pick it up, or it can pick up an object and then identify it and determine its orientation. Each method has its strengths. In the identify-orient-pick technique, complex algorithms derive detailed information from analyzing a scene. The pick-identify-orient procedure uses simpler algorithms, which reduces processing time. But the robot may have to make an intermediate stop outside the bin to identify and orient an object. In general, robots using the identify-orient-pick method are more selective because they can detect defective parts while the parts are still in a bin. Robots using the pick-identify-orient method remove all parts, including defective parts, from a bin.

Most recent research into bin picking and development of algorithms has taken place at SRI International, Menlo Park, Calif., a non-profit research group, and at the University of Rhode Island (URI) Robotics Center, Kingston, R.I. SRI is attempting to take the identify-orient-pick philosophy to its limits, writing algorithms that will determine as much information about a scene as possible, including how removing one part affects other parts. "We would like to have better understanding of the bin and the ability to handle more complex parts with fewer operator interactions," says Bob Bolles, an SRI computer scientist.

In contrast, URI is refining the pick-identify-orient scheme, using principles the Robotics Center calls "heuristic acquisition." Bob Kelly, director of the center, explains: "Our algorithms ask a whole series of questions of increasing complexity, such as 'Can we discover a way to identify a place in the image with a high probability of picking something out?' We want to get out whatever we can; if it is defective, remove and discard it, rather than fishing around it."

BinVision employs a method similar to that researched by SRI, though GE developed its own algorithms. BinVision evaluates a scene to locate structural features, identifies viable parts and their orientations, determines which can be retrieved fastest and sends the robot to retrieve the part. In contrast, i-bot 1, based on algorithms developed at URI, searches for part geometries that the robot gripper can handle, regardless of part orientation. The vision system targets three parts; if the robot misses the first, i-bot 1 directs it to the second and then the third, if necessary. After the robot removes a part from the bin, another vision system scans the part to determine its orientation.



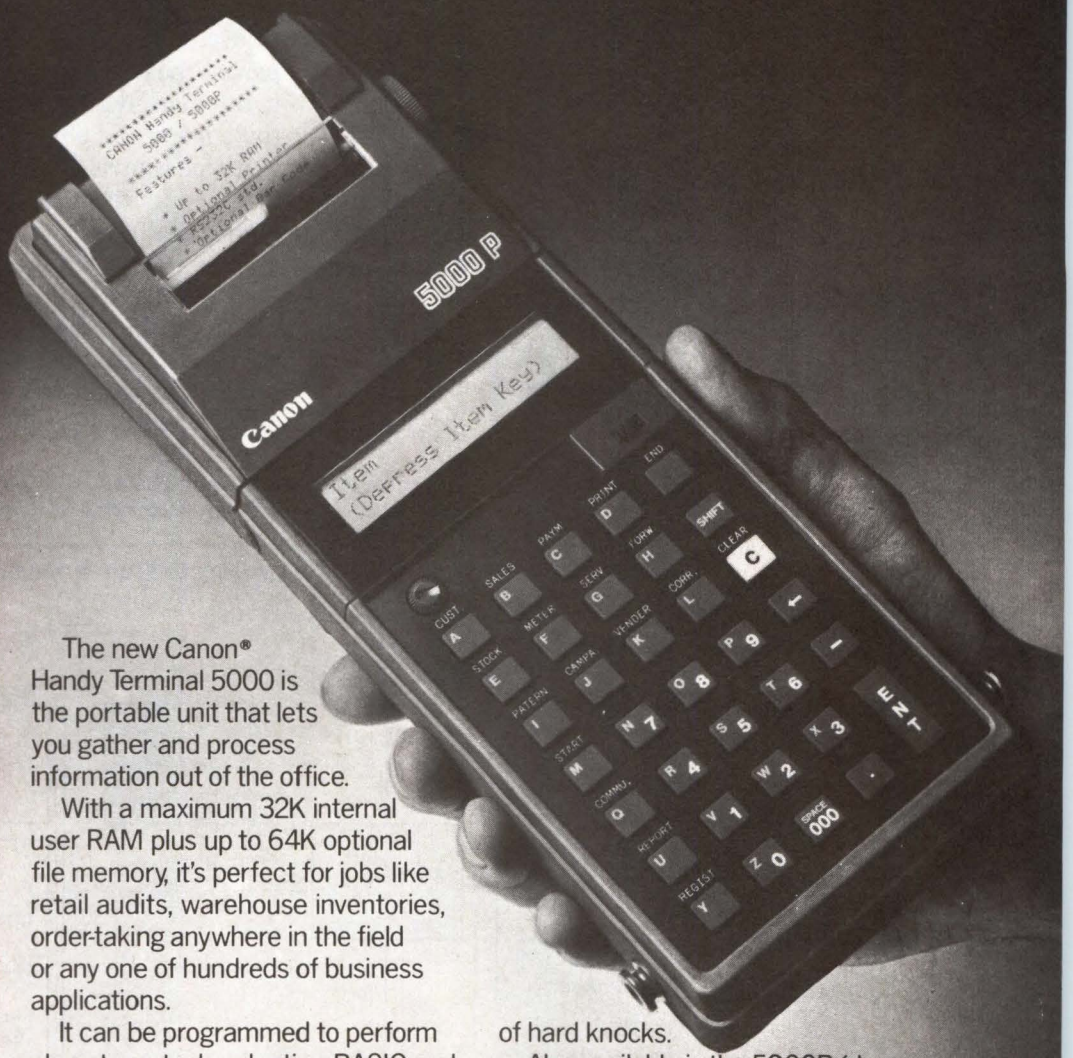
ORS' i-bot 1 bin-picking robot system, *here controlling a Unimation Puma 560 robot, can select parts with minor dimensional variations from the same bin. Currently being tested, i-bot 1 has handled parts such as marking pens, plier blanks, automobile crankshafts and locomotive shock absorbers.*

Robot interfaces control a variety of tasks

Because both BinVision and i-bot 1 are programmable, system integrators can use them to customize a robot for specific manufacturing operations. For instance, they could write programs that direct the vision system to perform certain tasks, such as measuring a hole diameter, after a part is retrieved. Both systems accommodate multiple cameras, so one bin might be analyzed while another is accessed.

BinVision is part of a $150,000 integrated, intelligent robot workstation, while i-bot is a $45,000 machine vision component. The BinVision robot workstation

The new Canon® Handy Terminal makes any computer system go farther.



The new Canon® Handy Terminal 5000 is the portable unit that lets you gather and process information out of the office.

With a maximum 32K internal user RAM plus up to 64K optional file memory, it's perfect for jobs like retail audits, warehouse inventories, order-taking anywhere in the field or any one of hundreds of business applications.

It can be programmed to perform almost any task, adopting BASIC and Assembler languages.

And can even relay information to your computer via phone hookup.

Portability is also the key word of the 5000, because Canon's Handy Terminal was especially designed for traveling light.

At a weight of less than 2 lbs., it can operate on a rechargeable battery and can be carried by neck strap or in an attache case. Yet it's highly durable, water resistant and shock resistant. Which means it can take its fair share of hard knocks.

Also available is the 5000P (shown above) which has a built-in thermal dot printer that can print one original and a copy.

And both terminals can incorporate an optional bar code reader.

So why not widen your computer horizons with Canon's new Handy Terminal. It lets you go as far as you like.

For more information:
Call 1-800-323-1717, Ext. 302.
(In Illinois call 1-800-942-8881, Ext. 302.)
Or Write Canon U.S.A., Inc.,
Systems Division/Handy Terminal,
P.O. Box CN 11250, Trenton, N.J. 08638.

Canon Systems Division

CIRCLE NO. 62 ON INQUIRY CARD

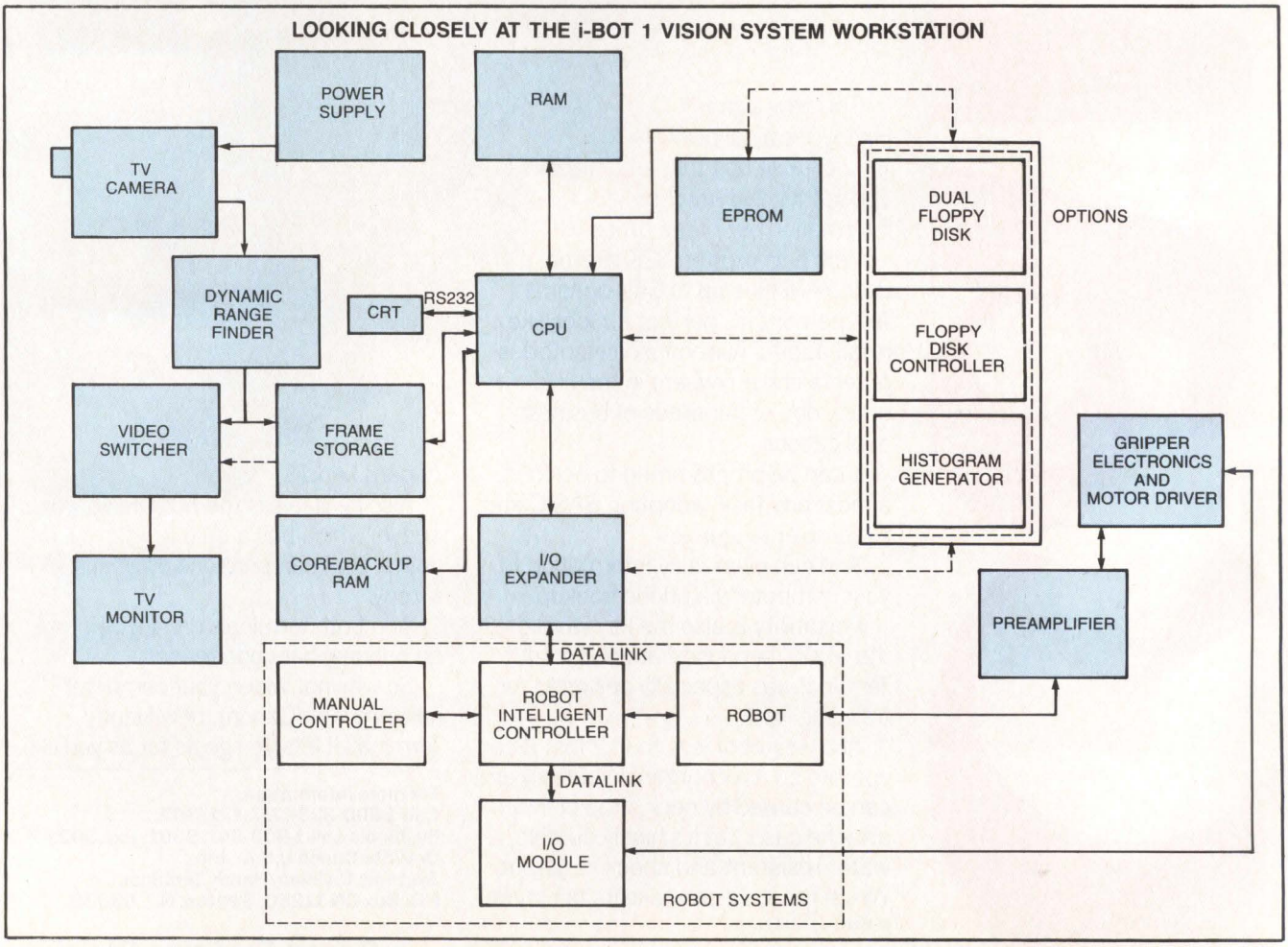
Most industry observers expect the bin-picking market to be small in comparison to overall markets for machine vision and robotics.

includes a GE P50 process robot, and BinVision is also compatible with the GE A4 and A12 process robots. The i-bot 1 works with most standard industrial robots, although all the test sites use Unimation Puma 560 robots. Both systems include a camera, vision-system software, a robot controller, a vision inspection system and an intelligent gripper.

The sophisticated, interactive grippers used with both BinVision and i-bot 1 can be either pneumatic or electronic. Each has sensor feedback. In the ORS electronic gripper, for example, an infrared-beam sensor at the tip detects an object as it comes between the jaws, and a collision sensor in the gripper body detects contact. Tactile sensors also control the programmable gripping force. ORS plans to add a sensor to detect the approach of a targeted part, which will permit the robot arm to move at high speed longer than it can now. It is currently programmed to slow at the top edge of the bin.

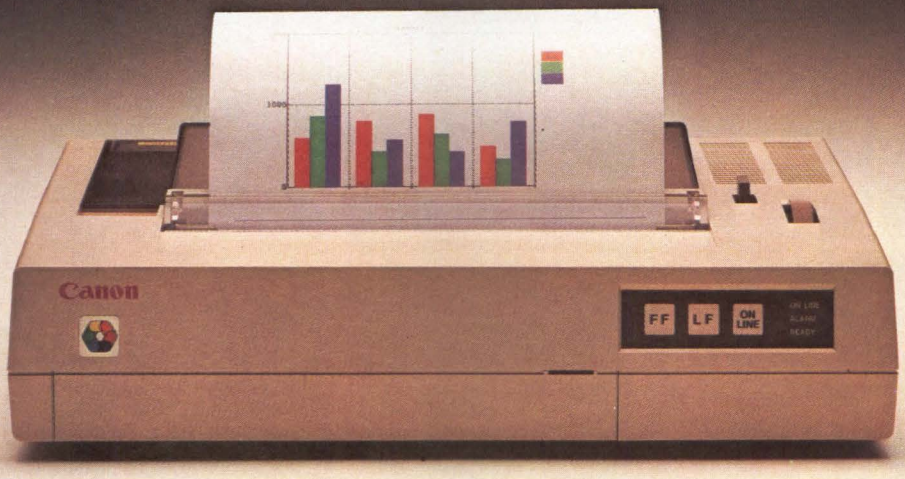
Robot control is an important design aspect of any bin-picking vision system. Because GE manufactures both BinVision and robots, integrating the vision system with robot controls was easier than it was for ORS. In current i-bot 1 configurations, vision-control electronics are piggybacked to robot controls. In the next generation of i-bot 1 systems, ORS will offer an integrated vision and robot control package, relieving users and robot manufacturers of designing control

A robot workstation using ORS' i-bot 1 bin-picking vision system, *with robot system inside the dotted-line box, also includes cameras, a robot and a central controller. The vision system is compatible with most advanced industrial robots.*



Canon

What's more incredible about Canon's color ink-jet printer? The quality... or the price?



Take a look at the beautiful clarity of the Canon® PJ-1080A's color ink-jet printing. Then discover that Canon's color printer actually costs well under a thousand dollars. You'll be hard-pressed to decide which is more amazing.

What makes the quality so incredible? Features like:

- The advanced drop-on-demand printing system. Canon's patented ink-jet technology gives a sharp 640 dot-per-line scan mode, for dazzling high-resolution color and exceptionally clean, crisp printouts.
- Whisper-quiet operation of less than 50dB and an impressive speed of 37 c.p.s.
- A choice of seven bold colors for bright, imaginative graphics.
- A special dual-ink cartridge system that gives cleaner resolution on blacks and saves you money, because when black is used up only the black cartridge need be replaced.
- The ability to print high-fidelity characters and images on transparencies for overhead projection.
- Compatibility with most computers you can buy.

And how much does all this cost? Far less than a thousand dollars.

So what's more incredible about the PJ-1080A color ink-jet printer? There's only one way you'll really be able to find out.

And that's to buy one and decide for yourself.

CIRCLE NO. 63 ON INQUIRY CARD

For more information:
Call 1-800-323-1717, Ext. 300.
(In Illinois call 1-800-942-8881, Ext. 300.)
Or Write Canon U.S.A., Inc.,
Printer Division, P.O. Box CN 11250,
Trenton, N.J. 08638.

Canon Printer Division

Now Local Multiplexing is as Easy as Plugging in a Lamp

Within minutes you can put Line Miser™ multiplexers to work handling your local data traffic. Line Misers allow you to network your terminals, word processors, PC's and other data terminal equipment with minimal cabling requirements. The line savings can be tremendous! And now there are three types to choose from.

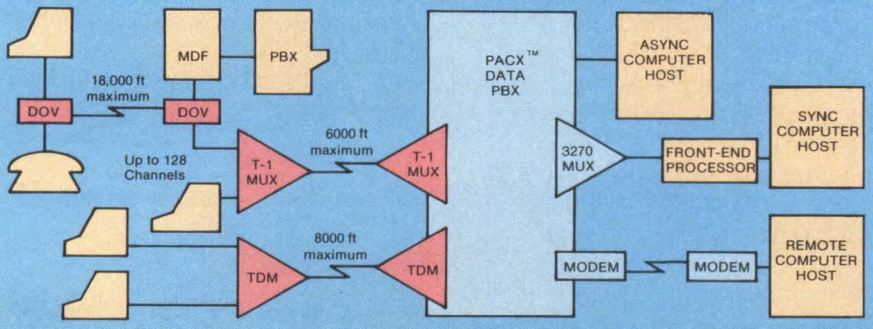
The popular Line Miser DOVs can turn your ordinary phone system into a versatile local area network supporting simultaneous data and voice communications. Everywhere you have a telephone you can quickly and easily add a terminal.

The new Line Miser GLM 528 combines T-1 speeds with large capacity. You get 128 async channels over a 1.544 Mbps T-1 link.

And for low cost local multiplexing you can't beat the new Line Miser GLM 510. In less than 3 minutes, you can add the GLM 510 to your private wire network to handle up to 8 async channels at 9600bps.

Bright ideas in local multiplexing. Three more reasons to switch to Gandalf. Ask your local Gandalf Sales representative for details today.

Line Misers™ make networks easier to build



gandalf™

Fully supported technology from concept to customer.

USA (312) 541-6060
Canada (613) 226-6500
U.K. Padgate (0925) 818484
Switzerland (022) 98-96-35

CIRCLE NO. 64 ON INQUIRY CARD

interfaces. ORS intends eventually to integrate the inspection, or out-of-bin identification, with control electronics.

Theoretically, parts suitable for bin picking can be any size, shape, color, texture and reflectivity. To date, objects used by BinVision and i-bot have been simple, firm, relatively smooth and at least moderately reflective. According to ORS' Artley, i-bot 1 has successfully directed robots to pick up felt-tipped markers, gas filters, curved plier blanks, L-shaped shafts, ball bearings and "a mixture of semi-rusted, threaded and unthreaded bolts of various lengths."

Adequate light and an object's reflectivity are important but not critical, GE's Jenson explains: "In an application with severe lighting deficiencies, infrared lighting can be used." As more developed algorithms make vision systems capable of adapting to various levels of light, "lighting will become less and less of a concern," ORS' Artley contends.

Both BinVision and i-bot 1 can store data about several parts in memory. Without reprogramming, both systems can adjust to changing product lines and can work from an array of bins of different parts—a capability essential for assembly.

In the two GE applications, for example, both the bins and the conveyor hold two sizes of metal slugs. The BinVision system receives commands from a central controller to retrieve one part or the other and present it to an assembly robot. The part order is random, depending on the assembly robot's needs.

Although neither bin-picking system uses computer-aided design (CAD) data to recognize parts, it is a logical step in highly integrated facilities. However, even though CAD data describe parts in ways understandable to computers, vision systems can't use the data without conversion. SRI is configuring algorithms that automatically enhance CAD data with comprehensive, redundant lists of features. For example, a dihedral edge would appear—in memory—on lists of dihedral edges, lists of angles and lists of the features of each plane the dihedral edge defines.

Users must still manually "train" vision systems. To do this using BinVision or i-bot 1, an operator enters simple, basic parts information as instructed by a menu. The operator then places a part in a prearranged series of poses, which the system's camera records and stores. Control parameters, such as dimensional variability, can be assigned during training. Both GE and ORS claim the process is simple and brief.

Most industry observers expect the bin-picking market to be small in comparison to overall markets for machine vision and robotics. Companies in the market early will dominate it, believes Gerry Michaels of

Without reprogramming, both systems can adjust to changing product lines and can work from an array of bins of different parts—a capability essential for assembly.

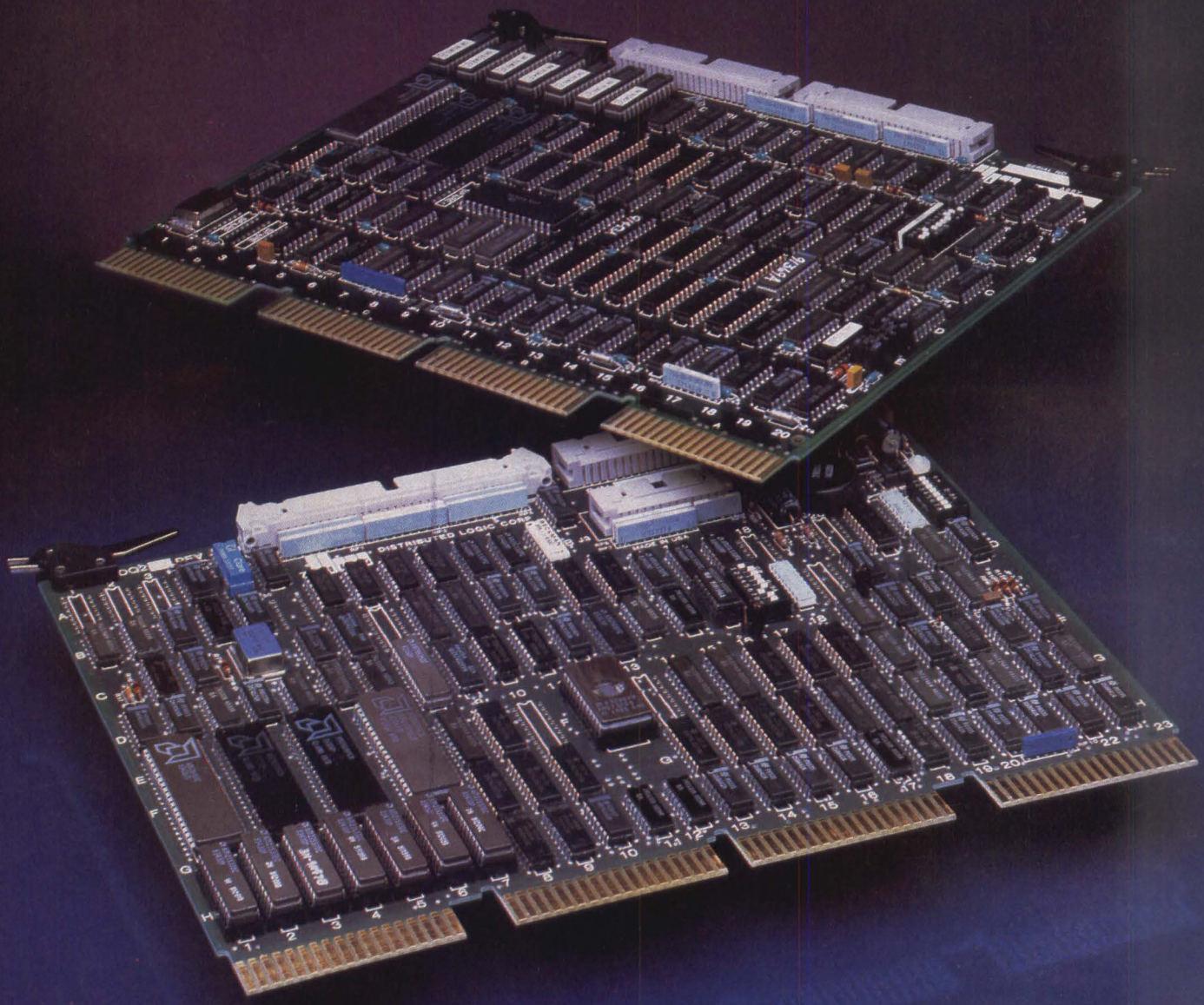
Arthur D. Little Inc., Cambridge, Mass: "The first company with equipment that works and is accepted will have a strong position." Although GE and ORS introduced equipment first, observers don't expect those companies to hold the market exclusively. Companies with machine-vision expertise stand out as other potential participants. Robot Vision Systems Inc., Melville, N.Y., for example, has been working with Lockheed-Georgia, Marietta, Ga., on a bin-picking application, and Ford Aerospace and Commmunications Corp., Newport Beach, Calif., is researching shape-matching for 3-D objects. Automatix, Billerica, Mass., has produced 2-D vision systems that can handle touching, overlapped and partially occluded parts—which is not a very different process from bin picking.

Growth of the bin-picking market depends on improvements in cost, reliability and capacity of the system electronics. But as machine vision in general benefits from research and factory experience, so will bin picking, says John White, director of the Material Handling Research Center at Georgia Institute of Technology: "If the only application of vision were bin picking, it would not have a sufficient market to get the price down. But the totality of all vision-based applications will." Richard Miller, a Madison, Ga., factory-automation consultant, also contends that the high cost of bin-picking systems is a temporary constraint. However, the market for bin-picking robots faces an inherent contradiction: as factories become more automated, integrated and disciplined, the demand for robots that can handle unstructured parts may begin to decrease. And bin-picking robots may become obsolete. □

Dan Edson is a Cambridge, Mass., science and technology writer.

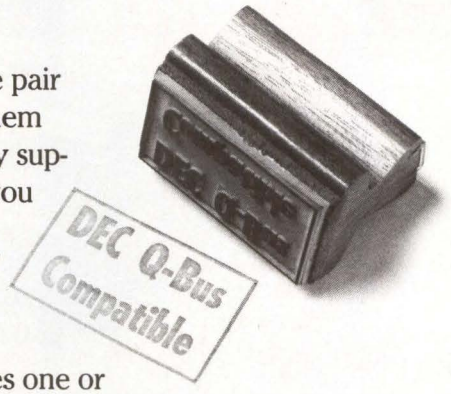
Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 819 Medium 820 Low 821

THE BETTER CONTROLLERS



AND FOR GOOD REASONS.

NO OTHER SMD OR ½" TAPE CONTROLLERS MATCH THEM.



First, they're an economical, high performance pair you can "rack and stack yourself." Or you can get them from your nearby DILOG distributor in a completely supported subsystem package. In either case, they let you interface the RM02/RM05/RM80 emulating 8" and 14" Winchester drive(s) and back up with the TS-11/TSV05/TU-80 emulating ½" tape drive(s) of your choice.

The hard disk controller, Model DQ228, handles one or two 8" or 14" SMD I/O drives. And because it has DILOG's exclusive Universal Formatting,™ you can mix or match drives, so long as they have the same I/O. Simply unplug one and plug in another. You get a choice of RSX-11 or RSTS operating systems. The controller also includes 56-bit ECC for accurate error detection, 22-bit addressing for speedy 4-MB access of memory and time saving 2-MB transfer rate.

The Model DQ132, is a ½" Magnetic Tape Coupler offering you interface of up to four formatted industry standard I/O (Pertec formatted) or streamer/"CacheTape" transports. You get a choice of RT-11, RSX-11 and RSTS. It likewise offers 22-bit addressing for 4-megabyte access of memory and is GCR compatible supporting 600 KB transfer rate.

For complete data on these better controllers, contact the factory or the distributors listed below.

DILOG

DISTRIBUTED LOGIC CORPORATION

12800 Garden Grove Blvd. ▪ Garden Grove, CA 92643 ▪ (714) 534-8950 ▪ TLX 681399
64-A White Street ▪ Red Bank, NJ 07701 ▪ (201) 530-0044
12 Temple Square ▪ Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire, England HP 20 2QL ▪ 44 (0296) 84101 ▪ TLX 837038

MASSACHUSETTS, Norwood
Storex Corp.
Phone: (617) 769-3400

NEW YORK, Rochester
Cameron Computers, Inc.
Phone: (716) 473-4590

NEW JERSEY, Edison
Total Tec Systems, Inc.
Phone: (201) 572-3722

PENNSYLVANIA, Philadelphia
Rohr Associates, Inc.
Phone: (215) 836-2200

MARYLAND, Lanham
Data Systems Marketing
Phone: (301) 577-3700

NEW MEXICO, Albuquerque
ASR
Phone: (602) 949-8293

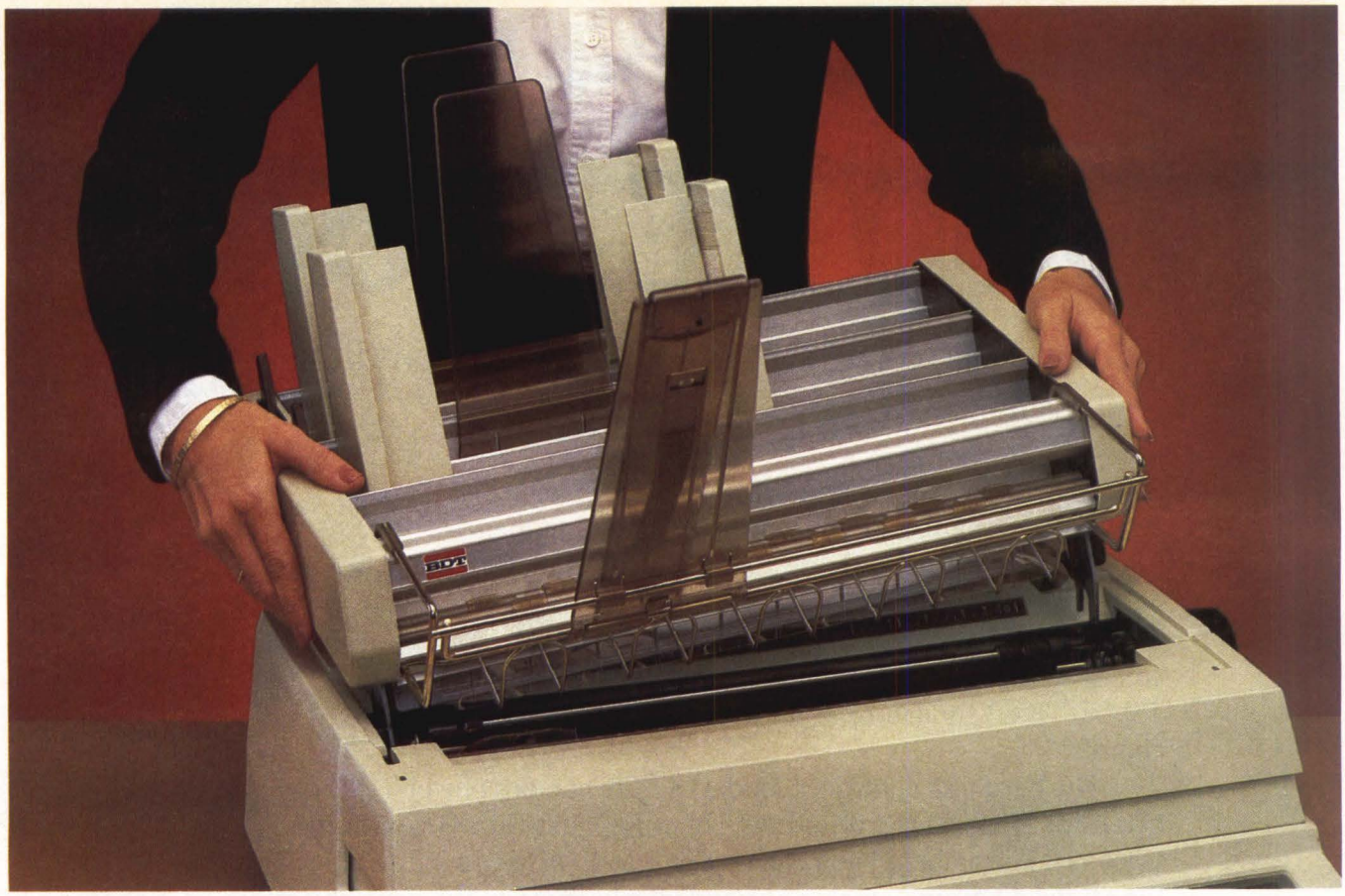
WASHINGTON, Seattle
Pnambic Systems, Inc.
Phone: (206) 282-0199

CALIFORNIA, Sunnyvale
Computer Marketing Assoc.
Phone (408) 734-9870

CALIFORNIA, Orange
Gemini Associates
Phone: (714) 891-1507

DEC, RSTS and RSX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation

CIRCLE NO. 66 ON INQUIRY CARD



The dual tray ASF 522, like most BDT sheet feeders, installs in seconds.

You must be putting us on

A BDT sheet feeder belongs on every office automation system you make.

Simply, because your customers demand it.

BDT sheet feeders are the largest selling sheet feeders in the world, with more models, for more printers, than any other manufacturer.

Our line includes models with single and dual bins, as well as a triple unit with envelope capability.

And best of all, BDT sheet feeders are designed for easy integration into virtually any office automation system.

Reliability through simple design

People who buy office automation systems want reliability.

When you put on a BDT sheet feeder, you're installing the most reliable sheet feeder ever made.

Its tested mean time to failure of 5,000 hours, and misfeed rate of less than 1 in 1,000 sheets, are the best in the history of the industry.

Through twenty-five years of design innovation in paper handling technology, we've continuously sought to create products praised for reliability, with no limit to their useful life.

Lowest Cost

Some people find it hard to believe that the most reliable sheet feeders are also the least expensive.

That is, until they talk with us, and find out how inexpensive a sheet feeder can be.

And that makes your systems just that much more profitable.

So isn't it time that you consider putting us in our place, on your system? Call us today, (714) 660-1386.

Nothing tops a printer like a BDT sheet feeder

BDT

BDT Products, Inc.
17152 Armstrong Ave., Irvine, CA 92714
• 714/660-1386 ***In New York:*** 101 Green St., Herkimer, NY 13350 • 315/866-1244 ***In Europe:*** BDT GmbH, P.O. Box 80, D-7210 Rottweil, West Germany (0741) 248-0 Telex 762876 (bdtro) d

Unlock the Power of your IBM PC with MDBS III

If you're like most of us, you bought your IBM PC/XT to perform a few simple functions. But with the right software, the PC can do much more.

Mainframe-quality solutions for your PC

With MDBS III and your PC, you can build mainframe-quality application systems. Integrated accounting systems. Order entry. MRP. Job costing. Library management. Banking. Logistics. To name a few.

MDBS III is the most advanced data base management system running under PCDOS, MSDOS, CP/M-86 and MP/M-86. In fact, many have said it's the **only authentic** DBMS available on 8 and 16 bit microcomputers. MDBS III provides many facilities otherwise available only on mainframe DBMSs.

MDBS III allows application developers to define data base structures in the most natural and logical way, without resorting to redundancy to describe data relationships. Its truly innovative data structuring capabilities surpass but also accommodate the older relational, hierarchical and CODASYL-network architectures. That means power for your PC and flexibility for you.

How to get the most from your PC

Get MDBS III and get more of what you need to get the results you demand:

- Post-relational, extended network modeling of real-world data relationships for truly **integrated application systems**
- English-like non-procedural query language for **spur of the moment questions**
- Report generator for quickly specifying **customized reports**
- Automatic guarantees of data and relationship **integrity**
- Recovery and restart capabilities for **physical data protection**
- Active and passive locking down to the record level, supporting up to **127 simultaneous users**
- Redundancy and chaining eliminated, plus full data compression for **optimum efficiency**
- Data independence for **easy maintenance**
- Compatibility with all major programming languages for **flexibility and convenience**
- Encryption and access protection down to the field level for **unparalleled data security**
- Fine-tuning features for **optimizing performance**
- Compatibility with SCREEN MASTER, the PC's most **comprehensive screen management system**
- Interface to KnowledgeMan, the first system to integrate **third generation spreadsheet and relational data management**

So if you want to improve your productivity and your PC's capabilities, get MDBS III.

Call 800-323-3629 today.
Please send me the following:

☐ Set(s) of documentation, including MDBS III manual and Data Base Primer and Guide for $90.00 each plus $10.00 shipping and handling per set.* (Regular price is $100.00)
☐ Set(s) of "How to Evaluate and Select a DBMS" for $5.00 plus $1.00 shipping and handling.*
☐ Professional Training Course Information.
☐ Please have a MDBS/Application Development Products Account Representative contact me.
☐ MDBS III information.

*Prices subject to change without notice. Illinois residents please add 6% sales tax.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone ( ) _____

We accept VISA and MASTERCARD

SFBN7XX

Card No. _____
Expiration Date _____
Bank No. if MC _____
Signature _____

Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.
Application Development Products

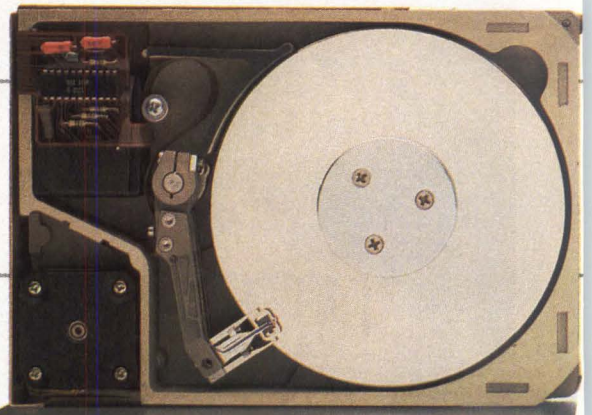
85 W. Algonquin Road-Suite 400
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

MDBS III, KnowledgeMan and SCREEN MASTER are trademarks of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.; PCDOS, and PC/XT are trademarks of IBM.; MSDOS is a trademark of MICROSOFT.; CP/M-86 and MP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research.

CIRCLE NO. 68 ON INQUIRY CARD

There Are Only Two Thing New Tested Pairs

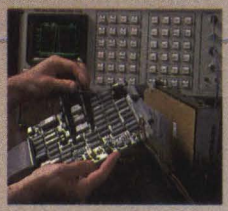
The Testing.



OEMs face major problems trying to decide which hard disk drives to build into their microcomputer systems. What with the wide range of drives, and so many hidden costs associated with evaluation, testing and integration, the process becomes a time-consuming and costly hassle.

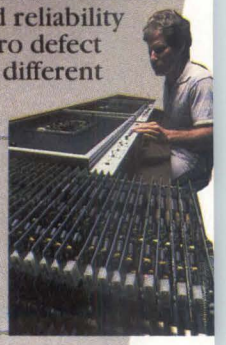
But there's a way out—from the company that's helped solve OEM disk controller integration problems more often and over a longer period of time than anybody in the business. That company is Xebec.

From standard-setting to vertical integration, from heavy investment in computer-aided design to the total commitment to the most automated manufacturing technologies, Xebec has demonstrated its leadership position in supplying microcomputer storage solutions.



Tested Pairs. The Guaranteed Match.

With its new tested pairs program, Xebec solves a major industry problem: post-delivery drive failure when interfaced to the controller. Having to do "after the fact" drive testing for many of our OEM customers, we have decided to offer a "before the fact" program. We'll guarantee quality and reliability by assuring a match between our zero defect controllers and a choice of drives in different capacities and form factors.



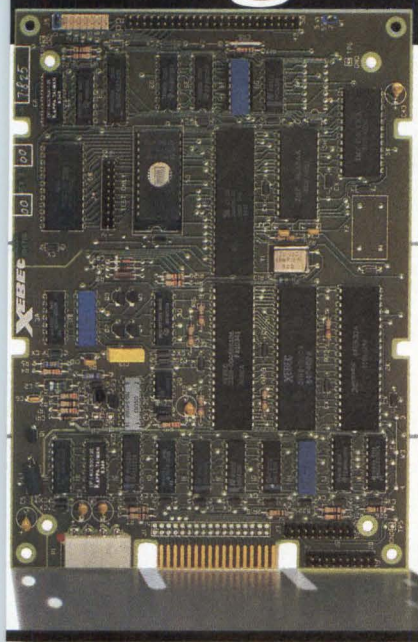
It's simple. Tell us which drives you're considering and we'll test them on Xebec-designed equipment against the most rigorous standards in the industry. Standards we at Xebec have set. Then we'll tell you which of our controllers is the best match for that drive—or we'll customize a controller for you—and accelerate your time to market.

The Edge In Controller Technology.

Xebec controllers are well known as the best in the industry. Their single-board designs incorporate MOS microprocessors and the latest standard cell and surface mount IC technology. Compatible with standard interfaces, our controllers have set the pace with sophisticated data separation, advanced error detection and correction, hard-fault isolation, a high-level

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS
2055 Gateway Place, Suite 600
San Jose, California 95110 U.S.A
(408) 287-2700

s That Distinguish Xebec's torage Solutions.



And The Pairing.

command set and other performance and reliability features.

Now these superior controllers can be paired with high-quality, Xebec-qualified drives. And you save time and money on evaluation engineering, incoming inspection, and service—while gaining a single-source, single purchase order solution to disk drive integration.

The Front Line Of Drive Testing.

We were recently asked to design and build a disk drive tester for one of the world's largest OEMs. We'll be using that tester to analyze disk drive performance for you. Full environmental testing, including shock and vibration. Full functional testing at elevated temperatures, with read/write tests at marginalized voltages. Careful calculation of hard and soft bit error rates. Complete checking of FCC and other agency emission standards. We'll make sure any drive meets its stated specifications and performance and quality claims.

How Xebec Does It. And Why.

Xebec can offer its tested pairs service to OEMs because of our commitment to quality. Zero defect quality symbolized by our "Xero D" signature and demonstrated by our superior computer-aided design, manufacturing and testing. Our talented people. Our experience. That's *how* we can provide high-quality products for prices no more than products that deliver a lot less.

Why offer our tested pairs? Why originate a new concept in quality? Enlightened self-interest. Because if we don't, someone else will. Frankly, we want to continue to enjoy the benefits of our leadership position as much as our customers do.

Call Xebec today. Pair up with one of our representatives to find out more about how Xebec tested pairs can benefit you.

Xero D.

XEBEC

The Zero Defect Company

SALES, INTERNATIONAL,
Belgium
32-02-762-9494
TWX: 65054 Xebec B
England
44-628-71138
TWX: 84443 Xebec G
Italy
39-6-344412
TWX: 622685

SALES, U.S.A.
Sunnyvale, CA (408) 733-4200
Irvine, CA (714) 851-1437
Atlanta, GA (404) 457-9872
Boston, MA (617) 740-1707
Dallas, TX (214) 361-0687
Baltimore, MD (301) 465-7771

U.S.A. AND CANADA DISTRIBUTORS
Kierulff
Hamilton-Avnet
Avnet Electronics
Hamilton Electro Sales

See us at NCC Show in Las Vegas, Booth #A2134

CIRCLE NO. 69 ON INQUIRY CARD

WHERE'S THE DATA?

Family of MP6000 Series Magnetic Page Printers.

Here's the data. 1 million pages worth with minimal maintenance. That's the kind of ongoing performance you can expect from CPC's MP6000 family of non-impact printers. Utilizing advanced magnetic recording and printing technology, the MP6000 series produces extremely high character and image resolution, yet it's no more expensive to operate than a standard line printer.

Designed with the OEM in mind, flexibility is CPC's watchword for these masters of hard copy. Flexibility in line printer emulation, in expansion to a full-function electronic printer, in optional video interfacing and system integration. The MP6000 series has it all including on-board mechanical and electrical diagnostics.

Easy to load and operate, the MP6000 series has the kind of features that let you select the output format you require. Feed and automatically stack fanfold paper, select from a number of character sets and a wide range of horizontal and vertical print densities. And should you need even more capability, the features of our extended mode systems will give you the power of a virtual miniprint shop.

Pure OEM Hardware.

Get more data. Call or write Cynthia Peripheral Corporation, 766 San Aleso Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408)745-0855, TLX 17-2356.

Cynthia Peripheral Corporation
A Bull Peripherals Company

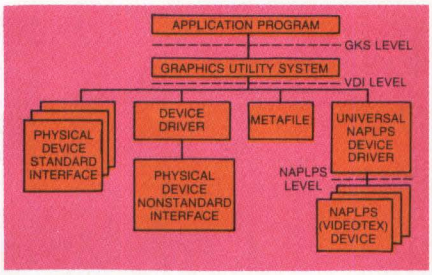
Manufacturers of Winchester Disk Drives, Magnetic Page Printers and Impact Band Printers.

See our new low-cost MP6050 Magnetic Page Printer at Booth #A-2050 NCC, '84 July 9–12, Las Vegas.

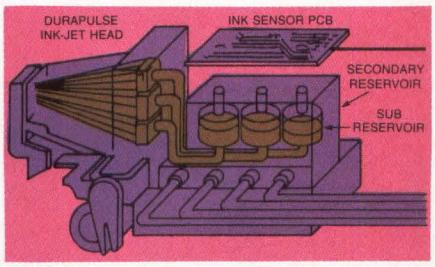
CIRCLE NO. 70 ON INQUIRY CARD

FEATURE HIGHLIGHTS

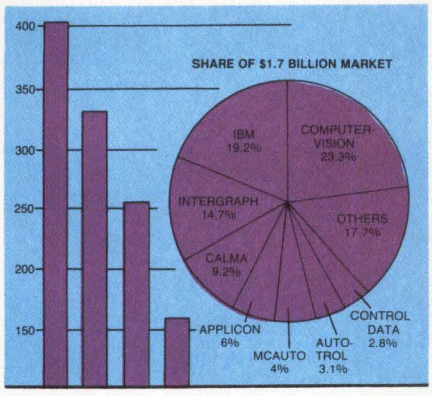
DIGITIZERS: Integrating a microprocessor-based video digitizing system that produces high-quality images need not be expensive. A slow-scan sampling digitizer residing on one printed-circuit board can work with the host system's processor to produce broadcast-quality images—for a total systems cost of about $10,000. Cromemco Inc.'s SDD sampling digitizer makes this technology cost-effective for many new applications and significantly lowers the cost of integrating digitizing systems. The story begins on **p. 144.**



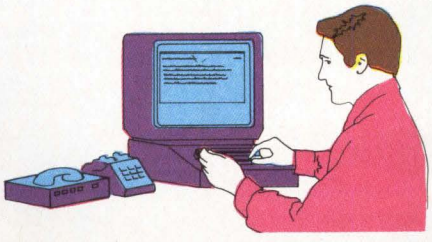
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE: The trend toward establishing libraries of prewritten device drivers is causing software writers to seek a common foundation. Under scrutiny now are the Graphical Kernal System (GKS), proposed by the ANSI committee on computer graphics (X3H3) and the North American Presentation Level Protocol Syntax (NAPLPS), also proposed by ANSI in concert with the Canadian Standard Association. Some seek standard formats, but not everyone says an established standard will be easily assimilated. For more information, see **p. 163.**



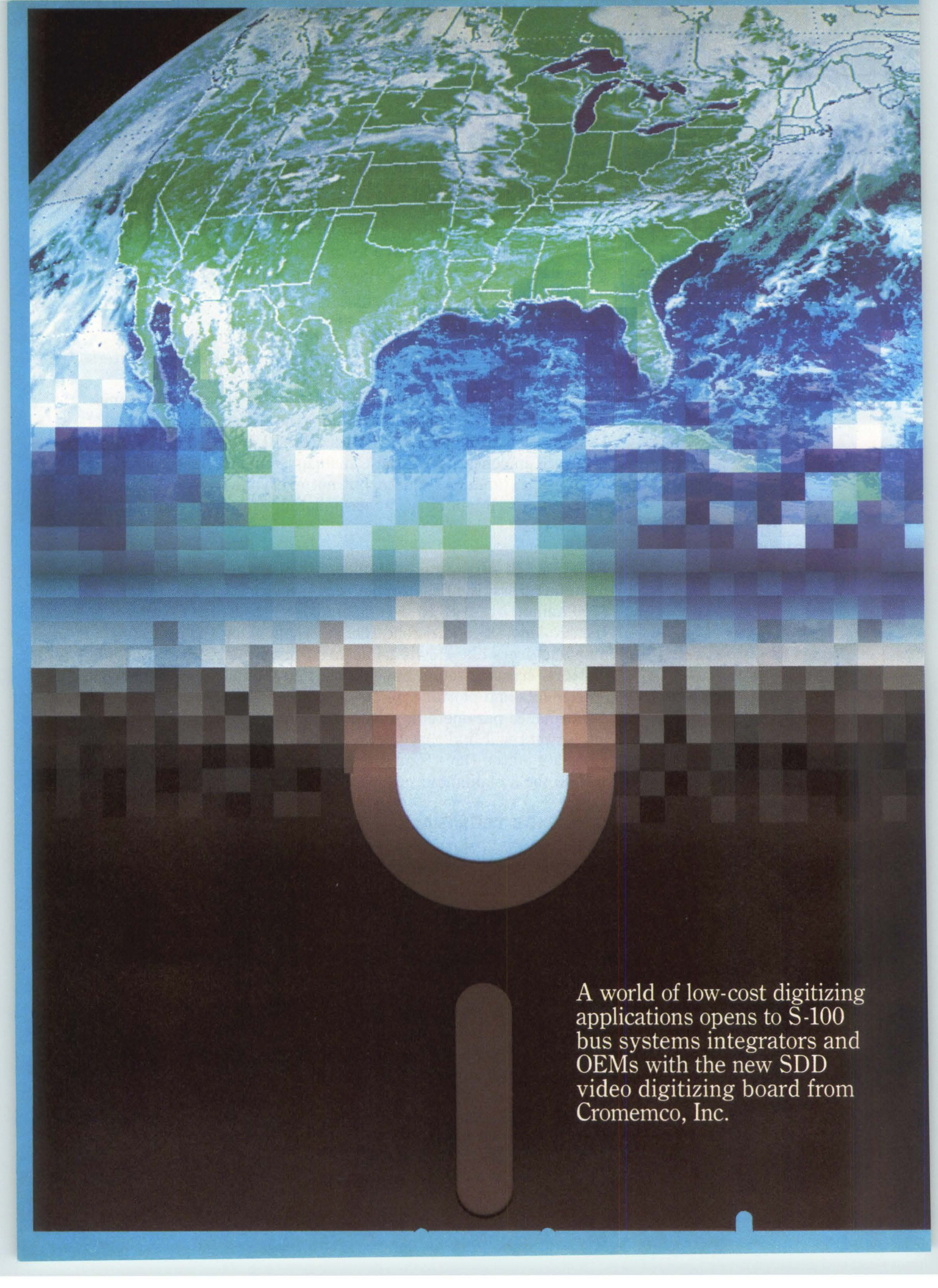
PLOTTERS: Already a $100 million industry with more than 30 manufacturers, the desktop plotter market is expected to top $500 million by 1988. New companies such as Enter Computer Inc., Roland DG and Strobe Inc. are challenging the large manufacturers like Hewlett-Packard Co. with less-than-$1,000 plotters, creating tough buying decisions. Application requirements and plotter type need to be considered, as well as performance parameters, software availability and cost. System integrators will find that task easier if they turn to **p. 185** for associate editor Dave Simpson's plotter survey, and then to **p. 199** for a manufacturers' product list.



GRAPHICS TERMINALS: MMS presents a comprehensive product survey, starting on **p. 223.** Senior editor Paul Sniger provides an overview of CAD/ CAM/CAE graphics display terminals, which now offer higher speeds, upward compatibility and increased performance at lower prices. A manufacturers' product list, beginning on **p. 235,** surveys the entire graphics terminal market, and a directory of manufacturers appears on **p. 251.**



DATA COMMUNICATIONS: Callback security systems are probably the least penetrable method of protecting a computer system's data from unauthorized access over telephone lines. The older digital systems, however, permitted an extended exchange of dialogue that enabled unauthorized callers enough time to "play" with the system. An analog secure-access-multiport (SAM) unit produced by security equipment manufacturer LeeMAH eliminates many of these limitations. See **p. 257** for details.



A world of low-cost digitizing applications opens to S-100 bus systems integrators and OEMs with the new SDD video digitizing board from Cromemco, Inc.

Sampling digitizer produces broadcast-quality messages

A low-cost video digitizing system serves varied process-control, medical- and weather-imaging and typed-text applications

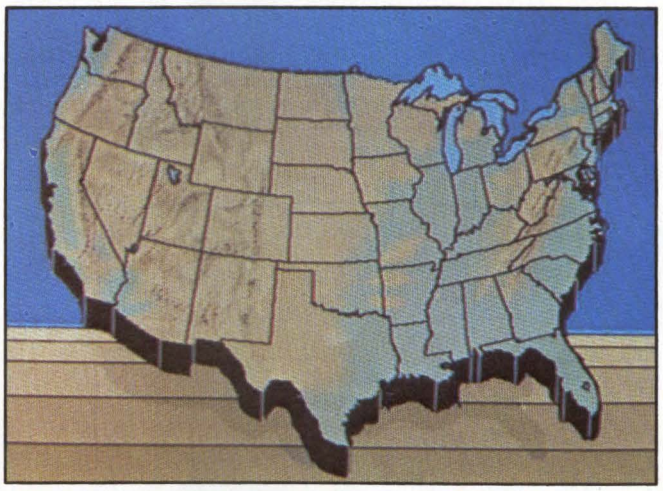
Chris Rook, Cromemco Inc.

Integrating a microprocessor-based video digitizing system that produces high-quality images need not be expensive. A slow-scan sampling digitizer residing on one printed-circuit board can work with the host system's processor to produce broadcast-quality images—for a total system cost of about $10,000. Sampling digitizers, such as Cromemco Inc.'s SDD board, make digitizing technology available for applications that formerly were not cost-effective and significantly lower the cost of integrating digitizing systems.

Before taking a look at a complete digitizing system, consider how a sampling digitizer works—in this case, the SDD board. The board accepts a standard National Television Standards Committee (NTSC) composite video input from sources such as a video camera, laser disk or videotape. The NTSC signal includes luminance (intensity), chrominance (color) and synchronization information, encoded in analog form. The digitizer must synchronize with the source's signal and take enough samples of the video's luminance and chrominance levels to build a complete image.

Synchronization is one of the most critical parts of the digitizing process. Because the NTSC input is in analog form, it isn't always easy to detect the synch pulses that designate the end of each scanned line or field (half a complete scanned image). This problem is especially serious with signals from sources such as videotapes and laser disks, where synch pulses can be degraded or even eliminated. The digitizer must therefore compensate for these low-quality signals by providing an accurate internal synch capability.

As the NTSC signal flows in, the digitizer separates the synch and luminance/chrominance information. Starting on the first video scan line, it samples that line's analog signal one or more times at evenly spaced intervals. It continues this process for all succeeding lines of the video image. When all lines have been sampled, the sampling process begins again, but this time the board samples pixels just to the right of those sampled on the first pass. It continues until all the image's pixels have been sampled and digitized by the board's analog-to-digital converter (Fig. 1). Because they don't sample and digitize all of an image's pixels on the first pass, sampling digitizers require that the source image remain constant until all the pixels have been processed.



Serving meteorological and television weather-forecasting applications *in digitizing systems, the SDD color digitizer board can combine converted satellite images with graphics overlays. (Photo courtesy of Colorgraphics Systems Inc.)*

Because they require fewer components, sampling digitizers are less costly to manufacture than flash digitizers that process an image in one pass. The trade-off is that they cannot work as fast as these units. Sampling digitizers' speed depends, to a certain extent,

on the host processor system and on the nature of the image being digitized. Working with 256 gray levels and 242-by-384-pixel resolution, the SDD can digitize an image in 1.07 seconds when tied to a 16-bit 68000 host microprocessor. That time doubles with an 8-bit Z80.

The host processor has a greater effect on digitizing speed when the image has more gray levels and/or colors. For example, to produce a full palette of 4,096 colors with 16 gray levels and 484-by-768 pixel resolution, a 68000 host requires 6.4 seconds compared to the Z80's 25.6 seconds.

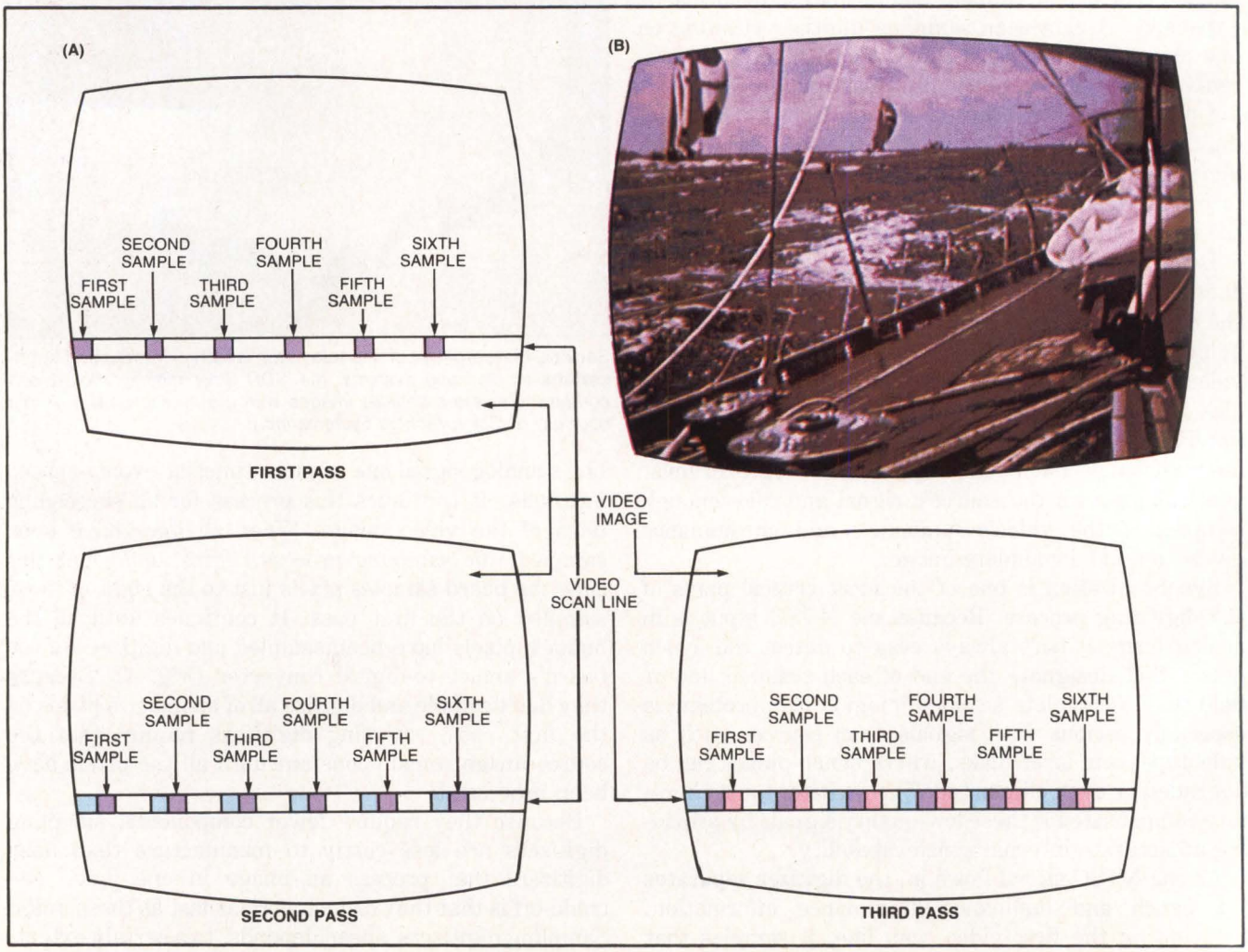
System integrators can compensate for a host processor's inability to keep up with the digitizing process by adjusting the number of samples per line made by the digitizer. A fast host such as the 68000 allows the SDD to take 12 samples per line. At this rate, the SDD must make 64 passes through a 768-pixel horizontal resolution image to digitize it fully.

Other SDD characteristics that can be software-controlled include video tint, chrominance, input gain, level control, DC restoration of black level, gamma correction and pixel color assignments. Because control of these features is necessary to ensure a good digitized image under varying conditions, it's important to consider them in detail.

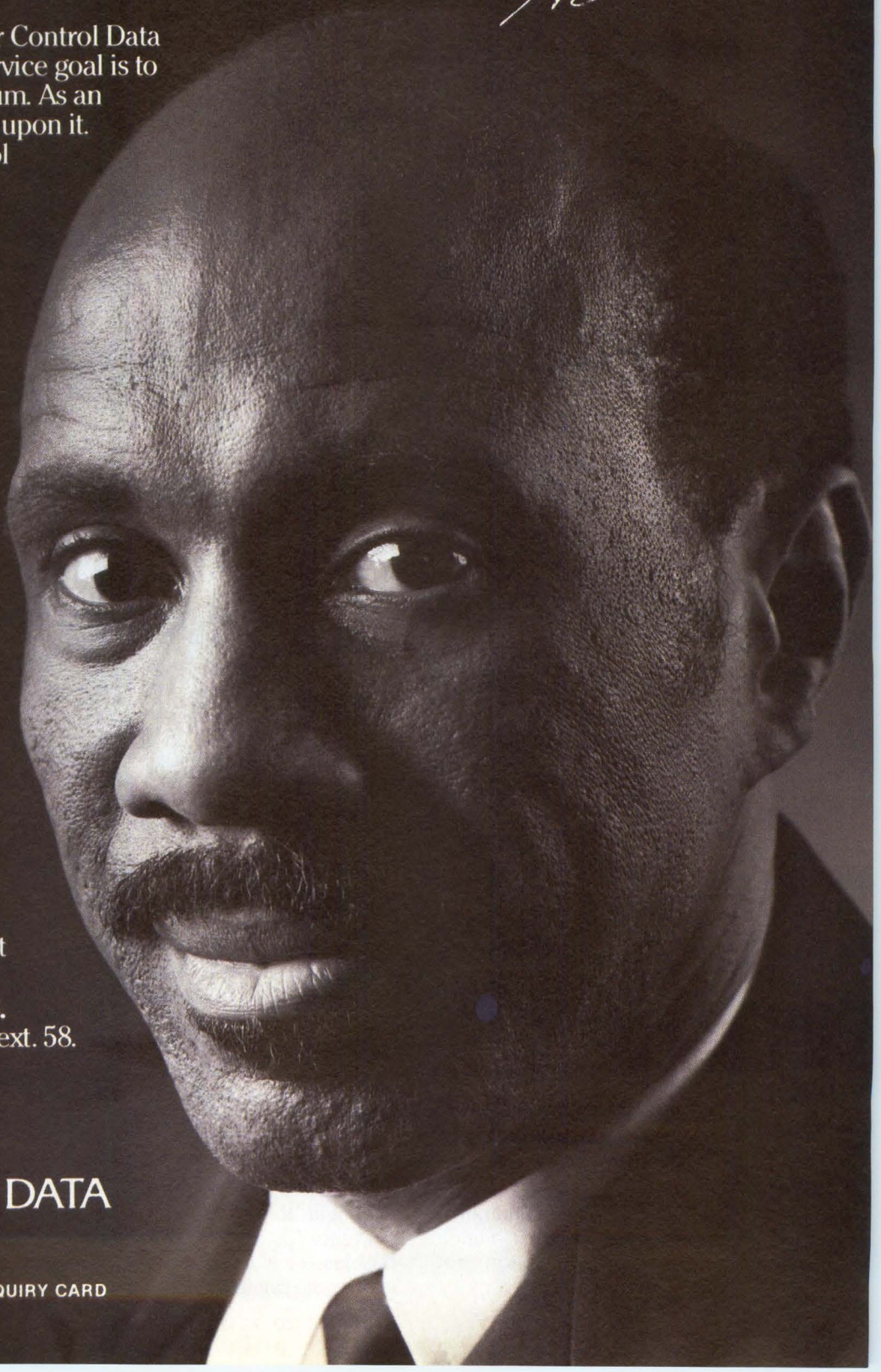
Video tint, chrominance and input gain govern the appearance of the digitized image. The controls are similar to those available on color television receivers. Tint determines the hue of the pixels and can be shifted toward red or blue to adjust the color balance. Chrominance specifies the saturation of the colors set by the tint control; removing all chrominance produces a black-and-white image. The input-gain control adjusts contrasts.

Level control compensates for image intensity and has both an automatic and a manual setting. Automatic level control (ALC) works in much the same way as its audio equivalent in a tape recorder. It enables the

Fig. 1. A sampling digitizer, *such as Cromemco's SDD board, uses several passes to sample a complete video image. On each pass, it samples pixels on a video scan line to the right of those it sampled in a previous pass (A). By sampling the video image many times, it builds a complete scene (B).*



"One thing I'm sure of: all my engineers hate computer down-time as much as you do."



"Whether it's IBM, DEC or Control Data equipment, our primary service goal is to hold downtime to a minimum. As an Engineer-in-Charge, I insist upon it.

As a result, every Control Data customer engineer is committed to keeping your equipment in peak operating condition. It shows in the thoroughness of our scheduled preventive maintenance–where we'll diagnose and eliminate problems *before* downtime can result. And it shows in our quick response–and quick solutions–if troubles do occur.

Our engineers are thoroughly trained on all equipment–even multi-vendor equipment. So when you have a contract with us, you *know* we're capable of servicing your equipment. With professionalism. And with a 26-year track record behind us.

Call Control Data Engineering Services. We hate downtime. So we won't let you down."

1-800-828-8001 ext. 58.
In Minnesota 612/921-4400 ext. 58.
Outside the U.S. call your local office.

CONTROL DATA

CIRCLE NO. 71 ON INQUIRY CARD

HOW WELL YOU MOVE IS DIRECTLY PROPORTIONAL TO HOW MANY OARS YOU HAVE IN THE WATER.

YOU NEED A BROAD PRODUCT LINE TO PULL AHEAD.

We Give You A Choice Of Seven. Designing information systems for all different kinds of businesses demands flexibility. Lots of it.

And you just can't have flexibility without choice.

Which is primarily why Okidata gives you the broadest line of OEM printers to choose from.

Seven models in all, with responding speeds from 120 to 350 characters per second... unlimited compatibility... up to three different print modes... black and white or color. And on and on. All the options you need to match the printer to the application, not the application to the printer.

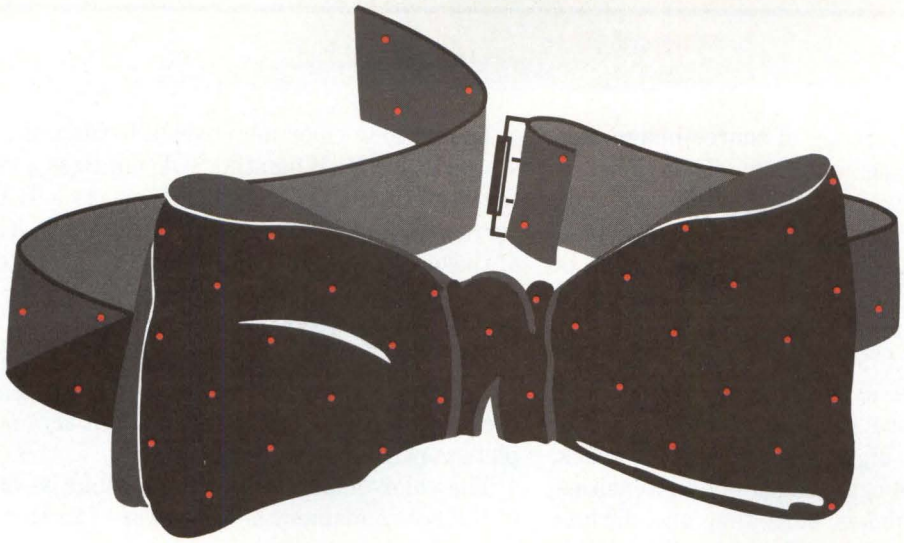
A Broad Line Is Only The Beginning. But Okidata's flexibility doesn't stop there. In fact, you've only rippled the surface. There's a highly qualified technical staff to quickly make the alterations that meet your special OEM requirements. There's software applications assistance, hands-on training support, a nationwide network of service people, and parts already stocked, already in-place, that can get to your place real fast.

An Invitation To Pull Together. And Win. If you're putting together systems for all different kinds of businesses, it might make sense to choose the printer that pulls for you in all the important directions. The one that already knows the way. Call us at 1-800-OKIDATA. Or write Okidata, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054.

OKIDATA
an OKI AMERICA company

CIRCLE NO. 72 ON INQUIRY CARD

Announcing the WY-75.



Our new WY-75, VT-100 software-compatible terminal has a style that's truly impressive.

It offers a combination of features you can't find in any other VT-100 software-compatible terminal. Like a compact, ergonomic design. A sculpted, low-profile keyboard. And a swivel and tilt non-glare 14″ screen, tailored with an 80/132 column format.

Priced in a class by itself, the WY-75 lists for only $795.

Contact Wyse Technology for more information. And discover a great new outfit.

$795

All DEC'd out and ready to go.

WYSE

Make the Wyse Decision.

Wyse Technology, 3040 N. First Street, San Jose, CA, 95134, 408/946-3075, TLX 910-338-2251, Outside CA call toll free, 800/421-1058, in So. CA 213/340-2013.

DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 73 ON INQUIRY CARD

digitizer to process a wide range of source-image light levels, regardless of lighting conditions. Thus, a bright image source or a relatively dark one emerge with approximately the same overall intensity. A manual setting overrides the ALC, so that images can be adjusted to represent more accurately the varying intensity levels within a single image or in a sequence of images.

DC restoration of black level can be turned on or off via software. This feature ensures that the darkest pixels in an image are digitized as absolute black. Because the ALC, in effect, averages pixel intensities, the restoration circuit makes sure that the darkest pixels in the range are firmly anchored in black. Without this control, the video signal could drift away from a level of true black.

Another software-controlled characteristic, gamma correction, is necessary because a CRT's electron gun does not produce an increase in image intensity exactly proportional to increases in driving voltage. The SDD's gamma circuit adjusts intensity levels to compensate for the problem so that displayed image intensity corresponds to the source image's intensity.

Color map assigns pixel values

The assignment of colors to individual pixel values is accomplished under software control through the board's inverse-color map. A red pixel in the original scene does not have to be red in that scene's digitized version. The inverse color map can specify a blue pixel, for instance, whenever it encounters a pixel code that means red in the original scene.

Being able to assign any given color to incoming pixel values has two advantages. It provides an image-processing capability that can enhance aspects of the image. And it permits a system integrator to match the digitizer's color output to the capabilities of the video display system. If the video interface can handle only 16 colors, for example, the digitizer assigns only 16 pixel color codes to the image.

The inverse-color map uses a hardware lookup table stored in RAM. When the SDD digitizes a video image, the resulting pixel code functions as a RAM address corresponding to a unique RAM location. The contents of these locations act as the digitizer's final output. The digitizer produces pixel values directly from the source image and uses those values to address the inverse-color map, whose contents determine the digitizer's color output. Because any color value can be loaded into the inverse-color map, sampling digitizers provide complete control over an image's color.

The color-mapping procedure could be implemented in the host's memory as a software function. However,

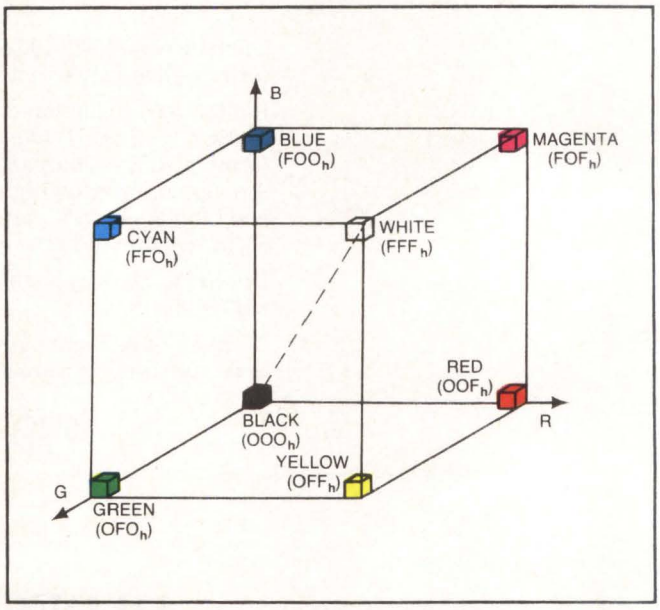


Fig. 2. An inverse-color map *allows the assignment of color values, not necessarily those in the original scene, to a video image. In this simplified representation, each of the 4,096 colors (pixel values) that the SDD digitizer produces is represented by a cell (and a hexadecimal pixel value) in a 16-by-16-by-16-cell cube. Each cell represents a unique mixture of the red, green and blue (RGB) color components used by an RGB color monitor for its display. The hexadecimal pixel value OFF, for example, addresses the pure yellow cell, a visual mixture of red and green.*

Spec summary

- **Product:** SDD color digitizer board
- **Manufacturer:** Cromemco Inc., 280 Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, Calif. 94039
- **Input signal:** RS170A composite National Television Standards Committee color video or RS330 black-and-white video
- **Maximum input image resolution:** images with as much as 754-by-482-pixel resolution can be digitized using standard TV camera and SDD interfaces
- **Maximum digitizing resolution:** 8 bits per pixel
- **Operating modes:** unprocessed composite video input, red video component, green video component, blue video component, composite color conversion with inverse-color map lookup
- **Sample rate:** One, three, six or 12 samples per horizontal image line
- **Processor output-control ports:** input gain level, chroma, tint, inverse-map data, digitizer operating mode and source control, strobes/line and delay setting
- **Bus:** S-100
- **Price, delivery:** $995, delivery from stock

IMAGEN'S NEW 5/480.

Typeset Quality Laser Printing.

Our new 5/480 provides the highest resolution available in any sophisticated laser printing system today—480 dots per inch. If your applications demand typeset quality output, the 5/480 is the printer for you.

Operating at 5 pages per minute, the 5/480 supports many applications. Compatibility with a variety of text composition systems and typesetter font flexibility make the 5/480 ideal for document production. In graphic arts applications, the 5/480 prints sophisticated graphics and easily merges them with text.

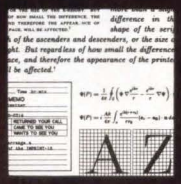
The 5/480 helps increase production efficiency and lowers production costs. 5/480 output provides the opportunity for previewing and proofing materials before final typesetting—saving time and money.

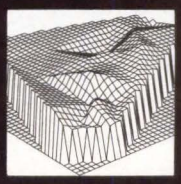
And, for jobs requiring immediate production and "hands on" control, 5/480 output is so good it can serve as camera ready art.

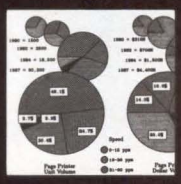
Of course, when not being used for pre-press applications the 5/480 can serve as your computer output printer.

The 5/480 is compatible with Imagen's family of products. Output files generated for other Imagen systems can easily become high resolution 5/480 output. Similarly, 5/480 applications can be printed on other Imagen systems delivering higher speeds.

For document production, graphic arts applications, in-house publishing, and other jobs demanding high quality output, Imagen's 5/480 cost-effectively meets the need.


PRINTING


PLOTTING


GRAPHING

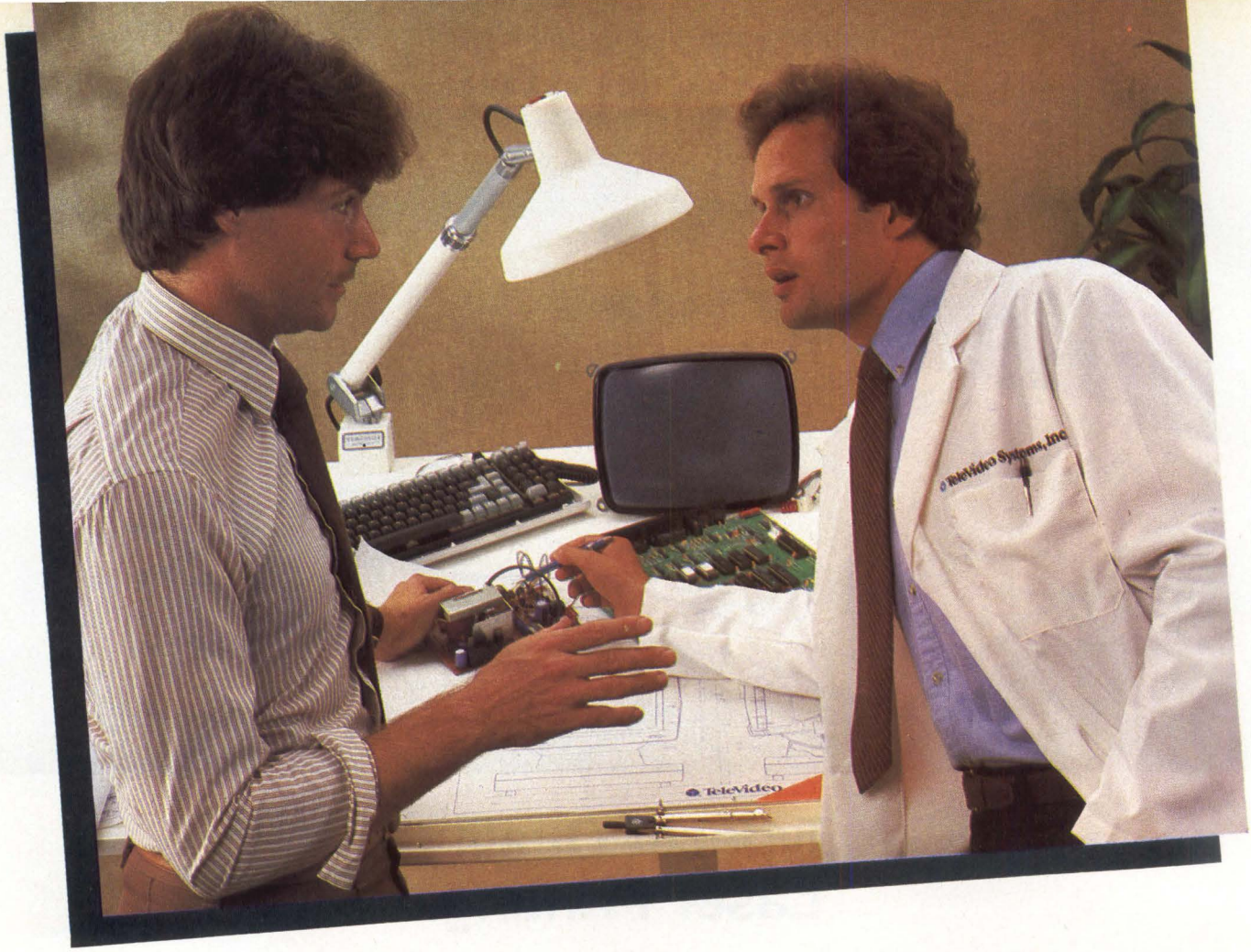

AND MORE

IMAGEN™

IMAGEN Corporation
2660 Marine Way
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-0714

THE INTELLIGENT WAY TO PRINT

CIRCLE NO. 74 ON INQUIRY CARD



TELEVIDEO'S OEM PROGRAM. FULL PARTNERSHIPS AVAILABLE.

To get where you want to go in the OEM universe, choose a partner who can go the distance with you. TeleVideo® assigns you one applications engineer throughout design, manufacture and delivery. We meet both your specifications and your business requirements. We'll manufacture your terminals in our new state-of-the-art facility. And we'll test your way. With your QC standards.

We keep the contract simple, back you up with continued technical support, and live up to our reputation for reliability and quick delivery.

Contact us today, whatever your terminal requirements. And experience the confidence of a partnership with TeleVideo for yourself.

Call us at (800) 538-8725 for more information. (In California call (408) 745-7760) or contact your nearest TeleVideo office:

California/Santa Ana	(714) 476-0244
California/Sunnyvale	(408) 745-7760
Georgia/Atlanta	(404) 447-1231
Illinois/Chicago	(312) 397-5400
Massachusetts/Boston	(617) 890-3282
New York/New York	(516) 496-4777
Texas/Dallas	(214) 258-6776
Central Europe	(31) 2503-35444
Northern Europe	(44) 9-905-6464
Southern Europe	(33) 1-686-4412

TeleVideo® Terminals

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

Service is available nationwide from General Electric Instrumentation and Computer Service Centers.

SEE US AT NCC
BOOTH A 2550

digitizers that use a hardware map furnish the benefits of a high-speed color assignment under software control.

Considering the color map as a 16-by-16-by-16 cube rather than a 2-D array makes the assignment of color values easier to visualize. Each pixel value (color) that can be produced by the SDD corresponds to a cell in the cube (Fig. 2). For example, a hexadecimal pixel value of OFF would address the pure yellow cell. To obtain true color, that location must be filled with an 8-bit code that produces yellow in the final display.

With a display system that handles only 16 colors at a time, the parameters of the image can be tested by trying out different color values. The mapping used depends on the application. For digitizing flesh tones, blue pixel values can be ignored. Most general imaging applications need values set for white, black, two gray levels, six bright primary colors and six dim primary colors. Assigning white and black values is straightforward; most colors require some experimentation.

The SDD board functions in systems that adhere to the IEEE-696 (S-100 bus) standard, but the board is optimized to function with the video system components shown in Fig. 3. The host processor moves data from the digitizer to the two-port graphics memory at appropriate times. Software monitors the synch signals from the SDD to determine when the digitized data is ready. Because the sampling process generates pixels out of their correct order in the sampled image, the program counts the synch pulses to recognize where a pixel fits into the final image. The system's video interface retrieves the pixels in their proper order from memory and displays them on the monitor.

Other sampling digitizers might require a different system configuration. Some units lack an internal facility for assigning pixel color values, requiring that function to be performed in software. Other digitizers incorporate their own processor and memory to simplify the host-system interface and reduce host overhead. This increases their cost, however, and, unless they also provide a direct video interface from the digitizer's memory to display memory, the system must still transfer pixel data from the digitizer's memory to the display memory.

System integrators should give careful consideration to digitizer-video interface compatibility. The pixel aspect ratios (the relationship between vertical and horizontal resolution) of the two devices must match—or at least must be made to match by software modification. For example, if a digitizer generates a 484-by-768-pixel image, and the video interface is designed to display 242-by-384-pixel images, half of the pixels must be discarded. Because the aspect ratios match, this is a simple task, even though the actual pixel counts differ.

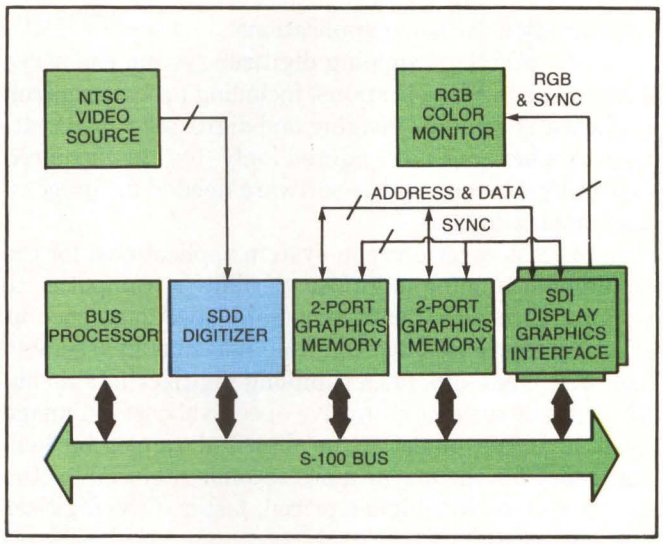


Fig. 3. A typical sampling digitizer system configuration *includes the digitizer board, the bus processor, the graphics memory, the graphics display interface, the NTSC video source and the RGB color monitor. This diagram shows the SDD board in Cromemco's CDOS S-100 bus computer. The graphics memory used with the SDD has two ports to keep the flow of data from overwhelming the bus.*

Difficulties arise if the video interface must cope with an image of 640-pixel horizontal resolution. A software procedure could map the digitizer's 768-pixel output onto the interface's 640-pixel display, but it would be a cumbersome, non-linear procedure. It is far easier to use a compatible video interface in the first place.

Graphics overlay live video images

The SDD can use the system configuration (Fig. 3) to overlay computer graphics on live video images—a capability that proves useful for a variety of special effects and applications. The process uses only the SDD board's analog circuitry; the digitizing circuits are not involved.

In producing overlays, the board converts an NTSC video source into real-time red, green, blue and synch components. A two-port RAM controlled by the video interface stores the graphics to be overlaid. Synchronized with the timing signal from the SDD, the system mixes the stored graphics pixels and the real-time video images, giving priority to the graphics.

This priority is implemented using a control line from the video interface to the SDD. The line disables the SDD's real-time output whenever the interface reads a pixel color code from graphics memory that does not begin with zero (denoting a non-background color). As a result, the graphics image appears as foreground; the real-time video image, as background. Because the SDD and other components with which it works conform to Federal Communications Commission standards, the real-time video signal with overlays can be sent directly to broadcast equipment—an important

consideration for some applications.

A cost-effective sampling digitizer system can serve a broad range of applications, including process control, medical and weather imaging and digitizing typed text. Such applications are limited only by the required digitization speed and the software needed for processing complex images.

In process-control vision-system applications, for example, a sampling digitizer permits a computer to perform automatic quality-control inspections, such as checking tolerances and counting parts on an assembly line. The trade-offs for a sampling digitizer in a manufacturing environment involve speed vs. cost vs. image quality. If the object to be digitized cannot be held stationary for the one or more seconds required for the digitizer to work, a higher-priced, faster, flash digitizer must be used.

Consider a typical inspection operation, in which fairly simple objects on an assembly line must be inspected to ensure they conform to very tight dimensional tolerances. Inspectors could measure the critical dimensions of each object by hand, but it would be a tedious task, with inherent human error. Some manufacturers achieve excellent accuracies by sighting lasers along critical dimensions. Using lasers for this type of application incurs a significant drawback, however: in addition to the objects themselves, they measure the tolerances of whatever the object is resting on. For objects on a conveyor, any variation in the conveyor's height is thus indistinguishable from variations in the object's dimensions.

A sampling digitizer can solve this problem by detecting only an object's edges, so that only the object itself is measured. The accuracy of the measurement depends on the number of scan lines covering the object. Using 400 scan lines to cover a 1-inch bolt produces a resolution of $\frac{1}{400}$-inch.

For checking only the shared outer edges of such objects, a large number of bits per pixel specifying gray scale or color probably isn't necessary. Usually, 1 bit per pixel will suffice. In complex environments, color might be necessary to differentiate an object from its background. Detecting tolerances in joined parts requires more bits per pixel. These applications demand greater time for digitizing and processing the results in software. System integrators should therefore carefully evaluate the cost/digitizing time/image-quality trade-offs involved.

Image quality proves important

In other digitizer applications, digitizing speed is less crucial than high image quality. Medical applications, including standard X-rays and computer-aided-tomography scans, which can often benefit from image processing to highlight certain features of the image, are not generally real-time activities. They do, however, call for the high resolution and the large number of bits per pixel (at least 8) that a sampling digitizer can provide.

A sampling digitizer can also prove effective for weather or topographical imaging, in which quickly changing images are not the rule. The conversion of satellite or serial-photograph images into usable form is a primary application. The SDD permits a satellite image to be overlaid with outlines of geographical features, pertinent symbols and text. The entire process can be performed and broadcast live as the satellite data is received or stored on disk for later use.

Finally, consider the conversion of typed text into a form that can be read and stored on computer. Here again, digitizing speed is not a crucial parameter. Furthermore, it's inefficient to simply store a digitized image of text without converting it to machine-readable form. Even with a good compression technique, an 8½-by-11-inch sheet of paper requires at least 20K bytes of storage, compared to about 6K bytes for storing converted text.

When considering text-digitizing applications, system integrators should also keep in mind that the NTSC video standard furnishes barely enough resolution to handle an entire 8½-by-11-inch sheet legibly. When converting an image to machine-readable form, the conversion algorithm must consider gray levels as well as solid black, which complicates the process.

Engineering paper-to-computer processing applications can also benefit from cost-effective digitization. A computer-aided-design system, for example, might convert engineering drawings done by hand to a form that could be manipulated by machine. This application requires the system to analyze vectors and convert X-Y coordinates. Because engineering drawings are usually large, the system would have to digitize a drawing a part at a time and correctly reassemble the parts.

In a more speculative and specialized application, a sampling digitizer could digitize images from a telescope and compare the results with stored images of the same section of sky. Such comparisons could detect any changes among thousands of stellar objects before a human observer could achieve the same result. □

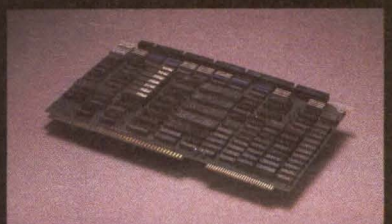
Chris Rook is product marketing manager of Cromemco Inc., Mountain View, Calif. He holds a bachelor's degree in computer science from the University of California at San Diego and a master's in business administration from the University of Santa Clara, Santa Clara, Calif.

MULTIBEST™

Make your Multibus® product launch successful.

Wespergroup's new Multibest™ tape and disk controllers have the right stuff to successfully perform on Multibus systems. The Multibus MB-SMD disk controller is software compatible with the Intel iSBC 220 disk controller while supporting up to 2 megabyte/sec. disk transfer rate, 4 SMD type disk drives and improving throughput.

The Multibest MB-506/1000 disk controls up to three (3) ST506 or SA1000 disk drives and four (4) SA400 type floppy disk drives. The MB-506/1000



also supports mixed capacity drives and overlapped seeks.

The Multibest MB-QIC-2 tape coupler controls up to four (4) ¼" cartridge tape drives with industry standard QIC-2 interfaces.

The MB-506/1000, QIC-2 and Multibest Companion Link—the winning combination that allows image backup and restores disks to tape *without host intervention.*

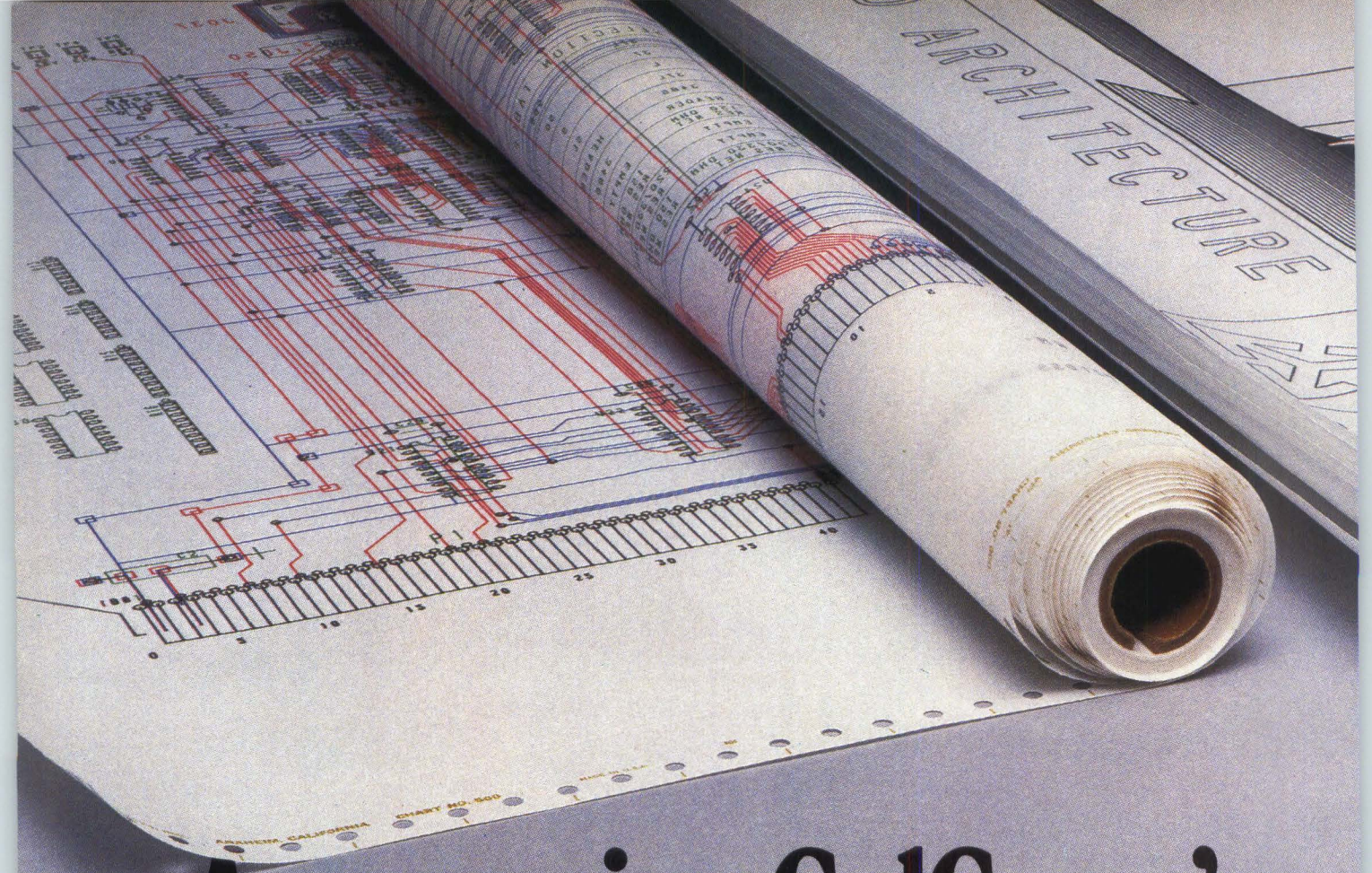
Call or write today for the complete Wespergroup catalog. WESPERGROUP, div. of WESPERCORP (USA), 14511 New Myford Road, Tustin, CA 92680, Tel: (714) 730-6250, Cable WESPER, TWX 910-595-1775, Telex 4720629. (Germany) GmbH, Tel: 089 982420. (U.K.) Tel: (44) 0276-20934.

Multibus is a registered trademark of Intel Corp.
TM—Multibest is a trademark of Wespercorp

WESPERGROUP

Division of WESPERCORP

CIRCLE NO. 76 ON INQUIRY CARD



Announcing CalComp's ur
Now it's twice as easy

You no longer have to decide between continuous roll and cut-sheet, because now you can have it both ways.

CalComp's unique 1070 Series DUAL-MODE™ plotters have the versatility to run unattended continuous roll batch jobs. Then switch modes and produce drawings on cut-sheet or preprinted forms.

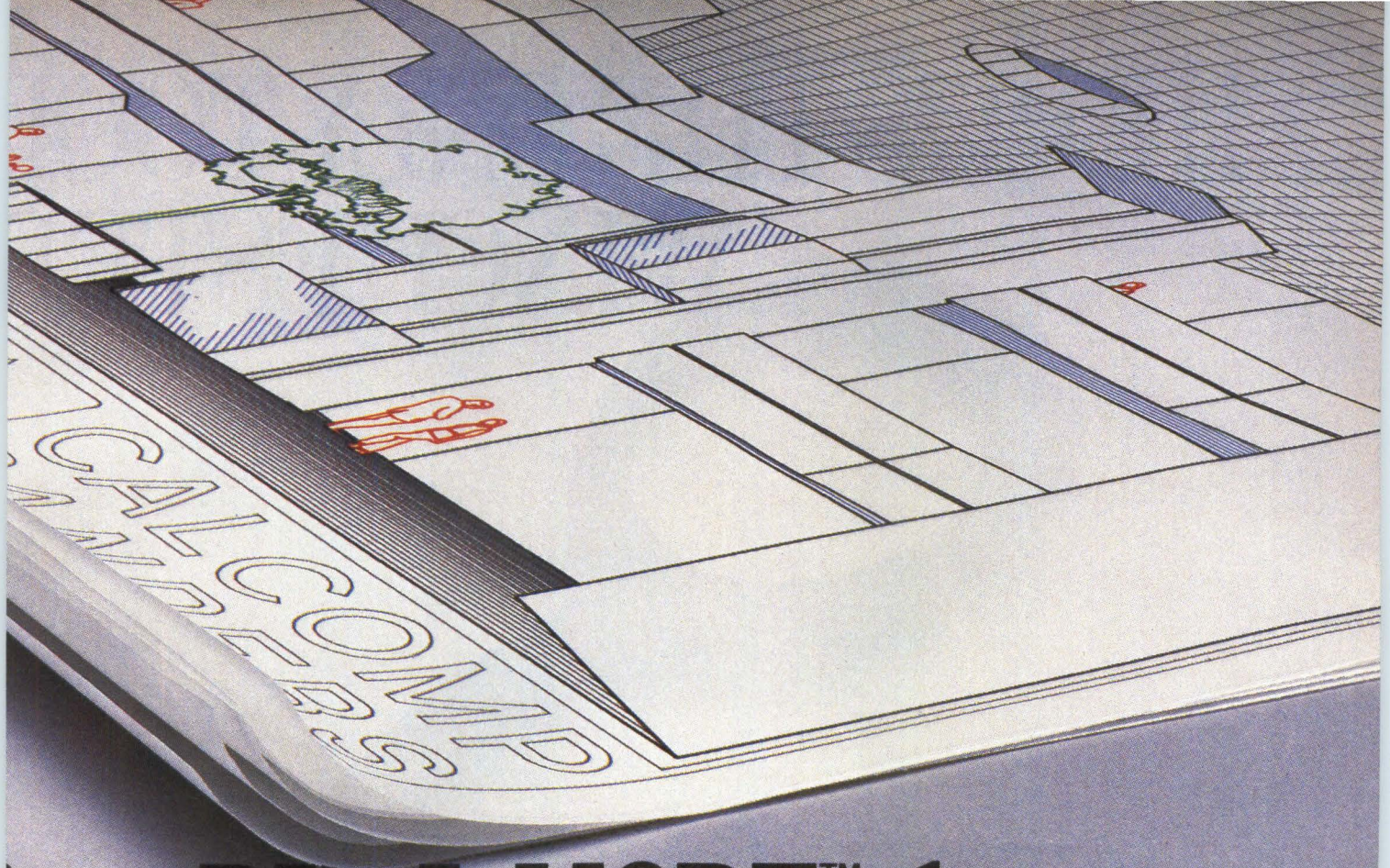
Just select the mode you want, and our DUAL-MODE plotters will give you drawings up to 120 feet long. Or, cut-sheets up to ANSI E size or ISO A0 size.

Plus, you'll be getting your selection of continuous roll plots or cut-sheets at the fastest speeds in the industry.

The 1070 Series DUAL-MODE Plotter

™DUAL-MODE is a trademark of CalComp.

See us at SIGGRAPH '84 Booth #526.



ique DUAL-MODE™ plotters. o decide on the leader.

CalComp's new family of DUAL-MODE plotters is compatible with all of our on-line and off-line controllers. And as intelligent microprocessor-based plotters, they allow you to produce narrow-width drawings without changing drums. You'll also have the ability to do plot rotation, de-skewing, windowing, and more.

CalComp's DUAL-MODE plotters have the capability to grow as your company grows, and are available in three models, the 1073, 1075 and 1077. Their exclusive DUAL-MODE capability, unequalled performance and easy upgrade make this plotter family the most cost effective on the market. So decide on CalComp for your roll and cut-sheet plotter needs. We've made it twice as easy to do.

For complete information on our unique 1070 Series DUAL-MODE plotter family, write us today:

CalComp, 2411 West La Palma Avenue, P.O. Box 3250, Anaheim, CA 92803. Or call (800) 556-1234, ext. 156. In California call (800) 441-2345, ext. 156.

CALCOMP
A Sanders Company

CIRCLE NO. 77 ON INQUIRY CARD

HERE'S THE ONLY TOOL WINCHESTER

If you're trying to keep production on schedule, cut QA and field service problems, start with our coupon.

And with a 5¼" Pyxis from Ampex.

Because this reliable Winchester can be in your hands in less than a week. In OEM quantities. At competitive prices.

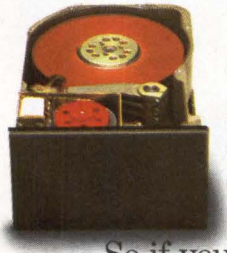
And that–along with its industry-standard interfaces and 5, 10, 15 or 20 MB formatted capacities–makes this drive ideal when you need fast turnaround.

But short delivery times are just the beginning. Pyxis ensures quality performance over the long haul with features like a 90-msec access time. A unique dual chamber design that seals out contaminants and ensures data integrity. Exclusive temperature compensation features designed for operating environments harsher than any you're likely to encounter.

Plus self-diagnosis and board level swaps that cut mean repair time to just half an hour.

How can Ampex pack all that into a price-competitive drive? By taking advantage of something no competitor can match.

YOU NEED TO CUT 20 MB DELIVERY TIMES.



Our level of vertical integration. Plus over 20 years of computer peripheral and offshore manufacturing expertise.

So if you're trying to cut it in the OEM market, start with our coupon. Or call Ampex Computer Products Division at 800-621-0292. 800-821-9473 in California.

In return, we'll see you get a time-saving, cost-saving, repair-saving Pyxis to test for yourself. And you'll see.

It's just what it's cut out to be.

CUT ME IN!

I'd like to test a 5¼" Pyxis drive. Please contact me.

Name

Title | Company

Address

City | State | Zip

Telephone | Quantity

Ampex Computer Products Division
10435 North Tantau Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014

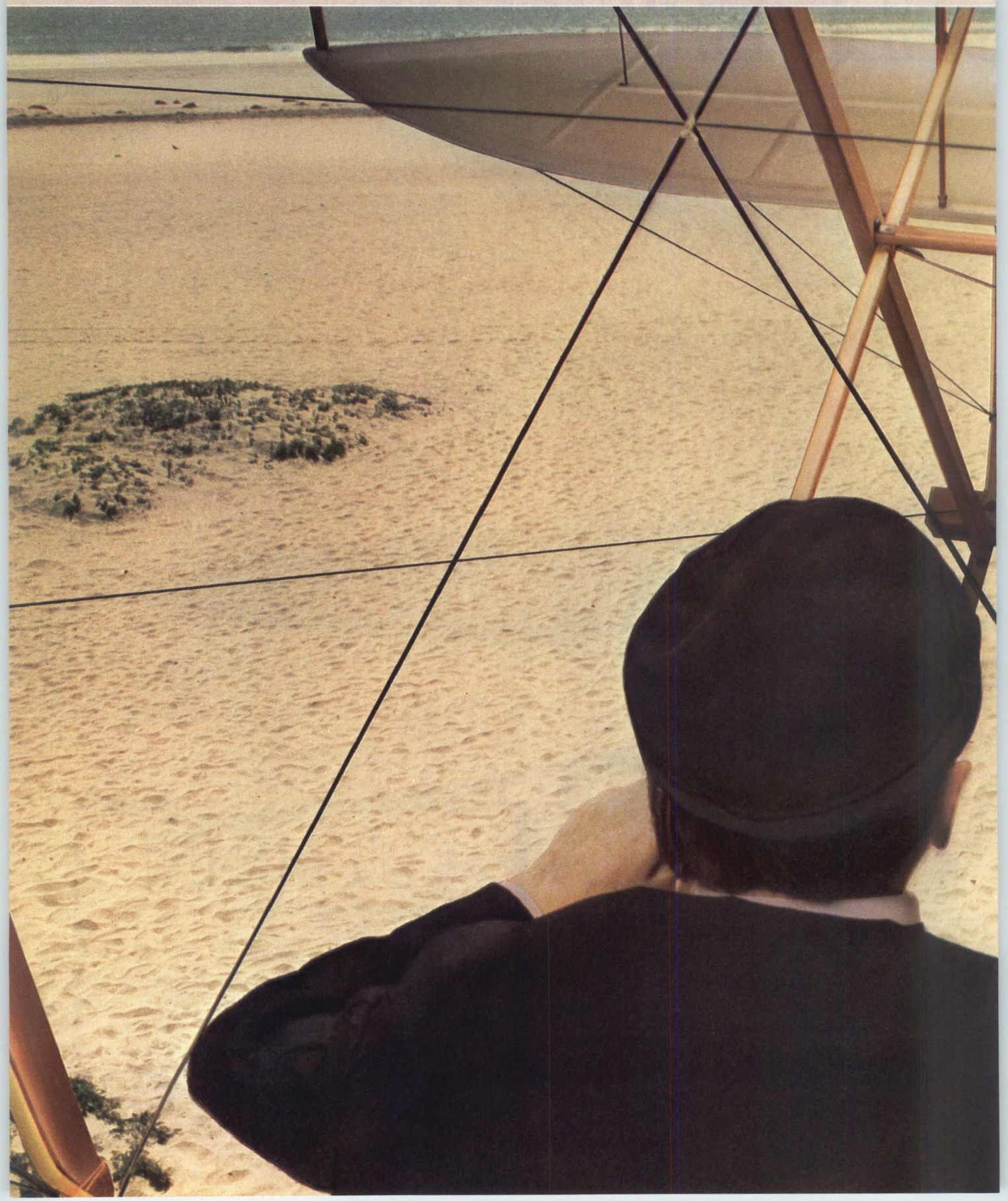
MM7

AMPEX

CIRCLE NO. 78 ON INQUIRY CARD

Ampex Corporation • One of The Signal Companies

THE WRIGHT BROTHERS THEY WERE JUST THE



WEREN'T THE FIRST TO FLY. FIRST NOT TO CRASH.

December 17, 1903. As Wilbur and others look on, Orville eases the Kitty Hawk Flyer down to the first soft landing in history.

Why did the Wright brothers succeed? Because while others were busy jumping off cliffs, the Wrights were busy conducting experiments. They built a wind tunnel. Collected data. Tested hypotheses. And went down—gently—into the history books.

At Priam, we build high-performance disc drives the same way. Instead of pushing far-out technologies to the very edge, we take the most advanced technology and make sure it works. It's a commitment that has made us the leading U.S. manufacturer of high-quality 8″ voice-coil Winchesters—from 35 to 500MB. A commitment we're now making to our new 86MB 5¼″ drives as well. It's why we provide total, industry-standard interface support, including ST412, SMD, ANSI, SCSI, IPI-3, and our own Priam interfaces. And it's why we've just opened a new, automated production facility, one of the largest and most modern in the OEM world.

Whatever your disc drive needs, look to Priam. You can trust us not to crash.

PRIAM®

JUST THE RIGHT DISTANCE FROM THE LEADING EDGE.

20 West Montague Expwy., San Jose, CA 95134 (408) 946-4600
Boston (617) 444-3973; U.K. (44) 734-884-788

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON INQUIRY CARD

WORK FAST. BUT WORK SMART.

You've got to work fast to get ahead in the systems and sub-systems business. But you'll just spin your wheels if you don't also work smart.

That's why disk drive vendor selection is so important. And VERTEX is the smart choice.

We work fast. In our first full year of production we will deliver over 30,000 30MB, 50MB and 70MB V100 5¼" Winchesters. That's because the V100 was designed intelligently with a low parts count, simple assembly procedure and "off the shelf" components. This design approach provides greater manufactureability, but it also means higher reliability and margins.

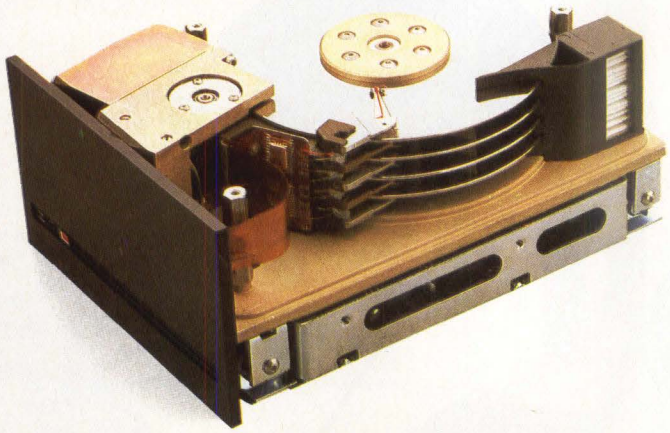
Our new V2100 100MB 5¼" Winchester is an extension of this design philosophy. The V2100 family is based upon our V100 family. By increasing bit density and implementing the ST412HP interface (with 10Mbit/second transfer rate) we've maintained our four-platter, eight-head configuration. So you get lower cost and higher reliability.

And since few changes were made to upgrade the V100 family to the V2100, we'll be able to get up the high volume production ramp faster.

Speaking of fast . . . the V2100 also has a 25msec average access time (including settling) and a microprocessor interface that starts head arm movement at the first seek pulse.

Every VERTEX drive is backed by the best Winchester engineering and manufacturing team in the business. So get your system and sub-system plans going now. Call us at (408) 942-0606. Or write VERTEX, 2150 Bering Drive, San Jose, CA 95131.

It's the smart decision.



VERTEX
PERIPHERALS

You Can Plan On Us . . .

CIRCLE NO. 79 ON INQUIRY CARD

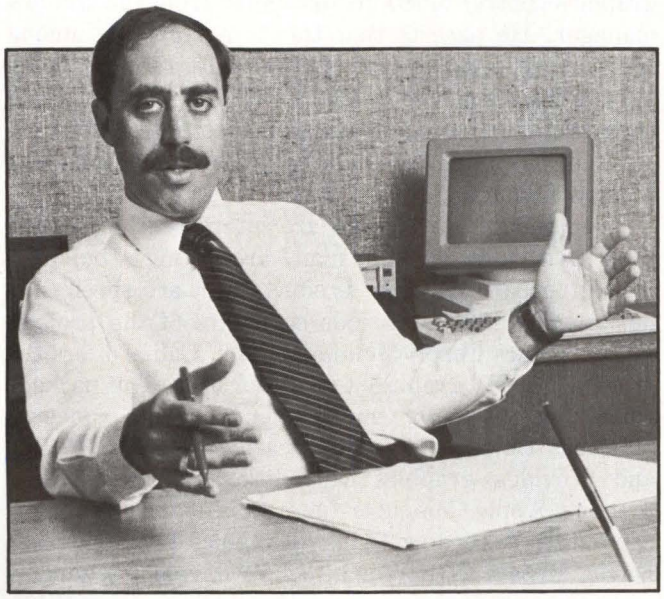
Graphics software schemes enhance peripheral interfacing

Graphics standards establish a middle ground to ease peripheral-to-system integration; pre-written device drivers optimize the task

Carl Warren, Western Editor

Software vendors and system integrators no longer have to be burdened with writing device-dependent drivers every time they add a new system peripheral. The reason? Libraries of optimized-shoe-box device drivers are now available from several vendors.

The trend toward establishing libraries of pre-written device drivers is causing software writers to seek a common foundation. These writers are examining the Graphical Kernel System (GKS), proposed by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) committee on computer graphics (X3H3), and the North American Presentation Level Protocol Syntax (NAPLPS), also proposed by ANSI in concert with the Canadian Standards Association (CSA).



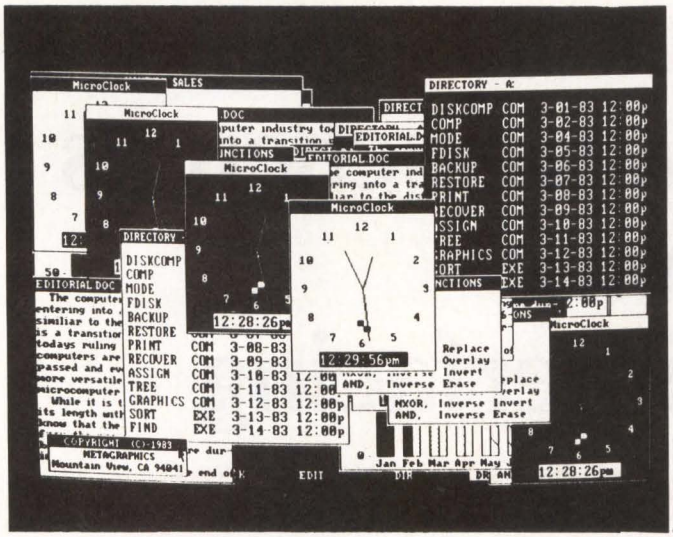
Syte president Peter J. Shaw *isn't necessarily against standards but believes they are more for technology-poor companies and can inhibit a technology-rich company from flexing its creative muscles.*

Tailoring the standard

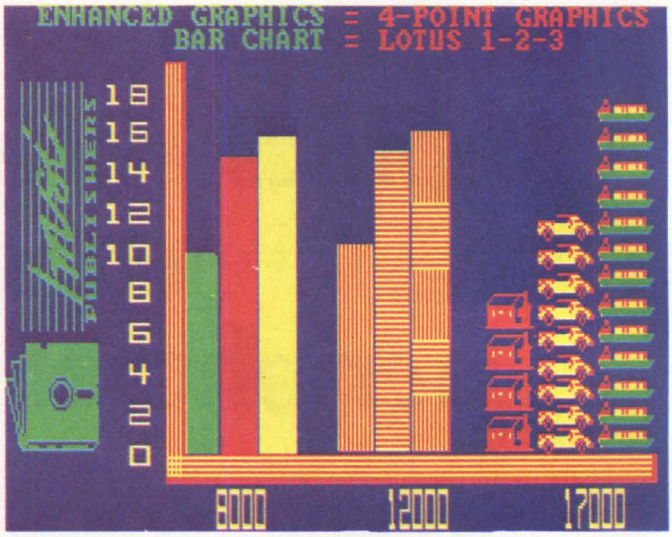
Standards may prove to be the common ground, but not everyone is willing to admit that an established standard will be easily assimilated. Most developers and system integrators contend that standards are fine as long as they are used primarily as guideposts. Most vocal on this subject is Syte Information Technology Inc. president Peter J. Shaw: "Standards are great for nuts-and-bolts and technology-poor companies. They can be a hindrance to a technology-rich company and prevent it from flexing its creative muscles. I'm not saying that standards are bad; rather, they shouldn't be restrictive. It's better to view them as a common ground for systems supported by multiple vendors."

David Wilcox, vice president of sales for Graphic Communications Inc. (GCI), Waltham, Mass., says standards "have to be tailored to match the peripheral. We don't really want to sacrifice any of the capabilities of the subordinate device, so our libraries allow for a rich command set to be implemented. But we remain true to the standard as well." The standard Wilcox refers to is the Virtual Device Interface (VDI) defined in GKS and implemented by Microsoft Corp. in MS-Windows.

Currently, GCI is working closely with Microsoft to



Metagraphics' MetaWINDOW software *is a bit-mapped tool for the IBM PC and similar computers. Fast bit-block transfers (BITBLT) are possible; a user can create icons and pull-down and pop-up menus.*



Coupling fine-line graphics *to the display device and outputting to a hard-copy device such as the Diablo Systems Inc. ink-jet printer, IMSI's four-point Graphics provides maximum flexibility for OEMs by offering a wide range of device drivers.*

develop a series of MS-Window-compatible device drivers and application software. "If windows are widely supported by the industry, it's possible to develop a large library of device drivers that software writers and system integrators can purchase. There really is a great advantage in having an operating environment that can be easily tied into; it takes the confusion out of the integration process," says Wilcox.

Dr. Bary Pollock, director of software development for General Parametrics Inc., Berkeley, Calif., and editor in chief of the computer graphics publication for SIGGRAPH, says a standard "is basically a mechanism of communication between diverse organizations; it establishes the rules or syntax. A de facto standard simply means that someone shipped a lot and other people are willing to support it." Pollock says standards have value mainly for mainframe manufacturers, not for makers of microcomputers. "It has been claimed that CP/M was a de facto operating system standard [for microcomputers], but look at the variance in implementation. The same is and will be true for implementation of graphics standards. Generalized device drivers won't come about."

To date, little direction has been given to the software writer or system integrator in developing in-house device drivers. Even attempting to follow standards has resulted in a watered-down implementation. However, the idea of shoe-box device drivers avoids this dilution.

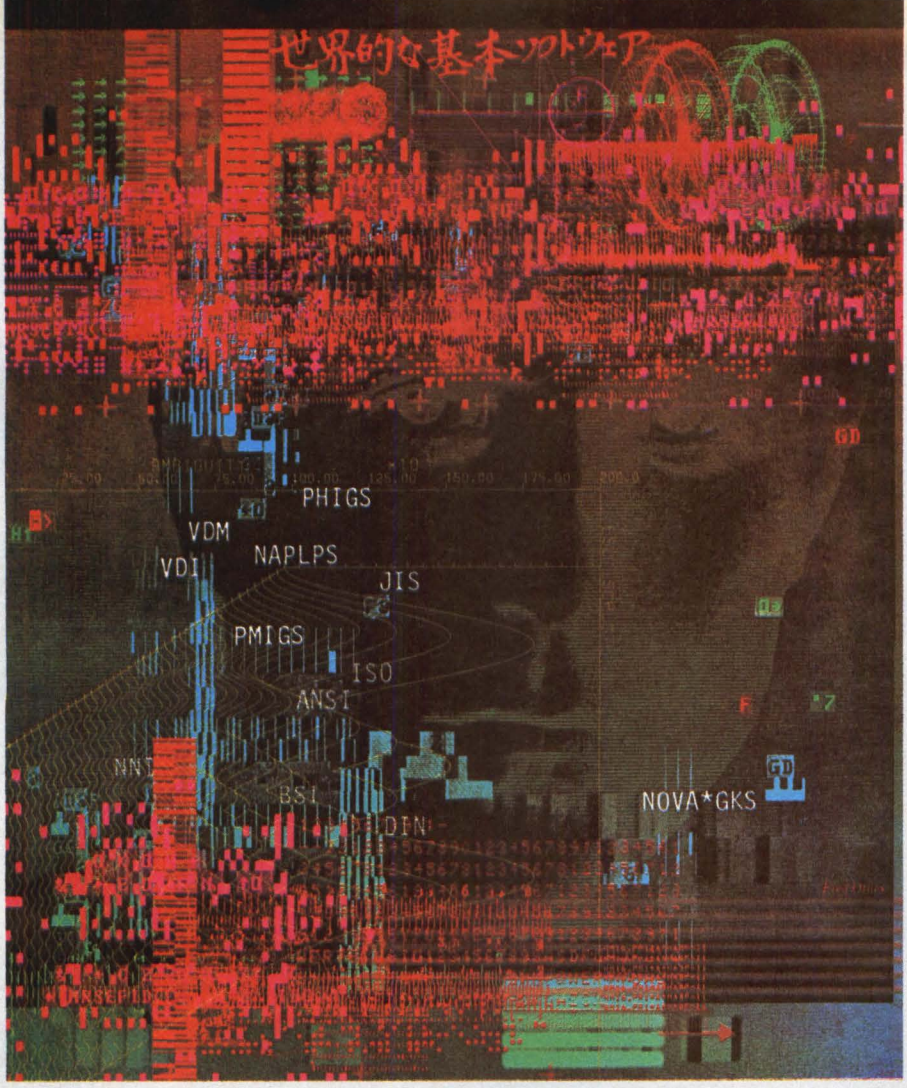
The availability of device-driver libraries, which are easily linked to a standard operating environment, encourages peripheral manufacturers to increase the capability of their products rather than to limit them. Thus, hard-copy peripheral manufacturers can implement a robust set of features without affecting the remainder of the system.

Standards prove restrictive

Software writers are not always anxious to adhere to standards. "A software writer wants to have control over the environment and not be restricted by standard rules," claims Graphic Software Systems (GSS) Inc. president Thomas B. Clarkson.

One of the trends, Clarkson contends, is to have graphics control functions decoupled from the window manager. He asserts that this is a big issue among software developers and system integrators: "Many system houses and software developers want to create their own interface to establish market differentiation. It can be as simple as a menu system or as complex as a window manager."

Even though developers are interested in creating their own environments, many are taking a building-block approach by using products that are specifically designed to handle various segments of the project. Metagraphics Corp., Mountain View, Calif., offers the MetaWINDOW graphics tool kit for $150. This package is based on the display management concepts pioneered at Xerox Corp.'s Palo Alto Research Center (PARC) and provides graphics capabilities similar to those found on Apple Computer Inc.'s Lisa or the Xerox Star computer. According to Metagraphics president Jack Davis, MetaWINDOW is a tool for developing window managers profiled for a specific system. "MetaWINDOW isn't an implementation of GKS," notes Davis. "GKS and the SIGGRAPH core proposals deal with the



When the world of computer graphics required standards, the world of standards acquired NOVA*GKS.™

Computer graphics takes an unprecedented step into reality with NOVA*GKS™ software from Nova Graphics International.

Years of innovative research make NOVA*GKS today's most advanced, full implementation of the Graphical Kernel System (GKS), the international graphics standard. Because of its unique, distributed architecture, NOVA*GKS allows multiple hardware configurations in host, workstation, and microcomputer environments.

A graphics development tool, NOVA*GKS makes it easier to design and construct graphics applications. In a fraction of the traditional time. In addition, applications using NOVA*GKS are totally device independent. Even portable.

To learn more about NOVA*GKS and its bottom-line competitive advantages, contact us today. We'll show you how NOVA*GKS and the Nova Graphics International support team can put your products on the leading edge of an escalating, worldwide market.

NOVA GRAPHICS INTERNATIONAL
CORPORATION

"World Standard Software"

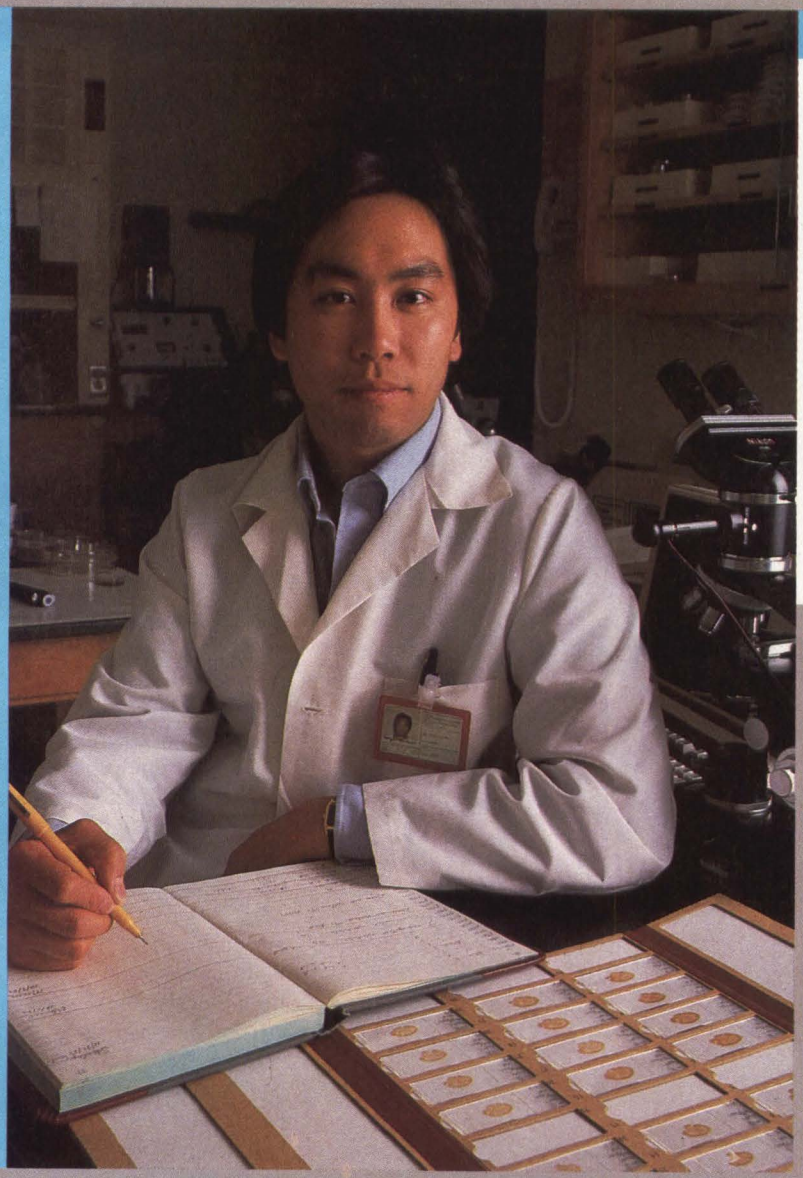
1015 Bee Cave Woods Austin, Texas 78746 USA (512) 327-9300, Telex 767109

CIRCLE NO. 80 ON INQUIRY CARD

Pascal-2™

PROVING GROUNDS

Pascal-2 Performs in Medical Neuroscience Lab at Scripps Clinic and Research Foundation. Division of Preclinical Neuroscience and Endocrinology.



"Pascal-2 is the language of our computerized imaging system. We hope to increase scientific objectivity, reduce labor costs during neuroanatomical analysis, and increase the quality of scientific research. Pascal-2 is the language of choice."

Dr. Warren G. Young
Biosystems Analyst
Scripps Clinic and
Research Foundation
La Jolla, California

Dr. Young and his colleagues are investigating clinical disorders in the neural system. Pascal-2 is instrumental in maintaining a data base for the geometric attributes of neural cells.

Why is Pascal-2 Dr. Young's choice in software? "Structured programming, excellent records and file constructs, efficient coding, fast program execution, good documentation and customer support are some of the reasons why we chose Pascal-2".

To see how Pascal-2 meets your application needs call

1-800-874-8501.

Oregon Software

2340 S.W. Canyon Road
Portland, Oregon 97201
(503) 226-7760

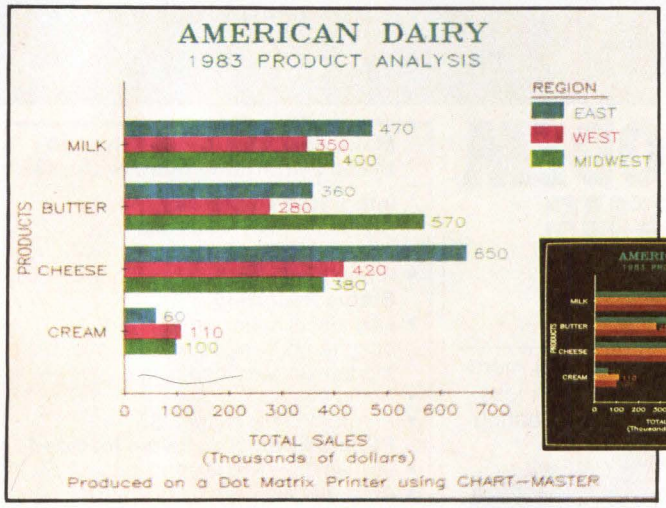
The Pascal-2 system is available on Digital's PDP, VAX and Professional Computer systems running on the RSTS, RT-11, RSX and Unix Operating Systems.

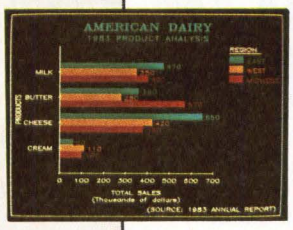
CIRCLE NO. 81 ON INQUIRY CARD

display device at a higher *device-independent* level. These standards are intended to facilitate a level of portability for applications but provide only for a limited set of bit-mapped graphics functions. Right now, MetaWINDOW is an optimized bit-mapped graphics tool for the IBM Corp. PC. But developers can put a GKS shell on top of MetaWINDOW."

Building blocks aid graphics

Media Cybernetics Inc., Takoma Park, Md., offers a similar product, Halo, for $150 and provides OEMs with a building block for display graphics. Like MetaWINDOW, Halo permits the creation of specialized windows or graphics capability on the IBM PC and PC-compatible computers. According to a company spokesman, Media Cybernetics offers libraries of routines that are easily called from FORTRAN, BASIC, C, Pascal, APL+ and Assembly languages. With Halo, users can create 3-D graphics—a function not addressed by GKS.



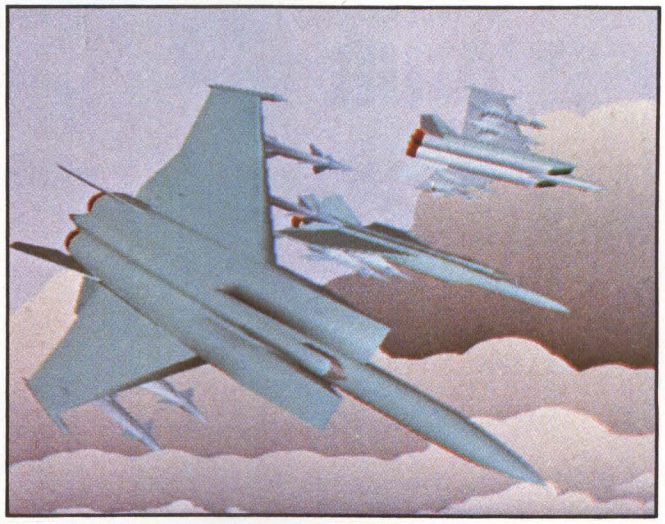


Decision Resources combines a multitude of output capabilities *by matching up with Polaroid's Pallette system for 35-mm. slides or hardcopy with a dot-matrix printer or plotter. The Chartmaster software relies on device-specific drivers to achieve the desired output effect.*

One of the companies using Halo as a development tool is Datagraphic Systems Inc., Milford, Mich. Its CADMaster package uses Halo for display functions and adds output drivers for hard-copy devices such as those manufactured by Epson America Inc. and Mannesmann Tally as well as for color prism printers from Integral Data Systems Inc. The package adds output drivers to Hewlett-Packard Co. plotters as well as to most HP-compatible plotters and to those made by Houston Instrument. In addition, CADMaster supports input devices ranging from mouse pointers to digitizing pads.

Offering similar capability based on Halo is the 3Design 3CAD package by 3Design, Seattle. This package also supports a variety of hard-copy and input devices.

Standards guide technological advancement, and



Adding 3-D solids modeling *to the IBM PC is accomplished with the Cubicomp CS-5 system. This system, which comprises a high-resolution color monitor, display-generating hardware and solids-modeling software, takes advantage of guidelines established by standards for solid- and wire-frame 3-D models.*

Graphic Software's Clarkson and others are convinced that the forerunner who establishes the standard will dominate the market. Clarkson explains that even though most software vendors have adopted VDI, implementations differ. What remains is to determine which implementation characteristics will dominate. "It's as fundamental as a cable," he says. "Once it's there, it provides the path. I see people purchasing the device driver the same as a cable—it is becoming a shoe-box technology. The one who wins is the one who supports the most devices."

Currently, Media Cybernetics, Digital Research Inc. and GSS are fighting for dominance in products shipped. Other manufacturers such as Microsoft and Metagraphics expect to capture a major share of the OEM market. Microsoft wants to establish a de facto standard with its MS-Window package.

Development times shortened

Development time can be drastically reduced using off-the-shelf device drivers. Syte Technology manager of engineering Bruce Carpenter says, "One of the

EVEN WHEN YOUR MODEM SENDS IT BY WAY OF THE OKEFENOKEE SWAMP.

When you send data by telephone through nasty environments like this, it can run into problems tougher than just alligators. Problems like impulse noise. Chatter from the switchgear. Static from the atmosphere or bad weather. Distortion due to crosstalk or just plain white noise.

To get your message through, your IBM PC or XT needs the advanced performance features of the PC:IntelliModem.™ It's got the best receive sensitivity available today—actually down below -50 dBm. So now you can achieve a high level of data transmission integrity. Even with bad connections.

Get patented modem technology.
The PC:IntelliModem is elegantly simple. Its patented design does it all on a single microprocessor chip, with just one crystal. Other modems take two, four or more μPs (and even more oscillators), and still accomplish less.

How do we do this? By creating architectural innovations in firmware, and by pushing the chip to its limit, close to 12 MHz. Since it uses fewer parts, the PC:IntelliModem's no-compromise design offers higher reliability, a more compact form factor, and lower costs.

This design elegance leads naturally to more elegant performance. Take line status detection, for example. The PC:IntelliModem's adaptive, decision-directed logic monitors line status more closely than other modems. Even at weak or degraded signal levels. So it can make connections with less chance of error, by detecting signals for dial tone, remote ringback, busy and voice—some of which other modems ignore.

Plan ahead with integrated voice and data.
For opening up a whole new world of integrated voice and data applications, there's nothing like the PC:IntelliModem. Literally. Its easy-to-use software package—PC:IntelliCom™—lets you switch repeatedly between talking or listening and sending or receiving data. All at the touch of a single function key. That means now both you and your computer can talk on the same line. Without having to hang up, re-dial or plug and unplug a lot of cables.

So if you're designing microcomputer datacomm products—or just looking for a PC/XT modem for yourself, check out the PC:IntelliModem at your local dealer. You'll get the message. And so will they. Or contact: Bizcomp, 532 Mercury Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 408/733-7800.

Bizcomp: A history of innovation.

1980	Invented first command-driven modem
1981	Introduced proprietary line-status monitoring
1983	Designed first single-μP 212A-compatible modem
1983	Introduced first integrated voice/data modem for IBM PC
1983	Granted patent on command-driven modem

Make sure your modem has all these PC:IntelliModem features

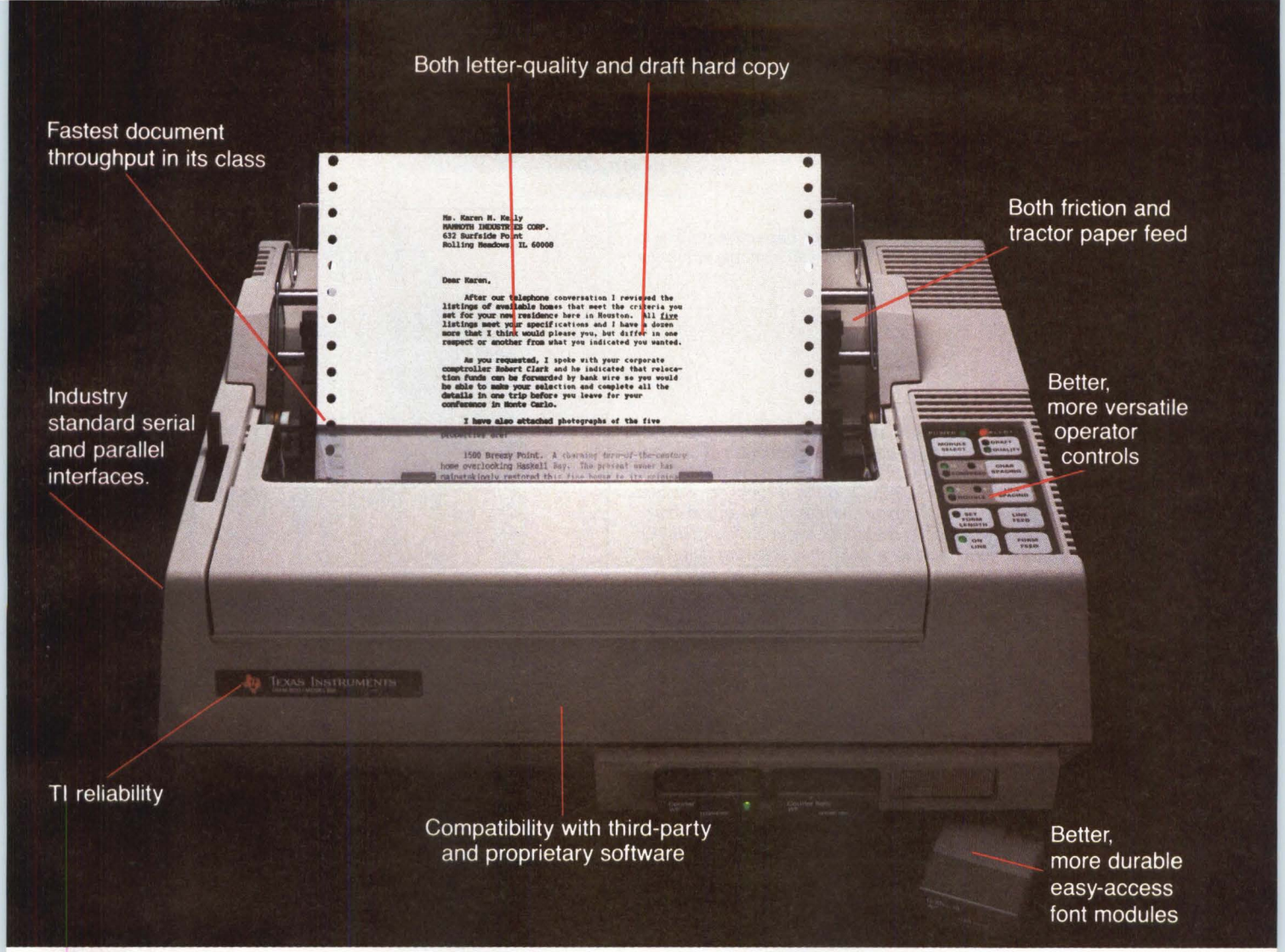
Integrated Voice/Data
- Switch between voice and data communications
- Programmable telephone handset jack

Status Reporting
- Line status detection (dial tone, busy, remote ringback, voice answer, modem answer, incoming call)
- Audio monitor
- Programmable status LED

PC:IntelliCom™ Software Included
- 99-name on-line telephone directory
- Auto-dial, auto-repeat dial, auto-answer
- Link to another number if busy
- File transfer
- Data capture to diskette
- Programmable auto log-on sequences

Compatible with Crosstalk™ and PC-Talk III™
Pulse and Tone Dialing
Receive Sensitivity: -50 dBm
Speeds: 110, 300, 1200 baud

BIZCOMP®
We've got people talking.



Introducing the TI 855 microprinter. No other printer says better so many ways.

Feature for feature, no other microprinter can match the versatility, compatibility, reliability and productivity of the OMNI 800* Model 855 microprinter. Here's why.

Two Printers In One. With the TI 855 you get the speed of dot matrix draft copy. Plus the precise clarity of the most advanced matrix technology for letter-quality print. It's two printers in one — at one low price.

A Great Family Name. Texas Instruments is known for providing the world with the industry standard for printers — the TI 810. TI builds the same reliability into every 800 series microprinter. Both the 855 and the data processing Model 850 are part of the expanding TI line of high-performance, low-cost microprinters.

Hardware Compatible. The TI 855 microprinter is compatible with all major PC hardware. And it provides both serial RS232C subset and "Centronics-type" parallel as standard interfaces.

Software Compatible. The TI 855 uses industry standard escape sequences for compatibility with virtually all third-party software. And for those with proprietary software needs, a model is available with ANSI standard escape sequences.

Tough Font Modules For Quick Character Change. Three font modules can be inserted into the front of the printer at one time, and are accessed individually. Each contains both draft- and letter-quality character sets. They're easier to use, more reliable and more durable than traditional metal or plastic daisy wheels.

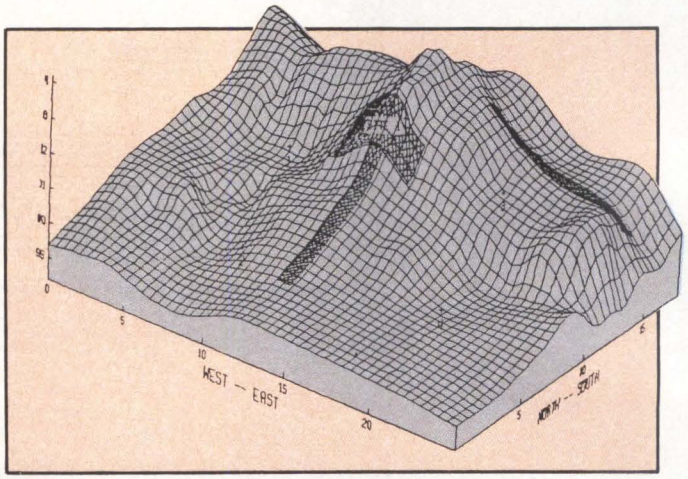
More Productivity Than Any Other Microprinter. The 855 offers both friction and tractor paper feed, to handle all types of word and data processing applications. A quick-change snap-in cartridge ribbon. Raster and mosaic graphics. And intelligent printing which maximizes document throughput — regardless of format.

Get the printer that makes for better information systems. For more information visit your nearest TI authorized dealer or write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 402430, Dept. DPF-00000, Dallas, TX 75240. Or call toll-free: 1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

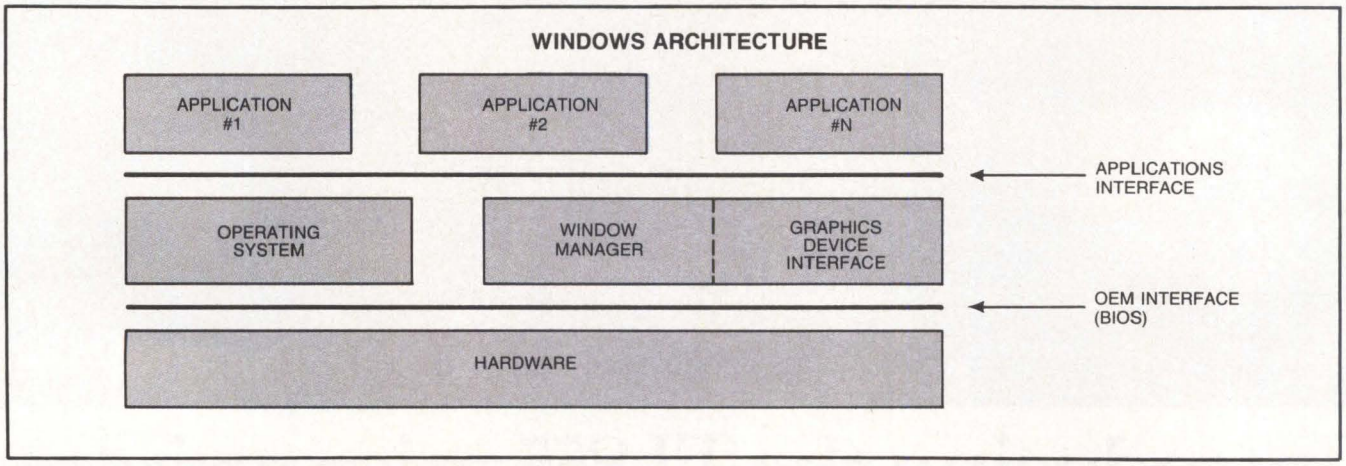
Creating useful products and services for you.

291380-R1



This drawing is complex in appearance *but deceptively easy to create using Digital Research's DR Access10 with a simple language file.*

Microsoft's MS-Windows system serves as a bridge between applications and hardware. *In operation, applications call the appropriate routines either in the operating system (OS), the windows or the Graphics Device Interface (GDI) to perform a function. System integrators are responsible for creating the link between the hardware and MS-Windows via the Basic Input/Output System (BIOS), and software writers need address only the software interface provided by Microsoft.*



reasons GKS is being favored is that language binding is being done. This means that a software writer can sit down and create an application in FORTRAN or C and know that he is talking the system language."

Richard Frank, chairman of Sorcim Corp., San Jose, Calif., insists that there are more important factors than providing language binding: "Essentially, when the industry moved from 8-bit machines to 16 bits, we went from a de facto software standard, CP/M, to a de facto hardware standard, the IBM PC." He adds that the architecture of the PC established a development environment that software vendors were forced to contend with. "Like everyone else, we aren't willing to be restricted by someone else's rules. We found it necessary to create our own device-independent drivers and window-management scheme."

Another package that reduces development time is Microsoft's MS-Windows tool kit, priced at $795, which combines window management, a disk operating system and a Graphics Device Interface (GDI).

The GDI capability is related directly to the GKS standard; Microsoft is working closely with GCI to provide device-specific drivers to ease implementations. According to John Butler, a Microsoft software engineer, GDI provides developers with a uniform interface to graphics and, with support of device-specific drivers, handles virtually all device technologies.

To achieve maximum ease of implementation, MS-Windows offers a modular approach: each device driver is treated as a file. Thus, drivers can be easily maintained and updated without rewriting the entire input/output system—a previous requirement in 8-bit systems.

NAPLPS may serve other segments

The GKS/VDI approach has already proven a major influence on most software vendors, but NAPLPS may spur specialized applications such as Videotex.

The NAPLPS approach is much like GKS in that it specifies device-independent data formats for encoding text and graphics and is ideal for information processing and presentation graphics. Notably, the standard is screen—thus raster—oriented and expresses coordinates as fractions of a unit screen.

Because NAPLPS is device-independent, it is expected that, with use, software vendors will be able to create single-device drivers that are compatible with any

general optronics corp.
Two Olsen Avenue, Edison, New Jersey 08820

New York, New Jersey, Connecticut
Lewis Business Machines
212-477-1005

Midwest States
Computer Dataco
816-221-1212

CA, Oregon, Washington
Advanced Technology Inc.
(CA) 800-672-3470 Ext. 952
800-538-8157 Ext. 952

All Other States: General Optronics • 201-753-6700

CIRCLE NO. 83 ON INQUIRY CARD

general optronics corp.
Two Olsen Avenue, Edison, New Jersey 08820
Tel. (201) 753-6700 • TWX 710-997-9556

I want to know more about the Holoscan 28

☐ Send Literature
☐ Contact ME! Telephone No. _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

3¼-inch computing is ready when you are.

Media, drives, software. Everything you need is here now.

Dysan 3¼" Flex Diskettes™. Personal computing is getting more personal. Smaller, lighter, more portable.

How small will it get? Frankly, we don't know. But we're confident that 3¼" is the next step on the way down.

Why?

Because everything you need to get the most out of 3¼" computing is here now. In spades.

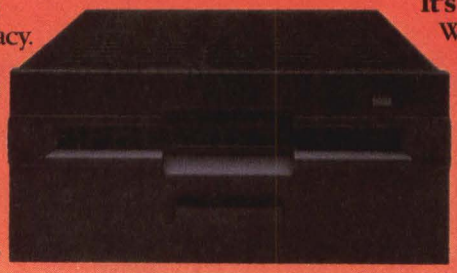
The story starts with our 3¼" one megabyte Flex Diskettes. They're built on the same tried and true technology as the larger Dysan diskettes you use today. But with some very interesting innovations.

Like a durable metal hub that provides long-term read/write stability and accuracy.

A flexible combination of media and jacket, free from rigid metal shutters and fragile plastic parts.

And plastic carrying pouches that protect one to five diskettes. In your pocket. Or in the mail.

It all adds up to reliability. Dysan 3¼" Flex Diskettes are guaranteed to be 100% bit error-free. And durability. They're backed by a five-year limited warranty.



3¼" Floppy Drives. Simply put, 3¼" floppy drives are 5¼" drives refined. And cut down to size.

They're generally ¼ the size and ½ the weight of 5¼" drives. And they use less than half the power.

Yet 3¼" drives plug right into today's personal computers. All that's required is less space.

Best-selling software in 3¼". There's just one last thing necessary to turn 3¼" diskettes and drives into 3¼" computing.

Software.

And Dysan Series Software™ has already solved that problem by licensing and converting scores of best-selling programs to 3¼". Programs from DRI, Microsoft, Sorcim, Peachtree, Pearlsoft, ADS, ADI America and more.

It's where personal computing is going. We'd be remiss if we didn't point out that 3¼" computing isn't just Dysan's good idea.

3¼" diskettes are being manufactured by several suppliers. So you're always assured of an abundant supply of quality media.

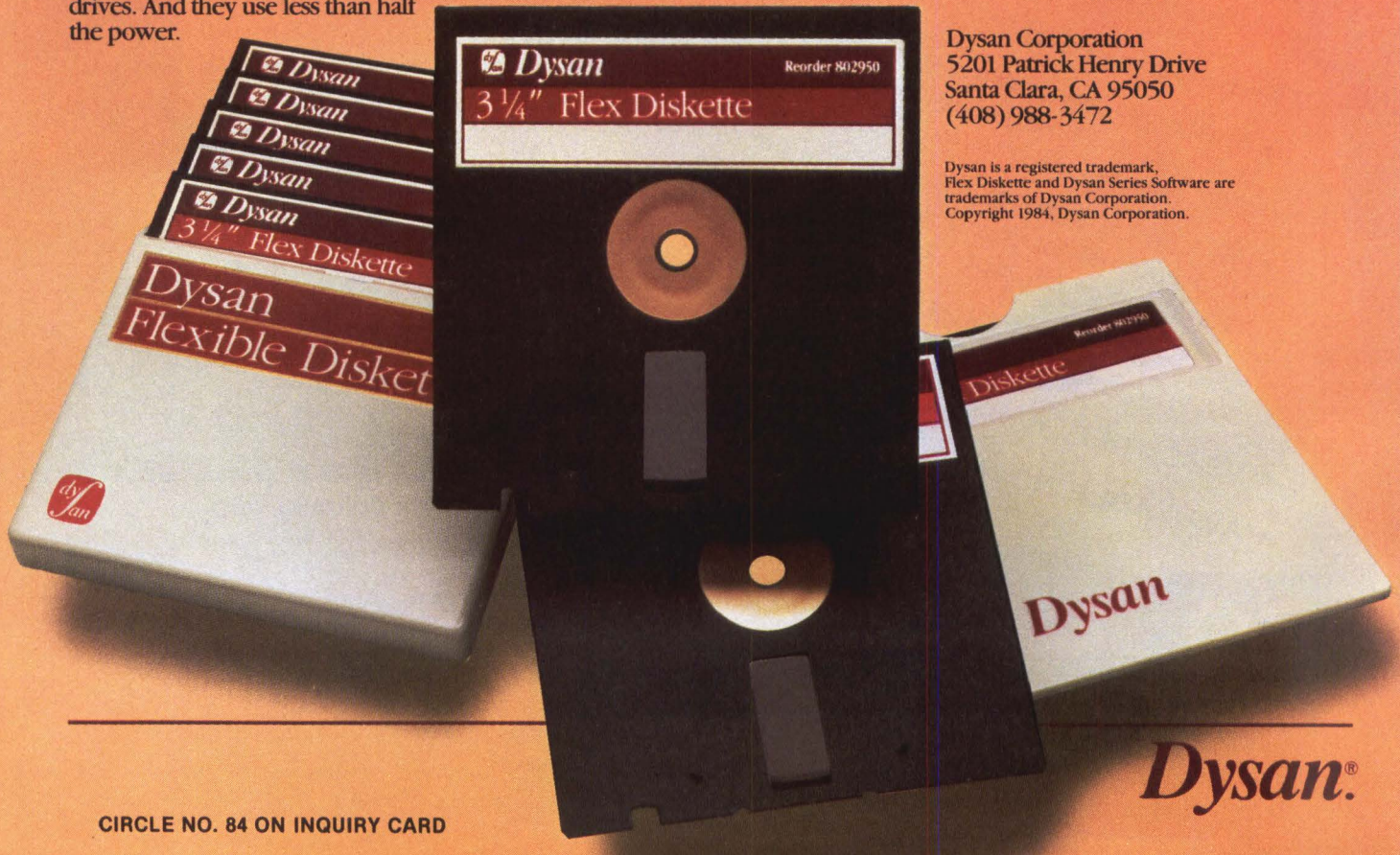
And 3¼" floppy drives are being built by a number of leading manufacturers. Including Tabor, Seikosha, MPI and, soon, Seagate.

That's the 3¼" story. Quality diskettes, reliable drives and a great selection of software.

It's where personal computing is going.

And it's ready when you are.

Call Toll-Free (800) 551-9000 for complete information about 3¼" computing.



Dysan Corporation
5201 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 988-3472

Dysan®

CIRCLE NO. 84 ON INQUIRY CARD

NAPLPS-compatible system. This means that peripheral manufacturers will have to adhere to NAPLPS rules, which those favoring the GKS approach believe could be inhibiting.

General Parametrics has accepted NAPLPS for its VideoShow 150, and software development director Pollock says the NAPLPS approach was taken to ease the development of compatible software. "We have a product that is designed to create presentation-level graphics in slide-show fashion. We wanted something that would allow us to encode frames in the smallest amount of space, and NAPLPS takes only about 3K bytes. In addition, we can provide software writers with an easy environment to write within and one that isn't beset with diverse changes." Pollock, although a member of the X3H3 committee, doesn't see GKS meeting all the needs. "Right now, there are essentially two versions of GKS: ANSI's and the International Standards Organization version, and they do differ." Pollock and Syte's Carpenter think an independent standard, partly based on GKS, will emerge.

'It's better to view [standards] as a common ground for systems supported by multiple vendors.'

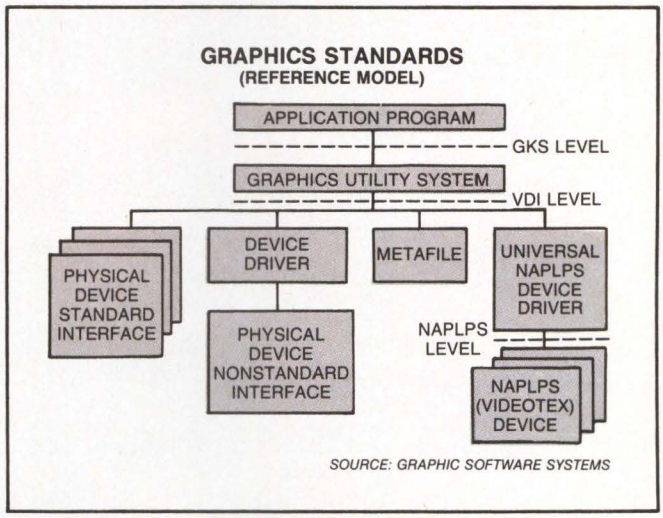
NAPLPS is resolution-independent. Consequently, developers of low-cost presentation graphics systems may consider it ideal to maximize display performance, as did General Parametrics.

Plentiful array of software

Regardless of which standard implementation approach is used, software will be available. Already on the shelves are products from Digital Research and GSS, and Microsoft and GCI expect to have a large library this year. Companies such as Sorcim and newly formed Softway, San Francisco, are working on libraries of device drivers for OEMs. Sorcim's Graphic Control System (GCS) is not an OEM product. It was developed as an in-house product. According to company chairman Richard Frank, "We were once a tool factory; now, we make spreadsheets. We may consider going back in the tool business, and we do have the ability to create that type of product." Softway is a software tool company. Its first product, Matis ($175), is a BASIC language extension that adds graphics capability for the creation of window management and device handling. Softway plans to offer a full set of library routines for OEMs.

Some peripheral companies are helping software vendors develop products for their devices. Enter Computer Inc., San Diego, offers the Sweet P plotter system, which uses the HP Graphics Language (HPGL) and the Sweet P Graphics language (SPGL) as command sets, thus easing the creation of both device drivers and application software.

Michael Manchee, product specialist, explains that, by using a rich command set, the plotter can perform complex plots with little effort on the part of the user. "Most plotters have their own command set and don't adhere to GKS. It is up to the software writer or system implementor to provide the proper driver," he says. In most cases, this is simply a serial or parallel device driver that can handle ASCII strings. For example, a simple command to pick up the pen is coded as "PU" and can be implemented even in BASIC. "We take care of processing the commands, and in many cases that is 90 percent of the burden," says Manchee.



To take into account the full-system approach, *GSS' tool kits allow a modular approach to building a graphics system. Each function, such as the physical device driver, is treated as a separate file. Conversion routines are built into the graphics utility system at the VDI level to provide the proper command set to the device driver or for NAPLPS-compatible devices.*

The model 84 plotter from California Computer Products (Calcomp) Inc., Anaheim, Calif., allows the system integrator or software writer to create easy-to-use applications. GCI has made its Graphwriter software available for use with the Calcomp plotter. This software package, when coupled with the plotter, allows the creation of complex graphics and line texturing, primarily by taking advantage of the device's rich command set.

The Pixy 3 microplotters by Mannesmann Tally, Kent, Wash., offer similar capabilities. A company spokesman explains that numerous software vendors are taking advantage of the plotter's ease of integra-

Gould...Innovation and Quality in UNIX-based Systems

The Firebreathers from Gould blast the competition into oblivion.

*UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories
™PowerNode and PowerSeries
are trademarks of Gould Inc.
™VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

With blazing performance.

Great leaps in raw performance are rare in the computer world. Usually, changes occur in increments of half-a-MIP or so. Now real Firebreathers roar into the arena, quadrupling the best the competition has to offer.

With scorching speed.

These creatures don't run a little faster. Running real production code supplied by VAX™ users, our PowerNode™ 9000 benchmarks at 4.5 times faster than the VAX 11/780...at a comparable price! Even our second-in-line PowerNode 6000 runs 1.5 times faster. But with all this power and speed, the PN6000 has a dainty footprint...60% less than the VAX 11/780.

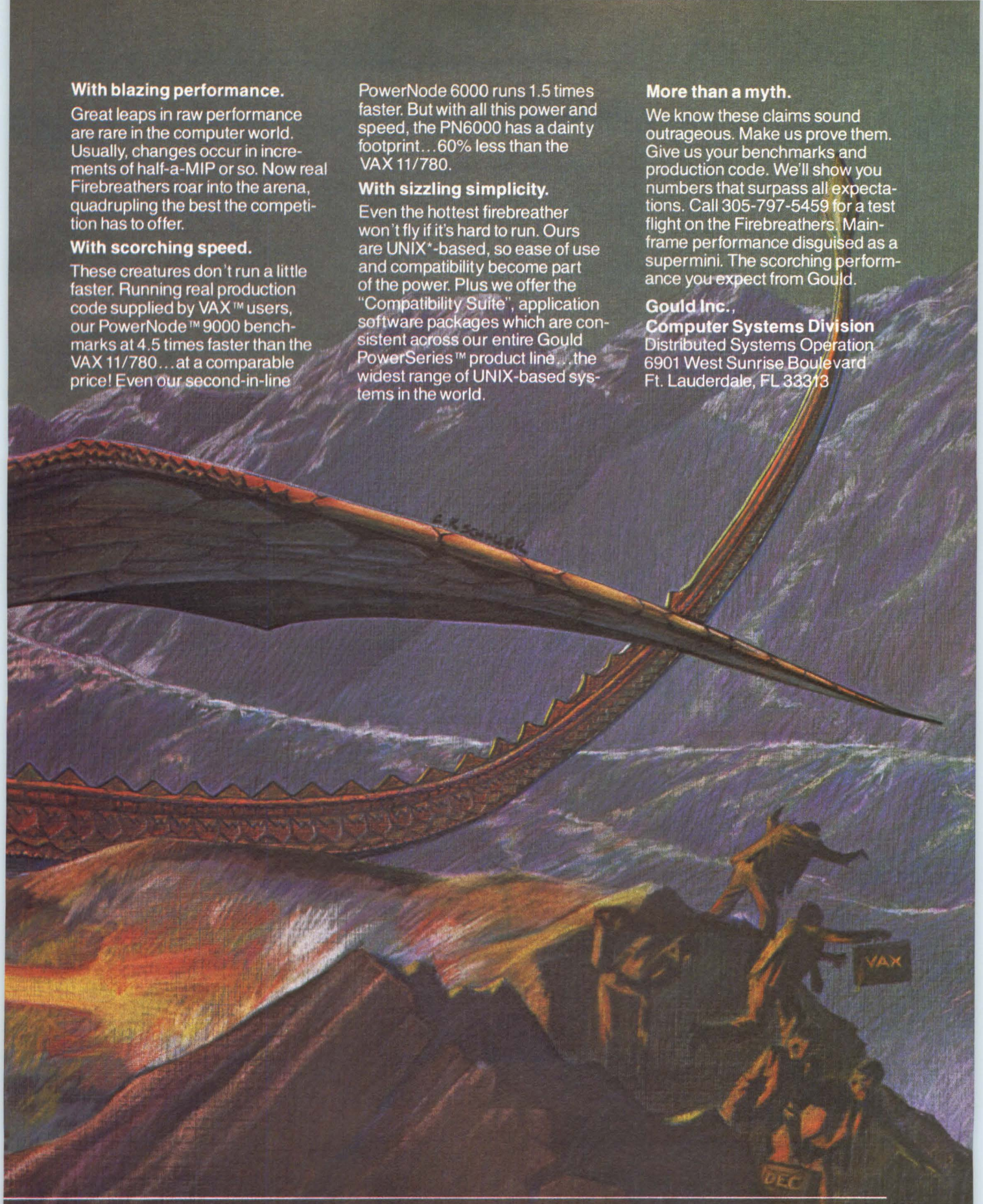
With sizzling simplicity.

Even the hottest firebreather won't fly if it's hard to run. Ours are UNIX*-based, so ease of use and compatibility become part of the power. Plus we offer the "Compatibility Suite", application software packages which are consistent across our entire Gould PowerSeries™ product line...the widest range of UNIX-based systems in the world.

More than a myth.

We know these claims sound outrageous. Make us prove them. Give us your benchmarks and production code. We'll show you numbers that surpass all expectations. Call 305-797-5459 for a test flight on the Firebreathers. Mainframe performance disguised as a supermini. The scorching performance you expect from Gould.

Gould Inc.,
Computer Systems Division
Distributed Systems Operation
6901 West Sunrise Boulevard
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33313

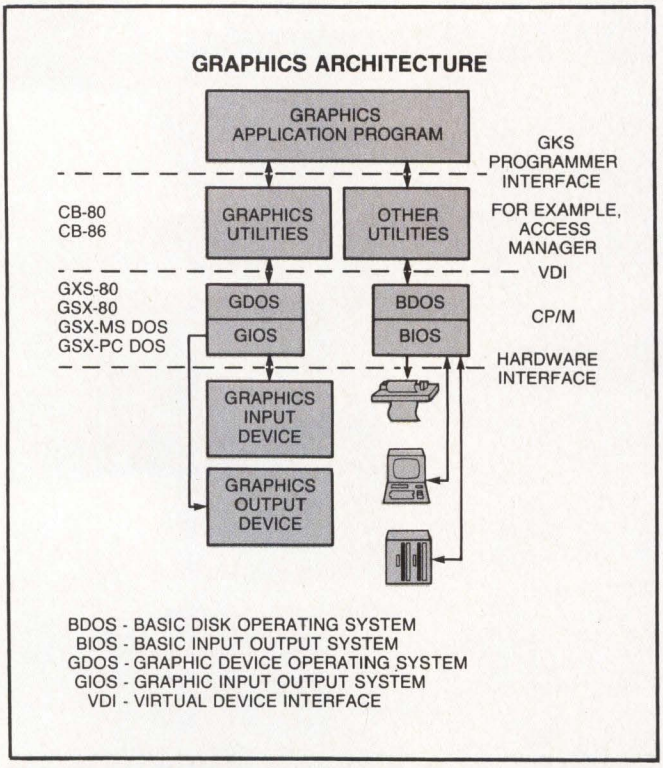


GOULD
Electronics

CIRCLE NO. 85 ON INQUIRY CARD

tion. For example, a range of Apple-compatible software is available, as are Chartmaster and Signmaster from Decision Resources Inc., Westport, Conn.

Houston Instrument, Austin, Texas, is touting compatibility to 79 packages, many of which are GKS-compatible. The company is anxious to provide robust command sets to improve plotter functions. Therefore, it is interested in having device drivers that support its products.



Digital Research's graphics architecture, *like those from Microsoft and GSS, is multilayered. This system couples the application to the devices via utilities and the Graphics Device Operating System (GDOS), which serves as a converter to pass information to the device-specific Graphics Input Output System (GIOS).*

Printers are hard to handle

GSS's Clarkson points out that one of the most difficult devices to handle is a printer. "Virtually every printer manufacturer has a method of handling the device and a different command set. It makes it difficult to create a generic software package, so you need to have very specific drivers," he says. As a result, GSS has developed a series of packages that are built around the GKS kernel and VDI implementation.

Among the products available from GSS are those bound either into the operating system or those that serve as modules that users can adapt. These include GSS-Solutions, which comprises GSS-Chart and GSS-Terminal. The two programs can serve as standalone products or can be bound into a full system. The terminal program permits the migration of applications from a mainframe to a minicomputer or microcomputer. Because the package is compatible with the Tektronix Inc. 4010 family, software created in this environment can be down-loaded and manipulated using Chart. This package allows for full cut-and-paste and a full array of charts and graphs.

To allow OEMs to implement full graphics capability on 8- or 16-bit systems, GSS offers the Toolkit, which includes a kernel system. According to Clarkson, this represents the first implementation of GKS in a microcomputer environment, thus providing full graphics functions as defined by the standard. The Toolkit's plotting system takes advantage of the kernel and lets users develop sophisticated charts and graphs. The modular Window Manager permits the creation of windowing systems that can be controlled by a multitude of input devices.

The key element in GSS's list may be the device drivers, however. Paying careful attention to the standards, GSS has extended the VDI proposal found in GKS. The GSS-Drivers contain a protocol converter at the device—hardware—level. The software receives the generic graphics requests, such as "draw a line," and then does the necessary conversion to make the device perform the function.

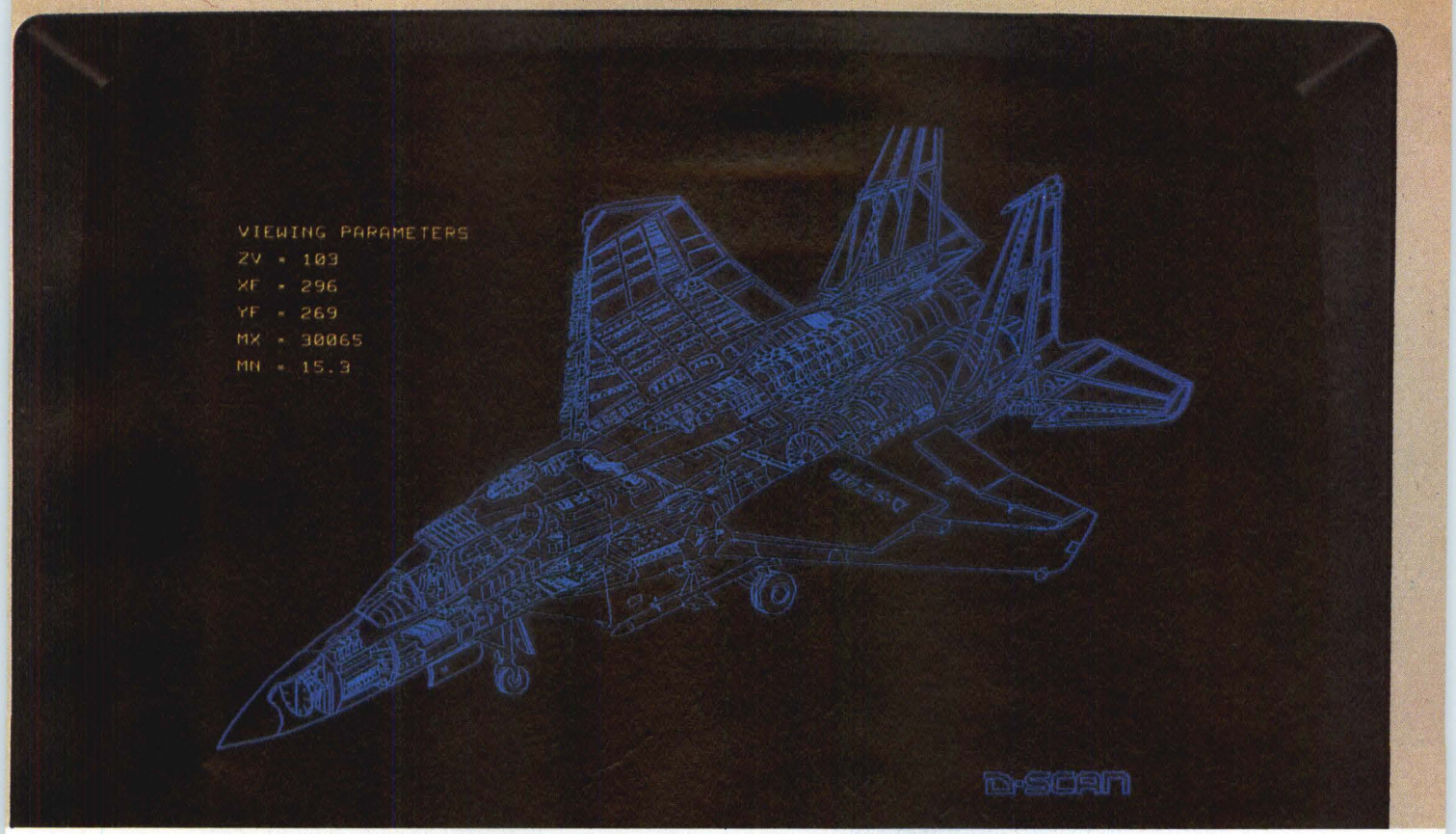
Notably, GSS hasn't limited itself to physical device drivers specified by VDI. Rather, the company offers a metafile driver for pseudo device drivers and an NAPLPS driver for videotex applications. The NAPLPS driver is important for storing information transmitted over phone lines or for NAPLPS-oriented devices. GSS provides language binding to aid the software writer.

Documentation comes on diskette

All the packages are bundled as a kit, which includes the software and documentation on diskette. The GSS-Terminal and the GSS-Chart sell for $20,000 each. GSS-Driver is priced at $10,000 for a full set. The language binding is $4,000 more. Prices of GSS-Plot and the metafile interpreter are $12,000 and $10,000, respectively. GSS adds a royalty structure based on hardware or software shipped.

Another company offering software for OEMs is International Microcomputer Software Inc. (IMSI), San Rafael, Calif. Its four-point Graphics ($195) creates smooth animation and allows easy manipulation of objects. The technique is an NAPLPS-line implementation. To support a variety of printers and plotters, IMSI offers device-specific drivers for $29.95 each.

Of the companies that are developing graphic software and specifically GKS-compatible products, Digital Research has established a significant posture. Work-



High Speed Craft.

No, not the fighter. The craft we're talking about is yours. Because with the D-SCAN GR-2414, you'll experience something you've probably never felt before. High speed response.

Gone are the days when you had to sit around waiting for the host computer to answer your commands.

Quickly, here's the story. Speed. Efficiency. Power. Extraordinary visual acuity. And local control!

We're not done yet, either. You can display up to 1024 colors (not the usual 256). Read them flawlessly on our 1280 x 1024 display (with 60Hz non-interlaced refresh rate!). And expand the 4 bit planes to 10.

The 2414 also gives you display list storage that's simply unmatched in its price class. Starting with 256K and field-expandable to over 1Mbyte! That's two, three, sometimes even four times more storage than you can find in so-called competitive terminals.

Then, to make sure you get the picture you want, the 2414 gives you local picture manipulation. Local transformations. And local graphics tablet support. Which means you'll have true local interactive support. You won't get bogged down while the host spews out accounting reports. And you get instant visual response every time you need it.

There's more to those pictures, too. More complexity. More detail. More information on the 20" screen at any one time. Plus, the handy ability to manipulate the image in more ways. And display alphanumerics with beautiful precision.

A very pretty picture indeed. What's more, you get easy interface to our color hardcopier. Programmable function keys. A user-definable look-up table. And user-definable hardware anti-aliasing.

But hardware technology notwithstanding, you also get a powerful software story with the 2414. For instance, it's compatible with the TEK 401X instruction set and Plot 10 package. So you can save a lot of time and aggravation implementing graphics software. Upgrade quite painlessly. And eliminate costly re-learning curves.

There's something heavyweight to remember, too. Our service. We design, build, sell and service all of our equipment. So you never have to wander around wondering who to call for help. And waits are lifted because you get direct service from 13 offices across the U.S.

So call today to learn more about the GR-2414. We'll get back to you with utmost speed. Just call your local Seiko Instruments sales person, or us at (408) 943-9100. Write 1623 Buckeye Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035.

You'll find there's a new high speed craft that's drawing a lot of attention. Yours.

SEIKO INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE NO. 86 ON INQUIRY CARD

ing originally with GSS, Digital Research integrated one of the first implementations of the SIGGRAPH core into CP/M. It has also implemented metafile for storing pictures in an encoded format for Videotex applications.

Like Microsoft and GSS, Digital Research has developed an extensive library of end-user and OEM software geared for graphics. Specifically, it offers the GSX-86 programmer's tool kit for $350. This package includes peripheral drivers and is compatible with CP/M-86, Concurrent CP/M and PC-DOS. In addition, the company provides language binding for the full family of Digital Research products.

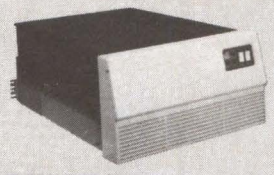
Graphics System Extension (GSX), an implementation of GKS developed in tandem with GSS, has made it possible for Digital Research to offer such graphics packages as DR Draw ($400), DR Access10 ($500) and DR Graph ($295). According to Fred Langhorst, director of Digital Research's graphics division, the packages represent a comprehensive set of graphics tools that are easily modified to fit specific applications.

According to Langhorst, the GSX system comprises two major components: the Graphics Device Operating System (GDOS) and the Graphics Input Output System (GIOS). The GDOS is device-independent and is based on the emerging ANSI VDI standard. This portion intercepts calls from the applications and interprets them for the device-dependent GIOS. The GIOS is designed to be very device-specific, and, like Microsoft's implementation, it is designed to be hung into the system as modules. One of the companies that has adopted Digital Research's method is Digital Equipment Corp. for the Rainbow series of computers.

Although Precision Visuals Inc., Boulder, Colo., offers the DI-3000 integrated system of 200 user-callable graphics subroutines, which are developed in accordance with SIGGRAPH core and GKS, company president Jim Warner issues a warning: "Graphics standards are important, but they tend to be outpaced by new equipment. The standards are a result of give-and-take and don't always consider the marketplace." □

Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 828 Medium 829 Low 830

Step up the performance of your DEC system with Dataram's full range of peripheral subsystems

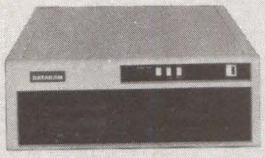


DATARAM S35/FUJITSU EAGLE

Fujitsu's Eagle, combined with Dataram's S35 controller, adds up to more than a high performance alternative to DEC's UDA50 subsystem. This package of peripheral performance conforms to DEC's MSC protocol and gives you 474 MB of storage at a data rate of 1.8 MB/sec. The S35/Eagle subsystem interfaces to the PDP or VAX UNIBUS and functions under all of DEC's current operating systems, including VMS.

DATARAM D30

"Versatile" is the only word that can describe our 7" D30 subsystem. It combines a ¼" start-stop/streaming cartridge tape unit and an 8" Winchester. The D30 uses the 70 MB CDC Sentinel cartridge drive and emulates the TS11 or TSV05. The Winchester emulates RM02, RK06/07, or the new UDA50, and provides 80 or 160 MB. The D30 operates with all of DEC's minicomputers: LSI-11, PDP-11, VAX, and microVAX.

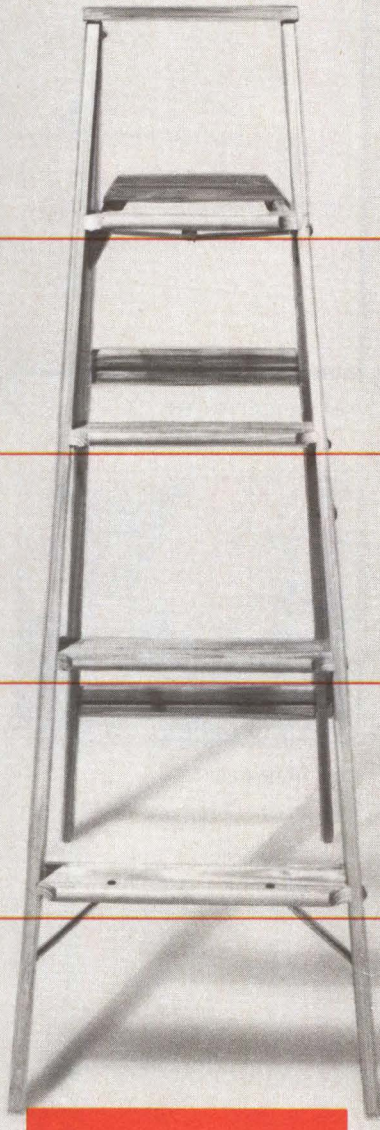


DATARAM D23

This RL02-emulating subsystem for the Q-Bus provides a 10.4 MB fixed/10.4 MB removable Winchester along with an additional 20 MB Winchester. Both 5¼" Winchesters are directed by a single dual-board controller which treats the total 40 MB capacity as four logical RL02s.

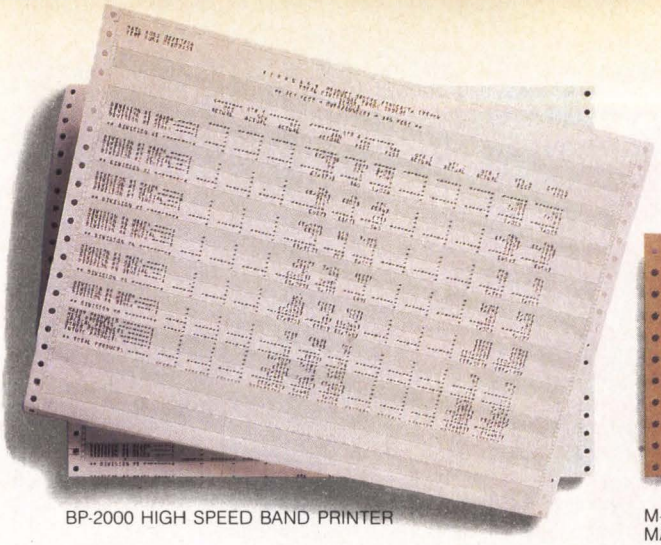
DATARAM FD-311

RX01/RX02/RX03 dual floppy subsystem packaged in a compact 5¼" chassis. Our FD-311 and larger-capacity FD-511 come with a dual-board controller for the LSI-11 Q-Bus or a quad-board controller for your PDP-11 and VAX UNIBUS.

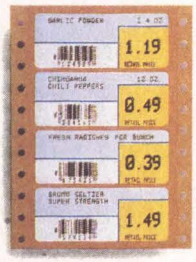


DATARAM

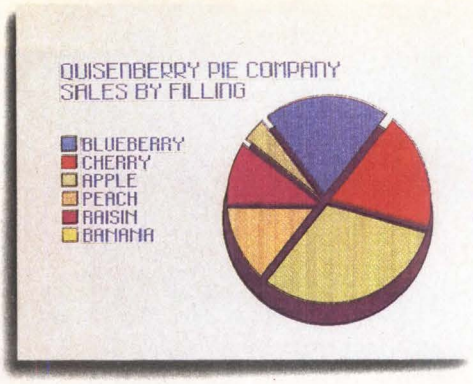
Dataram Corporation ☐ Princeton Road ☐ Cranbury, New Jersey 08512 ☐ (609) 799-0071 ☐ TWX: 510-685-2542



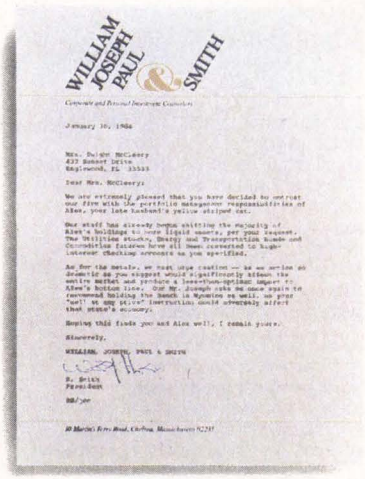
BP-2000 HIGH SPEED BAND PRINTER



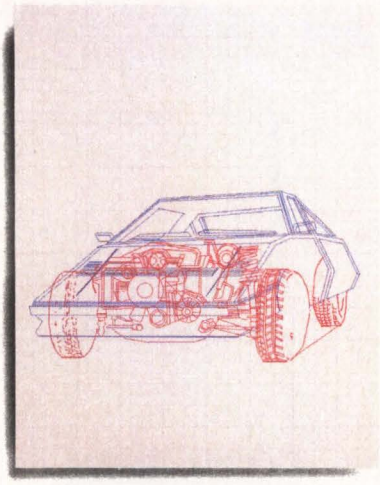
M-100L
MATRIX PRNTER



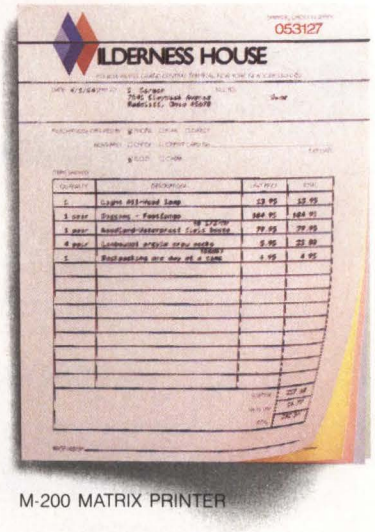
P-80 MATRIX PRINTER



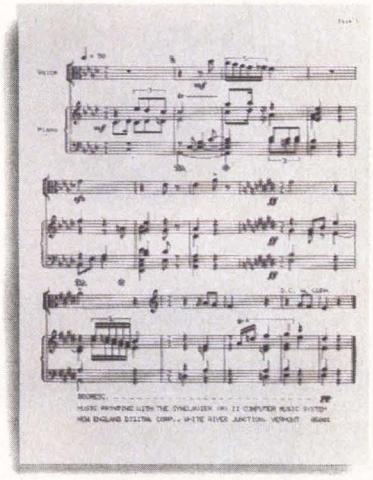
DP-35 DAISYWHEEL PRINTER



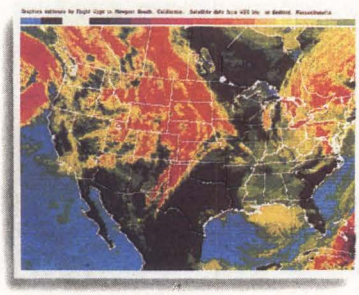
P-80 MATRIX PRINTER



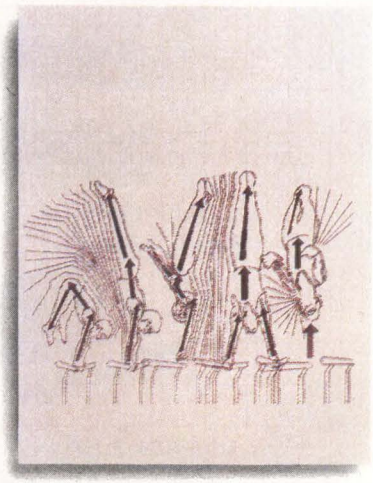
M-200 MATRIX PRINTER



P-80 MATRIX PRINTER

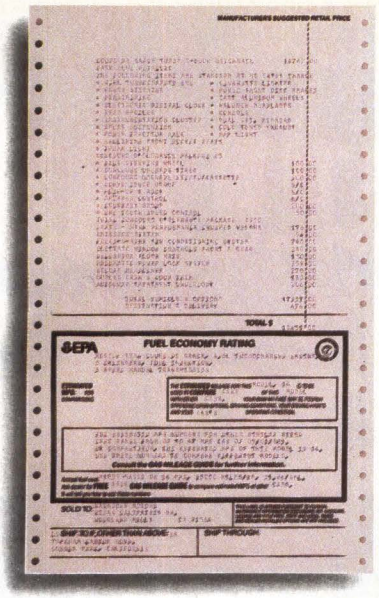


P-132 MATRIX PRINTER



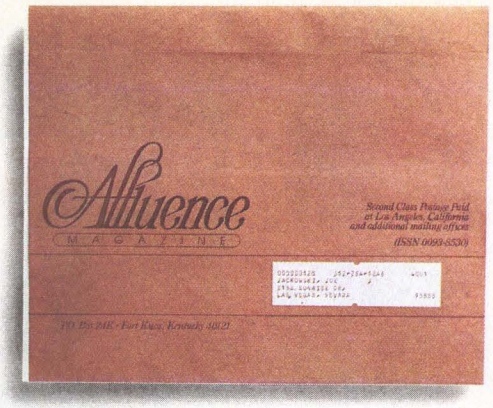
MODEL 480 MATRIX PRINTER

Dataproducts printers.
Nobody puts ideas on paper so many ways.

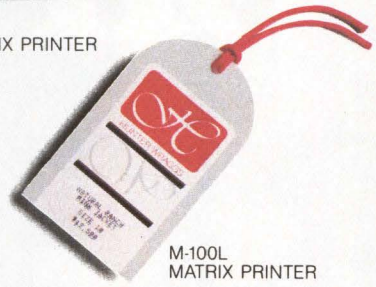


B-1000
MEDIUM SPEED BAND PRINTER

P-132
MATRIX PRINTER

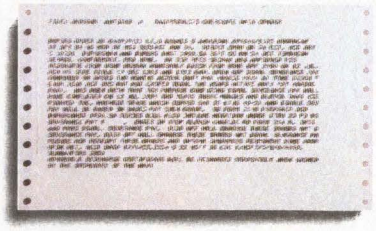


B-600 MEDIUM SPEED BAND PRINTER

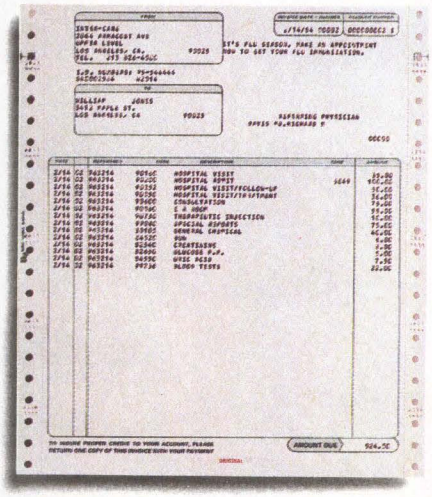


M-100L
MATRIX PRINTER

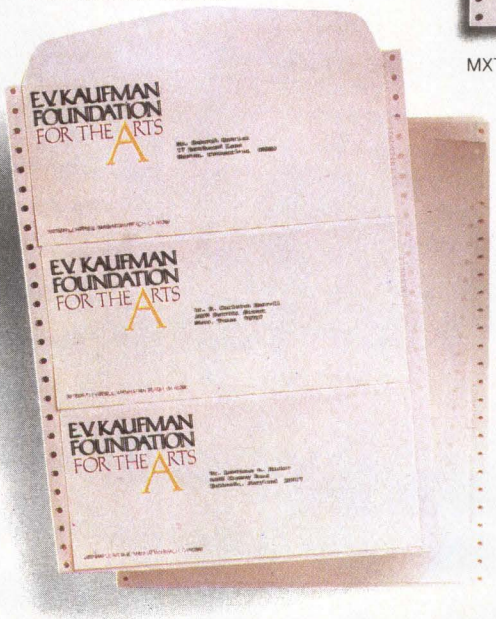
M-120 MATRIX PRINTER



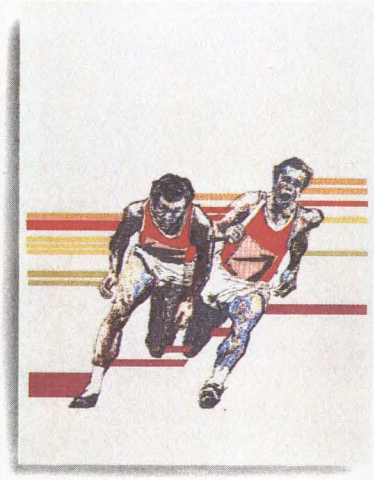
MXT-1200 MILITARY PRINTER



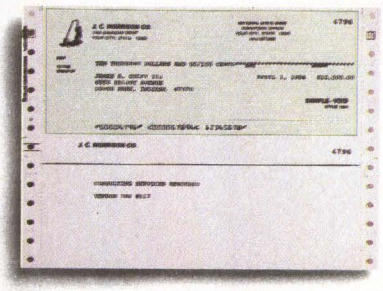
B-300 MEDIUM SPEED PRINTER



DP-55 DAISYWHEEL PRINTER



P-80 MATRIX PRINTER

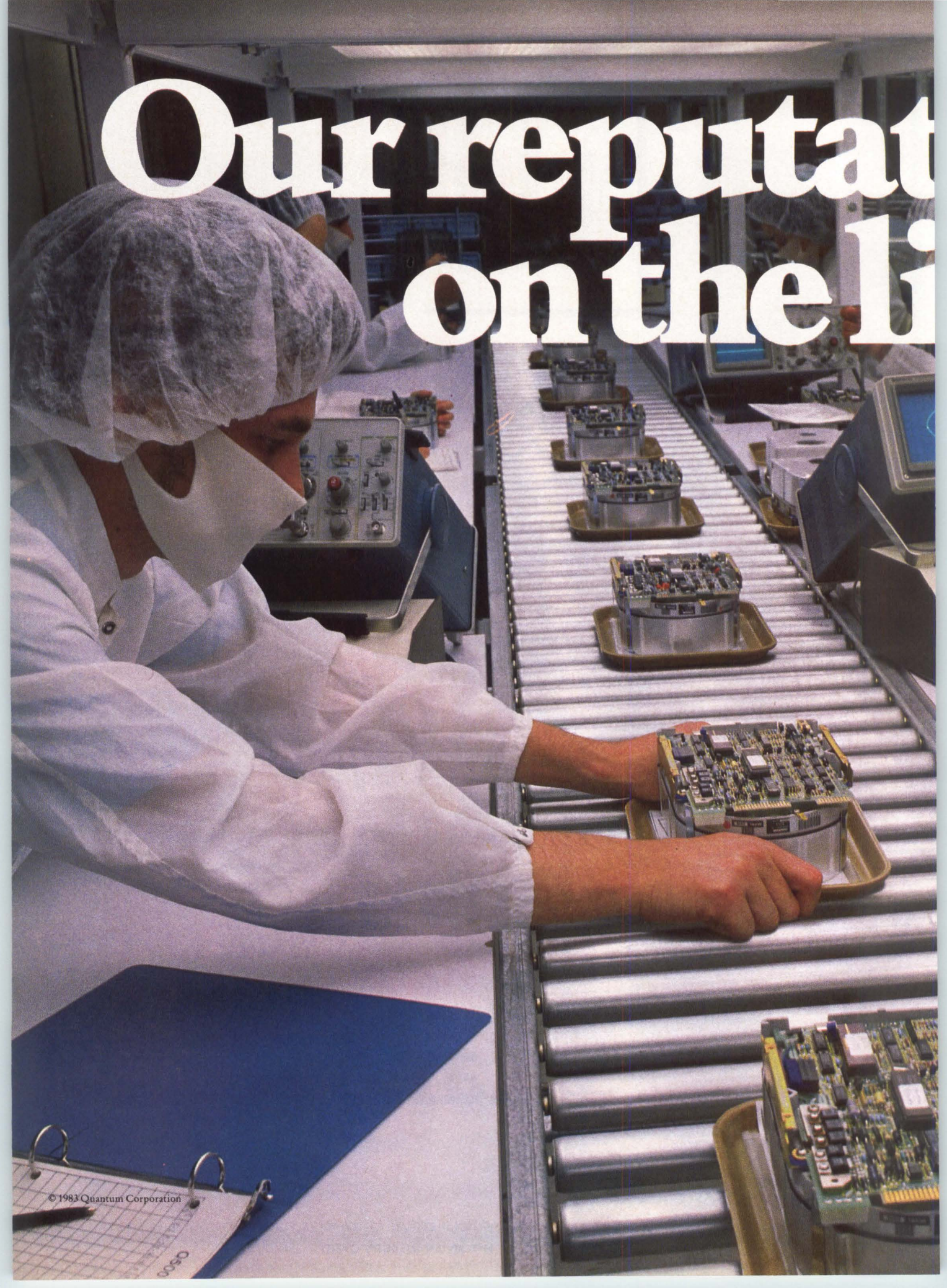


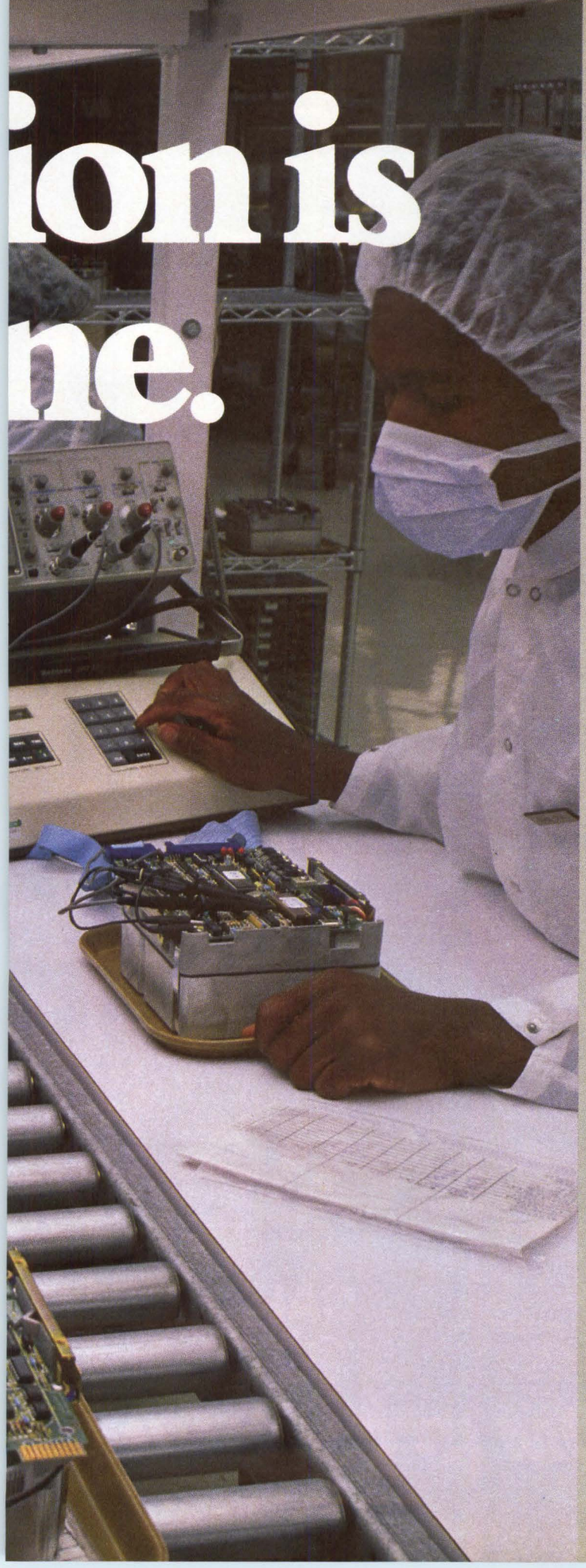
DP-55 DAISYWHEEL PRINTER

...and so on.

DATAPRODUCTS CORP., 6200 CANOGA AVE., WOODLAND HILLS, CA 91365. (818) 887-3924. IN EUROPE, 136-138 HIGH ST., EGHAM, SURREY, TW 20 9HL ENGLAND.

CIRCLE NO. 89 ON INQUIRY CARD


Our reputat
on the li
© 1983 Quantum Corporation



ion is ne.

We're a manufacturing company. Our engineers are manufacturing engineers. And our assemblers know that our reputation, and your system's, are in their hands.

Our strategy is simple. We build reliable disk drives, in volume. We've concentrated on perfecting the medium capacity Winchesters you need, now. 8" drives, from 10 to 85 megabytes; 5¼" drives, from 20 to 40 megabytes. By *perfecting*, we mean as perfect in 10,000 of your systems as they were in one demonstration unit.

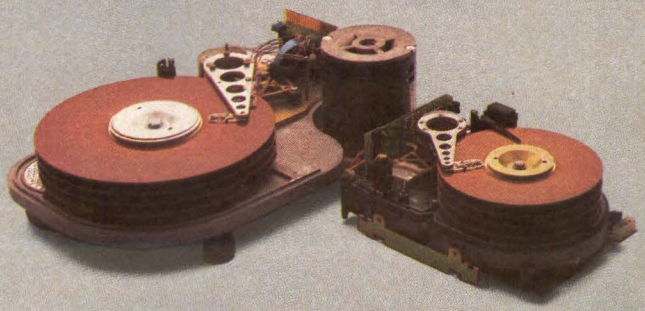
We start with a cleaner design. Fewer parts. A design that can be assembled smoothly, tested effectively, and produced in volume without compromising quality.

Our production techniques, like our Winchesters, are a highly refined blend of experience and innovation. The "clean tunnel" approach we pioneered, for example, is less costly, more flexible, and yet just as free of contaminants as standard clean rooms. The modular sections can be expanded, duplicated or rearranged around changing production needs.

We'd like an opportunity to show you why we're so confident about putting our reputation, and yours, on the line. Give us a call.

Quantum Corporation, 1804 McCarthy Boulevard, Milpitas, CA 95035. Eastern Regional Sales Office: Salem, NH, (603) 893-2672. Western Regional Sales Office: Santa Clara, CA, (408) 980-8555. International Sales Office: Milpitas, CA, (408) 262-1100. TWX: 910 338-2203.

QUANTUM



CIRCLE NO. 90 ON INQUIRY CARD

TWENTY-FIVE YEARS AGO CALCOMP PIONEERED THE MOVEMENT TOWARDS INNOVATIVE GRAPHICS PRODUCTS.

Back in 1959 when computer graphics was barely a concept, CalComp pioneered the first computer-driven plotter. Since then we've had one successful product after another, and the momentum has never been greater than it is now.

Versatile DUAL-MODE™ pen plotters fill out the line.

To offer you the broadest line of plotters in the industry, we've introduced a new generation of intelligent, microprocessor-based DUAL-MODE™ pen plotters. They give you the versatility to run unattended, continuous roll batch jobs, as well as drawings on cut-sheet or pre-printed forms.

The fastest electrostatic plotters in the industry.

CalComp offers a complete line of electrostatic plotters. With the fastest paper travel speeds in the industry, you get fast finished-quality plots at an affordable price.

An unmatched choice in precision digitizers.

Known for accuracy and reliability, CalComp digitizers range from a small 11-inch (279.4mm) square to tablets as large as 44 x 60 inches (1117.6 x 1524mm), with advanced features such as rear projection and microprocessor control.

Powerful new CAD systems.

The new CalComp System 25 interactive CAD system is designed to meet your most demanding design and drafting needs. Configured as a small stand-alone system or a large multi-station network, System 25 delivers the most complete solutions quickly and cost-effectively.

Displays draw on local intelligence.

We've also enhanced our display family with a valuable option that lets you use the intelligence of your terminal for developing customized graphic applications.

Move forward with the leader.

CalComp will introduce a wide array of state-of-the-art products this year. Our 25th anniversary year. That's the kind of momentum that has made CalComp the leading supplier of computer graphics equipment, with the most complete product line in the industry.

You'll find CalComp plotters, displays, digitizers and CAD systems in every corner of the world, supported by a comprehensive sales and service network.

As you can see, the momentum is growing every day.

CALCOMP, 2411 West La Palma Avenue, P.O. Box 3250, Anaheim, CA 92803.

In continental U.S., except California, call (800) 556-1234, ext. 156. In California call (800) 441-2345, ext. 156.

CALCOMP
A Sanders Company

THE MOMENTUM IS GROWING

See us at SIGGRAPH '84 Booth #526.

CIRCLE NO. 91 ON INQUIRY CARD

Desktop plotters draw attention via price cuts, color

Driven by the demand for office-based graphics, the desktop plotter market is growing rapidly. Pen plotters are precise and well-proven, but raster-based devices are faster and more colorful

David Simpson, Associate Editor

The demand for small business or office-related graphics output has created a $100 million desktop plotter industry that will top $500 million by 1988, according to Future Computing Inc., a Richardson, Texas, market research company. More than 30 manufacturers currently offer desktop plotters. And, although Hewlett-Packard Co. commands over 70 percent of the market, new companies such as Enter Computer Inc., Roland DG and Strobe Inc. are challenging the large manufacturers with less-than-$1,000 plotters. System integrators have plenty of products from which to choose, but the buying decision remains tough. A variety of factors have to be matched with application requirements, including the type of plotter, technology, performance parameters, software availability and cost.

Choosing the right technology

Pen plotters are the dominant desktop graphics output devices, outselling all other technologies combined. The fastest-growing segment centers on the less-than-$2,000 category. According to Dataquest Inc., a Cupertino, Calif., market research company, U.S. shipments of less-than-$2,000 pen plotters totaled 100,000 units in 1983. This number is expected to reach 155,000 in 1984, and at a 40 percent compound annual growth rate, will exceed 300,000 in 1986. Of 1983 shipments, 65 percent were for technical applications and 35 percent were for business applications.

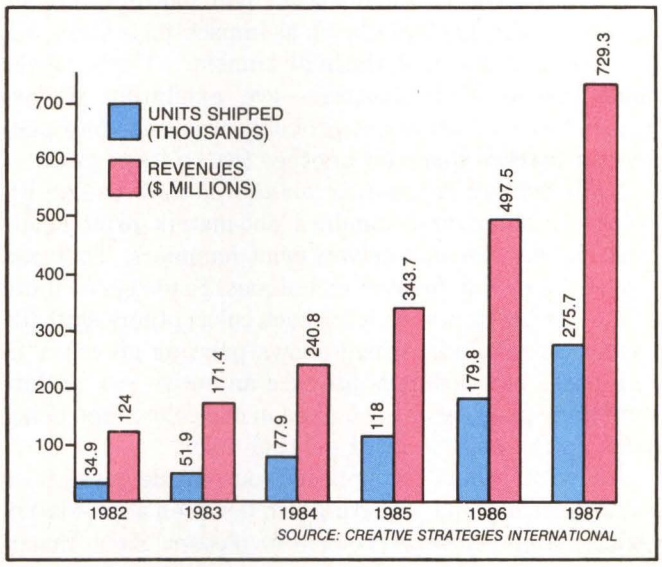


Fig. 1. Unit shipments of pen plotters for business graphics *are expected to increase at a 51.2 percent compound annual growth rate. Total U.S pen-plotter revenues are expected to increase at a 42.5 percent growth rate.*

Plotters for business applications should steadily gain market share over the next few years. Creative Strategies International, a San Jose, Calif., market research concern, projects a 51.2 percent compound annual growth rate for unit shipments of business graphics-based pen plotters, from 34,900 units in 1982 to 275,700 in 1987 (Fig. 1).

There are three types of pen plotters: flatbed, drum and hybrid (Fig. 2). Flatbed plotters generally provide high precision and allow an operator to remove and replace plots with little loss of accuracy. With flatbed plotters, the paper remains stationary while the pen plots the X and Y axes. Drum plotters are usually less expensive and can accommodate continuous-roll paper. The drum moves the paper vertically while the pens move across the paper horizontally. Hybrid plotters operate like drum plotters, plotting the X axis via pen movement and the Y axis by moving the paper vertically with pinch, or grit, wheels that hold the edges of the paper. Hybrid plotters are usually less expensive than drum plotters.

Pen plotters provide proven technology, low cost and high quality. In addition, there is an abundance of graphics software for pen plotters, most of which can be easily implemented by inexperienced users. But pen plotters are relatively slow, especially when printing text, and sometimes require user intervention. In addition, they are usually limited to producing fewer than eight colors. Consequently, a trend in the graphics output arena is aimed at raster-based dot-matrix devices, as opposed to vector-based pen plotters. Raster devices use technologies such as impact dot matrix, ink jet, electrostatic and thermal transfer. These newer units—called printer/plotters—are exhibiting performance improvements but probably won't cut into pen-plotter market share for another two to three years.

Color impact dot-matrix printer/plotters use multicolored ribbons and standard dot-matrix print heads that employ solenoid-driven print hammers. They can use serial or line-printer techniques. Some serial units make one horizontal pass for each color; others shift the ribbon as required, which allows printing all colors in one pass. Line printers produce an entire row of dots simultaneously, printing a page in one color, then going back up the page to print another color.

As with other raster-based output devices, it is sometimes difficult to distinguish between a dot-matrix printer and a dot-matrix printer/plotter. Some manufacturers point to resolution; others, to graphics software support. Lear-Siegler Inc.'s Versaprint model 520, for example, has a resolution of 150 dots per inch (dpi) horizontally by 144 dpi vertically. Although this falls short of the 240 dpi required for letter-quality output, it's sufficient for most business graphics applications.

Graphics software support is weak for many dot-matrix units, but a few printer/plotters handle most of the graphics application packages written for popular microcomputers. For example, Printronix Inc.'s MVP supports all major IBM PC-compatible graphics application packages.

Fig. 2. There are three types of pen plotters: *flatbed, such as CalComp-Sanders' M-84 (bottom left), drum, such as Nicolet Zeta's ZETA 8 (top left), and hybrid, such as Houston Instrument's DMP-40 (above).*

Most graphics application packages generate images via a list of vector commands. Pen plotters accept those commands without the need for translation. Raster-based devices, on the other hand, require vector-to-raster conversion because they create images by selectively turning dots on and off in a fixed matrix. Raster-based output devices must translate vector information into a raster or bit-mapped image, which typically requires conversion hardware, software or firmware. Although terminal manufacturers, plotter manufacturers, applications software suppliers, OEMs or system integrators can supply conversion functions, supplying such functions usually involves extra money or time.

An exception is Envision Technology Inc.'s VectorPrinter, which has a built-in vector-to-raster conversion system. The dot-matrix printer/plotter incorporates two 8088 microprocessors; one controls the print mechanism, and the other controls the host interface and command interpretation. Because the 8088s work in parallel, processing of subsequent windows—or plots—can continue while earlier plots are printed. The VectorPrinter sells for $3,495, prints on plain paper or transparencies and plots in eight colors.

The primary advantage of impact dot-matrix printer/plotters is speed. When mixing text and graphics, pen plotters are very slow, usually around 3 characters per second (cps), making them impractical in word- or data-processing applications. Impact dot-matrix units such as Printronix's $3,745 MVP and Trilog Inc.'s

VALUE ADDED RESELLERS

Write your own success story with Epson®

You've had the idea for years. Or maybe you just got it. But no matter what application you have in mind, Epson has the hardware to make it work. And the sales and technical support to make it a success.

Whether you want a portable, like the HX-20, or a desktop, like the QX-10. Or printers and other peripherals. When you build your system around Epson hardware, you get more than just machines. You get the support of a $3 billion company, one of the world-wide leaders in the computer industry, and the number-one manufacturer of printers in the world. A company that has committed the human and technical resources you need. One that will be in business, and maintain our commitment to yours, over the long term.

WE'VE ALREADY INVESTED IN YOUR SUCCESS.

Within Epson, we've formed a nation-wide program to support VAR marketers. Your initial inquiry will immediately be directed to one of our 12 regional VAR support centers. Then to one of our representatives who will contact you for further details. Each of our VAR representatives is well-versed in the hardware and software aspects of Epson machines. There's no runaround, just answers.

OTHER SUCCESS STORIES ARE ALREADY BEING WRITTEN.

The Epson HX-20 has been used in many applications that would have been impossible without it.

A major overnight delivery service uses it in their trucks, to input airbill data for tracing packages. It's also been developed into an on-site estimating system for everything from insurance to interior decorating.

How about the pilot who uses the HX-20 as his electronic co-pilot?

The QX-10 has seen duty as a medical/dental accounting system and on-line commodity quoter with high-resolution graphics.

Of course these are only a sample. But if you're interested, Epson has an up-to-date directory of VAR applications using our machines. Just another way we can help you develop your own successful system.

WE'LL TREAT YOU LIKE A PARTNER.

Epson has put together a complete development kit for each of our machines. The kit includes all the detailed technical specifications you need to develop your software around our directory. Our VAR rep will continue to work closely with you and your programmers until the job is done. If necessary, he has ready access to a VAR technical group back at Epson headquarters.

No matter what application you have in mind, Epson has a machine to make it real.

To put Epson's VAR support to work for you, just mail this coupon to Epson today. Send it to Epson America, VAR Program, 3415 Kashiwa St., Torrance, CA 90505. Or call us at (800) 421-5426 (in Calif., call 213-539-9140).

Epson is registered trademark of Epson America.

Start writing here:

MM-7/84

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

PHONE NO.

TYPE OF COMPANY: ☐ VAR/SYSTEMS HOUSE ☐ END-USER ☐ CONSULTANT

YOUR APPLICATION

EPSON

V.A.R. PROGRAM, EPSON AMERICA · 3415 Kashiwa St., Torrance, CA 90505

CIRCLE NO. 92 ON INQUIRY CARD

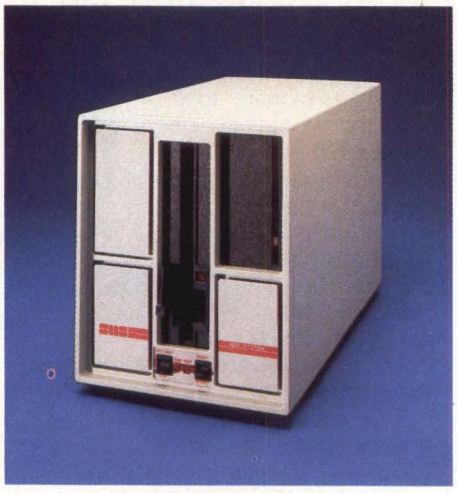
Multibus® Microcomputer Systems Made Easy

OEMs get products to market faster with SMS Winchester controllers, storage systems and microcomputer foundation systems.

Whether you select 8086, M68000, Z8000 or another Multibus single board computer, you can choose the SMS product to fit your packaging needs.

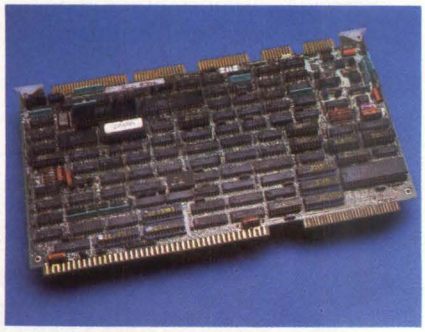
For large configurations, choose the DSX80000 foundation system with eight Multibus slots, 10, 20, 40 or 80Mb of Winchester storage plus an 8" IBM compatible floppy.

Small table top applications can use the MDX80000 foundation system with five Multibus slots, 10, 15, or 40Mb of 5-1/4" Winchester storage plus an 8" IBM compatible floppy.



If you have your own Multibus backplane, plug in the SMS FWT80000 storage system. It occupies only 5-1/4" of rack space and comes with either 10, 20, 40 or 80Mb Winchester storage plus an 8" IBM compatible floppy.

For high volume or unique packaging requirements, the SMS FWD8001/FWD8006 single board controllers are INTEL 215 compatible and support 8" Winchester/floppy or 5-1/4" Winchester and 5-1/4" or 8" floppy disk drives.



SMS

Scientific Micro Systems, Inc.

777 East Middlefield Road Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-5700 TWX: 910-379-6577

SMS SALES OFFICES:
Seattle, Washington (206) 883-8303
Boston, MA (617) 246-2540; **Atlanta, Georgia** (404) 296-2029; **Morton Grove, Illinois** (312) 966-2711; **Yorba Linda, California** (714) 993-3768.

®TRADEMARK OF INTEL CORPORATION.

CIRCLE NO. 93 ON INQUIRY CARD

A Complete Graphics Department For Just $2295

Realize day-in and day-out solid performance from a quiet and capable desktop plotter. It's true. For only $2295* the Houston Instrument HIPLØT™DMP-29 will provide you with world-class multi-color hard copy graphics, and deliver a level of quality and performance that you would expect in a plotter costing three times as much.

It's a hard worker. The DMP-29 goes about its job with amazing speed and precision. Unbeatable resolution and repeatability are yours in both 8½" x 11" and 11" x 17" formats, and 8-pen capability assures you of fast attention-free flexibility when multi-color output is required. High pen speed combined with an addressable resolution of 0.001" assures fast, accurate and stepless traces.

It's friendly. You can call 21 different functions directly from the front-panel membrane keyboard. It's tolerant too. The DMP-29 will modestly protect itself from user errors, as when attempting to place a pen in an already occupied stall.

And it's smart. An extensive set of firmware routines makes life easier for the user. A small sampling of the built-in talent inherent in the DMP-29 includes character generation, circle, arc and ellipse synthesis, line type variations, viewport/windowing, clipping and scaling.

For the name, address and phone number of your nearest representative, write Houston Instrument, P.O. Box 15720, Austin, TX 78761. Phone 512-835-0900, or 800-531-5205 if outside Texas. In Europe contact Houston Instrument Belgium NV., Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Tel 059-27-74-45, tlx 846-81399

houston instrument

houston instrument 25th Anniversary 1959-1984

* U.S. Domestic price only

TM Trademark of Houston Instrument

CIRCLE NO. 94 ON INQUIRY CARD

4P005D

The freedom some birds have to migrate is remarkably similar to the freedom you have with software for the System 8000.

Moving your application program with Zilog's System 8000 is as easy as the migration of Canadian geese.

Zilog's solutions free you from the constraints of traditional systems.

Outdated proprietary languages and operating systems limit your movement from vendor to vendor, much like the restricted flight of the albatross.

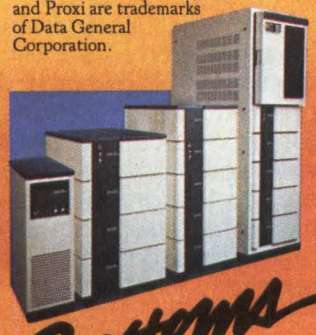
Zilog's high performance, multi-user, UNIX*-based System 8000 supermicros give you a proven way to quickly port your minicomputer software onto affordable micros. For instance, we offer compatible migration tools for Basic Four BB III, DEC® DIBOL® and DG ICOS™ COBOL and Proxi.™ And with the UNIX operating system, you can take advantage of one of the fastest-growing business opportunities in the industry.

Get a level of service, support and company stability not found from other microcomputer vendors.

Find out what it's like to free yourself from expensive mini-computers, and get a level of service, support and company stability not found from other microcomputer vendors. Ask about our RSVP Referred Software Vendor Program, too, where you can find the applications software and tools you need as well as list your software. Zilog is also on the GSA schedule for Federal government applications.

For the whole story, call Zilog Systems Division at (800) 841-2255. Or write: Zilog Systems Division, Corporate Publications, 1315 Dell Avenue, MS C2-6, Campbell, CA 95008.

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. Zilog is licensed by AT&T. DEC and DIBOL are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. ICOS and Proxi are trademarks of Data General Corporation.



Systems

Zilog

an affiliate of EXXON Corporation

CIRCLE NO. 95 ON INQUIRY CARD

See us at NCC Booth #C4408.

$6,900 TIP 302, on the other hand, can print text at 150 and 300 lines per minute (lpm), respectively.

Lear Siegler's director of printer engineering, Herb Craft, claims his company is capturing pen-plotter market share because "more and more people are mixing text and graphics, such as spreadsheets, pie charts, etc." The Versaprint supports Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 and other popular application packages. "We're concentrating on developing more compatibility with the IBM PC/XT," says Craft, a strategy voiced by many dot-matrix printer/plotter manufacturers.

Ink-jet printer/plotters have print heads that spray a continuous stream of ink drops toward the paper. An electromagnetic field between the print head and the paper determines whether the dots will reach the paper or be electrically deflected. More recent ink-jet printer/plotters use drop-on-demand techniques, in which the print head controls the ink-drop flow, so that ink drops are emitted only when the print head fires (Fig. 3).

The major advantages of ink-jet plotters are speed, color capabilities and dual-mode operation. For example, Advanced Color Technology Inc.'s ACT II and Printacolor Corp.'s TC 1040 produce an 8½-by-11-inch plot in 90 seconds, regardless of the complexity of the plot. Whereas desktop pen plotters are usually limited to about eight colors, the ACT II can produce 125 shades, and the TC 1040 can produce almost 5,000 hues. Both units can print on paper or transparencies.

The disadvantages involve resolution, price and vector-to-raster conversion software, but improvements are coming quickly. Whereas 240 dpi is generally considered letter quality, most ink-jet printer/plotters currently hover around 120 dpi. However, according to Printacolor vice president of marketing Philip Frick, his company will introduce a 240-dpi desktop printer/plotter within a year.

In the cost controversy, Diablo Systems Inc. is countering with its $1,295 Series C150 ink-jet printer/plotter (MMS, January, Page 223). The unit uses continuous-stream or drop-on-demand techniques and has 120-dpi vertical and horizontal resolution. Other manufacturers are also pushing price decreases. "Our main competition is the technology itself," says Chuck Stires, marketing manager at Advanced Color Technology. "The idea is to lower prices to keep in line with the decreasing prices for systems and terminals, more than to compete quality-wise with other technologies."

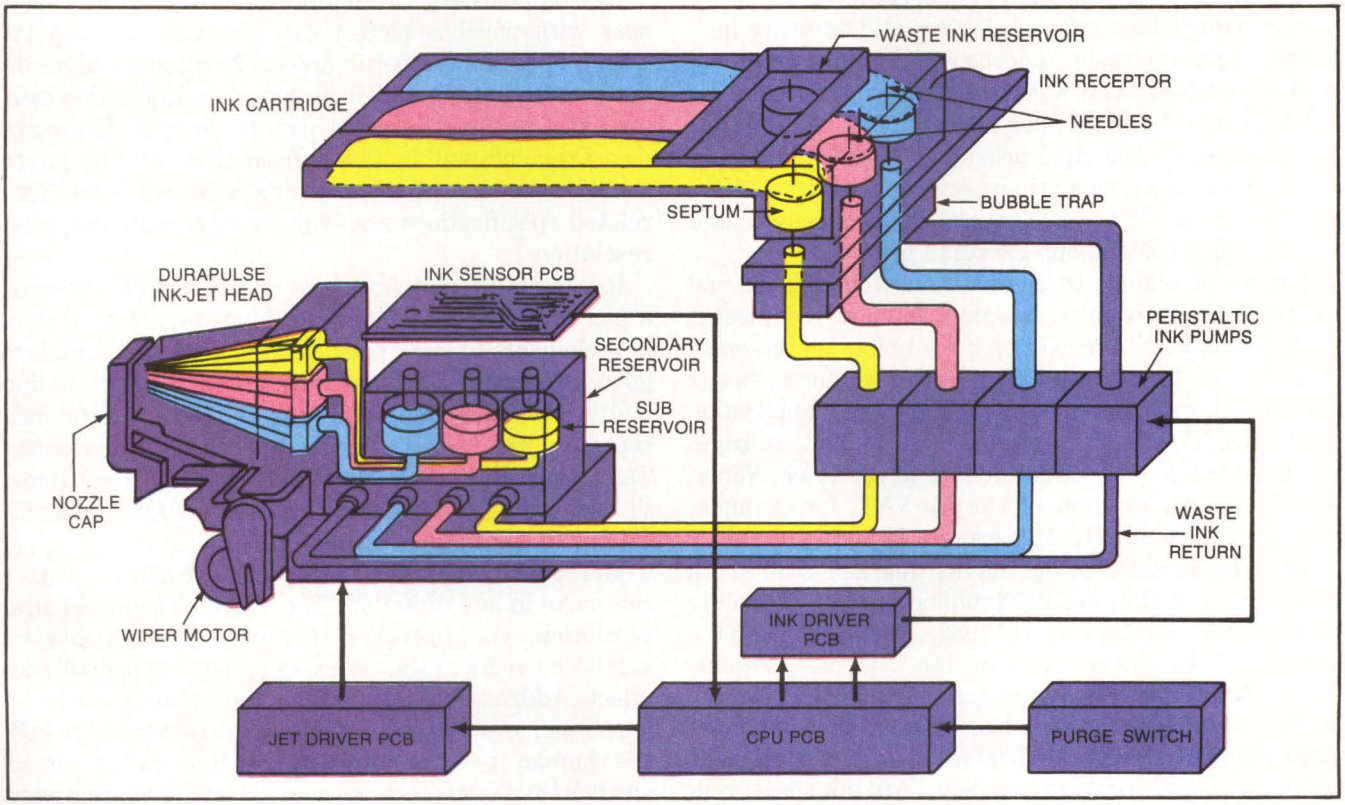


Fig. 3. Advanced Color Technology's ACT II ink-jet printer/plotter *employs drop-on-demand technology, in which electrical impulses control the flow of ink drops to the paper. The print head has 12 jets arranged in three groups of four jets each. The ACT II uses the three subtractive primary colors: yellow, magenta and cyan. As the print head moves across the page, the compression of piezoelectric crystals ejects the ink drops. The color in each pixel is produced by mixing ink drops, allowing as many as eight solid colors or 125 shades.*

Like other raster-based devices, ink-jet printer/plotters require vector-to-raster conversion software to run vector-based application programs. A software driver usually performs this translation. Most ink-jet printer/plotter manufacturers supply drivers for the popular microcomputers. Advanced Color Technology, for example, supplies drivers on floppy disk for more than 40 systems.

Electrostatic printer/plotters have only recently entered the desktop market with the introduction of Versatec Inc.'s black-and-white V-80 unit. Like other electrostatic devices, Versatec's printer/plotters produce hard copy by applying programmed voltage to an array of densely spaced nibs arranged on a stationary writing head. In response to digital commands, the nibs create electrostatic dots on the paper or film passing over the writing head. The plotter then exposes the media to liquid toner, producing an image.

Although Versatec is the only supplier of a desktop electrostatic printer/plotter, color versions are in development at other companies and may be available next year. According to Versatec's Dale Richmond, product manager for the V-80, the company is working on a small-format (desktop) color electrostatic printer/plotter, but completion date is uncertain.

The major advantages of electrostatic units are high speed, high resolution, quietness, reliability and dual-mode operation. The V-80 operates in text mode at 1,000 lpm and 1.2 inches per second in plot mode. It has a resolution of 200 dpi, providing 40,000 points per square inch, and a mean time between failures (MTBF) of 3,000 hours. The V-80 requires dielectrically coated paper, which costs about 1½ cents per page.

Richmond admits to competition from ink-jet and impact dot-matrix units, but says Versatec will meet it with faster, higher-resolution color units. On the down side, the raster-based V-80 requires vector-to-raster conversion software to run vector-based application programs. This is available in the Versaplot package, which adds a few thousand dollars to the price. Versaplot for Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX, for example, sells for $3,500; a PDP-11 package, $2,000.

The electrostatic-output device market was worth $138 million in 1981 and $178 million in 1982, according to Creative Strategies. In 1982, Versatec had 66.3 percent of the market, Benson Inc. had 21.3 percent, and Calcomp-Sanders Associates Inc. had 12.4 percent.

Thermal-transfer technology uses a thermal print head with nibs that, when heated, melt dots of pigment onto the paper or transparency. An ink-sheet roll, positioned over a paper-transport roll, contains three bands of yellow, cyan and magenta. The medium makes one pass under the print head for each of three colors.

The major drawbacks to thermal printer/plotters are resolution and cost. Seiko Instruments U.S.A. Inc.'s CH5201B, for example, has a resolution of 150 dpi and a price tag of $11,950. Most analysts believe that thermal-transfer output devices will not have much impact in the desktop, high-quality graphics area until prices come down and resolution improves.

ISO	(MM.)	ANSI	(INCHES)
A4	210 x 297	A	8½ x 11
A3	297 x 420	B	11 x 17
A2	420 x 594	C	17 x 22
A1	594 x 841	D	22 x 34
A0	841 x 1189	E	34 x 44

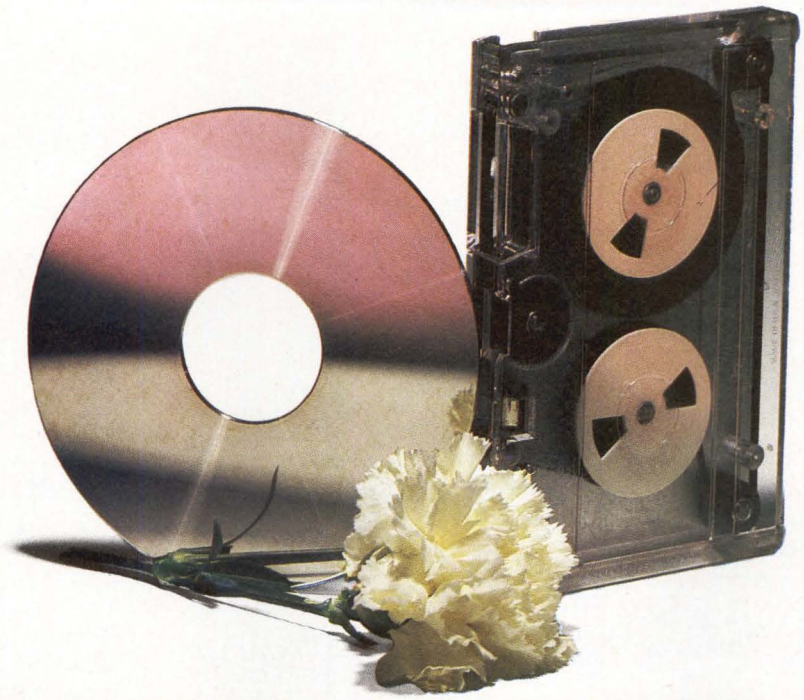
Fig. 4. Paper sizes *are often indicated according to American National Standards Institute (ANSI) or International Standards Organization (ISO) standards.*

Measuring pen-plotter accuracy

Hewlett-Packard Co. defines accuracy as the exactness with which a plotter can position one endpoint with respect to another endpoint. Most applications do not require perfect accuracy, but if an application calls for exact spacing between parallel lines or if precise measurements will be taken from the plot, the buyer should be aware of the plotter's accuracy level. Two related specifications are important: repeatability and resolution.

Repeatability measures how closely a plotter returns a pen to a plotted point, describing the ability to join new elements to those previously plotted. HP considers good repeatability to be within one-third of a line width. Most desktop plotters have 0.001- to 0.008-inch repeatability. Low-cost plotters, such as Mannesmann Tally Corp.'s Pixy 3 Microplotter ($795) and Radio Shack's FP-215 ($995), have lower repeatability specifications (0.012 inch).

Mechanical resolution is the smallest move a plotter can make in any direction. The shorter the mechanical resolution, the smoother the line. Good mechanical resolution reduces the "stair-stepping," or jagged-line, effect. Addressable resolution is the smallest pen move a user can specify programmatically. According to HP, the human eye cannot distinguish between moves smaller than 0.001 inch, so addressable resolution need not be finer than 0.001 inch. Because it would be useless to have a smaller addressable resolution than mechanical resolution, mechanical resolution is generally more important. The accompanying survey chart notes re-



A MARRIAGE OF CONVENIENCE.

INTRODUCING THE FIRST MULTIFUNCTION MULTIBUS® CONTROLLERS FOR SUPERMICROS WITH SIMULTANEOUS DISK/TAPE TRANSFERS.

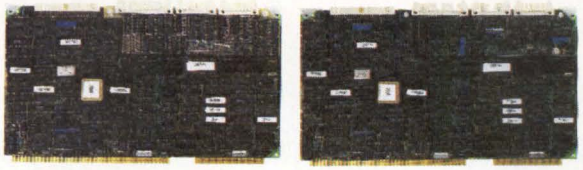
The marriage of your system with Xylogics' new 420 Series controllers results in a level of user convenience and speed never before available in a supermicro.

Now your supermicro can support either the ST506 or ESDI 5¼" disk *and* QIC-02 ¼" tape interfaces—simultaneously.

At DMA rates of up to 2.5MB/sec.

Other controllers allow access of only disk or tape at one time, and require significantly greater bus capacity to do it.

The Xylogics 421 simultaneously controls two ST506 disks and up to four QIC-02 tape drives. The 422 provides even greater throughput, supporting two ESDI disks and up to four QIC-02 tape drives. And both the 421 and 422 controllers require only one card slot in your system.



Advanced channel control using proprietary Xylogics DMA and ECC gate arrays and separate buffers for disk and tape give the 421 and 422 the lowest DMA overhead and highest data transfer rate in the industry—leaving considerably more bus bandwidth available to the CPU and other I/O devices.

And because Xylogics employs the industry's most rigid quality control and testing procedures, the 421 and 422 come with an infant mortality rate of virtually zero, and an MTBF approaching 100,000 hours.

Little wonder that Xylogics has built and sold more high performance Multibus peripheral controllers to more major OEMs than any other manufacturer.

Call or write for more information on the 421, 422 and other Xylogics products.

Xylogics®

The Peripheral Performance Leader.

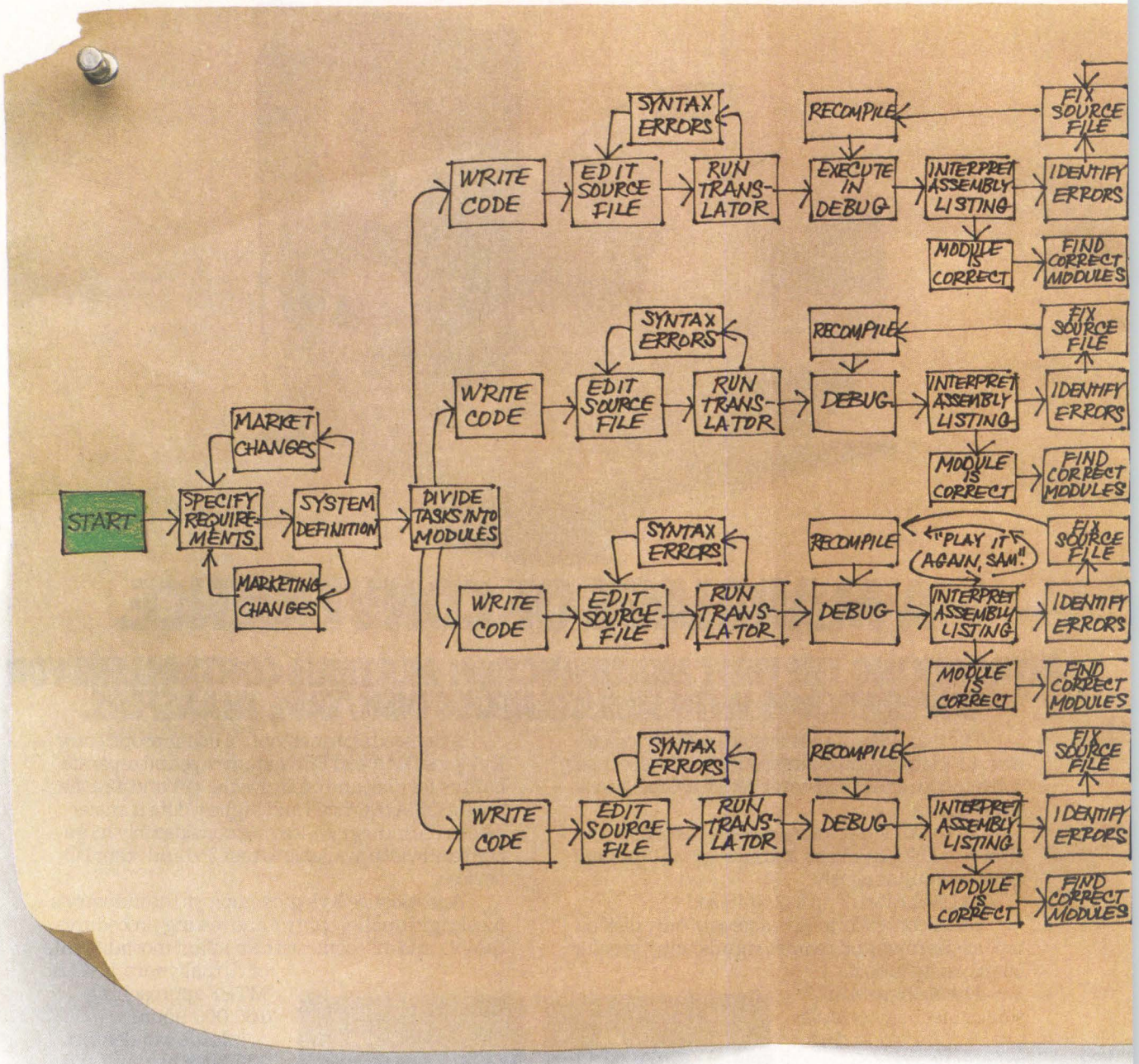
MULTIBOOST

144 Middlesex Turnpike, Burlington, MA 01803 Tel: (617) 272-8140 TWX: 710-332-0262 (800) 225-3317 outside of Massachusetts
Xylogics European Headquarters: (Slough, U.K.) Tel: (0753) 78921 Telex: (851)847978

MULTIBUS is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. MULTIBOOST is a trademark of Xylogics, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 96 ON INQUIRY CARD

WHOEVER FINIS



It's a wonder anything ever gets finished.

Fortunately, it doesn't have to be that way.

Even though you're developing a complex system, the system development can be simple. And timely.

With development tools from Intel. The most complete, fully-integrated set of hardware and software development tools in the industry.

You can work in a variety of high level languages—PL/M, Pascal, FORTRAN or C—from the very beginning. And our tools will keep you at that high level where you're most productive.

Take our PSCOPE debugger. It lets you detect and patch all program errors at the source level in your choice of PL/M, Pascal, or FORTRAN. Then you recompile just once.

Same for our LINK utility.

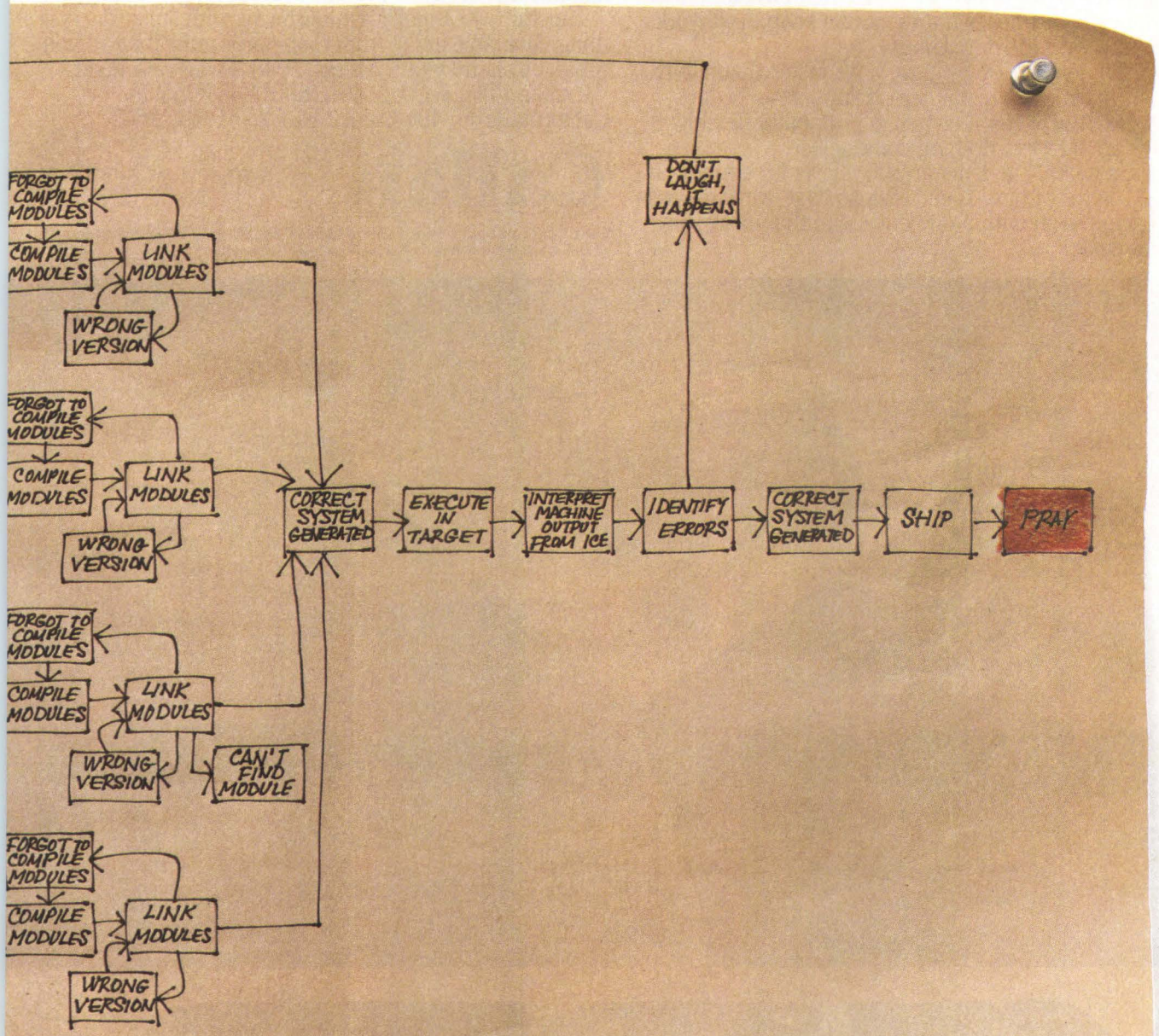
It allows someone to work in Pascal and someone else to work in PL/M, and then makes short work of the integration.

Very slick. But you're also going to love SVCS and MAKE.

SVCS stands for Software Version Control System and it functions as a data base manager that automatically logs who makes changes, when, and why.

Then our MAKE utility automatically finds the correct versions of each module, automati-

HES FIRST WINS.



cally recompiles those modules that need it, and produces the complete, correct system. Automatically, of course.

Which brings us to I²ICE,™ our Integrated Instrumentation and In-Circuit Emulation System. I²ICE uses the same high level human interface as PSCOPE, so you don't have to learn a new one. It also emulates at full speed, real time, to eliminate any tricky little timing problems. And of course, it supports every processor in the iAPX86 family.

We also have a variety of Intellec™ Development Systems for them to plug into.

Not to mention the best in project management and control, our Network Development System, NDS II, allows you to share resources and communicate throughout the process.

What's more, these tools are available at the same time as the silicon they were made for.

Engineering assistance and training workshops are available as well. As is a lot more information.

Just call (800) 538-1876. In California, (800) 672-1833. Or write Intel, Lit. Dept. I-8, 3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95050.

But do it soon. Whoever finishes first wins. Everybody else just finishes.

intel® delivers solutions

If you've been waiting for a supermicro with UNIX* System V on a 68010-based processor, stop.

Introducing the Callan Unistar™ 300. It's the single best supermicro you can buy. For a couple of reasons:

One, the 10MHz 68010 CPU. It's the newest, fastest, best. It crunches numbers in a snap. And works beautifully with the new UNIX.

Two, the new UNIX System V. It's faster than UNIX System III. On the Unistar 300, it supports a host of languages. And when it comes to portability, flexibility and system support, nothing comes close.

There's more. The Unistar 300 allows for expansion to 172M bytes of high-speed disk storage with integral tape backup—all within one enclosure that easily fits under a desk.

Its convenient 12-slot Multibus* chassis lets you easily add options like networking, communications, floating point array processors and more. Up to 2M bytes of main memory provide real power for every user. And nationwide service is available through ITT/Courier.

Unistar 300. Finally a supermicro with super everything. Available today from Callan. For more information contact Callan Data Systems, 2645 Townsgate Road, Westlake Village, CA 91361. (800) 235-7055. In California (805) 497-6837. TELEX 910 336 1685.

Callan Unistar

*Callan and Unistar are trademarks of Callan Data Systems. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs. Multibus is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

SUPER. MICRO.

CIRCLE NO. 98 ON INQUIRY CARD

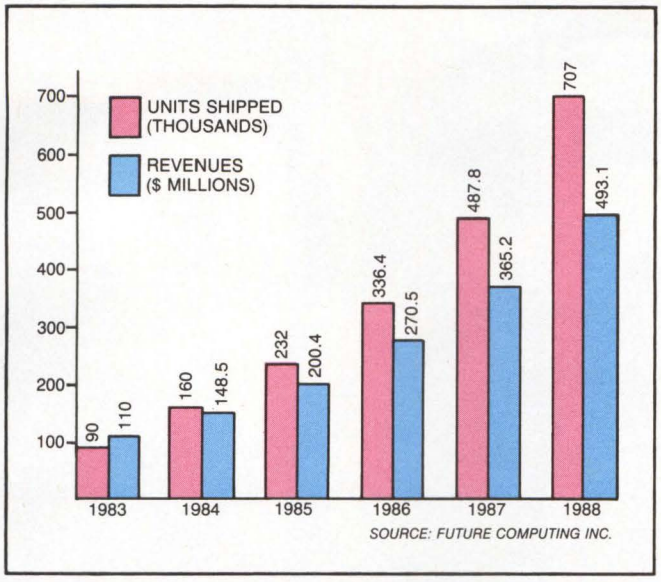


Fig. 5. The U.S. market for office-based desktop plotters *is expected to increase at a 45 percent compound annual growth rate in terms of units shipped and at a 35 percent growth rate for total revenues.*

peatability and mechanical resolution for most desktop pen plotters.

Other performance parameters important in choosing a plotter are the type and size of media that the plotter will accept (Fig. 4), plotter speed, pen actualization and acceleration and the number of available character sets and colors. Pen actualization is the time it takes the plotter to select and position a pen, and pen acceleration, measured in G's, is the time it takes for the pen to reach top speed. An increasingly important area of consideration is software (see "Graphics software schemes enhance peripheral interfacing," Page 163).

Micro boom pushes plotter market

According to Future Computing, unit shipments of office-based desktop plotters were 90,000 in 1983 and will exceed 700,000 in 1988, representing a compound annual growth rate of 40 percent. Revenues will jump from $110 million in 1983 to about $500 million in 1988 for a 35 percent compound annual growth rate (Fig. 5). Some research companies, such as Dataquest, predict that total revenues for less-than-$2,000 pen plotters will drop from 1984 to 1985 due to decreasing prices. Dataquest also predicts that pen-plotter market growth will stabilize in 1986 to 1987 because of encroachment from ink-jet, dot-matrix and thermal units.

The driving forces behind the need for desktop plotters are the office-based microcomputer boom and the graphics demands of popular application packages such as Lotus' 1-2-3 and Sorcim Corp.'s SuperCalc III. When asked what the major trends will be, many analysts respond, "Watch HP." HP has the lion's share of the installed base, its plotters are generally considered state-of-the-art, its introductions spawn me-too products, and it is able to price products competitively due in large part to economies of scale. HP's recently announced $595 ink-jet printer is a good indication of what the company can do price-wise. "In addition," says Future Computing's John Hoper, "plotters are seen as specialty items in the retail market. Retailers don't handle a lot of brands," which makes it difficult for start-ups to establish a foothold.

But the need for low-cost graphics output has created a new market niche—the less-than-$1,000 plotter. Several start-up companies have entered this arena within the last year and are now showing significant success. Examples of low-cost pen plotters are C. Itoh Electronics Inc.'s four-pen CX4800 ($695); Enter Computer's single-pen, 12-color Sweet P model 100 ($695); Mannesmann Tally's eight-pen Pixy 3 Microplotter ($795); Roland DG's eight-pen DXY-800 ($995); Strobe's eight-pen M260 ($995); and Yokogawa Corp. of America's four-pen PL-1000 ($995). Yokogawa supplies Apple Computer Inc. with the model 410 color plotter, which Apple sells for $779.

Other manufacturers have responded predictably to the influx of low-cost plotters. About a year ago, HP slashed 30 percent off the price of its two-pen 7470A to $1,095 and introduced the six-pen 7475A at $1,895. Calcomp-Sanders, traditionally a manufacturer of large-format plotters, introduced the eight-pen, $1,995 model 84. In a similar move, Houston Instrument went from a predominantly engineering-based product line to personal-computer-based plotters priced at less than $1,000.

Pricing competition from non-pen-plotter technologies is expected to drive pen-plotter prices downward over the next five years. For example, Diablo Systems' Series C150 ink-jet printer/plotter is competitively priced at $1,295, as is Lear Siegler's $2,195 model 520 impact dot-matrix printer/plotter. Although thermal and electrostatic printer/plotter prices are currently too high to compete effectively at the low end, prices will drop over the next two or three years as manufacturers smooth technology wrinkles and reach high-volume production.

Future Computing predicts that prices for low-end desktop plotters will plummet 50 percent over the next four years for units targeted at floppy disk-drive-based systems and 30 percent for units aimed at Winchester disk-drive-based systems. The market for less-than-$2,000 plotters is expected to increase tenfold by 1988. □

Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 831 Medium 832 Low 833

THE PRINTER TO PICK WHEN THE PACE QUICKENS.

It's happening all over the value-added world.

Your multi-user customers are getting hit with a ton of increased throughput requirements and they need more printer speed. A lot more.

They're also looking for more professional-looking presentations so they need better print quality. A lot better.

Where can you find the best of both worlds for them? And at the same time find some margins that'll look real good to you?

With Okidata's Pacemark 2350 and 2410 dot matrix printers.

Take throughput. The 2350 and 2410 can quickly get your customers out of the waiting game to where they're *really* cranking it out.

But wait. Cranking *what* out, you may ask? A single, restrictive printing mode? No way. The 2410 can give your customers DP, draft, and correspondence quality that truly rivals the daisy-wheel. And with flexibility, too: up to 5 pages per minute.

And the 2350 and 2410 can both print at up to 350 cps. While producing 120 to 420 lines a minute for them. With bidirectional printing and short line seeking logic. And both high speed and vertical slew.

SYSTEMS COMPATIBILITY. SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY.

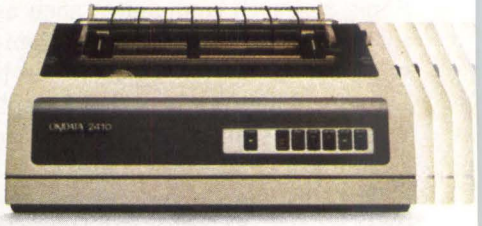
The 2350 and 2410 use industry standard interfaces making them hardware compatible with most mini and microsystems on the market today. In addition, they are supported on the menus of most of the important software being offered to microsystem users.

You also get an outstanding graphics capability with 144 x 144 dots per inch resolution.

Two color printing for highlighting. Down line loadable font sets for flexibility. Subscripts and superscripts so your scientific and technical usage won't bog down. Six-part forms handling. The capability to print 132 columns on eight-inch paper using 17.1 characters per inch to save paper costs and make output easier to handle.

And—so that your customers can depend on getting all that good stuff, all the time—a mean time between failure of 2200 hours. A mean time to repair of only 30 minutes. An average printhead life of 200,000,000 characters. And an industry low warranty claim rate of less than 2%.

No doubt about it, the quicker the pace at your customers' place, the more you need Pacemark from our place. For more information, call toll free 1-800-OKIDATA. In New Jersey, 609-235-2600. Or write OKIDATA, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054.



OKIDATA
an OKI AMERICA company

We're keeping pace with your business.

See us at NCC booth #1744

CIRCLE NO. 99 ON INQUIRY CARD

DESKTOP PLOTTERS

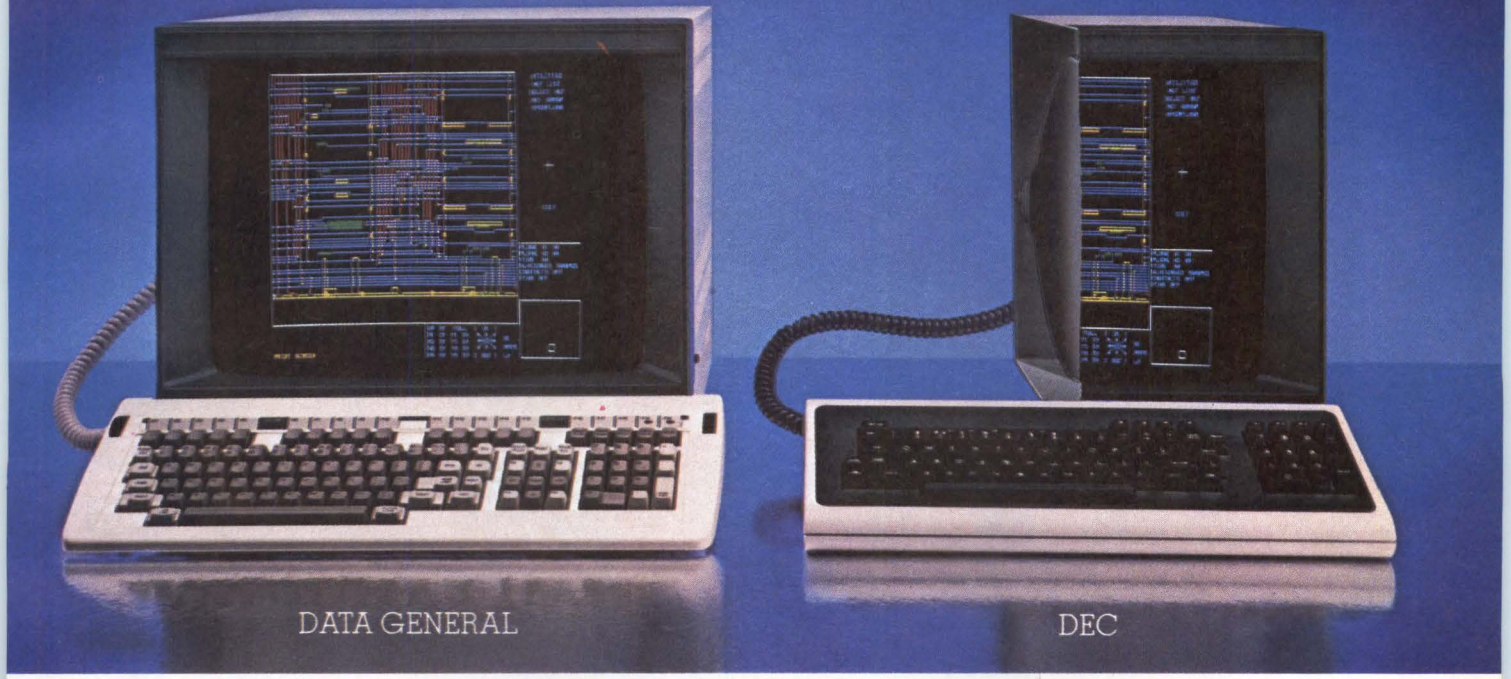
Company / Model	Plotter type	Pens: Type	Pens: No. of colors	Pens: Plotting speed (ips)	Media: Type	Media: Size (in.)	No. of character sets available	Mechanical resolution (in.)	Repeatability (in.)	Compatible software	Hardware interface	Price ($)	Circle no.
ADVANCED COLOR TECHNOLOGY 21 Alpha Rd. Chelmsford, MA 01824 (617) 256-1222													767
Act II	printer/ plotter	ink jet	8 solid colors, 125 hues	(8½ x 11 image takes 90 sec.)	paper, transparency	14⅞ roll, tractor feed		horiz: 85–140 dpi vert: 85 dpi		ACT supplies drivers for IBM PC, Apple IIe, S-100; drivers available for Chromatics, Lundy, Vetrix, Megatek, others.	serial, parallel, RS170		
ALPHA MERICS CORP. 20931 Nordhoff St. Chatsworth, CA 91311 (213) 709-1155													768
Alphaplot I	open-bed	fiber tip, wet ink	6	7	paper, film, mylar	drafting 18 x 30	2	.00125	.00125	Hewlett Packard, HPGL compatible	RS232C	4,590	
Alphaplot II	open-bed	fiber tip, wet ink	6	7	film, paper	24 x 34	2	.00125	.00125	Hewlett Packard, HPGL compatible	RS232C	5,590	
AMDEK CORP. 2201 Lively Blvd. Elk Grove, IL 60007 (312) 364-1180													769
Amplot II	flatbed	felt tip	6	8	paper, film	11 x 17	1	.002	.004	many packages available on Apple and IBM; Lotus driver supplied	RS232C, Centronics	1,099	
APPLE COMPUTER 20525 Mariani Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010													770
Apple Color Plotter Model 410 (manufactured by Yokogawa Corp. of America)	grit wheel	special Apple Plotter pens, felt tip	4	4	paper, transparency	up to 11 x 17	software generated	.004	.008	Apple Business Graphics; PSS Graph; Graph + Calc Chartmaker, Apple writer; Apple Logo; CAD Apple, CAD 1 Micrograph	RS232C	779	
CALCOMP-SANDERS 2411 W. LaPalma Ave. Anaheim, CA 92803 (714) 821-2011													771
Model 84	flatbed	liquid ink, nylon	8	17.7	paper, film	8½ x 11	6	.004	.004	over 30 commercial software packages available	RS232C, IEEE-488, Centronics	1,995	
Model 1012	drum	liquid ballpoint, nylon	4	10	paper, film	8½ x 11, 11 x 17	1	.08			RS232C, IEEE-488, Centronics	8,400	
C. ITOH ELECTRONICS 5301 Beethoven St. Los Angeles, CA 90066 (213) 306-6700													772
CX4800	printer/ plotter; pen plotter	water-based ballpoint	4	4.8	paper	10			.008		Centronics, RS232C	695	

Chart includes pen plotters and representative printer/plotters

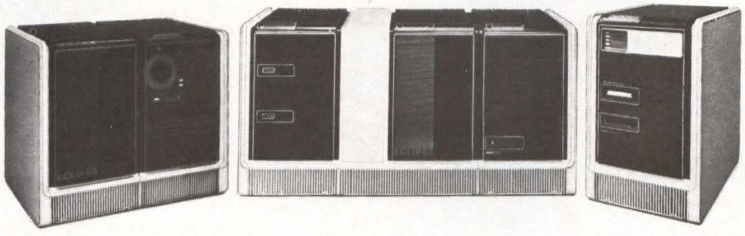
DESKTOP PLOTTERS

Company / Model	Plotter type	Pens: Type	Pens: No. of colors	Plotting speed (ips)	Media: Type	Media: Size (in.)	No. of character sets available	Mechanical resolution (in.)	Repeatability (in.)	Compatible software	Hardware interface	Price ($)	Circle no.
COMREX INTERNATIONAL 3701 Skypark Dr. Suite 120 Torrance, CA 90505 (213) 373-0280													773
ComScriber CR-1810	grit wheel	fiber tip	1	6	paper, transparency	8½ x 11		.004	.004	IBM PC, Apple, Epson, Kaypro, Osborne, Vector, Zenith	RS232C, parallel	695	
DIABLO SYSTEMS P.O. Box 5030 Fremont, CA 94537 (415) 498-7000													774
Series C150	printer/ plotter	ink jet	4 color cartridges, 100 + mixtures		paper, film	8½ x 11		120 dpi x 120 dpi		Lotus 1-2-3, 4-point graphics, INFOgraphics, Digital Research, Island Graphics Software	Centronics, RS232C	1,295	
ENTER COMPUTER INC. 6867 Nancy Ridge Dr. San Diego, CA 92129 (619) 450-0601													775
Sweet-P Model 100	grit wheel	fiber tip	1	6	paper, transparency film	8½ x 11	1	.004	.004	Many commercially available graphics programs	RS232C	695	
Sweet-P Model 600 Six-shooter	grit wheel	fiber tip	6	14	paper, transparency film	8½ x 11	19	.004	.004	Over 27 commercially available graphics programs; all HP-compatible graphics software	Centronics	1,095	
ENVISION 631 River Oaks Parkway San Jose, CA 95134 (408) 946-9755													776
430	printer/ plotter	impact dot matrix	8		paper, film	5–13	2 as a plotter; 6 as a printer	.0069 (vert) .0027 (horiz)		emulates Diablo 630, HP 7475	RS232C, Centronics	3,495	
FACIT DATA PRODUCTS 235 Main Dunstable Rd. Nashua, NH 03061 (603) 883-4157													777
4542	printer/ plotter	dot matrix	2		pinfeed only	2–17.8	11	72 dpi (vert) 140 dpi (horiz)		opt. Plot-10 graphics	parallel, RS232C, IEEE-488	3,995	
4544	printer/ plotter	dot matrix	4		pinfeed only	2–17.8	11	72 dpi (vert) 140 dpi (horiz)		opt. Plot-10 graphics includes driver	parallel, IEEE-488	4,695	
HESTAIR DATALINE LTD. Printer Div. 60 Charles St. Leicester, LE1 1FB, UK													778
B1000	drum	water-or oil-based fiber tip	4	4		10 x 15	1	.003	.01	optional graphics ROM	Centronics, RS232C		

DATA GENERAL'S MV/10000. LESS MONEY THAN DEC'S VAX 11/780 AT TWICE THE SPEED.



DATA GENERAL'S MV/FAMILY–TOP PERFORMANCE, NOT TOP DOLLAR



Forget VAX.™

Data General's ECLIPSE® MV/Family of 32-bit computers brings you the best price/performance available for engineering applications—while running some of the best electronics engineering software.

TWICE AS FAST AS VAX

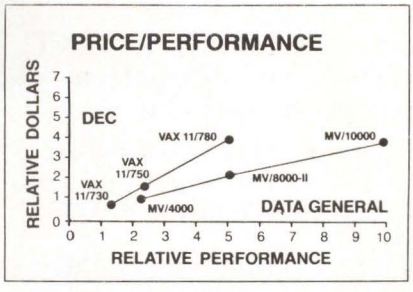
Consider the price/performance graph shown below. On the basis of dollar-per-MIP, Data General's MV/10000™ gives you twice the performance of the VAX 11/780—at a lower price.

Now compare the MV/8000®II to the VAX 11/780. Same performance. But the MV/8000II is half the price. The same holds true when you compare the MV/4000® to the VAX 11/750. And our recently announced OEM MV/8000 C offers almost twice the performance of the VAX 11/750. But it's the same price.

RUNS THE MOST WIDELY-USED SOFTWARE

You can run all of the best software on our ECLIPSE MV Series, including TEGAS,™ NCA/DVS,™ MicroSet-86,® ECAD's DRACULA, and Mentor's CADISYS.®

And Data General keeps you a generation ahead by bringing you comprehensive service plans and industry standard software development environments.



CALL NOW

For more information on Data General's ECLIPSE MV/Family, call **1-800-554-4343** and ask for **Operator 06F.**

Data General
a Generation ahead.

CIRCLE NO. 100 ON INQUIRY CARD

UNIX™ System V from AT&T can help you close a sale, as well as open up new markets.

It's another reason why good business decisions are based on UNIX System V from AT&T.

More and more of your customers will be demanding multi-user and multi-tasking systems. The benefits of UNIX System V—portability, reliability, flexibility—make it the ideal software system for this lucrative market.

In addition, AT&T will support UNIX System V with the service, training, and documentation resellers need to prosper.

More choices, more opportunities

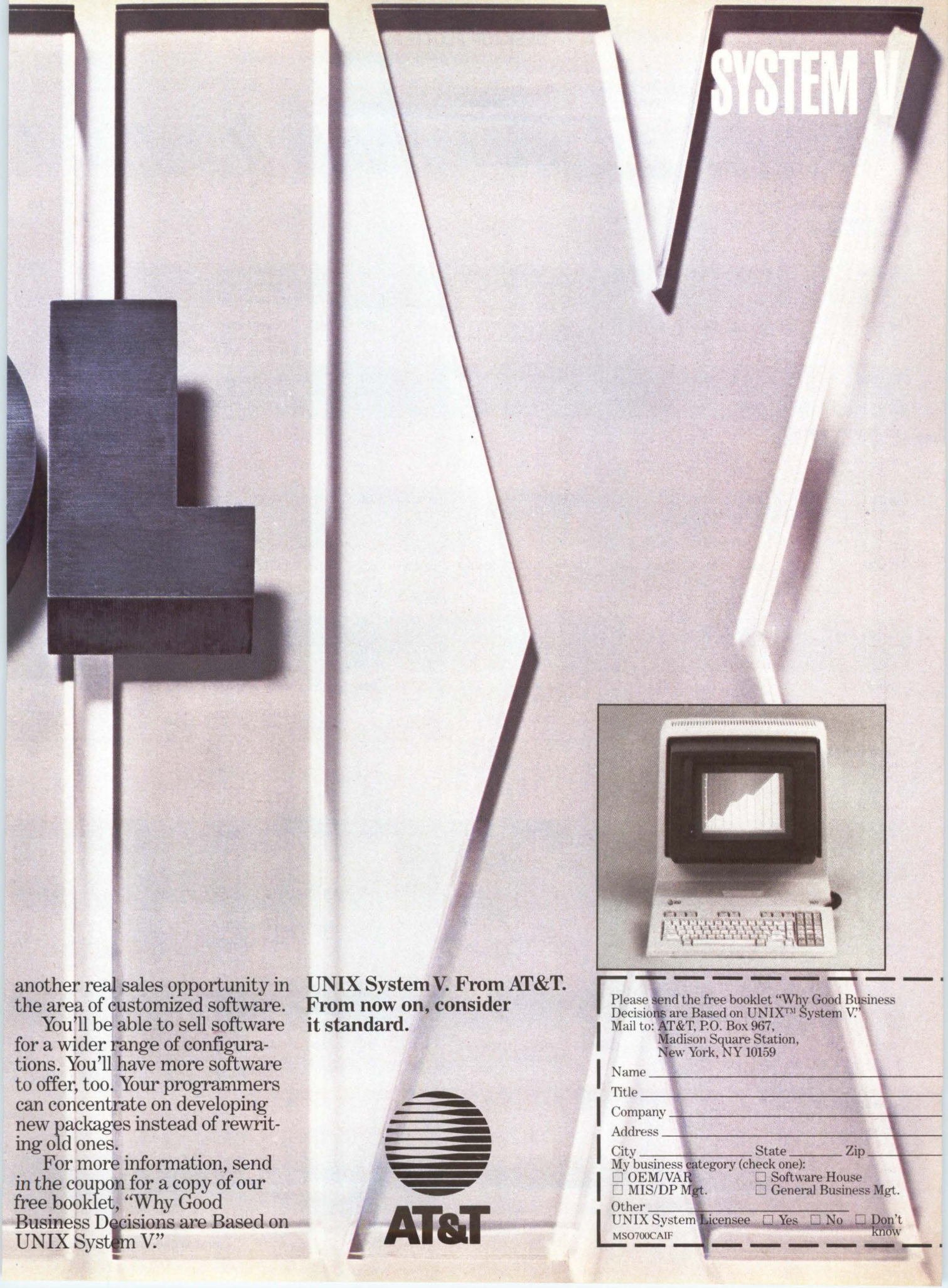
UNIX System V is virtually hardware independent. So you'll be able to configure systems using equipment from a variety of vendors.

You can use the flexibility of UNIX System V as a real selling point to customers who want to add hardware that is compatible with the machines they already have.

And over the long term, UNIX System V offers continuing opportunities to upgrade and expand your customers' systems. End-user flexibility translates into market opportunity for the reseller.

Software that sells

UNIX System V offers



another real sales opportunity in the area of customized software.

You'll be able to sell software for a wider range of configurations. You'll have more software to offer, too. Your programmers can concentrate on developing new packages instead of rewriting old ones.

For more information, send in the coupon for a copy of our free booklet, "Why Good Business Decisions are Based on UNIX System V."

UNIX System V. From AT&T. From now on, consider it standard.

AT&T

Please send the free booklet "Why Good Business Decisions are Based on UNIX™ System V."
Mail to: AT&T, P.O. Box 967,
Madison Square Station,
New York, NY 10159

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My business category (check one):

☐ OEM/VAR ☐ Software House

☐ MIS/DP Mgt. ☐ General Business Mgt.

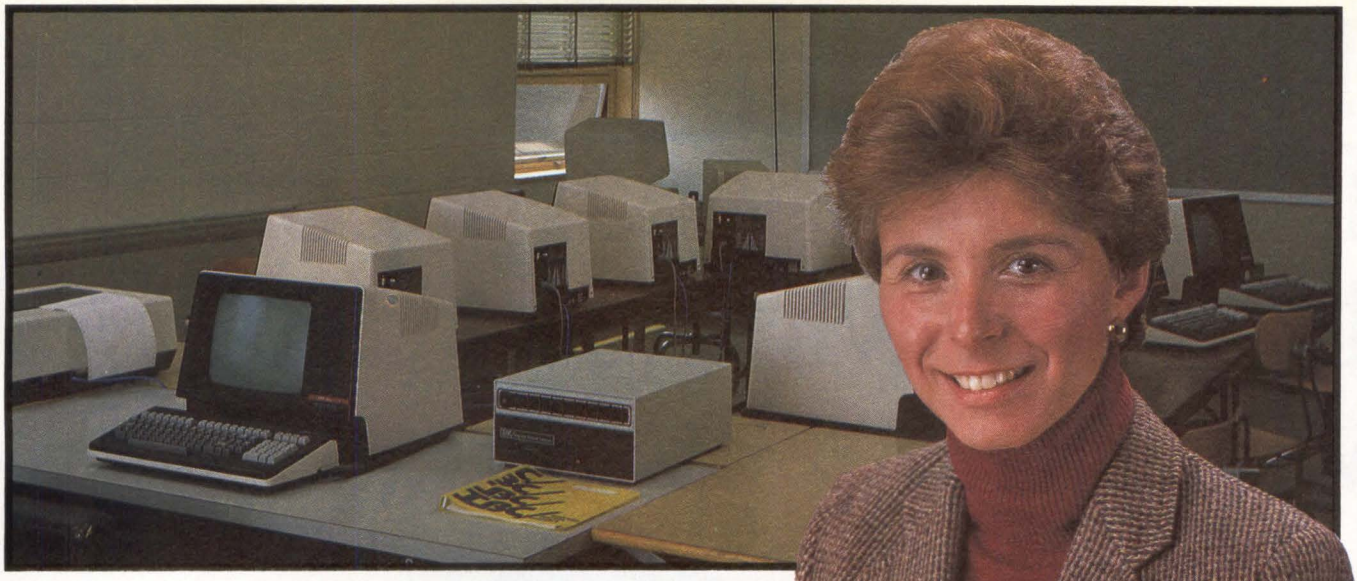
Other _____

UNIX System Licensee ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know

MSO700CAIF

DESKTOP PLOTTERS

Company / Model	Plotter type	Pens: Type	Pens: No. of colors	Pens: Plotting speed (ips)	Media: Type	Media: Size (in.)	No. of character sets available	Mechanical resolution (in.)	Repeatability (in.)	Compatible software	Hardware interface	Price ($)	Circle no.
HEWLETT-PACKARD CO. 3000 Hanover St. Palo Alto, CA 92127 (415) 857-1501													779
HP7470A	roller grip	fiber tip	2	15	paper, overhead transparency film	8½ x 11	5	.001	.004	Hewlett Packard, Apple II, IIe, III; DEC Professional, IBM PC/XT	RS232C, HP-IG	1,095	
HP7475A	roller grip	fiber tip	6	15	paper, overhead transparency film	8½ x 11, 11x17	19	.001	.004	Hewlett Packard, Apple II, IIe, III; DEC Professional, IBM PC/XT	RS232C, HP-IG	1,895	
HP7550B	roller grip w/sheet feeder	fiber tip	6	15	paper, film	8½ x 11, 11x17	19	.001		Hewlett Packard, Apple II, IIe, III; DEC Professional, IBM PC/XT		3,900	
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS P.O. Box 15720 Austin, TX 78753 (512) 835-0900													780
CPS-20	drum	Pentel, ballpoint, drafting, fiber tip	8	4.2	fan fold, roll chart, vellum, polyester film	11 x roll	up to 5	.005	.005	DM/PL	incremental parallel, Centronics	3,995	
CPS-30	drum	Pentel, ballpoint, drafting, fiber tip	8	4.2	fan fold, roll chart, vellum, polyester film	22 x roll	up to 5	.005	.005	DM/PL	incremental parallel, Centronics	5,995	
DMP-29, 29-3	flatbed	plastic nib	8	22	heavy bond, polyester film	11 x 17	5			most commercially available micro-computer packages	RS232C, GPIB, Centronics	2,295–2,790	
DMP-40, 40-2	drum	plastic nib, ballpoint, film ink	1, 2	4.2	bond, vellum, polyester film	11 x 17	5	.005	.005	most commercially available micro-computer packages	RS232C	995	
IBM INSTRUMENTS INC. Orchard Park P.O. Box 332 Danbury, CT 06810 (203) 796-2444													781
XY/749	flatbed	fiber tip, nylon tip, cera-micron tip, steel tip	8	13 or 18	paper, vellum, transparencies	8½ x 11	6	.04	.004	over 27 commercially available programs	RS232C, IEEE 488	1,995	
XY/750	flatbed	fiber tip, liquid ink	8	13	paper, transparencies	11 x 17	5	.04	.004	over 27 commercially available programs	RS232C, IEEE 488	4,500 5,500 (w/continuous paper feed)	
7371		felt tip	2	15	paper, transparencies	8½ x 11	5	.001	.004	IBM Industry Standard Plot Command Package, SASSGRAPH	RS232C, IEEE 488	1,100	
7372		felt tip	6	15	paper, transparencies	8½ x 11, 11 x 17	19	.001	.004	IBM Color Plotter support for GDDM; Lotus 1-2-3, BPS	RS232C, IEEE 488	1,900	
LEAR SIEGLER INC. 714 N. Brookhurst St. Anaheim, CA 92803 (714) 774-1010													782
Versaprint Model 520	printer/ plotter	dot matrix	4			16	9	150 dpi (horiz), 144 dpi (vert)	.003 dot resolution	Lotus 1-2-3; BPS, other major PC pkgs.: OEM-supplied drivers	current loop	1,395 (Q1000) 2,195 (Q1)	



"We bought an IBC Middi Cadet™ because no other system could do the job."

Sue Kardas
Director of Career Training
Burlington Area Vocational-Technical Center

"When the Burlington Area Vocational-Technical Center needed a multi-user system for student training, we considered many multi-user systems, but in demo after demo there was too much of a user delay.

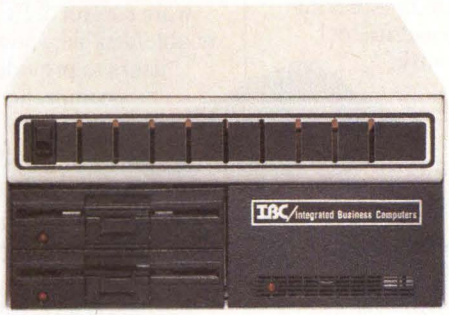
Then IBC contacted us, and offered to demonstrate the Middi Cadet's multi-user capabilities-we were skeptical, but we gave it a try.

First, the Middi Cadet ran 9 users doing word processing without any delays. As a second test, we had the Middi operating 3 terminals each on word processing, accounting and BASIC programming. Again, no user delay. This was the multi-user, multi-tasking system we had been looking for.

With the Middi Cadet, we got a higher speed Z80B processor, a very fast hard disk drive and enough memory to do the job (512K Bytes).

On top of that, we felt that we got a very good price from an excellent vendor. Our system was delivered and installed two weeks later. Since then we've been so pleased with the Middi that we're planning to buy another. With two systems providing 18 stations we will be equipped to offer training in all aspects of information processing."

The Middi Cadet is a 10 user system that includes a 6MHz, Z80B CPU; 256 to 512K Bytes of RAM memory; a 20 MB, 5¼" hard disk drive and a one megabyte 5¼" floppy disk drive.



For more information on the Middi Cadet, see your local IBC dealer.

To locate the dealer nearest you, call or write:

OUTSIDE THE USA

IBC/Integrated Business Computers

21592 Marilla Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 882-9007 TELEX NO. 215349

WITHIN THE USA

IBC/ DISTRIBUTION

1140 36th Street, Suite 212
Ogden, Utah 84403
(801) 621-2294

Circle No. 191 for ENDUSERS.

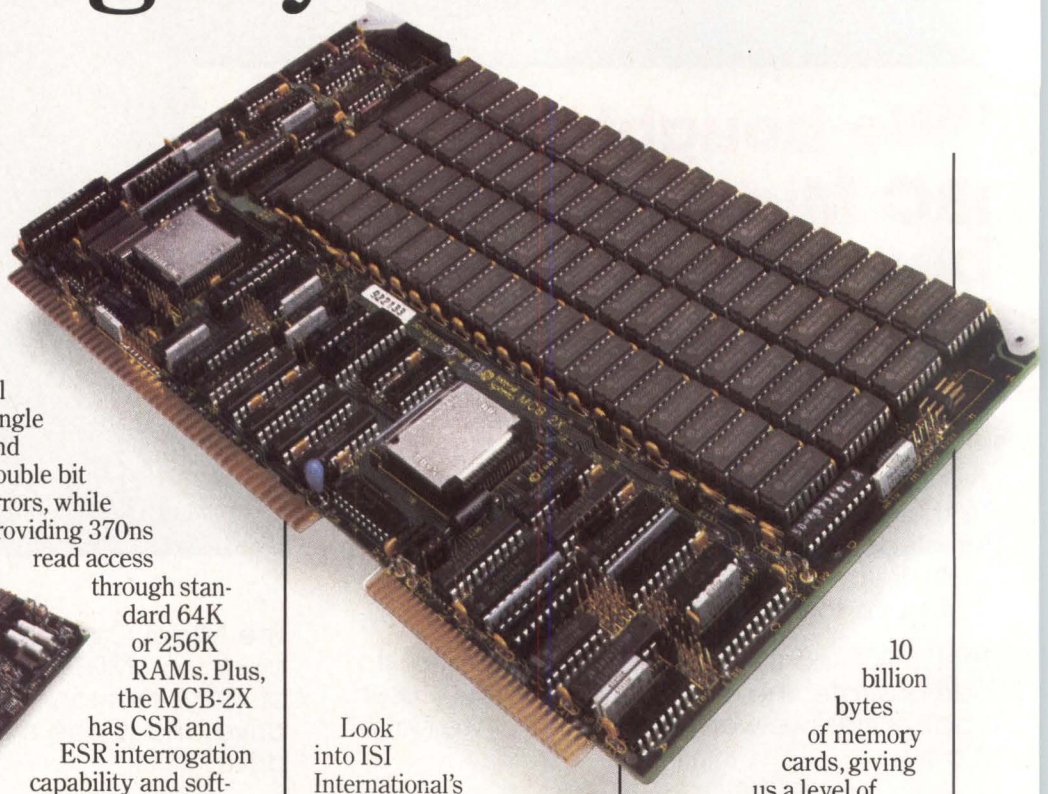
See us at NCC, Las Vegas Booth #D4128

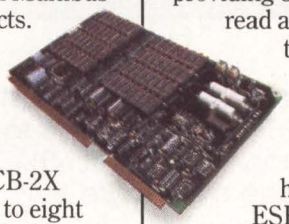
Circle No. 192 for DEALERS.

The first thing ISI International put on this new Multibus® card was 2 megabytes...

And that was just the beginning.

Squeezing 2 megabytes of memory onto a single Multibus* card is quite an accomplishment in itself. But we believe it takes more than just memory to meet the increasing needs of today's systems. That's why our new MCB-2X Multibus card is designed with a number of significant special features. And why ISI International is truly a leader in Multibus memory products.

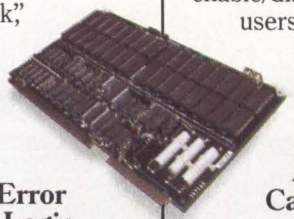




MCB-364

Superior Dynamic Memory Relocation.

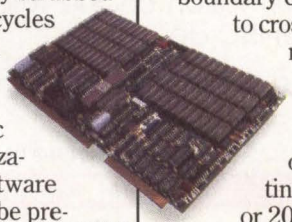
The new MCB-2X can relocate up to eight 64K or 256K blocks independently—making it a very powerful tool for "RAM disk," graphics display or multiple table look-up applications.



MCB-332

Expanded Error Correction Logic.

All single bit errors are automatically scrubbed during refresh cycles without system interruption. And thanks to the automatic memory initialization feature, software doesn't have to be preconditioned.



MCB-512

On-board ECC detects all single and double bit errors, while providing 370ns read access through standard 64K or 256K RAMs. Plus, the MCB-2X has CSR and ESR interrogation capability and software control of ECC enable/disable, allowing users to provide comprehensive system-level diagnostics.

Flexible Addressing Capabilities.

Board addresses starting on any 4K boundary can be mapped to cross 1 and 4 megabyte boundaries. The MCB-2X can also occupy a continuous 512K or 2048K memory space within its 16 megabyte range.

Look into ISI International's new MCB-2X. You'll find all the features you need... plus up to 2 megabytes of memory for the largest capacity available on a single card. Or, for non-volatile CMOS requirements, see our MCB-364 and MCB-332 modules. For simpler dynamic requirements, investigate our MCB-512.

Since 1970, ISI International has shipped over 10 billion bytes of memory cards, giving us a level of experience that's hard to match. Put it to work for you. For systems needs just call us in the West at (408) 743-4442, in the East (201) 272-3920, or in the Midwest call (513) 890-6450. For off-the-shelf products, contact your nearest ISI International distributor: Alliance, Anthem, Arrow, Future Electronics, R.A.E., Quality Components or Schweber.

*Multibus is a Trademark of Intel Corp.

ISI INTERNATIONAL **Formerly Intersil Systems**

ISI International Corporation
1275 Hammerwood Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94089 • (408) 743-4443

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON INQUIRY CARD

DESKTOP PLOTTERS

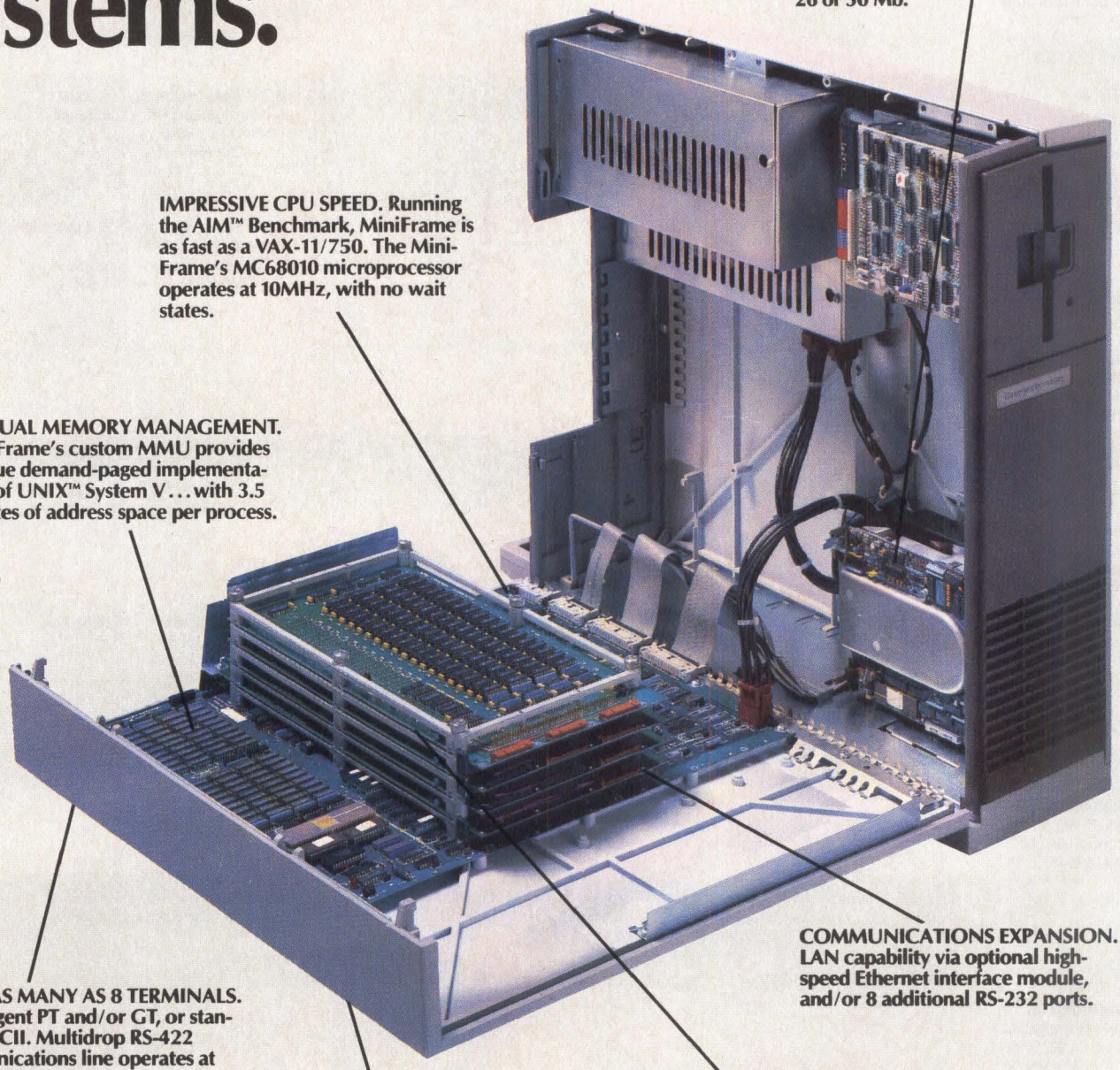
Company / Model	Plotter type	Pens: Type	Pens: No. of colors	Pens: Plotting speed (ips)	Media: Type	Media: Size (in.)	No. of character sets available	Mechanical resolution (in.)	Repeatability (in.)	Compatible software	Hardware interface	Price ($)	Circle no.
MANNESMANN TALLY CORP. 8301 S. 180th Kent, WA 98032 (206) 251-5524													783
PIXY 3 Microplotter	flatbed	water, oil-based fiber tip	8	8	paper, film	8½ x 11	9	.003	.012	PIXYGraph, Apple Business Graphics, BPS, Graphwriter, Lotus 1-2-3, Curve II, GrafTalk, others	RS232C, parallel	795	
NICOLET ZETA CORP. 2300 Stanwell Dr. Concord, CA 94520 (415) 372-7568													784
ZETA 8	drum	nylon tip liquid roller; film; liquid ink, ballpoint	8	20	translucent vellum, glossy bond, clear inking film, acetate film	11 x 50, 11 x 120	11	.001	.002	Nicolet Zeta's proprietary software including FPS, Functional, Typset, ZCHART	RS232C, IEEE 488	5,950	
ZETA 887	drum	nylon tip liquid roller; film; liquid ink, ballpoint	8	20	translucent vellum, glossy bond, clear inking film, acetate film	11 x 50, 11 x 120	11	.001	.002	Nicolet Zeta's proprietary software including FPS, Functional, Typset, ZCHART	RS232C, IEEE 488, SNA, SDLC, BSC	7,950	
NUMONICS 418 Pierce St. Landsdale, PA 19446 (215) 362-2766													785
Model 5412	grit roller	fiber tip, ballpoint, liquid ink	1	5	cut sheet film, mylar	10 x 36	2	.005	.003		RS232C, IEEE-488, Centronics	1,295	
PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL CO. 1 Panasonic Way Secaucus, NJ 07094 (201) 348-5336													786
VP-6801P	flatbed	oil-, water-based fiber tip, water-based plastic tip, water-based ballpoint	6	16	paper, transparency	7.2 x 10	1	.003	.012	Apple Business Graphics, BPS, ChartMaster, GrafTalk, Curve II and others	8-bit parallel, RS232C	1,565	
PRINTACOLOR CORP. 6040 N. Belt Dr. Norcross, GA 30071 (404) 448-2675													787
TC 1040	printer/ plotter	ink jet	4913	(8½ x 11 image takes 90 sec.)	bond, high intensity paper, transparencies	14⅞ width	8	85 dpi or 120 dpi (horiz) 85 dpi (vert)		16–20 drivers written for most popular models	RS232C, Centronics	5,495	
PRINTRONIX INC. 17500 Cartwright Rd. Irvine, CA 92713 (714) 863-1900													788
MVP	printer/ plotter	dot matrix	b&w		paper	8½ x 11				IBM-PC software	RS232C, Centronics, Dataproducts	3,745	

An open-and-shut case for making MiniFrame™ your first choice in low-cost OEM systems.

ONE TO EIGHT USERS. MiniFrame can be configured for up to 50 Megabytes of integral mass storage: 5¼" Winchester fixed disks of 13, 26 or 50 Mb.

IMPRESSIVE CPU SPEED. Running the AIM™ Benchmark, MiniFrame is as fast as a VAX-11/750. The MiniFrame's MC68010 microprocessor operates at 10MHz, with no wait states.

VIRTUAL MEMORY MANAGEMENT. MiniFrame's custom MMU provides unique demand-paged implementation of UNIX™ System V... with 3.5 Mbytes of address space per process.



COMMUNICATIONS EXPANSION. LAN capability via optional high-speed Ethernet interface module, and/or 8 additional RS-232 ports.

RUNS AS MANY AS 8 TERMINALS. Convergent PT and/or GT, or standard ASCII. Multidrop RS-422 communications line operates at 307 Kbit/sec.

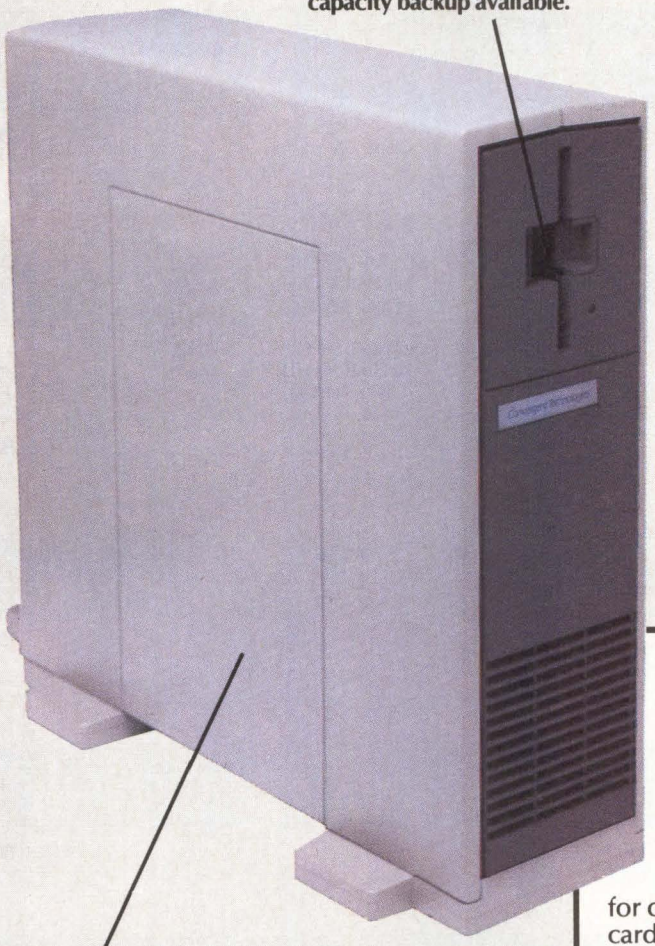
ECONOMICAL MEMORY EXPANSION. MiniFrame provides ½ Megabyte of RAM standard; up to three boards can be added for system expansion to 2 Mb.

FOR HIGH-SPEED PRINTERS, a Centronics-compatible parallel printer port is standard in the MiniFrame processor.

MiniFrame: another first from Convergent Technologies. Super-minicomputer power at PC prices.

OEMs can now meet the needs of small to medium-sized organizations for low-cost, high-performance systems capable of handling large UNIX-based applications.

The MiniFrame system—which effectively opens a whole new market for you—is unique not just for its price/performance advantages. It also provides complete flexibility in meeting requirements ranging from single-user "personal UNIX systems" to eight-terminal data-processing installations.



WE'VE CLOSED OUR CASE... now send for a complete information package. Write to Convergent Technologies, Data Systems Division, 3055 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95050. Phone: 408/980-0850. Telex: 176-825.

Convergent Technologies

Where great ideas come together

CIRCLE NO. 103 ON INQUIRY CARD

Convergent Technologies achieved this breakthrough by adapting the innovative hardware and software developed for its MegaFrame multiprocessor.

The result is a powerful, compact and expandable unit priced to give you the maximum opportunity of capitalizing on a rapidly growing UNIX market.

There are, of course, many other unique benefits of the MiniFrame system.

Convergent provides foundation software for office applications—including a powerful, Wang keystroke-compatible word processor, an advanced financial spreadsheet and complete electronic mail facility.

The Window Manager permits viewing and manipulating of up to four applications running simultaneously on Convergent's PT or GT terminal screens.

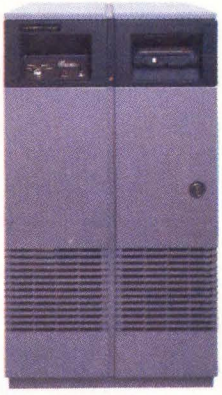
Major performance increases result from utilizing these terminals with the MiniFrame. At only slightly higher cost than standard "dumb tubes", our PT or GT terminals offer high-speed communications plus built-in processor with enough memory to execute key portions of the system code.

Programming languages include industry-standard High Level COBOL and BASIC, full FORTRAN-77, Pascal and C.

OEM prices for the MiniFrame start at less than $5,000; an eight-user MiniFrame can be configured for under $10,000. Prices like these make it an open-and-shut case for choosing the MiniFrame.

Graceful upgrade path to the MegaFrame.™

The MegaFrame, Convergent Technologies' revolutionary super-minicomputer system, utilizes multiple processors; has expansion potential to 128 users, 8 MIPS and gigabytes of disk storage. It enables OEMs to handle today's growing demand for computing services without discarding a single piece of hardware . . . or being forced into expensive CPU upgrades.



Applications software can be transported—unchanged—from the MiniFrame to the MegaFrame whenever the workload requires it. The two systems are object-code compatible, allowing OEMs to provide a complete family of systems.

MegaFrame: proof that if anyone can build a UNIX system the way it should be built—it's Convergent Technologies.

DESKTOP PLOTTERS

Company / Model	Plotter type	Pens: Type	Pens: No. of colors	Pens: Plotting speed (ips)	Media: Type	Media: Size (in.)	No. of character sets available	Mechanical resolution (in.)	Repeatability (in.)	Compatible software	Hardware interface	Price ($)	Circle no.
RADIO SHACK 1800 One Tandy Center Fort Worth, TX 76102 (817) 390-3631													789
FP-215	flatbed	fiber tip	1	4	paper	10 x 14	1	.004	.012	CGP-115		995	
CGP-115	platen	ballpoint	4	2 1/16	paper	4 inch roll	1	.004	.008	Radio Shack software		199	
RICOH OF AMERICA INC. 5 Dedrick Place West Caldwell, NJ 07006 (201) 575-9550													790
GP-1		ballpoint, felt tip	4	4.7	continuous feed, cut roll paper; overhead transparency	8 x 11		.003			Centronics, RS232C		
ROLAND DG, Division of Roland Corp US 7200 Dominion Circle Los Angeles, CA 90040 (213) 685-5141													791
DXY-800	flatbed	felt tip	8	7.5	bond, acetate	11 x 17	1	.004	.01	KEYCHART, SUPERCALC III, CHARTMASTER, BPS, AutoCad	RS232C, parallel	995	
DXY-101	flatbed	felt tip	1	7.5	bond, acetate	11 x 17	1	.004	.01	KEYCHART, SUPERCALC III, CHARTMASTER, BPS, AutoCad	RS232C, parallel		
SANYO BUSINESS SYSTEMS CORP. 51 Joseph St. Moonachie, NJ 07074 (201) 440-9300													792
PR 100 XY	modified flatbed	water-, oil-based fiber tip	4	4	paper	10 x 15	1	.003	.008	GrafTalk	serial, parallel	995 (parallel) 1,095 (serial)	
SEIKO INSTRUMENTS U.S.A. INC. 2620 Augustine Dr. Suite 140 Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 943-9100													793
CH5201B	thermal ink transfer	8		(8½ x 11 image takes 60 sec.)	paper, transparencies	8½ x 11		150 dpi			parallel, video	11,950	
SHARP ELECTRONICS CORP. 10 Sharp Plaza, Box C Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 265-5600													794
CE150	printer/ plotter	ballpoint	4		roll paper	2.16	1	1/64		Sharp proprietary BASIC	cassette interface; CE158 interface module for RS232C, Centronics	230	
CE515P	printer/ plotter	ballpoint	4	2	bond, transparencies	8.5	6	.008		BASIC	RS232C, Centronics	350	
SOLTEC DISTRIBUTION P.O. Box 818 Sun Valley, CA 91353 (213) 767-0044													795
RY-1MZ	flatbed	ballpoint, fiber tip	6	15.75	paper, vellum	8½ x 11	2	.003	.003	Hewlett Packard graphics software	GP-IB, RS232C, GP-1	1,595	

ABLE's ATTACH customers enjoy their spaghetti in the dining room, not the computer room.

ABLE's ATTACH, the breakthrough multi-host terminal switching system for DEC UNIBUS computers that eliminates the spaghetti-like mess of cables in your computer room.

One ATTACH host board and a *single* cable replaces 16 DEC interfaces, and their associated "spaghetti." And it still supports up to 128 terminals on your system without the endless tangle of cables that tie-up your computer room.

One ATTACH host board does the work of many multiplexers. The immediate advantage is a dramatic reduction in mounting space and expansion cabinetry, resulting in significant cost savings. And ATTACH can be located up to a kilometer away from your computer room.

Cook up a system to meet your present data communication requirements with ATTACH. At the touch of a keyboard, terminals can be dynamically *switched* among any combination of VAX and PDP-11 UNIBUS systems. And, ATTACH is compatible with RSX, RSTS/E, VMS and UNIX operating systems.

Expanding your capabilities, or adding terminals is easy with ATTACH. As your requirements grow, simply add modular ATTACH units to your system.

Whether you have 28, or 128 or more terminals, ATTACH has the right recipe for cost-effective connectivity.

ABLE Computer's ATTACH is the most efficient terminal interconnection system on the table.

Contact the ABLE representative near you, or call ABLE toll-free at 800-332-2253.

ABLE COMPUTER

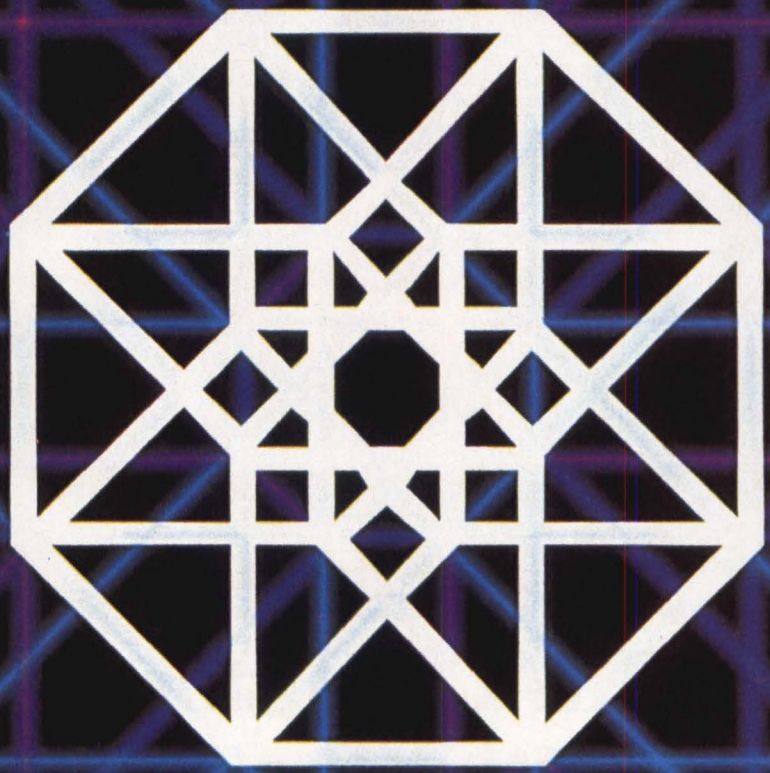
The communication specialists

1732 Reynolds Avenue, Irvine, California 92714. In the Irvine area: (714) 979-7030. Or, TWX: 910-595-1729.

DEC, PDP, RSTS, RSX, UNIBUS, VAX and VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. ATTACH is patent pending.

CIRCLE NO. 104 ON INQUIRY CARD

For the first time, you can get three types of computer communications systems from just one company. Quadram.



Now Quadram Makes Communications as easy as 1, 2, 3.

When it comes to enhancement products for IBM® PC's and other personal computers, no one can beat Quadram. In fact, if you use spreadsheets or large databases, you're probably using a Quadram product already.

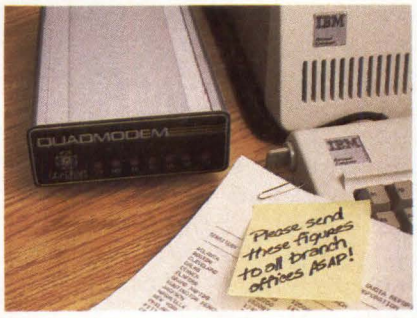
Now Quadram applies their expertise to communication devices. Not just modems, but a full range of other products, too. So that you can do anything from networking many PC's together to giving your PC full 3278 terminal emulation in an IBM mainframe environment.

Only Quadram gives you such a selection—complete with options and upgrade capability. So now it's easier for you to design the perfect system for your needs. All you need to do is remember one name—Quadram.

1. Quadmodem.™
From your home or office, reach out and touch something.

Just because your computer is all alone, that doesn't mean it has to be lonely. Not when you've got Quadmodem.

Quadmodem is a complete intelligent modem package, including an integral or standalone modem with supporting documentation. Each modem comes with QuadTalk—a powerful communications software package plus an introductory offer from The Source.℠



Just pick the model that's right for you and your computer.

The Integral Unit drops into an IBM PC, XT, PCjr or Apple IIe.

The Stand Alone is an intelligent modem that connects to your system through an RS-232 port.

Both have enhanced diagnostic capability to troubleshoot not only your system, but the system at the other end of the phone line. And both have call progress monitoring to automatically determine and compensate for different types of phone systems and transmission status (human voice, busy signal, data or dial tones). Of course, both plug directly from your computer into your phone jack.

Get the modems with the name for quality. Quadmodem.™ Fully compatible with Bell 103/212A dial-up modems and the most popular modem brands.

2. Quad3278™
Let an IBM PC communicate with an IBM mainframe.

To integrate your PC into a mainframe environment, look to Quadram first.

Because now you can have all the features of the IBM PC (mass storage and peripherals) plus the incredible power of a mainframe right at your desk. All it takes is Quadram's 3278 emulation package which includes hardware, software, even cabling.

To make your IBM PC emulate the 3278 Display Work Station, get the Quad3278.™

Once you're on-line the IBM mainframe sees you as just another 3278 terminal. Little does it know that you're actually a high-performance, intelligent work station, with all the functions of the Personal Computer. With mainframe support you can download data, process it on your PC, even store it on your own disk for later reference.

Make the connection from micro to mainframe. And back it up with Quadram quality. It's the logical step for the future.

3. Quadnet.™
Turns your IBM PC's into a Local Area Network.

Local Area Networking (LAN) is one of the most interesting and useful ideas to come down the pike. Basically, it allows you to inter-link a group of computers together so they can share information and peripherals with each other.

And now with Quadnet, you don't have to compromise your system to fit our system. Instead, you can easily link as few as two, or as many as 255 IBM PC's together in a hard-wired network. And you can configure them almost any way you want. They can work independently of each other or share resources and peripherals.

The possibilities are endless. But the important thing to remember is that Quadnet gives you a choice with four different Network Systems. Choose the one that meets your price and performance needs.

Quadnet grows as you grow. Yet the user commands stay the same, thanks to the upward compatibility of the Quadnet operating software.

Whichever version you hook on to, you get a complete package (hardware, software, and documentation). And most importantly, you get Quadram's reputation for quality.

QUADRAM QUALITY

At Quadram, we don't make personal computers. We just make them better. So insist on the Quadram name. It's your assurance that you're buying from one of the most established and involved companies in the microcomputer field. Ask your dealer about us.

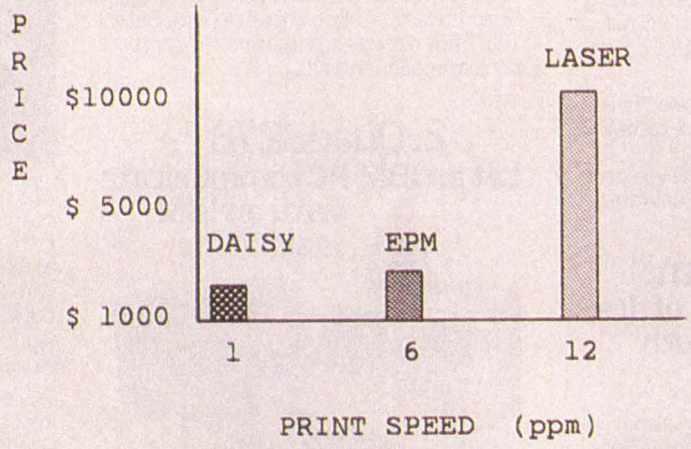
QUADRAM™
An Intelligent Systems Company

4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

INTERNATIONAL OFFICES
Interquadram Ltd. 442 Bath Road, Slough, England SL16BB Tel: 6286-63865 Tlx: 847155 Auriema G **Interquadram GmbH** Fasanenweg 7, 6092 Kelsterbach, West Germany Tel: 6107-3089 Tlx: 417770 Seva G **Interquadram s.a.r.l.** 41, Rue Ybry, 92522 Neuilly Tel: 758-1240 Tlx: 630842 Iso Bur **Chevco Computing** 6581 Kitimat Road, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5N-2X5 Tel: 416-821-7600

CIRCLE NO. 105 ON INQUIRY CARD

THE BEST AD FOR THE EPM IS ONE IT PRINTS ITSELF



DIABLO FROM HAMILTON/AVNET

The print quality and speed of Diablo's new Electronic Printing Machine is approaching laser. But its price certainly is not. With our quantity pricing (for more than 10 units) it doesn't cost much more than a daisywheel printer.

The resolution of the EPM is 200 x 200 dots per inch. Yet it's extremely fast (up to 6 pgs per minute depending on mix of graphics and text) because it achieves high resolution without multiple passes. As you can see, it prints graphics, and text, including large type sizes. It's office-quiet, at less than 52 dBA. and interfacing is easy, even if you want it to be used by a whole group of personal computer users.

The EPM also fits in at a factory. It is ideal for printing such things as bar codes, because it doesn't overheat the gummed backs of labels. Its high speed and reliability are also very suited to the factory enviroment.

Call our Computer Product Specialists for evaluation and applications assistance. And be sure to ask about our leasing services, as well as our other computer products.

Hamilton Avnet ELECTRONICS AN AVNET COMPANY

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON INQUIRY CARD

TORONTO (416) 677-7432
VANCOUVER (604) 224-0619
CALGARY (403) 230-3586
MONTREAL (514) 335-1000
OTTAWA (613) 226-1700
RICHMOND (604) 272-4242

SPARES AND SUPPLIES
1-800-387-3406
(Canada)

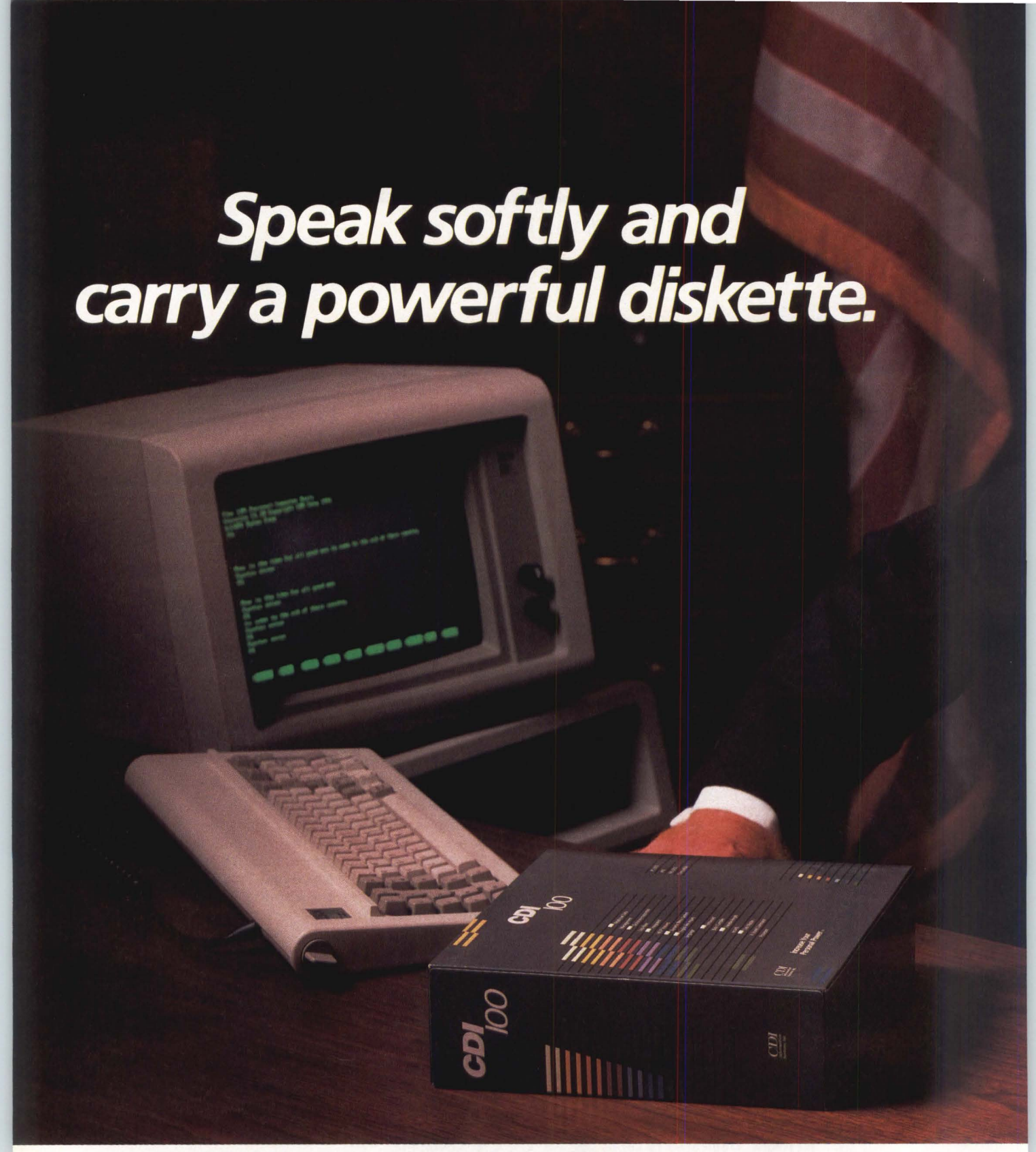
DESKTOP PLOTTERS

Company / Model	Plotter type	Pens: Type	Pens: No. of colors	Pens: Plotting speed (ips)	Media: Type	Media: Size (in.)	No. of character sets available	Mechanical resolution (in.)	Repeatability (in.)	Compatible software	Hardware interface	Price ($)	Circle no.
RY-10MZ	flatbed	ballpoint, fiber tip	10	15.75	paper, vellum	11 x 17	2	.003	.003	Hewlett Packard graphics software	RS232C, GP-1, GP-IB	1,995	
RY-1003	flatbed	ballpoint, fiber tip	4	15.75	paper, vellum	17 x 22	2	.002	.004	Hewlett Packard and CalComp graphics software	RS232C	9,750	
STROBE INC. 897-5A Independence Ave. Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 969-5130													**796**
M200	drum	felt tip (Pilot razor point)	1	3	paper, film	8½ x 11	several	.002	.002	Enhanced Business Graphics, Strobeview	RS232C	695	
M260	drum	felt tip	8	3	paper, film	8½ x 11	several	.002	.002	Enhanced Business Graphics, Strobeview	RS232C	995	
TEKTRONIX INC. P.O. Box 500 Beaverton, OR 97077 (503) 627-7111													**797**
4662 option 31	flatbed	plastic nib, liquid ink	8	22	paper, vellum, mylar, acetate, preprinted forms	11 x 17	9	.005	.0025		RS232C, GPIB	3,995	
4663	flatbed	fiber tip, hard nib, liquid ink	2	22	paper, mylar, acetate	17 x 22	9	.001	.0025		RS232C, GPIB	10,490	
VERSATEC 2710 Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 988-2800													**798**
V-80	printer/ plotter	electro-static	15	1	paper, transparencies, film, vellum	11 x roll	15	.005 (200 dpi)	.01	SASGraph, Versaplot and others	RS232C, parallel	8,950	
WESTERN GRAPHTEC INC. 12 Chrysler St. Irvine, CA 92714 800-854-8385													**799**
MP1000	flatbed	water-, oil-based or ink	6	6	paper, film	A3	several	.004	.012	KEYCHART	IEEE-488, RS232C, 8-bit parallel	1,090	
WX4731	drum	ballpoint, fiber tip	4	8	paper	11.3 width roll	several	.004	less than .008		IEEE-488, RS232C, 8-bit parallel	2,490	
WX4630 Series	flatbed	ballpoint, fiber tip, ink drafting pens	1, 2 or 10	15	paper, film	A3	several	.004	.006		IEEE-488, RS232C, 8-bit parallel	3,990–6,990	
DA8400	flatbed	ballpoint, fiber tip	6	15	paper, film	A4	several	.004	.01		IEEE-488, RS232C, 8-bit parallel	1,800	
YOKOGAWA CORP. OF AMERICA 2 Dart Rd. Shenandoah, GA 30265 (404) 253-7000													**800**
PL-1000	grit wheel	plastic tip, fiber tip	4	4	paper, mylar	10 x 15	1	.004	.008	ChartMaster, GrafTalk	RS232C, Centronics	995 (RS232C), 931 (Centronics)	
PL-1000 (with Business Graphics EOM)	grit wheel	plastic tip, fiber tip	4	4	paper, mylar	10 x 15	1	.004	.008	ChartMaster, GrafTalk	RS232C, Centronics	1,183 (RS232C), 1,119 (Centronics)	

DESKTOP PLOTTERS

Company Model	Plotter type	Pens			Media		No. of character sets available	Mechanical resolution (in.)	Repeatability (in.)	Compatible software	Hardware interface	Price ($)	Circle no
		Type	No. of colors	Plotting speed (ips)	Type	Size (in.)							
PL-2000	flatbed	ceramic tip, fiber tip, drafting	4	8	paper, mylar	7 x 10	3	.002	.008	APS Graph	RS232C, Centronics	2,050 (Centronics) 2,395 (RS232C)	
PL-2000 (with Business Graph ROM)	flatbed	ceramic tip, fiber tip, drafting	4	8	paper, mylar	7 x 10	3	.002	.008	APS Graph	RS232C, Centronics	2,210 (Centronics) 2,560 (RS232C)	

Speak softly and carry a powerful diskette.



Information is power. So you can afford to speak softly when you rely on CDI/100, the powerful information management system.

CDI/100 includes a data base management system with variable length fields and an open-ended file structure. You get tailored formatting and recordkeeping that's virtually limitless.

Our dynamic menu system leads you through the steps. You can create, access and retrieve files—even generate customized reports. Suddenly you're handling vast quantities of information with ease.

Infact, CDI/100 even allows you to use a host of existing application programs, which protects your software investment while maximizing your

computer's usefulness and effectiveness.

And since all of these features are combined in just one package, CDI/100 is priced very competitively. Ask for a demonstration today, wherever you buy software.

Exceptional New Software Concept

- Everyone's Filing System
- English-like Inquiry Language
- Dynamic Menu System
- Integrated Help Features
- Relational Data Management
- Enhanced Basic Compiler
- Dictionary Supported Data Base
- Task Master

CDI 100™

CDI Information Systems, Inc.
1309 114th Ave. S.E.
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 455-5117

INCREASE YOUR PERSONAL POWER.™

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON INQUIRY CARD

TELEVIDEO MULTI-

TO EACH HIS OWN.

If you've had your share of sharing a personal computer, TeleVideo® Multi-User Computers mean the end of the line. From two users to 16, and even more, our systems offer the expandability and power to meet your growing needs.

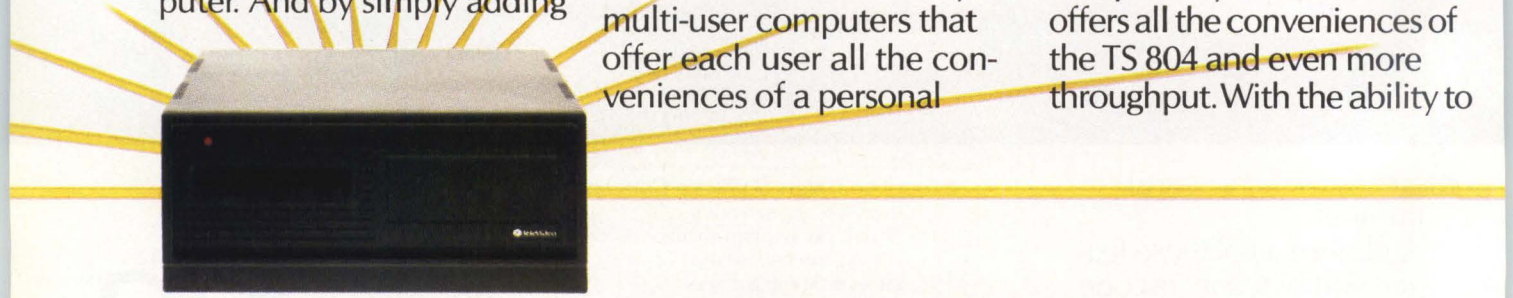
OUR SYSTEMS GROW WITH YOUR BUSINESS.
And with TeleVideo it's easy, inexpensive and controllable. You can add users to the systems with plug-in simplicity, when and where you need to. Secretaries and bosses can all share the same system without sharing the same computer. And by simply adding to your system as your business grows, your original investment is always protected.

3,000 SOFTWARE PROGRAMS AND MAINFRAME COMMUNICATION.
Our systems support industry standard software, so you'll have access to nearly 3,000 very productive programs. And by emulating IBM® 3270 and 3780 terminals with additional TeleVideo software, you can even communicate with IBM mainframes.

However large or small your business, or department, TeleVideo offers a variety of multi-user computers that offer each user all the conveniences of a personal computer. And all the power of a computer network.

THE LOWEST COST PER USER.
The all-in-one system that's the one for all, the TS 804 is completely integrated into a single desktop enclosure. The system can support up to four users and a wide selection of peripherals. And it's all available for the lowest cost-per-user on the market: under $1500.

TO EACH HIS OWN PROCESSOR.
A powerful desktop micro computer system, the TS 806 offers all the conveniences of the TS 804 and even more throughput. With the ability to



The TS 816: Up to 16 users

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

USER COMPUTERS.

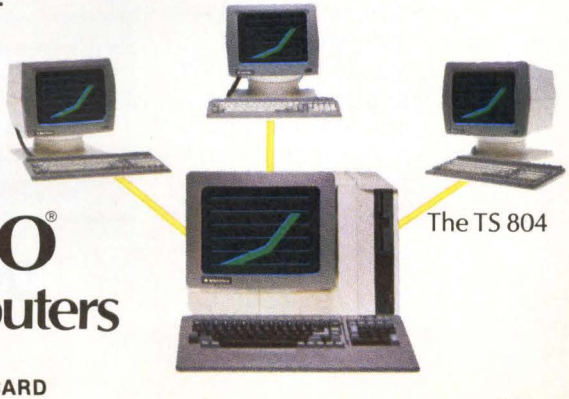
provide true multi-user capabilities for up to six stations, any combination of TeleVideo 8 and 16-bit personal computers can be supported by the TS 806.

UP TO 16 USERS AND 16-BITS.
Up to 16 workstations can be used with the TS 816, creating a flexible multi-tasking system. Any combination of 8 and 16-bit personal computers can be supported, with or without local storage.

THE WORLD'S LEADING MANUFACTURER.
TeleVideo is the leader in multi-user computers and the number one independent manufacturer of terminals. And from systems to peripherals to service and support, only TeleVideo offers you the convenience of a single-vendor solution.

For more information, call 800-538-8725 (in California, 800-345-8008).

TeleVideo Multi-User Computers. To each his own.

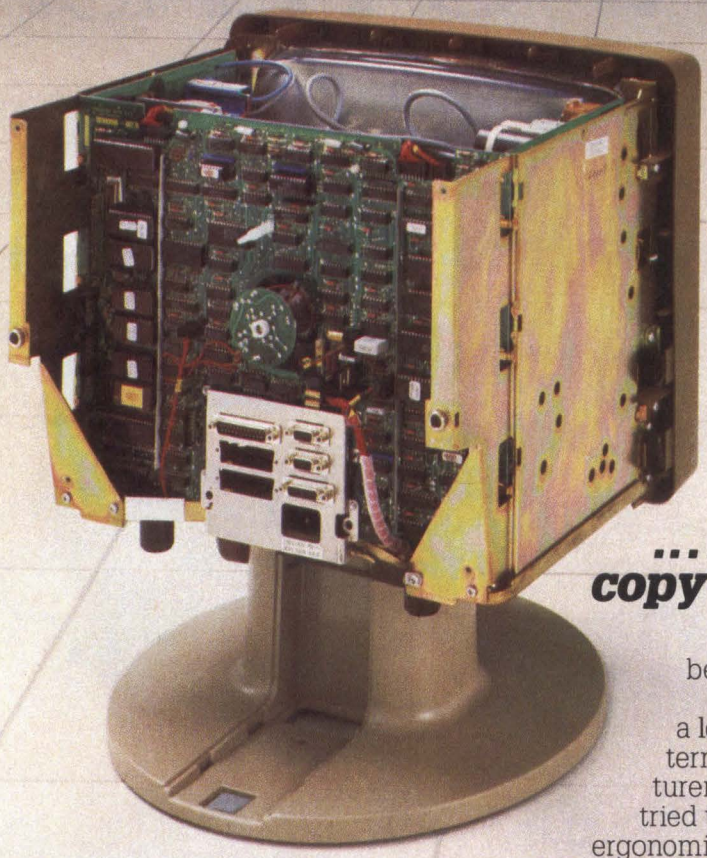


The TS 804

TeleVideo®
Multi-User Computers

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
CIRCLE NO. 111 ON INQUIRY CARD

A lot of terminal manufacturers have tried to copy our ergonomic design



...It will be a lot tougher to copy our performance

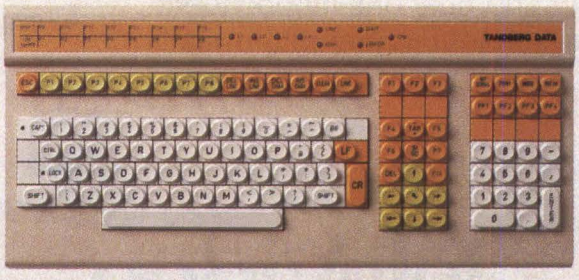
In 1980 when Tandberg Data introduced the TDV 2200 family, they were the first and only terminals in the world meeting the stringent specifications of the 1985 German Ergonomic Standard... a standard set to protect the safety, health and comfort of the operator. The TDV 2200 includes such features as tilt, swivel, height adjustment, ultra-low profile, detachable keyboard for comfort of operation, non-reflective surfaces, and anti-reflex tube for screen clarity. Since its introduction and as a testimonial to its innovative design, over 50,000 units have been installed.

Today, there are a lot of "me-too" terminal manufacturers who have tried to copy our ergonomic design and that's certainly a plus for the industry. But, with our new TDV 2200S, an even improved version, it will be a lot tougher to copy our performance.

The TDV 2200S can emulate virtually any popular terminal and protocol. It can be equipped with up to 56k bytes of memory and some models will store up to eight pages of data. It has superb communications capabilities including networking; up to 1024 different characters in a single terminal; optional high resolution business graphics; a 70Hz refresh rate for flicker-free viewing; and a 15" screen and big letters for easy readability.

Like its predecessor, the TDV 2200S also features sixteen soft switches called PUSH keys that recall previously stored words, phrases or code sequences; a simplified menu protocol that cuts set-up time in half; and character, page, block or line/field transmission. No other terminal on the market today can match all of these features. But, they are probably trying.

So, you can wait while they try to catch up with us, or you can go with the terminal that sets the pace for the industry. Tandberg Data, Inc., P.O. Box 99, Labriola Court, Armonk, N.Y. 10504. Phone: (914) 273-6400. Telex: 137357 Tanberg Arnk.



TANDBERG DATA

Tandberg Data, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 112 ON INQUIRY CARD

Mid-range CAD/CAM/CAE systems dominate graphics display terminals

Falling prices and increased performance help trigger increased demand for mid-range CAD/CAM/CAE systems

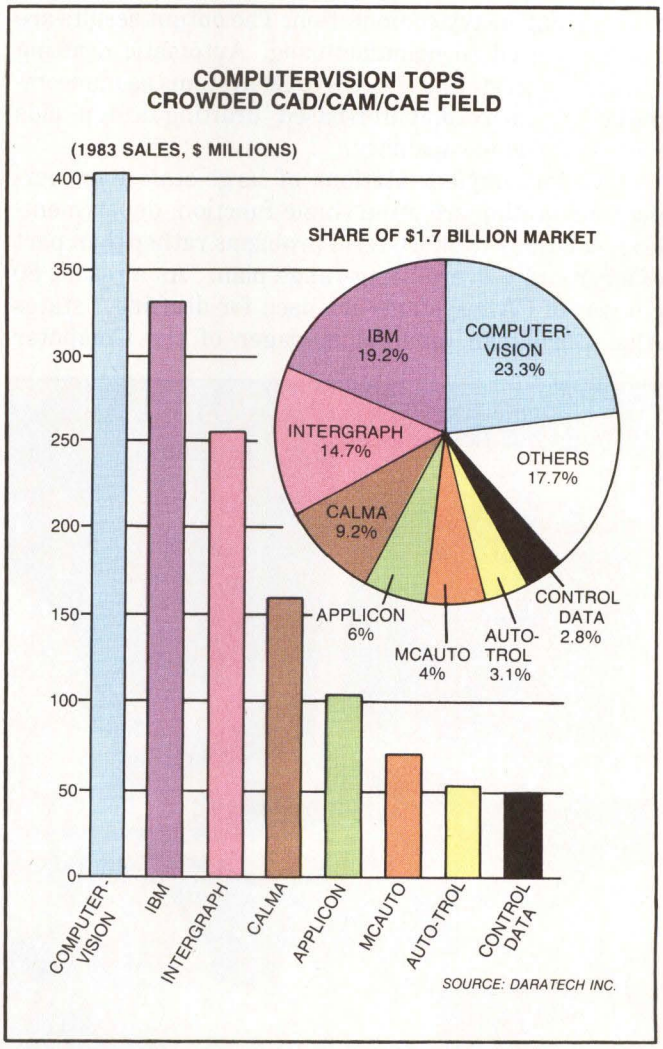
Paul Sniger, Senior Editor

Computer-aided design (CAD), computer-aided manufacturing (CAM) and computer-aided engineering (CAE) with all their ramifications—from solids-modeling to robotics—represent rapidly growing uses of graphics. New CAD/CAM/CAE systems in the high-, mid- and low-range are offering higher speed, upward compatibility and increased performance at lower prices. Industrial applications currently provide the best target for graphics terminals and particularly for color graphics terminals.

Defining the field

System integrators purchase CAD/CAM/CAE systems to aid either in system integration or to resell the systems after adding value to the hardware or software. CAD/CAM/CAE systems permit the modeling, design, drafting and manufacture of products under computer control. For example, CAD systems use computers and graphics display terminals, allowing designers to create, draft, analyze and manipulate products on a screen in 2-D or 3-D. CAE systems do more than CAD; they include computational and modeling capability. CAE systems simulate entire systems or products in the computer, whereas CAD/CAM systems address only the physical description of a product. By using a system model, CAE iteratively analyzes and tests functional characteristics such as noise, shelf life and vibration. This analysis minimizes the need for engineering and manufacturing prototypes.

According to Kenneth Bosomworth, president of research company International Resource Development (IRD) Corp., Norwalk, Conn., there are about 20 CAE workstations on the market. But more companies are rapidly entering the CAE market. "When you



By year-end, IBM will surpass Computervision in market share *by a slight margin, Daratech estimates. Revenues from CAD/CAM/CAE are expected to hit $2.4 billion this year, $3.4 billion in 1985 and $4.2 billion in 1986.*

consider that the average engineer is making $45,000 to $55,000 per year," says Bosomworth, "and that his work is increasing in complexity, the need for CAE is becoming stronger." Bosomworth points out that CAE workstations are sold in standalone configurations, and all have some communication support, although some require connection to a larger computer. The companies having extensive in-house CAE experience, says Bosomworth, are IBM Corp., Digital Equipment Corp. and Hewlett-Packard Co., "and this will give them an edge."

CAM systems oversee the work flow in manufacturing facilities and control production machinery, thus speeding the design-to-production cycle. These systems may be categorized in several ways.

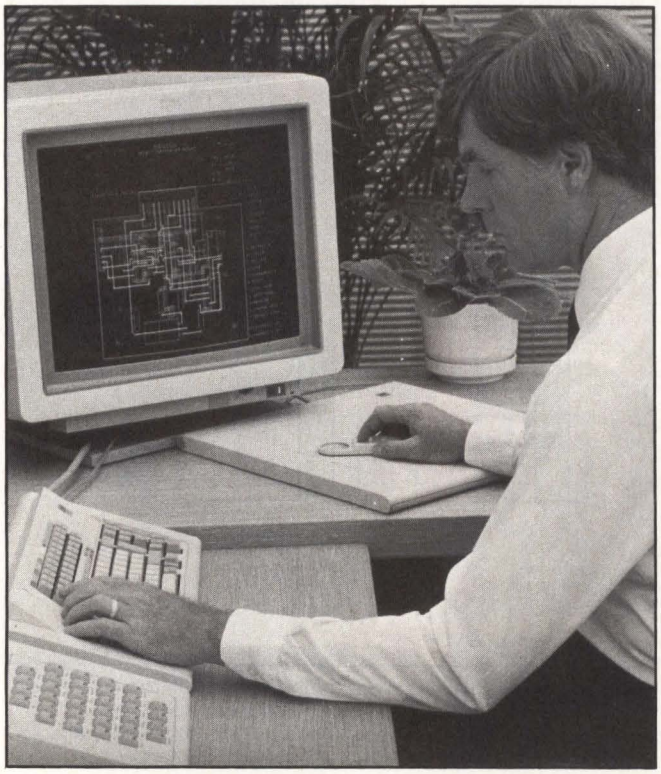
Proponents of large-scale engineering computation use terminals remote from a host mainframe. This setup provides the integrated ability to support design, drafting and heavy computation. The output results are then delivered to manufacturing. Automatic drafting system integrators use CAD/CAM systems as minicomputer- or microcomputer-based drafting/design aids with standalone capability.

However, implementations of large-scale engineering computation are often single-function, department-level solutions to short-term problems rather than part of a corporate overall long-range plan. "As a result, 80 percent of CAD systems are used for drafting," states Alan Christman, general manager of the Computer Integrated Manufacturing Division of Control Data Corp. (CDC), Minneapolis. "In fact, CAD is so often thought of as a drafting tool that the acronym CAD is often read as 'computer-aided drafting' rather than 'computer-aided design.'"

CAD/CAM **application categories** include mechanical design and manufacturing and architecture, engineering and construction (AEC). New CAD/CAM application categories are growing and include fields such as education and graphics design.

Systems are segmented into three **price categories**: the low range, which includes mostly IBM PC- and Apple Computer Inc.-based systems priced at less than $20,000; the mid-range, which includes minicomputer-based systems priced at $20,000 to $60,000; and the high range, which generally includes mainframe-based systems priced at $60,000 to more than $1 million.

The low end—personal-computer-based systems selling for less than $20,000—is experiencing the most rapid growth. Systems in this category are usually limited to 2-D capability and to drafting applications. Mid-range systems that sell for less than $60,000 are workstation-based, with the processor in the station. These systems were previously limited to drafting; however, the newer 32-bit workstations provide greater performance. The mid-range category is experiencing the most activity and is even eroding the high end. The more sophisticated high-end systems are often integrated into host-based systems traditionally found



The Editor, a software package from Applicon, *helps users learn to operate Applicon's Bravo! CAD/CAM/CAE program. The Editor provides integrated 3-D design, drafting and documentation.*

IBM's 5080 graphics system *provides as many as 256 color hues for highly detailed graphics applications.*

What's the best recommendation you can make when you're asked about business graphics?

The New Business Professional Plotter from Hewlett-Packard— The 6-Pen HP 7475A

Today, business professionals are becoming more aware of the vital importance of business graphics to their success. Tomorrow, they may be asking for your recommendation. Here's some important information that will help you. Tell them...

Make a first impression that lasts

Truly impressive graphic presentations can create a first impression of quality and professionalism that lasts and lasts. The way you present your information can be equally as important as the information you're presenting. And that's where the new HP 7475A Business Professional Plotter lets your professionalism shine through.

Standards unsurpassed in the plotter business

The technical standards of the HP 7475A have no equal for producing quality graphics. With a resolution of one-thousandth-of-an-inch, curved lines are smooth, not jagged, and straight lines are *consistently* straight. Its exceptional repeatability (the ability of a pen to return *precisely* to a given point), assures that intersecting lines and circular shapes will meet *exactly.*

Compatible with almost any personal computer in your office and supported on today's most popular graphics software packages

The HP 7475A quickly "makes friends" with most of the personal computers you may already have in your office, including IBM®, Apple™, Compaq™, Osborne®, and Commodore™—as well as a host of HP computers. You even have a choice of many off-the-shelf software packages that give you "first-day" productivity with the HP 7475A.

Your Choice: 2 media sizes

While most professional business applications will be satisfied with standard 8½ x 11" paper or transparencies, the HP 7475A adds the capability of plotting on larger 11 x 17" media, too.

The cost? Surprisingly affordable

The new HP 7475A Business Professional Plotter is an amazingly affordable $1895. When you consider the high cost of having your graphics prepared by an outside service, you'll find the return on your investment is almost immediate.

Another choice: HP's low-cost, high performance Personal Computer Plotter

For the "business on a budget," you may also want a look at our 2-pen Personal Computer Plotter, the HP 7470A. Its low-cost (only $1095) is as remarkable as the quality of its plots. With many of the same features as the new HP 7475A, the HP 7470A plots on media up to 8½ x 11." It stores and caps two-pens, and you can easily change the pens for multi-color plotting.

Send for your FREE "Better Presentations Package" today!

For a FREE sample plot, overhead transparency, and more details, mail the coupon below. We'll also enclose a list of software packages you can use right "off-the-shelf."

For the name of your nearest Hewlett-Packard dealer call toll-free 800-FOR-HPPC.

1101304

HEWLETT PACKARD

YES! I want to make the most informed business graphics recommendation I can. Please send me your FREE "Better Presentation Package," so I can learn more about the new HP 7475A Business Professional Plotter and the HP 7470A Personal Computer Plotter. I understand I will receive this valuable package without cost or obligation.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State & Zip _____

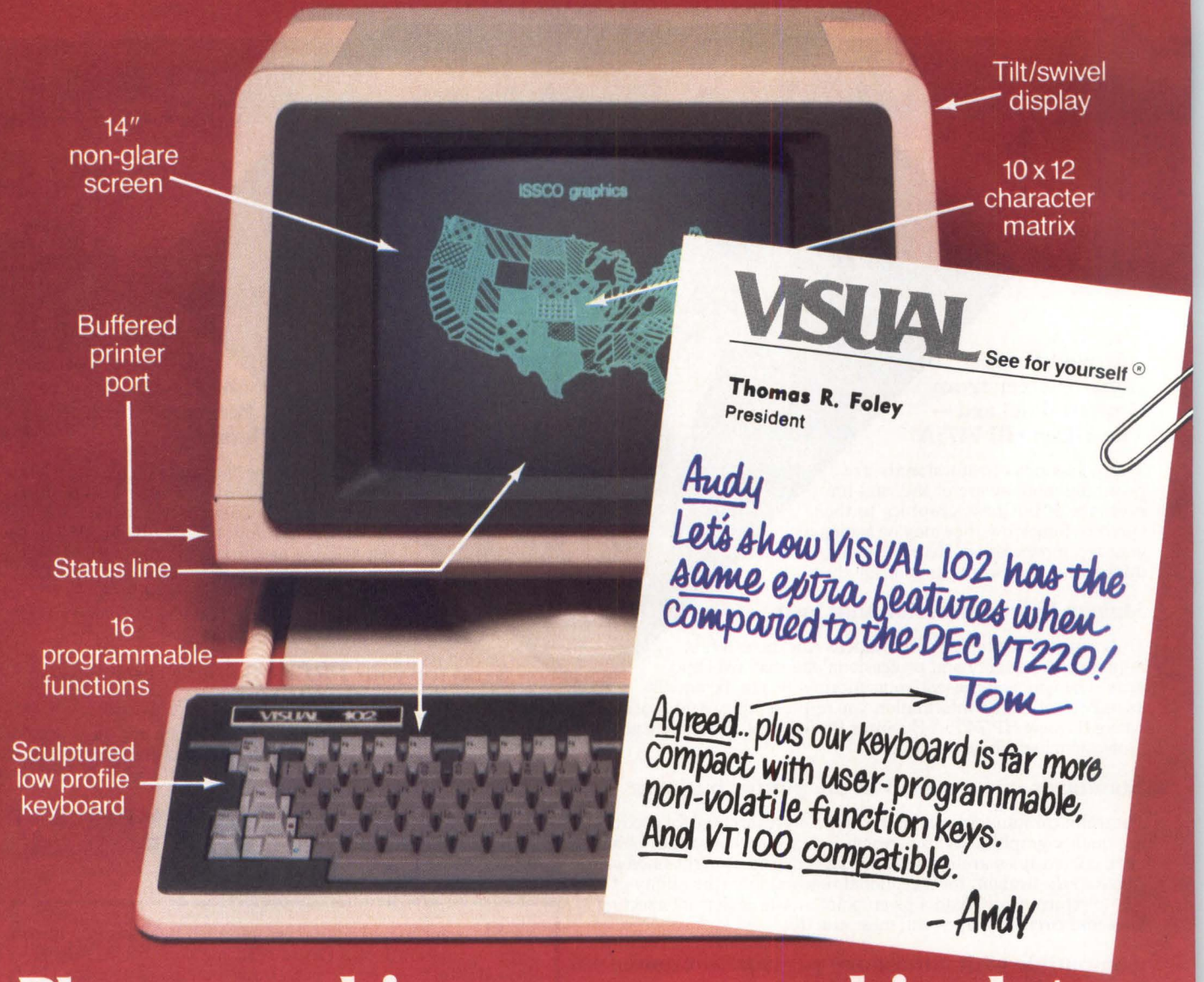
Phone Number ( ) _____

My computer is _____

Send to: Hewlett-Packard, 16399 W. Bernardo Drive,
San Diego, CA 92127
Attn: Marketing Communications

11304 MM7

Why buy a VISUAL 102 instead of a DEC VT102?



Plus...graphics now or graphics later.

The new VISUAL 102 gives full DEC VT102® performance and more features at a much lower price. Plus, when you need it, a Graphics Option card turns the VISUAL 102 into a 768 x 293 resolution graphics terminal emulating the Tektronix® 4010/4014. Just insert the card and immediately you have high resolution graphics compatible with a variety of available software packages.

VISUAL 102. The low cost, DEC VT102 compatible terminal that lets you graph now or graph later.

The UL listed VISUAL 102 exceeds FCC Class A requirements and U.S. Government standards for X-ray emissions.

VISUAL See for yourself ®

Visual Technology Incorporated
540 Main Street, Tewksbury, MA 01876
Telephone (617) 851-5000. Telex 951-539

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON INQUIRY CARD

in automotive and aerospace applications. Their prices typically include workstations, computers, plotters and software.

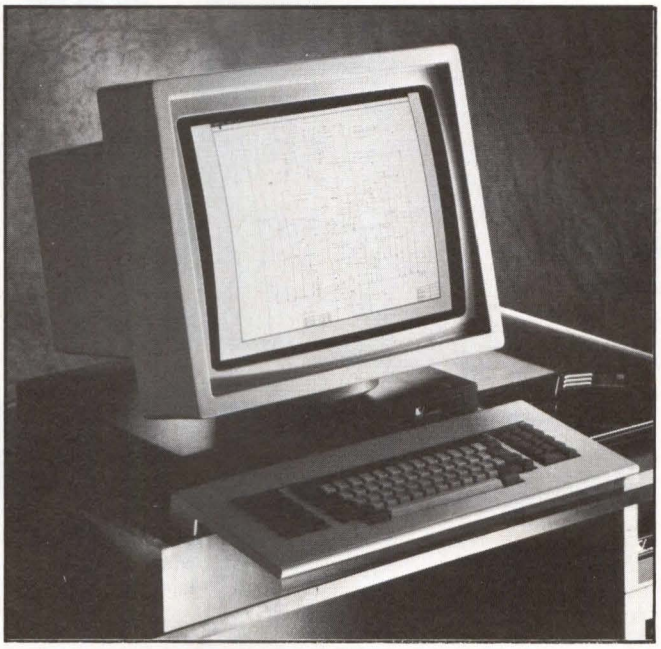
Workstations standardize

CAD/CAM workstations and graphics displays in particular entail user/system interaction. A workstation consists of a high-resolution, direct-view storage or raster-scan CRT; a keyboard; user-programmable function keys; and input units such as light pens, voice synthesis, mice, track balls, control disks, thumb wheels and digitizer pads.

The CAD/CAM industry is in the midst of change. CAD/CAM manufacturers are broadening their lines, and companies that once specialized in mid-range systems are offering high-end systems. Meanwhile, traditional high-end system makers are moving downward. One example is Applicon, Burlington, Mass., which traditionally sold only high-end systems priced in the $100,000 to $1 million range. Recognizing the growth opportunities in mid-range systems and the need to round out its line in the face of a trend toward integrated systems and compatibility, Applicon is offering new systems at around $50,000. However, the company is not neglecting the power of its line.

Applicon's recently introduced 32-bit Bravo! system includes application software that allows interactive solids, surface and finite-element modeling as well as flat-pattern and numerical-control tool-path generation. The software is offered unbundled to DEC-supplied VAX-11/780 users; Applicon's use of DEC software signals a departure from Applicon's traditional turnkey operation.

Another trend in the industry is toward **graphics software standardization.** Because value added is typically taking the form of algorithms for software modeling and shaded-color 3-D images, software is becoming more of a concern to users. System users worry that they will lose their software equity when acquiring new systems because graphics software is in a state of flux.



An intelligent, fully packaged and configured workstation for CAD/CAM/CAE, *the Computervision CDS 3000 incorporates a 32-bit 68010 and runs UNIX.*

Thus, graphics standards are needed. The 2-D Graphical Kernel System (GKS) software and the Virtual Device Interface (VDI) standards are a start. However, GKS fails to address some developments in solids modeling and shaded-color surfaces.

Typifying the trend toward graphics standard operating systems, Lundy Electronics & Systems Inc., Glen Head, N.Y., provides full GKS functionality on monochrome and color graphics terminals in its 6100 series. Megatek Corp. and Spectragraphics Corp., both in San Diego, provide partial GKS implementations.

Another trend is toward **user friendliness and simple training.** Reliable training programs are expensive. In 1982, CAD/CAM training for basic operating skills required an industry investment of $200 million in

CAD/CAM/CAE market growth accelerates

After a depressed 28 percent annual CAD/CAM/CAE market growth rate in 1982 and early 1983, '83 finished with a 32 percent rate; in fact, total 1983 revenues exceeded $1.7 billion. According to Daratech Inc., a Cambridge, Mass., research company, it is likely that the 1984 growth rate will exceed 40 percent. These statistics demonstrate that the number of vendors selling CAD/CAM/CAE systems in the United States increased dramatically—up from only 20 in 1980 to more than 100 in 1983, and companies are entering the field almost weekly.

Although projections differ slightly, other market research companies unanimously confirm this dramatic growth. International Data Corp., Framingham, Mass., for one, predicts that CAD/CAM/CAE sales will approach $2 billion in 1984 and $3.48 billion by 1986, and most of those will be color systems. Ray Barger, vice president of marketing and sales at Spectragraphics Corp., San Diego, states, "The number of color terminals in use just for solids modeling and robotics applications should grow between 35 percent and 40 percent per year."

Key in on Your Hot Prospects

with **Mini-Micro Systems** 13th Annual Mini-Micro Computer Market Report

This year Mini-Micro Systems readers will spend $50 billion on minicomputers, microcomputers, peripherals, software and supplies. The 13th annual Mini-Micro Computer Market Report outlines 8,511 sites (buying centers) representative of the explosive value-added market. Data is available in the following formats:

MAGNETIC TAPE OF COMPLETE DATABASE

For those marketers who wish to receive all the information and be able to generate their own analysis, the complete database is available on magnetic tape. Data includes:

- *1983 Expenditures* for minicomputers, microcomputers, peripherals, and software.
- *1984 Estimated Expenditures* for minicomputers, microcomputers, peripherals, and software.
- *Geographical Regions*
- *Type of Organization*
- *Minicomputers/Microcc.nputers purchased in 1983 and those installed in prior years:*
  - Vendor name and model number
  - Units acquired
  - Major applications
- *Minicomputers/Microcomputers planned 1984 purchases:*
  - Vendor name and model number
  - Units planned to be acquired
  - Major applications
  - Sites planning to change major vendor
  - Fail-safe computer operations
  - Electronic office functions

PRESELECTED LISTS AND MAILING LABELS

All selections are available as a listing or as cheshire or pressure sensitive labels. Cross tabulations of categories are also available.

Site Selection	*Site Count*
Total sites surveyed	8,511
Sites by planned 1984 expenditure levels	
$50,000-99,999	4,829
$100,000-249,999	3,582
$250,000-499,999	2,218
$500,000 or more	1,403
Sites planning to install integrated electronic office functions in 1984	1,642
HOT PROSPECTS...Sites planning to change major vendors in 1984	1,085
Value-added OEMs and third parties	3,110
Value-added user sites	4,813

13th ANNUAL MINI-MICRO COMPUTER MARKET REPORT

All data is available in a 200-plus page bound report for $495. In addition to an executive summary, the report's tables include:

- 1983 Unit expenditures
- Type of Organization
- Geographical Regions
- Current Computer Vendors
- 1984 plans for:
  - switching vendors
  - unit expenditures
  - fail-safe computer operations
  - electronic office functions

For more information on prices, list selections, and the MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS Market Report, fill out and send the coupon below.

- Boston (617) 536-7780
- Chicago (312) 635-8800
- Dallas (214) 980-0318
- Denver (303) 388-4511
- Los Angeles (213) 826-5818
- Mid-Atlantic (215) 293-1212
- in New York (212) 724-1790
- Orange County (714) 851-9422
- Northern California & Northwest (408) 243-8838
- Southeast (404) 955-6500

Cahners Publishing: Publishers of 33 specialized magazines in Building & Construction, Electronics & Computers, Foodservice, Manufacturing, Healthcare

Mini-Micro Systems

Your key to sales in the value-added market.

Mini-Micro Systems

Please send ____ copies of the 13th Annual MINI-MICRO COMPUTER MARKET REPORT to the address below. (Please make checks payable to Mini-Micro Systems. $495.00/report.)

Please send more information on....

____ The complete Mini-Micro Computer Market Database ____ Preselected lists and mailing labels

____ The 13th Annual Mini-Micro Computer Market Database

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (____) _____

MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS COMPUTER MARKET REPORT, 221 Columbus Avenue, Boston, MA 02116

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON INQUIRY CARD

Vectrix has the graphics system for your next system. Already.

Image created on VX384A which will work with any computer.

For whatever system you're designing there's already an advanced color graphics system to go with it. Either the economical, easy to use VX128A or the versatile VX384A with its 16.8 million color palette and 512 simultaneously viewable colors.

When you add one of the Vectrix Systems to your system you turn your computer into a powerful graphics workstation with a fully integrated graphic command processor, a bit mapped graphics frame buffer, and a 672 x 480 pixel high resolution flicker-free monitor. Both systems deliver high quality, high performance color graphics. Because the simple command set works with any computer and any programming language, Vectrix makes any system a valuable tool for CAD/CAM, business graphics, medical imaging, video processing, computer assisted instruction, control systems, weather displays, or any of a host of graphics applications in demand.

The Vectrix VX128A and VX384A, part of an expanding line of graphics products that do the job better, including the Midas System for the IBM PC XT and the Vectrix Paint Program.

If graphics should be a part of your system, Vectrix should be a part of your plan. Let us tell you just how we fit your system. Vectrix Corporation, 2606 Branchwood Drive, Greensboro, North Carolina 27408. Phone (919) 288-0520, Telex 574417.

Vectrix

THE COMPUTER GRAPHICS COMPANY

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON INQUIRY CARD

See Vectrix at Siggraph Booth #1046.

Now you can watch the entire Whizzard® family in 3D.

Because the industry's widest range of high performance graphics systems now has a whole new dimension.

A third dimension.

Which means now you can buy 3D Megateknology starting for *under* $12,000. For instance, the Whizzard 1600 desktop design terminals with color or monochrome capabilities, very high resolution and VT-100™ compatibility.

Or our Whizzard 3355, which holds the speed record for its price range—400,000 vectors per second—thanks to our one-of-a-kind Graphics Engine.™

Then there's the ultimate computer graphics system: the Whizzard 7200. It guarantees remarkable speed and flexibility, modular architecture that supports high resolution and real-time dynamic color raster displays, and unmatched interactive graphics capabilities.

Plus, with every one of our products you get Megateknology—our longstanding trademark of innovative design, quality and high reliability.

There's a whole new dimension to our Whizzard family, thanks to the latest in 3D Megateknology.

Watch it add more dimension to your creativity.

See us at SIGGRAPH, Booth 606, July 24-26.

MEGATEK CORPORATION
® A UNITED TELECOM COMPANY
Making History out of State-of-the-Art

That's Megateknology.™

World Headquarters • 9605 Scranton Road • San Diego, California 92121 • 619/455-5590 • TWX: 910-337-1270
European Headquarters • 34, avenue du Tribunal-Fédéral • CH-1005 Lausanne, Switzerland • Telephone: 41/21/20 70 55 • Telex: 25 037 mega ch

VT-100 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON INQUIRY CARD

salaries. CDC expects the training cost to exceed $500 million next year.

To simplify training, the Graphics Processor from Telesis Corp., Chelmsford, Mass., replaces complicated I/O devices, computer languages and esoteric commands with simple English commands. The Graphics Processor, which was introduced late last year, sells for less than $70,000 and offers easy-to-use advanced functions such as roam, zoom, world window and user-definable color priority. Located just below the workstation is a proprietary function screen that appears as an array of squares. By touching these squares with a light pen, users can simulate a velocity joystick. Thus, users can rapidly or slowly roam about the stored picture. A zoom-control feature permits single, double or quadruple magnification, permitting detailed editing. The world-window feature permits users to switch within ½ second between a window and a world view of the picture, with the window highlighted in the world-view mode. To aid visualization in such applications as printed-circuit board design, users can assign various colors to different layers of a design.

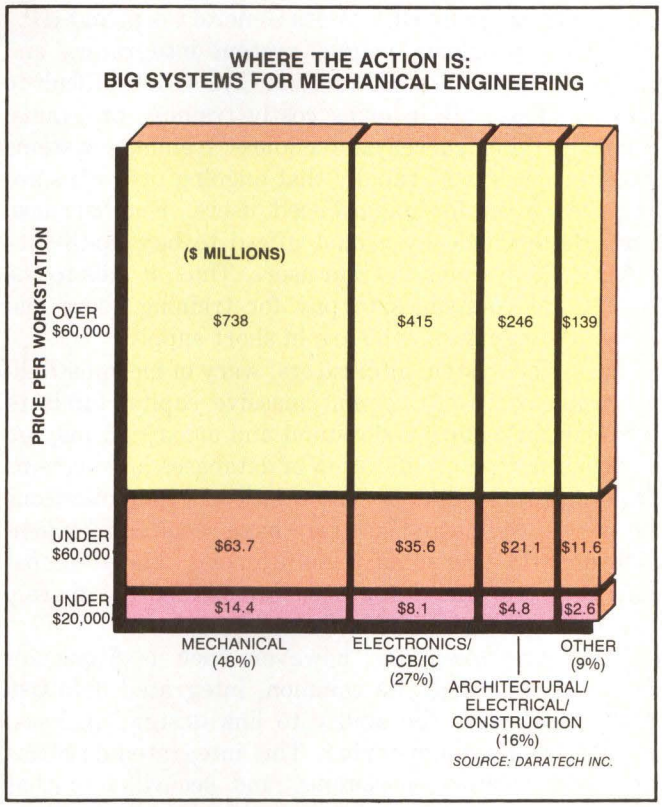
CAD systems are **typically based on second-party processors.** Two companies, Auto-Trol Technology Corp., Denver, and Calma Co., Santa Clara, Calif., base their products on Apollo Computer Inc.'s color workstations. But developing application-specific software is growing more costly, and hardware from small CAD makers is becoming more sophisticated. These two developments are sparking a trend among CAD system software developers toward designing their own hardware.

Color graphics resolution increases

A growing factor in the CAD/CAM/CAE market is IBM, a newcomer that has chalked up impressive gains. Its limitations in solids modeling and electronic design notwithstanding, IBM's model 3250 workstation captured a 19.2 percent 1983 market share, and IBM may surpass industry leader Computervision Corp. this year, according to research company Daratech Inc., Cambridge, Mass.

A major force in the emerging market for terminals with 1,024-by-1,024-pixel and higher resolution, IBM's 5080 graphics system is a high-performance raster-scan intelligent workstation that can display 256 color hues or gray shades simultaneously.

Increasing screen resolution from 512 by 512 to 1,024 by 1,024 pixels meant that IBM had to increase processing power fourfold. This increase grows as colors are added and resolution increases. Keeping large amounts of data in a host computer or a networked Winchester drive thus becomes less satisfactory because of speed limitations in transferring bulk data rapidly across



RAM or hard disk interfaces that handle serial processing.

According to Hiram French, vice president of marketing for Megatek, terminal makers will offer products that significantly increase the resolution of color graphics beyond the current maximum of 1,024 by 1,024 pixels with 16 colors out of a palette of 4,096 colors. This trend is producing more standalone capability.

In addition, terminals are becoming more powerful and self-reliant. Ray Barger, vice president of marketing and sales for Spectragraphics, agrees with French and adds, "Host-dependent terminals will eventually die out. The economics of putting the computer within the workstation will cause that to happen." Another trend, says Barger, is that individual users will increasingly want their own computing capability: "This will be another factor in the demise of the less-powerful terminals." French believes there are performance and color trade-offs in designing color terminals. Adding colors to a terminal's color palette does not provide certain high-performance features, he says, adding that "Megatek opted to increase performance via rapid refresh rates instead of by adding colors."

As for IBM, Charles Foundyller, president of Daratech, says that "IBM is moving to become a major OEM supplier of computers and workstations in the CAD/CAM/CAE industry and is moving into a market previ-

ously dominated by DEC, Data General Corp. and HP."

Serious problems plague system integrators and users, however. Newcomers find CAD/CAM difficult to learn and use. It involves costly training programs, steep learning curves and endless training: systems become obsolete so rapidly that ongoing programs are required even for experienced users. Furthermore, universities typically cannot afford to buy up-to-date CAD/CAM systems to train users. Thus, it falls to the CAD/CAM companies to pay for training users and system integrators, who are in short supply.

Users and system integrators, wary of incompatibility problems, won't commit massive capital funds to systems they don't understand and are afraid may go underused. The proliferation of databases and systems from different vendors plus a lack of communications between systems and software have resulted in expensive and time-consuming inefficiencies. Many companies claim to offer integrated capabilities but merely use sophisticated file-transfer systems.

There are exceptions, however, such as Applicon's Bravo! system with its common, integrated database that offers users the ability to link design, analysis, drafting and manufacturing. This integrated-database approach ensures consistency and security, so that created data can be used for engineering applications.

One example of the trend toward increased functionality and integration is Computervision's recently introduced CDS 3000, which offers a high degree of interaction with applications and databases residing on larger systems. CDS 3000 interacts with central CAD/CAM/CAE systems, including technical publications, facilities management and graphics and text distribution to the factory floor. "CAD/CAM/CAE workstation users require a mix of graphics applications and nongraphics functions," states Computervision president James Berrett.

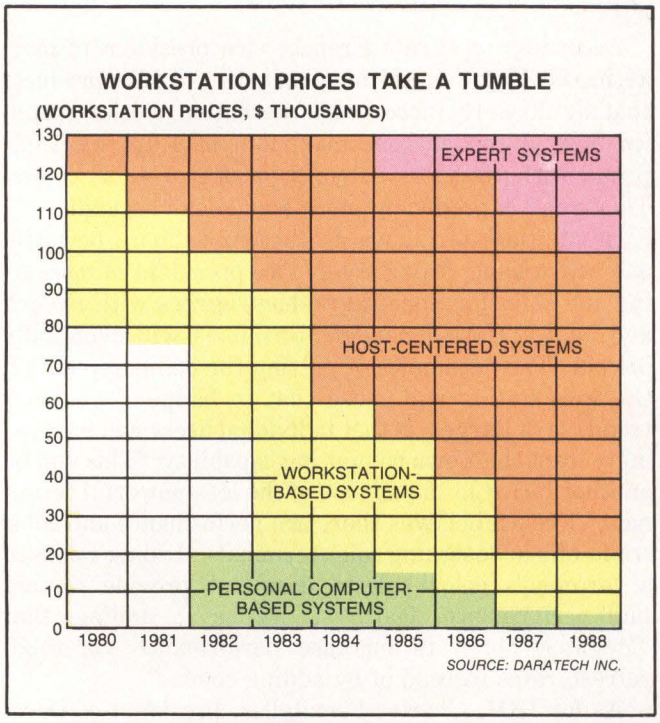
Computervision has revitalized its R&D and is looking outside the company for software, hardware and expertise to shorten development time. Prices of Computervision's IBM 4300-based CDS 4000 Version 2 high-performance multiuser system start at $250,000; the single-user CDS 3000 starts at $35,000. The CDS 4000 is another example of Computervision's new direction: it was developed jointly with Sun Microsystems Inc., Mountain View, Calif.

Another totally integrated solution is CDC's integrated computer-aided engineering and manufacturing (ICEM) approach. ICEM tailors CAD/CAM consulting, training, support, services and systems to each manufacturer's needs. Rather than simply sell systems, ICEM provides total support, offering users immediate access to sophisticated CAD/CAM at CDC application centers in major U.S. cities.

Because CDC has extensive manufacturing experience, its consultants can assist users in the design and manufacture of products. The advantages are that users lacking in-house CAD/CAM systems or capability can become immediately involved in CAD/CAM. In addition, system integrators seeking to acquire CAD/CAM capability can do so without committing themselves to massive capital expenditures. Furthermore, users with their own terminals or workstations can gain access to a full range of powerful ICEM programs through the Cybernet data services network.

As the volume, complexity and growth of CAD/CAM requirements increase, ICEM provides a natural growth path. As users progress and the shift to acquisition becomes cost-justifiable, they can begin purchasing what they need. For example, the ICEM 120-40 entry-level design/drafting system sells for less than $50,000; the system can interface with Cybernet for added capability.

The total integrated approach is proving successful with users and system integrators. According to Daratech, CDC's CAD/CAM/CAE system and service sales in 1983 grew 46.4 percent over the previous year, with 1984 expected to exceed that rate. □



In 1980, the prices of workstation-based systems *ranged from $80,000 to $100,000. This year, the price range is expected to be $20,000 to $80,000. In 1988, prices are projected to be $2,500 to $20,000.*

Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 834 Medium 835 Low 836

Advancing the technology of data security

Introducing Data Sentry.® Computer security so advanced, even Mata Hari couldn't hack it.

Your most confidential files may be easy prey for the advances of an artful hacker.

That's why Lockheed used its years of experience with high-technology systems to create Data Sentry.

Protection for sensitive data

Its own internal computer gives you the telecommunications features of an intelligent modem. But unlike other modems, Data Sentry is smart enough to keep your secrets from the most persistent computer intruders.

Data Sentry puts an electronic wall around both large and small computers. And because its protection is external to your CPU, it can eliminate the expense of internal security software. It blocks the inquiries of would-be Mata Haris with a sophisticated security sequence.

Security for every situation

First, Data Sentry requests the phone number of a caller desiring access to your computer. Then it hangs up the phone and searches its list of authorized phone numbers. If the caller's number is authorized, Data Sentry dials the caller back and requests entry of a password. If the correct password isn't supplied within three tries, Data Sentry disconnects and will not return further calls from that phone number.

Data Sentry also lets users select other lower levels of security if desired, including callback to any number with entry of password. And an option, Remote-ON,® lets you turn your computer's power on and off from a remote terminal after security has been cleared.

Versatile and confidential

Data Sentry logs all attempted contacts for audit trails and analysis of users. Its security set-up is locally controlled by a master password that is accessible only to authorized personnel. And its design includes high-reliability components, the latest LSI circuitry, plus Autodial 300/1200 baud full-duplex communications, with auto ranging for incoming data.

Data Sentry will deal with your toughest security problems.

And it'll never fall for just a pretty face.

For a list of your nearest Data Sentry distributors, call toll-free 1-800-443-0100, Ext. 471. Or write: Lockheed GETEX, Suite 945, 1100 Circle 75 Parkway, Atlanta, Georgia 30339.

Lockheed-GETEX

Leadership in Technology

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON INQUIRY CARD

VISION 2200
THE PERFORMANCE LEADER

Enter the high-performance world of VISION. Engineered for VT220 functionality and features unmatched by anyone in the industry.

- **Extensive Multi-Page Format.** Take advantage of four pages of memory with variable lengths from 1 to 97 lines (227 lines optional), and the ability to mix 80 and 132-column pages.
- **Intelligent Function System.** Program up to 64 functions backed by a **non-volatile** memory. Store forms or menus with the help of a 5-line Message Window. Redefine function keys with a single keystroke or command. Ideal for multi-application and multi-host environments.
- **Dual Set Up Table.** Integrates fully with the Function System. Redefine terminal. Switch between hosts. Log on. And simultaneously change function key attributes to match your new application. All with a single keystroke.

To order a VISION 2200, or to add VT220 capability to your VISION 2000 + CRT's Contact Lanpar today.

FEATURE COMPARISON *	VT220 VT220 emulation mode	VISION 2200 VT220 emulation mode
VT220 Command Set	YES	YES
Function System Memory	256	1024
Programmable Functions (PF)	15	64
PF in VT100 Mode	0	64
Data Routing From Function Keys	NO	YES
Non-Volatile Function Memory	NO	YES
Four-Page Memory	NO	YES
Eight-Page Memory Option	N/A**	YES
Bi-Directional Printer Port	NO	YES
Dual Set Up Tables	NO	YES
Dual Host Support	NO	YES
Compose Key	YES	YES
Graphics Option	NO	YES
PRICE QUANTITY ONE	$1295	$1245

* Based on latest information supplied by manufacturer. ** Not applicable.

LANPAR

Concord, MA (617) 371-0915 Chicago, IL (312) 628-1895
Corona Del Mar, CA (714) 760-6070

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON INQUIRY CARD

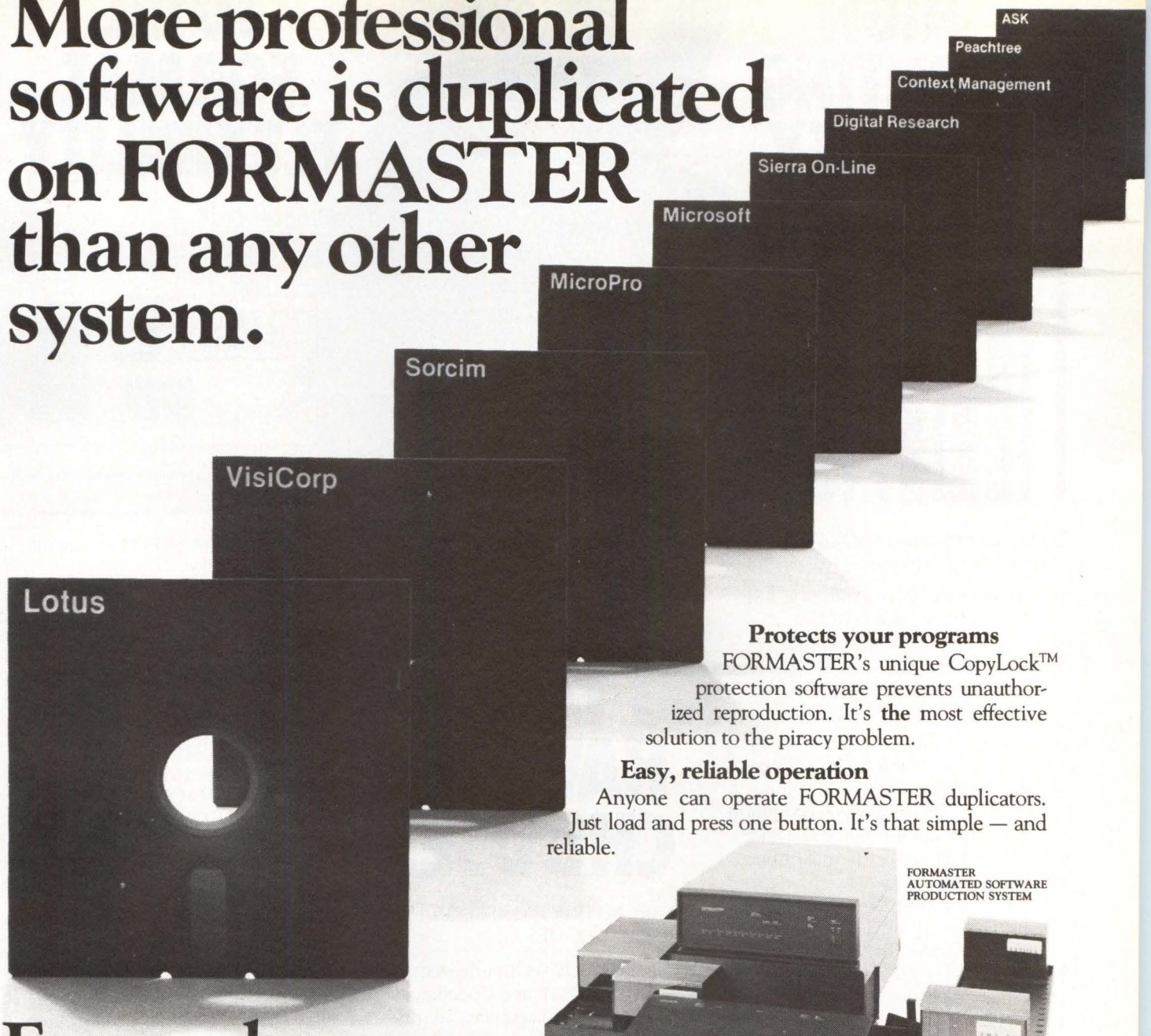
GRAPHICS DISPLAY TERMINALS

Company Model	Display (diagonal)	Display resolution	Alpha mode screen format col. X lines (matrix character size)	Interfaces (protocols)	Emulations	Unit price ($)	Notes, features, options
ADAGE INC.							
3000	19-inch, 16M-color palette	1024x1024	program-mable	DMA interfaces to most minicomputers (PIO, DMA, NTSC)		18,200	
4100 Series	21-inch, blue	22x3000	program-mable	DMA interfaces to most minicomputers		42,920	Model 4115 is a 2D model, models 4135 and 4145 are 3D models
ADVANCED ELECTRONICS DESIGN INC. (AED)							
1024	19-inch, 256-color with 16.7M-palette	1024x768	85x69 (5x6, 7x9, 10x12, 14x18)	RS232C, DMA, RS170 (X-on/X-off)			anti-aliasing, reference grid; opt. rack-mount
512	13-inch, 256-color with 16.7M-palette	512x483	85x69 (5x7, 7x9)	RS232C, DMA, RS170 (X-on/X-off)		7,495	opt. rack-mount version with 19-inch screen
767	13-inch, 256-color with 16.7M-palette	768x575	85x69 (5x7, 7x9)	RS232C, DMA, RS170 (X-on/X-off)		9,995	anti-aliasing, reference grid; opt. rack-mount version with 19-inch screen
AMALGAMATED WIRELESS LTD.							
8602V	14-inch, monochrome, green, amber, white or 8-color	640x480	80x25 (7x9)	RS232C, RS422, current loop (X-on/X-off, bisync)	DEC VT100, Honeywell VIP7700, Univac U200, Datapoint 8227		
ASEA INDUSTRIAL SYSTEMS							
TESSEL-ATOR 8100, 8300, 8400	13-, 19-, 25-inch, 64-color	720x336	120x56 (user-defined)	RS232C, RS422, RS449, current loop (ECMA-24, X.25/2)			on board modems, Int'l. character sets; zoom, pan, bar graph, windowing, multichannel support
AYDIN CONTROLS							
AYCON 17	13-inch, 8-color	560x336	80x48 (5x5, 5x7, 7x14, 6x16)	RS232C (TTY, Bisync)	Intecolor 8001G	2,995	opt. 19-inch, rack-mount
CHROMATICS INC.							
4200	13-inch, 16-color with 4096-color palette	512x384	85x48 (5x7)	RS232C, opt. parallel, RGB (X-on/X-off)		3,995	scaled and clipped windows, display list storage and management; opt. 16 programmable function keys
4300	13-inch, 16-color with 4096-color palette	1024x768	170x96 (5x7, 10x14)	RS232C; opt. parallel, RGB (X-on/X-off)		6,995	scaled and clipped windows, display list storage and management; opt. 16 programmable function keys
CIE TERMINALS							
CIT414	12-inch, green	640x480	80x34 (7x9)	RS232C, current loop (X-on/X-off, RTS/CTS)	Tektronix 4010, 4014, 4016	1,895	simulated pan and zoom, split screen
CIT467	12-inch, 8-color	570x480	132x24 (7x9, 9x9)	RS232C, current loop (X-on/X-off, RTS/CTS)	DEC VT100; Tektronix 4010, 4014	2,995	simulated pan and zoom, split screen
CIFER							
2841	12-inch, green, orange	1024x256	128x32 (7x7, 9x9)	dual RS232C (X-on/X-off, DTR/CTS)	Tektronix 4010		screen dump, reprogrammable keyboard, non-volatile storage of keyboard, character set and communications parameters

GRAPHICS DISPLAY TERMINALS

Company Model	Display (diagonal)	Display resolution	Alpha mode screen format col. X lines (matrix character size)	Interfaces (protocols)	Emulations	Unit price ($)	Notes, features, options
COLORGRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS							
MVI-100, model 113	13-inch, 8-color	160x240	80x48 (7x9)	RS232C (X-on/X-off)	ADDS Regent 40, IBM 3101, Hazeltine 1510, Lear Siegler ADM-3	2,750	split screen, scaling, multiple pages, rack-mount, 128 ASCII line drawing character set
MVI-100, model 119	19-inch, 8-color	160x240	80x48 (7x9)	RS232C (X-on/X-off)	ADDS Regent 40, IBM 3101, Hazeltine 1510, Lear Siegler ADM-3; DEC VT52, VT100	3,250	split screen, scaling, multiple pages, rack-mount, 128 ASCII line drawing character set
MVI-100, model 813	13-inch, 8-color	160x192	80x48 (7x7)	RS232C (X-on/X-off)	ISC 8001G; DEC VT100, VT52	3,000	process control character set, 24 programmable function keys, 4 split screens
MVI-100, model 819	19-inch, 8-color	160x192	80x48 (7x7)	RS232C (X-on/X-off)	ISC 8001G, DEC VT100, VT52	3,500	process control character set
MVI-100, model 489	19-inch, 8-color	640x480	80x48 (7x9)	RS232C (X-on/X-off)	DEC VT100, VT52; ADDS Regent 40, IBM 3101, Hazeltine 1510, Lear Siegler ADM-3	5,500	clipping, scaling, windowing, rack-mount; opt. RGB output
MVI-7	13-inch, 8-color	720x288	80x24 (7x9)	RS232C, RS422, current loop (X-on/X-off)	ADDS Regent 40, IBM 3101, Hazeltine 1510, Lear Siegler ADM-3; DEC VT52, VT100	3,500	4 split screens, clipping, scaling, windowing; opt. RGB output
MVI-7, model 719	18-inch, 8-color	720x288	80x24 (7x9)	RS232C, RS422, current loop (X-on/X-off)	ADDS Regent 40, IBM 3101, Hazeltine 1510, Lear Siegler ADM-3, DEC VT52, VT100	4,000	4 split screens, clipping, scaling, windowing; opt. RGB output
XL-13	13-inch, 8-color	640x480	80x48 (7x9)	RS232C (X-on/X-off)	DEC VT52	3,000	clipping, scaling, windowing, rack-mount; opt. RGB output
XL-19	19-inch, 8-color	640x480	80x48 (7x9)	RS232C (X-on/X-off)	DEC VT52	3,500	clipping, scaling, windowing, rack-mount; opt. RGB output
CYBERNEX LTD.							
1014	14-inch, green	1024x780	146x780 (5x7)	dual RS232C, Centronics	Tektronix 4010, 4012, 4014, 4015	2,695	supports Microsoft mouse, Summagraphics bit pad
DATAMEDIA CORP.							
Colorscan 10 graphics	12-inch, 64-color	640x240, 640x480	132x24 (7x9)	RS232C, CCITT-V.24 current loop (X-on/X-off)	DEC VT52, 100; Tektronix 4027, 4010		polygon fill, circle/pie
Colorscan 30 graphics	12-inch, 64-color	640x240, 640x480	132x24 (7x9)	RS232C, CCITT-V.24, current loop (X-on/X-off)	Lear Siegler ADM-3A, Hazeltine 1420, ADDS Regent 25, Tektronix 4027, 4010		polygon fill, arc/pie
Colorscan 60 graphics	12-inch, 64-color	640x240, 640x480	132x24 (7x9)	RS232-C, CCITT-V.24; opt. current loop (X-on/X-off)	DEC VT52, 100, 131, 132; Tektronix 4027, 4010		polygon fill, circle/pie
Colorscan 70 graphics	12-inch, 64-color	640x240, 640x480	132x24 (7x9)	RS232C, CCITT-V.24; opt. current loop (X-on/X-off)	Data General 6052, 6053, Dasher 100, 200; Tektronix 4027, 4010		polygon fill, circle/pie
DATA TYPE LTD.							
XK19	19-inch	1024x1024	132x24 (10x13)	RS232C (X-on/X-off, DTR)	DEC VT100, Tektronix 4014, TeleVideo 925		random pattern fill mode by seeding, auxiliary I/O ports
DATAVUE CORP.							
DV132C	13-inch, green	1056x240	132x24 (5x9)	RS232C (X-on/X-off, bisync)	DEC VT100	1,795	opt. rack-mount
ENVISION							
215	13-inch, 8-color with 64-color palette	640x409	132x24 (7x18)	RS232C (X-on/X-off, DTR/CTS)	DEC VT100, Tektronix 4014	3,450	opt. mouse, RGB output

More professional software is duplicated on FORMASTER than any other system.



For good reasons.

All the best known software publishers have chosen FORMASTER systems for diskette duplication and piracy protection because they're fast, flexible, and easy to use. Plus, they are proven reliable and cost effective.

Copies over 300 per hour

FORMASTER systems duplicate up to 326 fully verified copies per hour. That's ten times faster than a microcomputer. And with a FORMASTER jam-proof automatic loader, you can cut handling time by up to 90%.

Duplicates all known formats

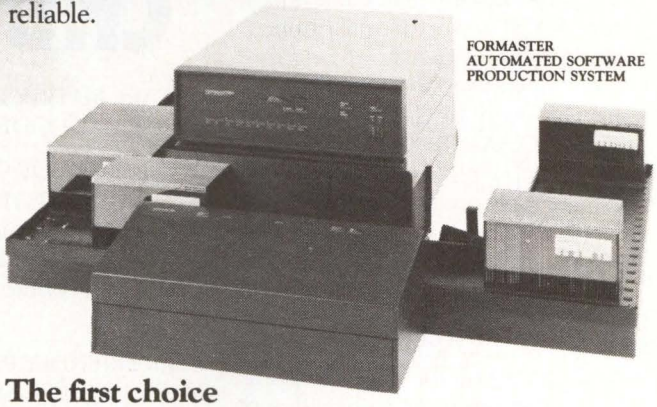
FORMASTER systems copy **all** existing 8", 5¼" and 3½" diskette formats, including complex GCR. As new formats are required, FORMASTER responds immediately.

Protects your programs

FORMASTER's unique CopyLock™ protection software prevents unauthorized reproduction. It's **the** most effective solution to the piracy problem.

Easy, reliable operation

Anyone can operate FORMASTER duplicators. Just load and press one button. It's that simple — and reliable.



FORMASTER
AUTOMATED SOFTWARE
PRODUCTION SYSTEM

The first choice

FORMASTER has the complete solution for software production: handling, duplicating and labeling. So, for more about the diskette duplicators that have become the first choice of all the best known software publishers, contact the sales department at FORMASTER Corporation, 1983 Concourse Drive, San Jose, CA 95131. Telephone (408) 942-1771.

In Europe: FORMASTER U.K. Corporation, Milton House, 172-184 Bath Road, Slough, Berks. SL1-3XE, England. Telephone (0753)820981.

FORMASTER

The Leader in Software Production Technology

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON INQUIRY CARD

HIGH PRINTING QUALITY VS. TOTAL FORMAT FLEXIBILITY

YOU NO LONGER HAVE TO CHOOSE.

INTERMEC introduces SQUARE MATRIX label printing.

WITH THE NEW INTERMEC SQUARE MATRIX PRINTER YOU GET SUPERIOR PRINT QUALITY AND TOTAL FORMAT FLEXIBILITY AT DOT MATRIX PRICES.

The new SQUARE MATRIX 8625 prints bar code and human readable text from a series of tight fitting squares. These squares virtually eliminate the gaps, ragged edges and grayness so common to dot matrix printing. Since the 8625 SQUARE MATRIX is a thermal printer, variations in image density are eliminated giving you superior printing quality with every label. The result: The SQUARE MATRIX 8625 gives you bar code labels with optimum scanning performance plus maximum print format flexibility.

ONE UNLIMITED FORMAT, SQUARE MATRIX 8625 DOES THE WORK OF 10 PRINTERS.

The 8625 gives you the ability to print multiple bar codes in up to 10 different formats: two are pre-programmed and eight are user programmable.

SQUARE MATRIX 8625 PRINTS ANYTHING, ANYWHERE, ANY SIZE.

Print any height label up to 3¼" high. Bar code height can vary up to the full height of the label. Three different text fonts, special graphics, lines, boxes and logos can be printed in any direction or magnification any place on the label.

For Literature, Circle Number 193.
For Demonstration, Circle Number 194.

SQUARE MATRIX 8625 PRINTS THE MAJOR BAR CODES.

CODE 39, CODE 93, Interleaved 2 of 5, 2 of 5, CODE 11, and Codabar, all with high density capability, are pre-programmed within the 8625. Even UPC/EAN is printed in most popular densities.

USER FRIENDLY PROMPTING MAKES SQUARE MATRIX LABEL FORMATS EASY TO DEVELOP.

Anybody can do it. Just plug it in and the user friendly prompting menu allows even untrained personnel to design custom formats quickly. Using standard interfaces, the 8625 operates with most mini computers and CRT terminals.

THE SQUARE MATRIX 8625 PRINTS LABELS ON DEMAND.

The 8625 delivers single labels as needed or in batches in straight through or spooled form with no paper waste.

SQUARE MATRIX PRINTERS OFFER BEST RELIABLITY.

With only one active moving part, a stepper motor, the 8625 eliminates mechanical trouble spots. The 8625's printhead is warranted up to five years when using INTERMEC's quality DURATHERM™ label stock.

SMALL SIZE, SMALL PRICE, UNLIMITED FLEXIBILITY AND QUALITY MAKE SQUARE MATRIX THE LOGICAL CHOICE.

The compact 8625 takes very little space at a work station and even less from your budget. To find out more, contact INTERMEC Corporation, 4405 Russell Road, P.O. Box 360602, Lynnwood, WA 98036-9702. Call 206/743-7036. TELEX: U.S. 152447, Int'l (ITT) 4740080.

INTERMEC®

The industrial bar code experts.

GRAPHICS DISPLAY TERMINALS

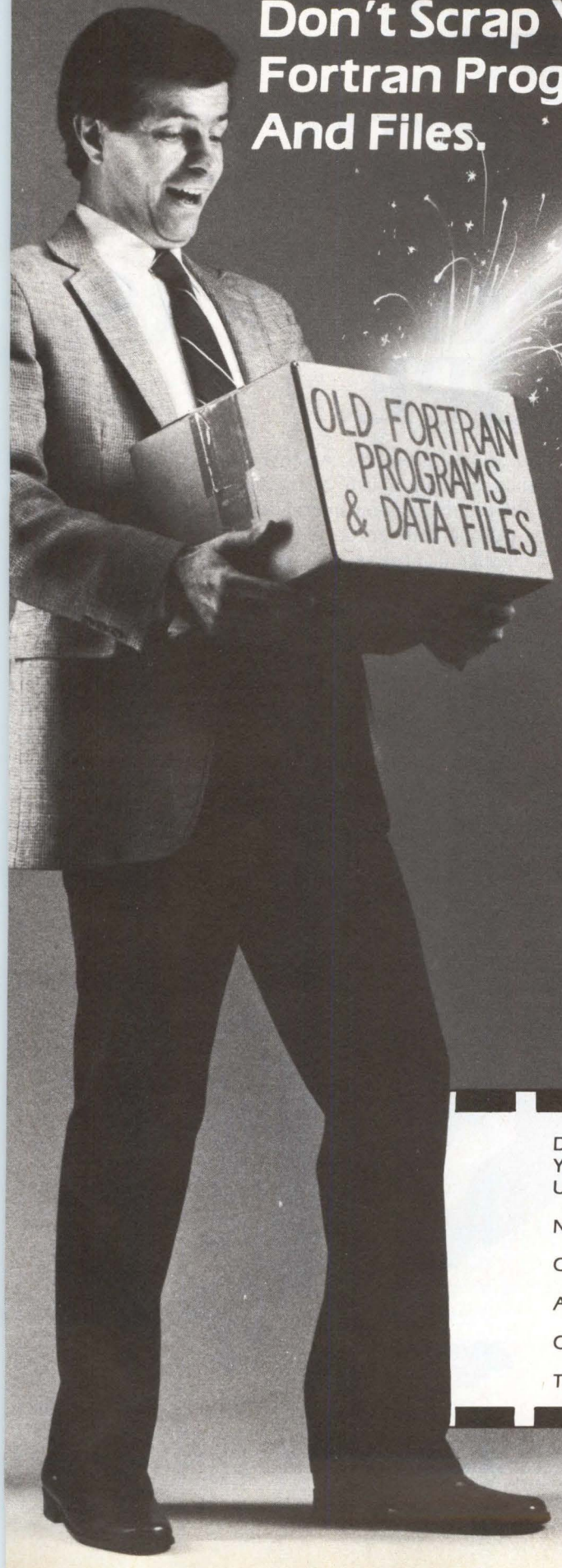
Company Model	Display (diagonal)	Display resolution	Alpha mode screen format col. X lines (matrix character size)	Interfaces (protocols)	Emulations	Unit price ($)	Notes, features, options
220	13-inch, 16-color with 4096-color palette	640x480	132x24 (7x18)	RS232C (X-on/X-off, DTR/CTS)	DEC VT100, Tektronix 4014	4,950	opt. mouse, graphics tablet, RGB output
230	13-inch, 16-color with 4096-color palette	640x409	132x24 (7x18)	RS232C (X-on/X-off, DTR/CTS)	DEC VT100, Tektronix 4014	6,950	mouse, graphics tablet, opt. RGB output
239	19-inch, 16-color with 4096-color palette	640x480	132x24 (7x18)	RS232C (X-on/X-off, DTR/CTS)	DEC VT100, Tektronix 4014	9,450	mouse, graphics tablet, RGB output
FALCO DATA PRODUCTS							
FAME 100	12-inch, green, amber	640x285	132x24 (6x10)	RS232C; opt. RS422, current loop (X-on/X-off)	DEC VT100; Tektronix 4010, 4014	1,195	split screen; opt. 14-inch screen
TS100/132G	12-inch, green, amber	640x285	132x24 (6x10)	RS232C; opt. RS422, current loop (X-on/X-off)	DEC VT100; Tektronix 4010, 4014	1,095	split screen
GENISCO COMPUTERS CORP.							
G-1000	19-inch, b&w	1024x792	146x66 (7x12, 8x13, 12x20, 13x22)	RS232C (X-on/X-off)	DEC VT100, Tektronix 4014	9,950	area delete, erase, programmable keys; opt. alphanumeric overlay
G-2200	19-inch, 16-color with 4096-color palette	1024x792	146x66 (7x12, 8x13, 12x20, 13x22)	RS232C, RS422 (X-on/X-off)	Tektronix 4014, DEC VT100	12,950	area delete, erase, programmable keys, overlay
GRAPHON							
GO-140	12-inch, green	512x390	80x24 (9x12)	RS232C (X-on/X-off, DTR)	DEC VT100; Tektronix 4010, 4012, 4013	1,995	4 pages of memory
GRINNELL SYSTEMS							
2800 SERIES	19-inch, up to 16M-color palette	512x512, 480x512, 512x640, 480x640	(16x16)	RS232C, DMA interfaces to DEC LSI-11, PDP-11, VAX		30,0000–60,000	joystick, mouse, graphics tablet, 19-inch rack-mount, 24 card slots
270 SERIES	19-inch, up to 16M-color palette	480x512, 512x512	(5x7, 7x9)	DMA interfaces to DEC LSI-11, PDP-11, VAX, and most other minis		10,000–60,000	joystick, mouse, 19-inch rack-mount, 12 card slots in chassis
HMW DATA SYSTEM GMBH							
5000	14-inch, 4096-color palette	1024x1024	80x48 (9x14)	RS232C, current loop, Centronics (X-on/X-off)	DEC VT100, Tektronix 4027, IBM 3278, 3270, RJE, SNA		opt. 19-inch display
HMW ENTERPRISES INC.							
9081	19-inch, 8-color	480x384	80x48 (5x7, 5x14)	RS232C, current loop (X-on/X-off, DTR)	DEC VT100, ISC 8001G	5,000	opt. rack-mount slides
9083-S	13-inch, 8-color	480x384	80x48 (5x7, 5x14)	RS232C, current loop (X-on/X-off, DTR)	DEC VT100, ISC 8001G	4,045	opt. RS170 output, current loop port, second RS232C port
9203	13-inch, 8-color	480x384	80x48 (5x7, 5x14)	RS232C, current loop (X-on/X-off)	DEC VT100, ISC 8001G		oil, dust and watertight housing, membrane keyboard; opt. 16 programmable function keys, special graphics characters
9204	13-inch, 8-color	480x384	80x48 (5x7, 5x14)	RS232C, current loop (X-on/X-off, DTR)	DEC VT100, ISC 8001G	7,995	opt. 32K byte RAM, 32K byte ROM
HUMAN DESIGNED SYSTEMS INC.							
Concept GVT+	12-inch, amber, green, white	250x512	132x25 (5x9, 7x11)	RS232C, current loop (X-on/X-off, CTS/RTS)	Tektronix 4010, DEC VT100	1,895	46 programmable function keys, non-volatile memory
Concept GVT-APL+	12-inch, amber, green, white	250x512	132x25 (5x9, 7x11)	RS232C, current loop (X-on/X-off, CTS/RTS)	DEC VT100; Tektronix 4010, 4013	2,095	46 programmable function keys, non-volatile memory

GRAPHICS DISPLAY TERMINALS

Company Model	Display (diagonal)	Display resolution	Alpha mode screen format col. X lines (matrix character size)	Interfaces (protocols)	Emulations	Unit price ($)	Notes, features, options
ID SYSTEMS CORP.							
ID-100VB SP, ID-100VE LP	12-inch, 8-color	608x480	132x24 (8x10)	RS232C, RS170, TTL levels, current loop (X-on/X-off)	DEC VT100; Tektronix 4010, 4014	4,895; 4,995	split-screen capabilities, screen dump
ID-200	14-inch, 8-color	1280x480	132x24 (8x10, 10x10)	RS232C, RS170, TTL levels, current loop, NTSC (X-on/X-off, RTS/CTS)	DEC VT100; Tektronix 4010, 4014, 4027	3,895	eight viewports, four independent plane controls, 64K-bytes display list memory, all keys redefinable, screen dump
ID-100 MVA	12-inch, 8 shades of gray	512x256	132x24 (8x10)	RS232C, RS170, TTL levels, current loop (X-on/X-off)	DEC VT100; Tektronix 4010, 4014	2,895	split-screen capabilities, screen dump
ID-100VA	12-inch, 8-color	512x256	132x24 (8x10)	RS232C, RS170, TTL levels, current loop (X-on/X-off)	DEC VT100; Tektronix 4010, 4014	3,895	split-screen capabilities, screen dump
IMLAC							
8000	19-inch, green	2048x2048	80x50	RS232C (X-on/X-off)	Tektronix 4014	1,735	calligraphic, bit-pad; opt. light pen, multibus
INDUSTRIAL DATA TERMINALS							
2200	19-inch, 8-color	512x512	85x51 (5x7)	RS232C, parallel, current loop (X-on/X-off)		11,995	rack-mount, color printer interface
2250	19-inch, 8-color	512x512	85x51 (5x7)	RS232C, parallel, current loop (X-on/X-off)		16,595	rack-mount, color printer interface
INTECOLOR							
2427	13-inch, 8-color with 64-color palette	560x288	80x24 (5x7)	RS232C; opt. current loop (X-on/X-off)	DEC VT100, Tektronix 4010	1,995	opt. 12 function keys, RS232C printer port
VHR-19	19-inch, 8-color with 4096-color palette	1024x768	80x32 (9x12)	RS232C; opt. RS343A, current loop	DEC VT100; Tektronix 4010, 4014, 4014-1	3,995	
E8001G	19-inch, 64-color	160x192	80x48 (5x7)	RS232C; opt. current loop		2,745	
E8001 R	19-inch, 64-color	480x384	80x48 (5x7)	RS232C; opt. current loop		3,975	bit-mapped graphics
INTERGRAPH CORP.							
DSP046	19-inch, 256-color with 16M-color palette	1280x1024	160x80 (16x24)	RS232C, RS432 (X-on/X-off)	DEC VT100, Tektronix 4014	28,000	
ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS INC.							
GRAPHOS I	13-inch, 16-color with 32-, 768-color palette	640x480	80x30 (7x14)	RS232C (X-on/X-off, DTR)	DEC VT100, Tektronix 4010	6,995	16 independent display windows, reference grid
GRAPHOS II	13-inch, 16-color	640x480	80x30 (7x14)	RS232C (X-on/X-off, DTR)	DEC VT100, Tektronix 4010	3,995	16 independent display windows, reference grid; 19-, 25-inch screens
GRAPHOS III	13-inch, 16-color with 32-, 768-color palette	640x480	80x30 (7x14)	RS232C (X-on/X-off, DTR)	DEC VT100, Tektronix 4010	4,995	16 independent display windows, reference grid; opt. 19-, 25-inch screens
GRAPHOS IV	13-inch, 256-color with 32-, 768-color palette	640x480	80x30 (7x14)	RS232C (X-on/X-off, DTR)	DEC VT100, Tektronix 4010		16 independent display windows, reference grid; opt. 19-, 25-inch screens
JAPAN COMPUTER CORP.							
NJC-M1000	12-inch, green, amber	640x486	80x27 (7x9)	RS232C, Centronics (X-on/X-off)	DEC VT100; Tektronix 4010, 4014		selective erase, screen dump, mixed text and graphics

MOVING UP TO UNIX?

Don't Scrap Your Fortran Programs And Files.



FORTRIX™ THEM!

At last you're stepping up to UNIX! You probably can't wait to get your hands on the power, productivity, portability and standardization that a system operating in C-language will give you. But what about the programs and files you've built over the years in FORTRAN? They represent a significant investment in time and effort. So why scrap them? Save them with **FORTRIX™—C**, the program that converts FORTRAN code to C-code at approximately 600 lines per minute!

And not only will **FORTRIX™—C** salvage your FORTRAN material, it will also help you to learn coding in C-language as you compare your own familiar FORTRAN programs with the corresponding C-language programs automatically generated by **FORTRIX™—C**.

FORTRIX™—C is supplied complete, and runs as-is. Special programs needed to account for your particular UNIX environment will be included in your package, even if they're not available in the standard C libraries.

FORTRIX™—C can make the transition from FORTRAN to C as painless as a simple boot-up. While saving you a boot-full of money! Find out more now. Call us at **(212) 687-6255** or fill out the coupon and mail to **Rapitech Systems Inc., 565 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10017**.

Rapid Solutions from Rapitech™ Systems Inc.

Dear Rapitech;
Yes! I'd like my FORTRAN programs and files to move up to UNIX with me. Send full details about FORTRIX™—C to:

NAME _____

COMPANY _____ TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

TELEPHONE _____

Available for any UNIX and XENIX system including IBM CS9000.

CIRCLE NO. 121 ON INQUIRY CARD

COMDEX™/Europe '84

THE COST-EFFECTIVE WAY TO SELL COMPUTERS IN EUROPE.

COMDEX/Europe '84 is the *only* computer event that brings together the Independent Sales Organizations (ISOs) from *all* the countries of Europe with the producers of the products and services they sell.

COMDEX/Europe '84 is *the* cost-effective way to build, to expand, to upgrade the distribution and sales network you need to capture your share of the fast growing European Computer Market.

COMDEX/Europe '84 is *the* cost-effective way to meet the computer business people who know and understand local differences, regional differences, national differences and how best to present your products to the end-user customers in their own segments of the marketplace.

Increase your European sales in the business-like environment of COMDEX/ Europe '84. An environment that no mass-attendance exhibition can ever offer. An environment where the emphasis is on international similarities rather than on national differences.

You can find out more about exhibiting at COMDEX/ Europe '84 by calling your Account Executive toll free, at 800-325-3330. (In Massachusetts call 617-449-6600)

OCTOBER 29 to NOVEMBER 1, 1984

The RAI Congress & Exhibition Centre Amsterdam, The Netherlands

Presented by

THE INTERFACE GROUP, Inc.

World's leading producer of computer conferences and expositions including: COMDEX/Winter, COMDEX/Spring, COMDEX/Fall, COMDEX/Europe, COMDEX in JAPAN, FEDERAL DP EXPO & CONFERENCE, INTERFACE, The Nationwide COMPUTER SHOWCASE EXPOs, BYTE COMPUTER SHOWS.

300 First Avenue, Needham, Massachusetts, USA 02194 • (617) 449-6600 • Outside Massachusetts (800) 325-3330 • TELEX-951176 • TWX-710-325-1888

In Europe: Rivierstaete, Amsteldjik 166, P.O. Box 7000, 1007 MA, Amsterdam, The Netherlands • Telephone 31-20-460201 • TELEX - 12358NL

In Japan: Kashiwabara Bldg. 2F 1-3-3, Kyobashi, Chuo-Ku, Tokyo 104 • Tel. 03-271-0246 •FAX 03-271-0248 • TELEX 25845 SIMPLE

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON INQUIRY CARD

GRAPHICS DISPLAY TERMINALS

Company Model	Display (diagonal)	Display resolution	Alpha mode screen format col. X lines (matrix character size)	Interfaces (protocols)	Emulations	Unit price ($)	Notes, features, options
NJC-M1401 II	14-inch, green, amber	1032x780	86x30 (12x26)	RS232C, Centronics, current loop (X-on/X-off)	DEC VT100; Tektronix 4010, 4014		three graphics pages, selective erase, screen dump, mixed text and graphics
NJC-C2022	19-inch, 16-color with 27-color palette	1024x780	84x30 (9x15)	RS232C, Centronics, current loop (X-on/X-off)	DEC VT100; Tektronix 4010, 4014		selective erase, screen dump, mixed text and graphics, color table manipulation
NJC-M1414	14-inch, green, amber	1032x780	86x30 (12x26)	RS232C, Centronics, current loop (X-on/X-off)	DEC VT100; Tektronix 4010, 4014		screen dump, mixed text and graphics, windows
NJC-C1441	14-inch, 8-color with 27-color palette	1024x780	84x30 (12x26)	RS232C, Centronics, current loop (X-on/X-off)	DEC VT100; Tektronix 4010, 4014		screen dump, mixed text and graphics, color table manipulation, selective erase
NJC-C1431	14-inch, 16-color with 27-color palette	1024x780	84x30 (9x15)	RS232C, Centronics, current loop (X-on/X-off)	DEC VT100; Tektronix 4010, 4014		selective erase
NJC-C1421	14-inch, 16-color with 27-color palette	1024x780	84x30 (9x15)	RS232C, Centronics, current loop (X-on/X-off)	DEC VT100; Tektronix 4010, 4014		selective erase
KEL INC.							
J1014	14-inch, green	1024x780	146x65 (5x7, 10x14)	RS232C, current loop (X-on/X-off)	DEC VT100; Tektronix 4010, 4014		selective alpha and graphics erase, supports Japanese Katakana; opt. printer
J1014C	14-inch, 8-color	1024x780	146x65 (5x7, 10x14)	RS232C, current loop (X-on/X-off)	DEC VT100; Tektronix 4010, 4014		selective alpha and graphics erase, supports Japanese Katakana; opt. printer
J1019C	19-inch, 8-color	1024x780	146x65 (5x7, 10x14)	RS232C, current loop (X-on/X-off)	DEC VT100; Tektronix 4010, 4014		selective alpha and graphics erase, supports Japanese Katakana; opt. printer
LEAR SIEGLER INC., DATA PRODUCTS DIV.							
ADM-3AG	12-inch, green, amber, b&w	512x250	80x24 (5x7)	RS232C; opt. current loop	Tektronix 4010		selective erase, write through mode, block fill
ADM-5G	12-inch, green, amber, b&w	512x250	80x24 (5x7)	RS232C; opt. current loop	Tektronix 4010, ADM-3A		selective erase, write through mode, block fill
ADM-11G	12-inch, green, amber	512x250	80x25 (7x10)	RS232C; opt. current loop, RS422 (X-on/X-off, DTR)	Tektronix 4010, 4014; Lear Siegler ADM-3A, ADM-5		4 programmable function keys, graphics printer output; opt. 14-inch monitor
ADM-12G	12-inch, green, amber	512x250	158x25 (7x10)	RS232C; opt. current loop, RS422 (X-on/X-off, DTR)	Tektronix 4010, 4014; Lear Siegler ADM-3A, ADM-5, ADM-31, ADM-32		16 programmable non-volatile function keys, graphics printer output, block mode; opt. 14-inch screen
LEXIDATA CORP.							
2400	19-inch, white	1280x1024	160x85 (7x9, 14x18, 21x27, 28x36)	RS232C	Tektronix 4014	9,900	12 programmable function keys, 4 variable-sized workspaces
2410	19-inch, 16-color with 4096-color palette	1280x1024	160x85 (7x9, 14x18, 21x27, 28x36)	RS232C	Tektronix 4014	13,600	12 programmable function keys, 4 variable-sized workspaces
LYNWOOD INTERNATIONAL							
Alpha Colour	15-inch, 4096	400x396	100x30 (7x11, 10x14)	RS232C (X-on/X-off, bisync)	DEC VT100, Tektronix 4010, IBM 3274, 3278		character sets — 544 total characters available
Alpha Graphic	15-inch, green	1000x396	100x30 (7x11, 10x14)	RS232C			character sets — 544 total characters available
MATROX ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS LTD.							
GXT-1000	19-inch, 16-color with 256-color palette	1024x1024		RS232C, RS449, parallel	Tektronix 4113	13,345	rackmount or desktop versions; supports as many as 64 independent viewports and four dialog areas

GRAPHICS DISPLAY TERMINALS

Company Model	Display (diagonal)	Display resolution	Alpha mode screen format col. X lines (matrix character size)	Interfaces (protocols)	Emulations	Unit price ($)	Notes, features, options
MEGATEK CORP.							
3355	19-inch, 16-color with 4096-color palette	1024x1024	113x75 (36x54)	RS232C, IEEE-488 (X-on/X-off)	DEC VT100, Tektronix 4014		opt. video output, hardcopy device
7250	19-inch, 16-color with 4096-color palette	512x512	85x56 (48x72)	RS232C, IEEE-488, DEC Unibus (X-on/X-off)	Tektronix 4014		opt. video output, hardcopy device
1645	19-inch	4096x4096			DEC VT100, VT52; Whizzard 6200, 7200, 7600; Tektronix 4014	8,900 (Q1)	joystick, tablet, digitizer, 3-D capability
1650	19-inch	4096x4096		Centronics, RS232C	DEC VT100, 52; Whizzard 6200, 7200, 7600; Tektronix 4014	9,900	digitizer, wand supports color
MEMOREX CORP.							
2079	15-inch, 4- and 7-color		132x27 (9x12)	bisync, SNA/ SDLC;	IBM 3279 all models	2,995	IBM graphics and software
PDS TECHNOLOGIES INC.							
2150	15-inch, green	768x585	80x24 (7x11)	RS232C, current loop (X-on/X-off, DTR)	DEC VT52, VT100; Tektronix 4010, 4014; Lear Siegler ADM-3A	2,475 (Q100)	parallel port, ruggedized and sealed for use in industrial environments
PHOENIX COMPUTER GRAPHICS INC.							
768-TM	19-inch, 256-color with 16.8M-color palette	768x1365	96x48 (8x8)	RS232C, RS422, Centronics, IEEE-488, (X-on/X-off, bisync)	Tektronix 4010		four- or eight-plane image memory, anti-aliasing; opt. zoom and pan
1024-TM	19-inch, 256-color with 16.8M-color palette	1024x1024	80x64	RS232C, RS422, Centronics, IEEE-488, (X-on/X-off, bisync)	Tektronix 4010		four- or eight-plane image memory, anti-aliasing; opt. zoom and pan
PSITECH							
319	19-inch, 8-color	512x512	85x48 (5x7)	dual RS232C (X-on/X-off)	DEC VT52, VT100; Tektronix 4010; Lear Siegler ADM-3	4,895	variable character size, 32 programmable function keys
329	19-inch, 16-color with 4096-color palette	512x512	85x48 (5x7)	dual RS232C (X-on/X-off)	DEC VT52, VT100; Tektronix 4010; Lear Siegler ADM-3	4,995	variable character size, 32 programmable function keys
214	14-inch, 8-color	512x512	85x48 (5x7)	dual RS232C (X-on/X-off)	DEC VT52, VT100; Tektronix 4010; Lear Siegler ADM-3	3,595	variable character size, 32 programmable function keys
224	14-inch, 16-color with 4096-color palette	512x512	85x48 (5x7)	dual RS232C (X-on/X-off)	DEC VT52, VT100; Tektronix 4010; Lear Siegler ADM-3	3,695	variable character size, 32 programmable function keys
314	14-inch, 8-color	512x512	85x48 (5x7)	dual RS232C (X-on/X-off)	DEC VT52, VT100; Tektronix 4010; Lear Siegler ADM-3	3,295	variable character sets, 32 programmable function keys; opt. 60K-bytes RAM
419	19-inch, 8-color	512x512	85x48 (5x7)	dual RS232C (X-on/X-off)	DEC VT52, VT100; Tektronix 4010; Lear Siegler ADM-3	8,895	buried Winchester disk storing up to 160 pages, variable character size, 32 programmable function keys
QUME CORP.							
QVT211GX	14-inch, green	644x288	80x24 (7x9)	RS232C; opt. current loop (X-on/X-off, DTR)	Tektronix 4010, 4014, 4027; DEC VT125	1,295	split-screen; opt. amber
RAMTEK							
6211	13-inch, 16-color with 64-color palette	640x480	80x24 (8x10)	RS232C, Centronics (X-on/X-off, bisync, DTR)	DEC VT52	4,995	RGB output, opt. rack-mount, 640x512 display resolution

UNIX® IS A DINOSAUR
CP/M® & MS-DOS™ ARE TOYS

MULTI SOLUTIONS PRESENTS

THE WORLD'S FIRST 4th GENERATION OPERATING SYSTEM

A SERIOUS OPERATING SYSTEM **S1**™ FOR TODAY AND TOMORROW

- PORTABLE
- MODULAR
- MULTIUSER
- MULTITASKING
- MULTI PROCESSING
- PARALLEL PROCESSING
- 64 CHARACTER NAMES
- 3 COMMAND PROCESSORS
- REAL TIME
- NETWORKING
- DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING
- HIERARCHICAL DIRECTORIES
- KEYED FILES
- ISAM
- VSAM
- B-tree
- RECORD LOCKING
- UNIX SOURCE COMPATIBLE
- WINDOWING
- BIT MAPPED DISPLAYS
- FULL SCREEN MANAGEMENT
- FULL SCREEN EDITING
- FULL MEMORY MANAGEMENT
- VIRTUAL MEMORY
- SEMAPHORES & LOCKS
- EXTENSIVE UTILITIES
- AND MUCH, MUCH MORE

S1 IS THE ONLY OPERATING SYSTEM WORTHY OF THE TITLE:
"THE NEXT WORLD STANDARD."

ONLY S1 DOES IT ALL.

NO OTHER OPERATING SYSTEM COMES CLOSE. CUTS DEVELOPMENT TIME FROM MAN YEARS TO MAN MONTHS.

MULTI SOLUTIONS INC.™
Multi Solutions, Inc.
123 Franklin Corner Rd.
Lawrenceville, N.J. 08648
609-896-4100 Telex: 821073

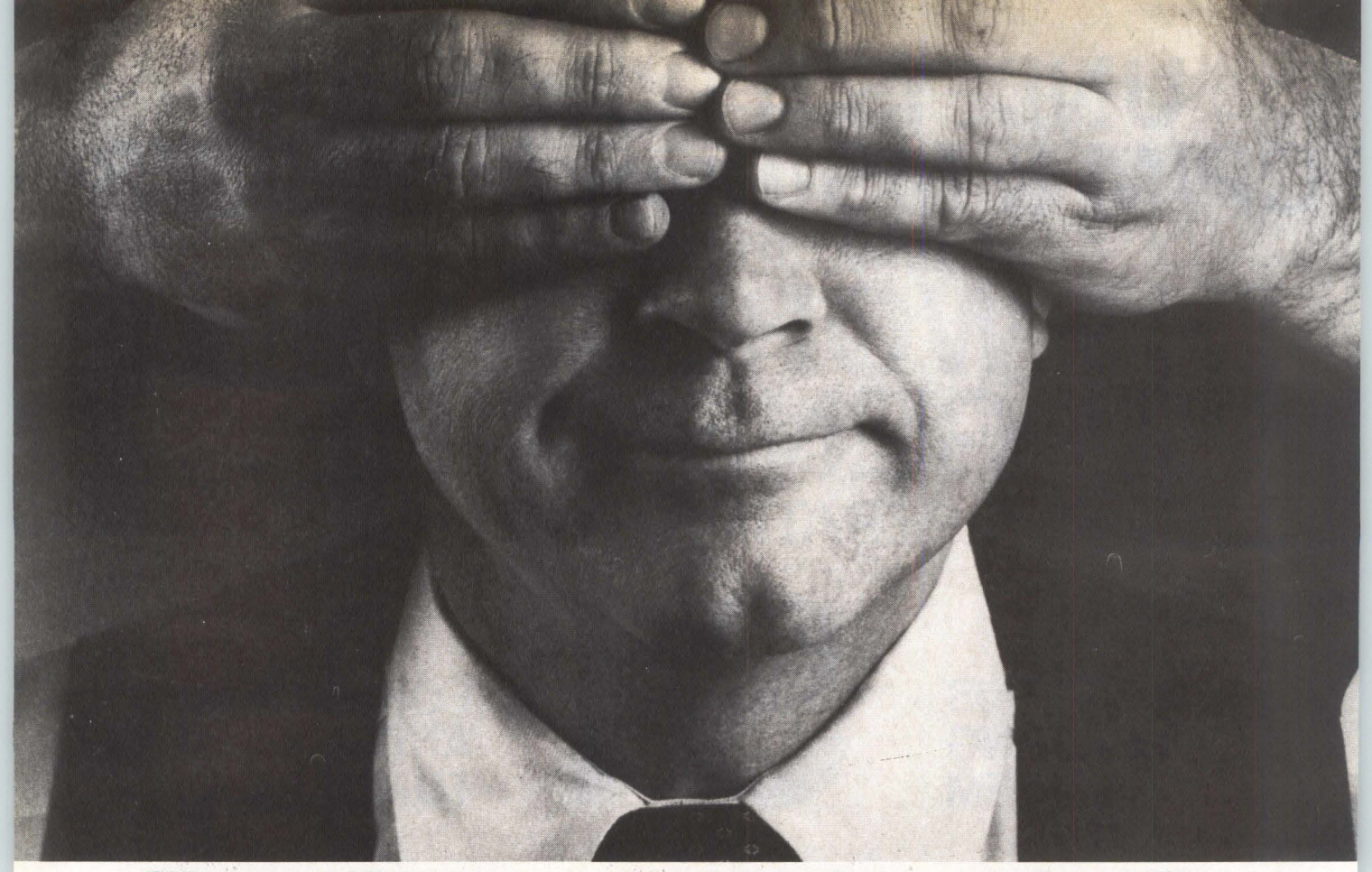
Please send for our **FREE S1 Book or Call 609-896-4100**

IN TIME, ONLY THE BEST WILL SURVIVE: S1

---

*Reg. Trademarks: CP/M of Digital Research; Unix of Bell Laboratories Trademarks: MS-DOS of Microsoft, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON INQUIRY CARD



The only reason you're not using Pioneer's disk drive tester already.

If you still haven't seen the Pioneer hard disk drive tester in action, it's time to take a look. And judge for yourself.

Beginning with the price tag, every aspect of the Pioneer Qualifier™ is designed to meet your requirements for pocketbook *and* performance.

It's the only tester to interface with any and all SMD drives.

It's the only one with a hefty 20-megabit per second capability. Even at triple the price.

It's the only one that can read and transfer Fujitsu's error map right into your computer. In seconds.

It's the only one that will format to your custom specs. And it does it at one megabyte per second. Over five times faster than by computer.

It pinpoints your errors to a specific media sector. And separates the correctable from the uncorrectable. So you can detect and log either set.

Have you ever seen a tester that does all that?

And also checks the address mark capability of your drive? And isolates intermittents in the output? And works with embedded servos? And can be multiplexed to test four drives at once?

The Pioneer Qualifier does all those things. And easily, at that.

It's almost turnkey. It's totally programmable through the simplified keyboard. And you can input a custom set of drive characteristics with no EPROMS to modify or boards to change.

Plus, there's even a standard RS232 port for remote operation, data printout, uploading and downloading.

Call Pioneer for a demonstration today. It's an eye opener.

Pioneer Research, 1745 Berkeley St., Santa Monica, CA 90404. (800) 233-1745 (outside California). (800) 848-1745 (in California). Rep opportunities available.

Pioneer Research

Qualifier is a registered trademark.

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON INQUIRY CARD

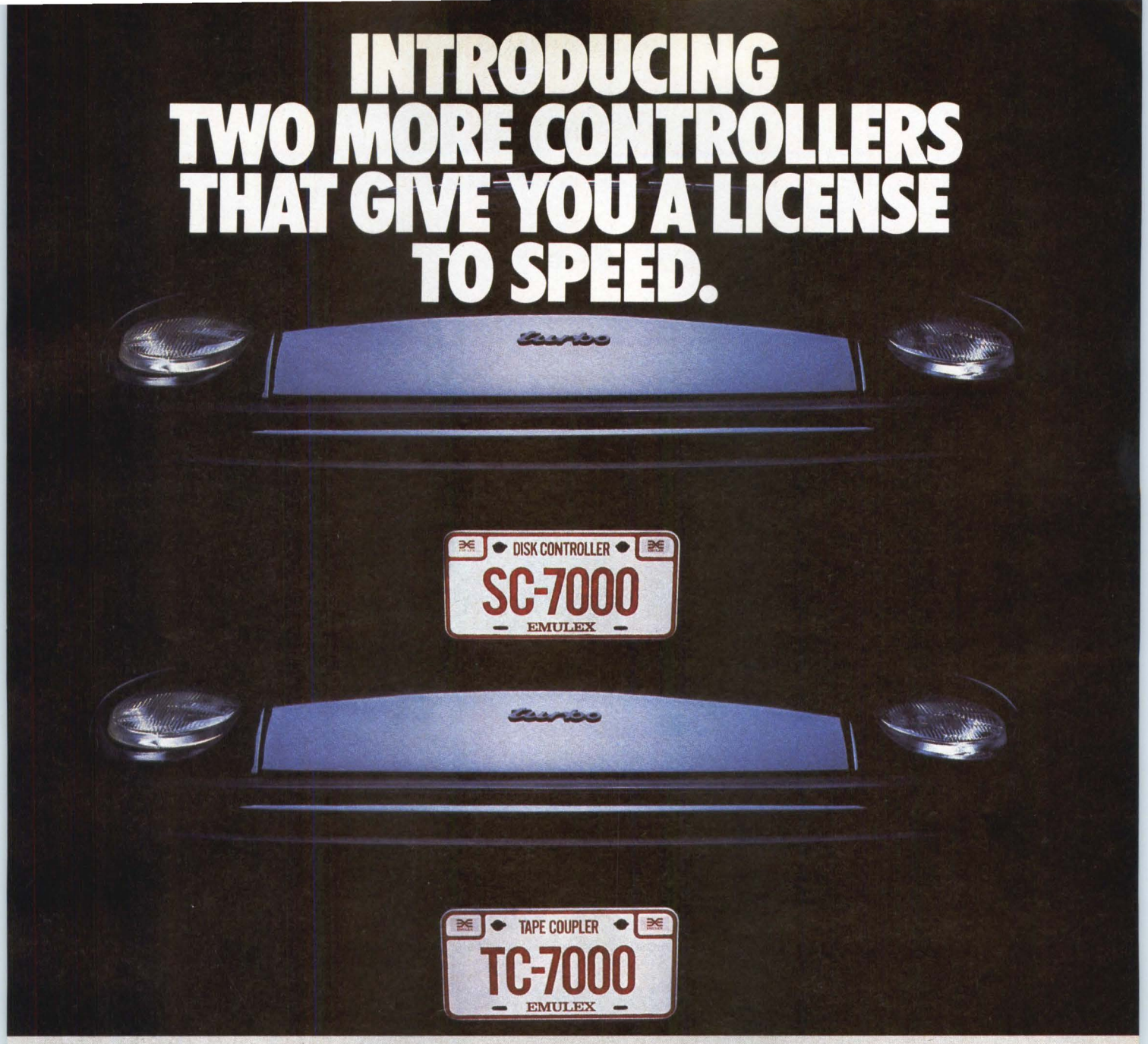
GRAPHICS DISPLAY TERMINALS

Company Model	Display (diagonal)	Display resolution	Alpha mode screen format col. X lines (matrix character size)	Interfaces (protocols)	Emulations	Unit price ($)	Notes, features, options
6221	13-inch, 16-color with 64-color palette	640x480	132x48 (8x10)	RS232C (X-on/X-off, DTR)	DEC VT100	5,995	RGB output; opt. rack-mount
6411	19-inch, 16-color with 4096-color palette	1280x1024	80x51 (8x10)	RS232C (X-on/X-off, bisync, DTR)		14,995	opt. 256-color with 16M-color palette
RASTER TECHNOLOGIES INC.							
One/25-S	19-inch, 16.7M-color	512x512	128x66 vector character defaults to (5x7)	RS232C; IEEE-488; opt. DMA to DEC PDP-11 VAX, most hosts (X-on/X-off)	Tektronix 4014	20,000–23,000	display list, local segments, local clipping solids modeling primitives,rack-mount
One/40	19-inch, 64-color with 16.7M-color palette	1024x1024	128x66 vector character defaults to (5x7)	RS232C; IEEE-488; opt. DMA to DEC PDP-11 VAX and most hosts (X-on/X-off)	Tektronix 4014	10,000–17,000	display list, local segments, local clipping, rack-mount
One/60	19-inch, 64-color with 16.7M-color palette	768x576	128x66 vector character defaults to (5x7)	RS232C; IEEE-488; opt. DEC Unibus, VAX bus (X-on/X-off)	Tektronix 4014	10,000–17,000	local clipping, display list, rack-mount
One/80	19-inch, 256-color with 16.7M-color palette	1280x1024	128x66 vector character defaults to (5x7)	RS232C; opt. DEC Unibus, VAX bus and other DMA (X-on/X-off)		14,000–33,000	local clipping, rack-mount
One/10	14-inch, 16- or 256-color with 16.7M-color palette	640x480	128x66 vector character defaults to (5x7)	RS232C (X-on/X-off)	DEC VT100, Tektronix 4014	6,000–8,000	local clipping, display list
One/25	19-inch, 16.7M-color	512x512	128x66 vector character defaults to (5x7)	RS232C, DEC Unibus, VAX bus (X-on/X-off)	Tektronix 4010	10,000–20,000	local clipping, display list, rack-mount, RS170; opt. interfaces: Multibus, Data General, Perkin-Elmer, Gould/SEL, IBM, DACU, IEEE-488
SCION CORP.							
SuperScreen #SS1024	19-inch, white	1024x768	128x102 (6x10 up to 16x16)	four RS232C, 32-bit parallel, 16-bit parallel (X-on/X-off)			640K RAM, 80K EPROM, 5 graphics and 1 text plane, multiple-window management firmware.
SEIKO INSTRUMENTS USA INC.							
1104	14-inch, 8-color with 512-color palette	1024x780	80x48 (11x13)	RS232C, Centronics (X-on/X-off, ENQ/ACK, DTR)	Tektronix 4010	5,950	fan, mark, pixel, grid graphics primitives, 16 user-definable function keys
2412	20-inch, 7-color with 35-color palette	1024x780	132x64 (7x9, 10x13)	RS232C (X-on/X-off, ENQ/ACK, DTR)	Tektronix 401X	12,950	anti-aliasing, display list, RGB output
2414	20-inch, 1024-color with 32-, 768-color palette	1280x1024	132x64 (7x9, 10x13)	RS232C (X-on/X-off, ENQ/ACK, DTR)	Tektronix 401X	18,950	hardware anti-aliasing, console mode overlay, multiple logical surfaces
SPERRY COMPUTER SYSTEMS							
UTS 60	14-inch, 16-color	512x375	80x25 (9x15)	RS232C	Sperry Uniscope	4,533	2 logical terminals with dual page, full editing capabilities; 8 language selections, COBOL programmable
UTS 60	14.6-inch, 16-color	512x375	80x24 (9x15)	RS232C	Sperry Uniscope, UTS 400; TTY		opt. 5.25-inch diskette subsystem, disk subsystem, multi-pen plotter
SUMMIT CAD CORP.							
XT/PC 68000	19-inch, 16-color with 4096-color palette	1024x1024	160x48 (8x7)	RS422, RS232C (SNA)	IBM 3270, Tektronix 40XX	22,007	runs IBM PC, XT software, second monitor in station is 13-inch with 640x400 resolution

GRAPHICS DISPLAY TERMINALS

Company Model	Display (diagonal)	Display resolution	Alpha mode screen format col. X lines (matrix character size)	Interfaces (protocols)	Emulations	Unit price ($)	Notes, features, options
SUPERSET INC.							
CD-3	19-inch, 8-color with 263K-color palette	1024x768	120x40 (7x11)				generates NTSC, sync. on any external video signal; overlays graphics on any video signal
TAB PRODUCTS CO.							
132/15-G	15-inch, green, amber, white	512x384	132x24 (7x11)	RS232C, current loop (X-on/X-off)	Tektronix 4010	2,795	vector, point plot, incremental point plot
TEKTRONIX INC.							
4105	13-inch, 8-color with 64-color palette	480x360	80x30 (5x9)	RS232C, Centronics	Tektronix 4010, DEC VT100	3,995 (Q1)	includes German, French characters, 60 Hz refresh
4107	13-inch, 16-color with 64-color palette	640x480	80x32 (7x11)	three RS232C ports, Centronics	Tektronix 4014, DEC VT100	6,950 (Q1)	includes German, French, Japanese characters; 256K-bytes of display memory, 60 Hz refresh
4109	19-inch, 16 colors out of 4096	640x480	80x32 (7x11)	three RS232C ports, Centronics	4014 and DEC VT100 with 4113 graphics	9,950 (Q1)	includes German, French and Japanese characters, 256K-bytes of display list memory, 60 Hz refresh
4114B/ 4114B30	19-inch, direct view storage	4096x3120	(8x16, 16x30)	RS232C	Tektronix 4010	17,900	full programmability, CP/M, Fortran, 16 alphanumeric character sizes; opt. keyboard fonts, color enhanced refresh
4115B/ M4115B	19-inch, up to 256 colors from a palette of 16 million	1280x1024	(8x16, 16x30)	RS232C	Tektronix 4010, DEC VT100	19,950	32-bit addressability; standard 4 bit planes, 288K RAM, self-test, autoconverged display; opt. DMA, integrated graphics tablet, dual floppy disks, local operating system and languages
4116B/ 4116B30	25-inch, direct view storage	4096x3120		RS232C	Tektronix 4010	22,400	full programmability, CP/M Fortran, 16 alphanumeric character sizes; opt. keyboard fonts, color enhanced refresh
TELERAY							
16-GRE	15-inch, green, amber, white	240x640	80x25 (7x10)	RS232C, current loop, RS422 (X-on/X-off)	Tektronix 4010, 4014		variable character size, 4 pages of memory, 32 programmable function keys; opt. 12-, 15-inch display, 8 pages of memory, rack-mount
TELPAR INC.							
801	12-inch, 8-color	160x96	80x24 (8x10)	RS232C, current loop	Lear Siegler ADM-2A	3,200	16 function keys; opt. RS170 output, 2 pages of memory
802	19-inch, 8-color	160x192	80x48 (5x7)	RS232C	ISC 8001G	3,950	16 function keys, one page of memory; opt. rack-mount
TRANSIAC CORP.							
TR1024	15-inch, green	1024x780	145x52 (5x7)	RS232C, CAMAC, IEEE-583 (X-on/X-off)	Tektronix 4010, 4014; DEC VT100	3,500	supports as many as 4 image planes
VECTOR AUTOMATION INC.							
Graphicus-80	21-inch, green, white	4096x4096		RS232C, IEEE-488, DMA interfaces to DEC PDP-11, VAX	DEC VT100, Tektronix 4014	26,750	local 30 dynamics, local windowing, 5,000 readable characters
VERTICOM							
PLP100	13-inch, 16-color with 4096-color palette	640x480	80x48 (5x9, 7x10)	RS232C (NAPLPS, (X-on/X-off, DTR)	DEC VT100, Tektronix 4010	5,650	tilt and swivel; opt. 19-inch screen
PLP200	13-inch, 16-color with 4096-color palette	640x480	80x48 (5x9, 7x10)	dual RS232C (NAPLPS X-on/X-off, DTR)	DEC VT100, Tektronix 4010	6,450	rubber-banding, tilt and swivel; opt. Multibus compatible slots, 19-inch screen
VISUAL TECHNOLOGY							
500	14-inch, green	768x585	80x33 (10x17)	RS232, current loop (X-on/X-off, DTR)	DEC VT52, Lear Siegler ADM-3A; Hazeltine 1500, DG 200	2,495	separate alphanumeric and graphic memory, block transmission and editing capability; opt. foreign languages
550	14-inch, green	768x585	80x33 (10x17)	RS232, current loop (X-on/X-off, DTR)	DEC VT100; Tektronix 4010, 4014	2,495	opt. foreign languages

INTRODUCING TWO MORE CONTROLLERS THAT GIVE YOU A LICENSE TO SPEED.



Emulex zooms into the fast lane, with two new controllers for VAX users that can handle bigger disk drives and high-bit density GCR tapes.

The single-board SC7000 lets you mix up to four different types of industry-standard removable or Winchester SMD drives with capacities of 80 MBytes on up. Serial transfer rates are as fast as 1.8 MBytes per second. So the SC7000 is perfect for new-generation, high-density drives such as the 825-MByte CDC 9771 drive. And like all Emulex controllers, the SC7000 is totally transparent to DEC system software and diagnostics when running on standard size drives.

What's more, the SC7000 has a special switch that allows you to change from the VAX-11/750 to the VAX-11/780 configuration.

Of course, Emulex hasn't left tape users by the side of the road. Our new TC7000 tape coupler lets you move up to the higher densities and transfer rates of state-of-the-art GCR transports. Depending on the formatter, you can use any tape density, including 800-bpi NRZI, 1600-bpi PE or 6250-bpi GCR. And a single TC7000 can handle up to four STC-type transports or eight reel-to-reel units with Pertec-type interfaces with data transfer rates up to 1.5 MBytes per second.

Kick your VAX into high gear. Call toll-free: (800) 854-7112. In California: (714) 662-5600. Or write: Emulex Corporation, 3545 Harbor Blvd., P.O. Box 6725, Costa Mesa, CA 92626.

EMULEX

The genuine alternative.

VAX-11/750 and VAX-11/780 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. GSA Contract #: GS00K8401S5575

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON INQUIRY CARD

C.ITOH ELECTRONICS HAS SOME NEW IDEAS ABOUT DOING BUSINESS IN THE WORLD.

We've long recognized that success in today's ever-changing marketplace requires a willingness to try something new. To bring the technology of marketing up to the technology of the 80's.

At C.Itoh Electronics, that means more than offering the latest product advancements. It means using the innovative marketing and capital resources necessary to bring those products to the world.

That's why, from the very beginning, C.Itoh Electronics has consistently maintained a strategy of total involvement in the high technology electronics industry. This includes marketing a wide variety of industrial electronic products, while at the same time, engaging in research and development, cross licensing and venture capital investing.

In addition to developing and marketing its own unique products, C.Itoh Electronics buys products from many international manufacturers and sells them through U.S. sales offices, sales representatives, distributors and OEM's. More than 10 Japanese manufacturers who market their products in the U.S. are currently represented.

C.Itoh Electronics also procures products from more than 30 U.S. based manufacturers and markets them worldwide, mainly to Japan, where these products are then distributed through C.Itoh's affiliate companies. C.Itoh Electronics is always searching for new product ideas to develop and bring to market.

No other company is better at bringing high technology to market. Perhaps, because in addition to exploring new ways of doing business, few other companies can draw on the experience and global resources of C.Itoh & Co., Ltd., our parent company. This multi-national organization has more than 125 years of business experience and thousands of employees linked through a worldwide network of 181 offices in 81 nations. These include 41 offices in Japan and 403 affiliated companies around the world—with annual sales exceeding $50 billion.

It's no wonder that when it comes to bringing high technology to market, C.Itoh Electronics has the best ideas.

C.ITOH ELECTRONICS

A World of Quality

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON INQUIRY CARD

GRAPHICS TERMINAL MANUFACTURERS

ADAGE INC.
One Fortune Dr.
Billerica, MA 01821
(617) 667-7070
Circle 713

ADVANCED ELECTRONICS DESIGN INC.
440 Potrero Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 733-3555
Circle 714

AMALGAMATED WIRELESS LTD.
P.O. Box 96, North Ryde,
N.S.W. 2113, Australia
(02) 887-7111
Circle 715

ASEA INDUSTRIAL SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 372
Milwaukee, WI 53201
(414) 785-3200
Circle 716

AYDIN CONTROLS
414 Commerce Dr.
Fort Washington, PA 19034
(215) 542-7800
Circle 717

CHROMATICS INC.
2558 Mountain Industrial Blvd.
Tucker, GA 30084
(404) 493-7000
Circle 718

CIE TERMINALS
2505 McCabe Way
Irvine, CA 92714-6297
(714) 660-1421
Circle 719

CIFER PLC.
Avro Way, Bowerhill, Melksham
Wiltshire, SN12 6TP, England
(0225) 706361
Circle 720

COLORGRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS CORP.
2379 John Glenn Dr.
P.O. Box 80448
Atlanta, GA 30327
(404) 455-3921
Circle 721

CYBERNEX LTD.
1257 Algoma Rd.
P.O. Box 9086
Ottawa, Ontario,
K1G 3T8, Canada
(613) 741-1540
Circle 722

DATAMEDIA CORP.
7401 Central Highway
Pennsauken, NJ 08109
(609) 665-5400
Circle 723

DATA TYPE LTD.
Llantarnam House
CWMBRAN
South Wales,
NP44 3YP, United Kingdom
(6333) 71177
Circle 724

DATAVUE CORP.
225 Technology Park
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 449-5961
Circle 725

ENVISION
631 River Oaks Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 946-9755
Circle 726

FALCO DATA PRODUCTS INC.
1286 Lawrence Stations Rd.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 745-7123
Circle 727

GENISCO COMPUTERS CORP.
3545 Cadillac Ave.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 556-4916
Circle 728

GRAPHON CORP.
2255 H. Martin Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 980-8500
Circle 729

GRINNELL SYSTEMS CORP.
6410 Via Del Oro Dr.
San Jose, CA 95119
(408) 629-9191
Circle 730

HMW DATA SYSTEMS GMBH
Otto-Hahn Strasse 26
D-8012 Ottobrun
Federal Republic of Germany
089/609 70 74
Circle 731

HMW ENTERPRISES INC.
604 Salem Rd.
Etters, PA 17319
(717) 938-4691
Circle 732

HUMAN DESIGNED SYSTEMS INC.
3440 Market St.
Philadelphia, PA 19104
(215) 382-5000
Circle 733

ID SYSTEMS CORP.
4089 Leap Rd.
Hillard, OH 43026
(614) 876-1595
Circle 734

IMLAC CORP.
150 A St.
New England Industrial Park
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 449-4600
Circle 735

INDUSTRIAL DATA TERMINALS CORP.
173 Heatherdown Dr.
Westerville, OH 43081
(614) 882-3282
Circle 736

INTECOLOR CORP. (AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS CO.)
225 Technology Pk.
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 499-5961
Circle 737

INTERGRAPH CORP.
One Madison Industrial Pk.
Huntsville, AL 35801
(205) 772-2000
Circle 738

ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS INC.
1650 Hanshaw Rd.
Ithaca, NY 14850
(607) 273-2500
Circle 739

JAPAN COMPUTER CORP.
Naito Bldg., Nihonbashi
Hamacho 2-25-1
Chuo-Ku, Tokyo, 103, Japan
(03) 669-3066
Circle 740

KEL INC.
400 W. Cummings Park
Suite 5300
Woburn, MA 01801
(617) 933-7852
Circle 741

LEAR SIEGLER INC. DATA PRODUCTS DIV.
714 N. Brookhurst St.
Anaheim, CA 92803
(714) 774-1010
Circle 742

LEXIDATA CORP.
755 Middlesex Turnpike
Billerica, MA 01865
(617) 663-8550
Circle 743

LYNWOOD INTERNATIONAL
Park House, The High Street
Alton, Hampshire,
GU34 1EN, England
(0420) 84888
Circle 744

MATROX ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS LTD.
5800 Andover Ave.
T.M.R. Quebec,
H4T 1H4 Canada
(514) 735-1182
Circle 745

MEGATEK CORP.
9605 Scranton Rd.
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 455-5590
Circle 746

MEMOREX CORP. COMMUNICATIONS GROUP
18922 Forge Dr.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-9000
Circle 747

GRAPHICS TERMINAL MANUFACTURERS

PDS TECHNOLOGIES INC.
2000 Black Rock Turnpike
Fairfield, CT 06430
(203) 366-4089
Circle 748

PHOENIX COMPUTER GRAPHICS INC.
P.O. Box 52667
Lafayette, LA 70506
(318) 234-0063
Circle 749

PSITECH
16902 Von Karman Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-0981
Circle 750

QUME CORP.
2350 Qume Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 942-4000
Circle 751

RAMTEK CORP.
2211 Lawson Lane
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 988-2211
Circle 752

RASTER TECHNOLOGIES INC.
9 Executive Pk. Dr.
North Billerica, MA 01862
(617) 667-8900
Circle 753

SCION CORP.
12310 Pinecrest Rd.
Reston, VA 22091
(703) 476-6100
Circle 754

SEIKO INSTRUMENTS USA INC.
1623 Buckeye Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035
Circle 755

SPERRY COMPUTER SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 500
Blue Bell, PA 19424
(215) 542-4512
Circle 756

SUMMIT CAD CORP.
5222 FM 1960 W100
Houston, TX 77069
(713) 440-1468
Circle 757

SUPERSET INC.
11035 Roselle St.
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-8665
Circle 758

TAB PRODUCTS CO.
1400 Page Mill Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94304
(415) 852-2400
Circle 759

TEKTRONIX INC.
P.O. Box 500
Beaverton, OR 97077
(503) 627-7111
Circle 760

TELERAY RESEARCH
Box 24064
Minneapolis, MN 55424
(612) 941-3300
Circle 761

TELPAR INC.
4137 Billy Mitchell Rd.
P.O. Box 796
Addison, TX 75001
(214) 233-6631
Circle 762

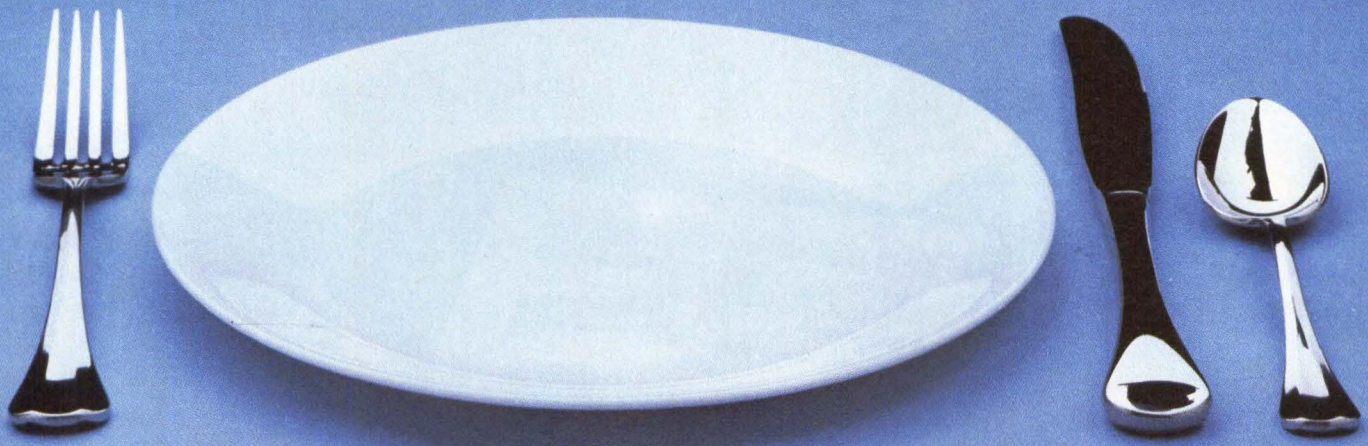
TRANSIAC CORP.
815 Maude Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 969-0151
Circle 763

VECTOR AUTOMATION INC.
Village of Cross Keys
Baltimore, MD 21210
(301) 433-4200
Circle 764

VERTICOM
545 Weddell Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 747-1222
Circle 765

VISUAL TECHNOLOGY INC.
540 Main St.
Tewksbury, MA 01876
(617) 851-5000
Circle 766

WHERE'S THE DATA?



Family of 5.25" Fixed and Removable Disks.

Here's the data. 31, 51, 71 or 13 + 13 megabytes of extremely reliable capacity with exceptionally fast access times and a 5 megabit per second transfer rate. That's the kind of ongoing performance you'll get from CPC's family of compact Winchesters.

Standard interfacing (ST 506, SCSI) and power requirements coupled to the 5.25" floppy disk drive dimension are configured to make life easy for system integrators. So are the many reliability enhancing features like dual-frequency closed-loop servo that guards against performance degradation due to temperature variations. Servo information further improves throughput and reliability by indicating head/track location.

Ship with confidence. Automatic positioner locking with power off, means head and disk surfaces are protected from damage. And should a malfunction occur during operation, position limiting at inner and outer tracks protects both head and media.

Get more data. Call or write Cynthia Peripheral Corporation, 766 San Aleso Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408)745-0855, TLX 17-2356.

Pure OEM Hardware.

Cynthia Peripheral Corporation
A Bull Peripherals Company

Manufacturers of Winchester Disk Drives, Magnetic Page Printers and Impact Band Printers.

See us at Booth #A-2050 NCC'84 July 9–12, Las Vegas.

CIRCLE NO. 128 ON INQUIRY CARD

Lear Siegler

Quality and Reliability You Trust. High Touch™ Style You'll Prefer.

This new generation of Lear Siegler video display terminals brings elegant High Touch™ style to our American Dream Machine (ADM™) tradition. The family features three new ergonomic terminals designed to meet the needs of OEMs and end users alike: the ADM 11, the ADM 12 and the ADM 24E.

Here is a whole new way for terminals to relate to people. Dozens of little touches add up to the convenience and comfort of High Touch.

For example, we put the power "on/off" switch and contrast control knob in front where they're easy to reach.

The monitor not only tilts and swivels, it stops positively in almost any position.

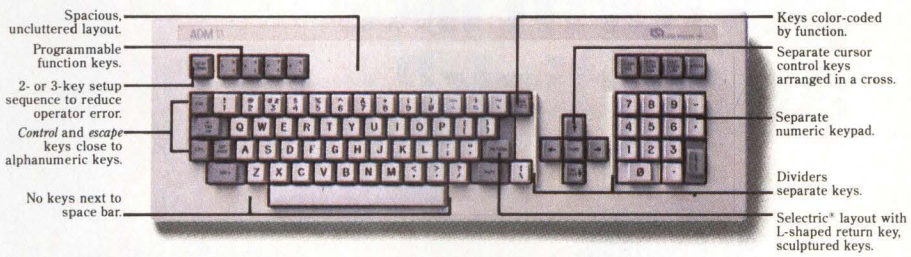
The clean, crisp display features a large character matrix on an easy-to-read green or amber non-glare screen – made even easier to read by the hooded bezel. Screens are available in 12″ or 14″ sizes.

You get the best in style and ergonomics, plus all the outstanding performance features you'd expect from Lear Siegler (see chart).

Lear Siegler High Touch terminals are backed by the broadest network of full service centers anywhere, serving 3000 cities nationwide. And they're made in America – designed, engineered, manufactured and shipped from Anaheim, California to provide you with the best local support.

Place your order today by calling your local Authorized Distributor or, for quantities in excess of 500 units, your Regional OEM Sales Office.

Lear Siegler's new VersaPrint™ 500 Series printers combine with Lear Siegler video display terminals for hard copy output.



Low-profile, tapered, DIN-standard keyboards with Selectric layout feature logical key groupings and adjustable tilt for comfort and efficiency. ADM 11 shown above.

	ADM 11 Conversational	**ADM 12** Editing	**ADM 24E** Host Programmable
Programmable Function Keys	4 (Shiftable to 8)	16 (Shiftable to 32)	16 (Shiftable to 32)
Non-Volatile Function Keys	Optional	Standard	Standard
Function Key Legends on 25th Line	From Host	From Host	Standard Non-Volatile
No. of Pages of Display Memory	1	2	4
Display Memory Configurations (Plus 25th Message/Status Line)	24 Lines by 80 Characters	(2) 24 x 80 or (1) 48 x 80 or (1) 24 x 158	User Definable up to 96 x 80
Scrolling	Standard Scrolling	Smooth, Jump or Horizontal Scrolling Split Screen	Smooth or Jump Scroll Split Screen
Transmission Mode	Conversation Mode	Conversation or Block Mode	Conversation or Block Mode
Editing	Limited	Full Editing & Protected Fields	Full Editing & Protected Fields
Visual Attributes: Reduced Intensity, Blink, Blank and Reverse Video. Underline also on ADM 12 and ADM 24E	3 Embedded 1 Non-Embedded	4 Embedded, 1 Non-Embedded or All Non-Embedded, plus Full Screen Reverse Video	5 Embedded, 1 Non-Embedded or All Non-Embedded, plus Full Screen Reverse Video and Highlight
OEM Flexibility	Modifiable Set-Up Characteristics	Modifiable Set-Up Characteristics & Personality	Modifiable Set-Up Characteristics. Add to Program in ROM or Down-Line Load in RAM (56K ROM or RAM. Up to 22K Display Available) Room for additional Logic Boards.
Terminal Compatibility	ADM 3A, ADM 5, ADDS Viewpoint & Regent 25, Hazeltine 1400, 1420 & 1500, DEC VT-52	ADM 3A, ADM 5, ADM 31, ADM 32	ADM 3A, ADM 5, ADM 31, ADM, 32, ADM 42

Call Lear Siegler at **800/532-7373** for the phone number of an authorized distributor near you: Advanced Technology · Continental Resources · The Datastore · Data Systems Marketing · David Jamaison Carlyle, Inc. · Digital Source · Dytec/South · Gentry Associates · Hall-Mark Electronics · Inland Associates · Kierulff Electronics · M/A Com Alanthus, Inc. · Marva Data Services · M.T.I. · National Computer Communications · Pioneer (Standard, Harvey, Gaithersburg) · 2M Corp. · Wyle Electronics

Distributor Sales & Service: Boston *(617) 456-8228* · Chicago *(312) 279-7710* · Houston *(713) 780-9440* · Los Angeles *(714) 774-1010, ext. 219* · Philadelphia *(215)* 245-4080 · San Francisco *(415) 828-6941* · England *(04867) 80666* · From the states of CT, DE, MA, MD, NJ, RI, VA and WV *(800) 523-5253.*

OEM Sales: Chicago *(312) 279-5250* · Houston *(713) 780-2585* · Los Angeles *(714) 774-1010, ext. 582* · New York *(516) 549-6941* · San Francisco *(415) 828-6941* · England *(04867) 80666*

LEAR SIEGLER, INC.
DATA PRODUCTS DIVISION

901 E. Ball Road, Anaheim, CA 92805 (714) 774-1010

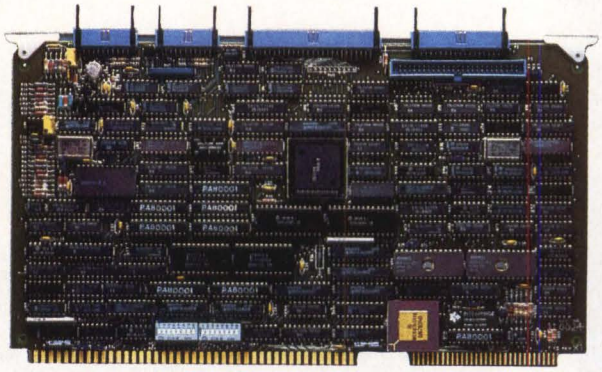
CIRCLE NO. 129 ON INQUIRY CARD

"With the Interphase Storager,™ I can make a 5¼" hard disk perform like an 8" disk."

Frank Emser
Manager Hardware Development
Paradyne Corporation

The Interphase Storager Multibus™ controller can give a 5¼" Winchester disk capabilities never before possible. Storager not only gets more performance from existing ST506 drives, but also supports the new ESDI and ST412HP interfaces for more power and capacity than ever before. And since Storager can control two Winchester disks, four ¼" tapes (QIC-02), and two 3½", 5¼" or 8" floppies, the same controller can be used for every storage need.

Storager features 1:1 interleave, with concurrent disk and tape transfers and simultaneous disk and bus transfers for speed and high performance. And Storager's unique "virtual buffer" architecture with UNIX™-optimized intelligent caching can reduce or eliminate disk rotational latency and overcome data overrun/underrun problems of FIFO-based controllers. Plus, for the very first time on a controller, Storager has an *on-board* 68000 CPU.



The Storager controller is the latest product in Interphase's line of high-performance Multibus controllers. Interphase also offers Multibus controllers for SMD disks, local area networks and video monitors. Plus powerful disk controllers for the IBM® PC. They're all backed by a great customer support team that works full time with Interphase customers to assure that our products work the way they should — in the system.

Find out how Storager can make a 5¼" disk perform like an 8" disk. Call Interphase today at (214) 350-9000.

Storager is a trademark of Interphase Corporation
Multibus is a trademark of Intel Corporation
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

INTERPHASE corporation

2925 Merrell Rd.•Dallas, TX 75229

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON INQUIRY CARD

Callback security system prevents unauthorized computer access

Analog unit overcomes limitations of digital devices

Jim Smith, Omnicom Engineering

Callback security systems are probably the least penetrable method of protecting a computer system's data from unauthorized access over telephone lines. Designed to prevent an unauthorized user from gaining access to a computer's communications channels, the system will hang up and "call back" a telephone number at a pre-programmed, authorized location. Security equipment manufacturer LeeMAH's modular secure-access-multiport (SAM) unit, placed between the computer modem and the telephone lines, eliminates many of the limitations of digital security devices situated between the modem and a computer's I/O ports. It also furnishes priority call routing, can be hard-wired or remotely programmed and generates an

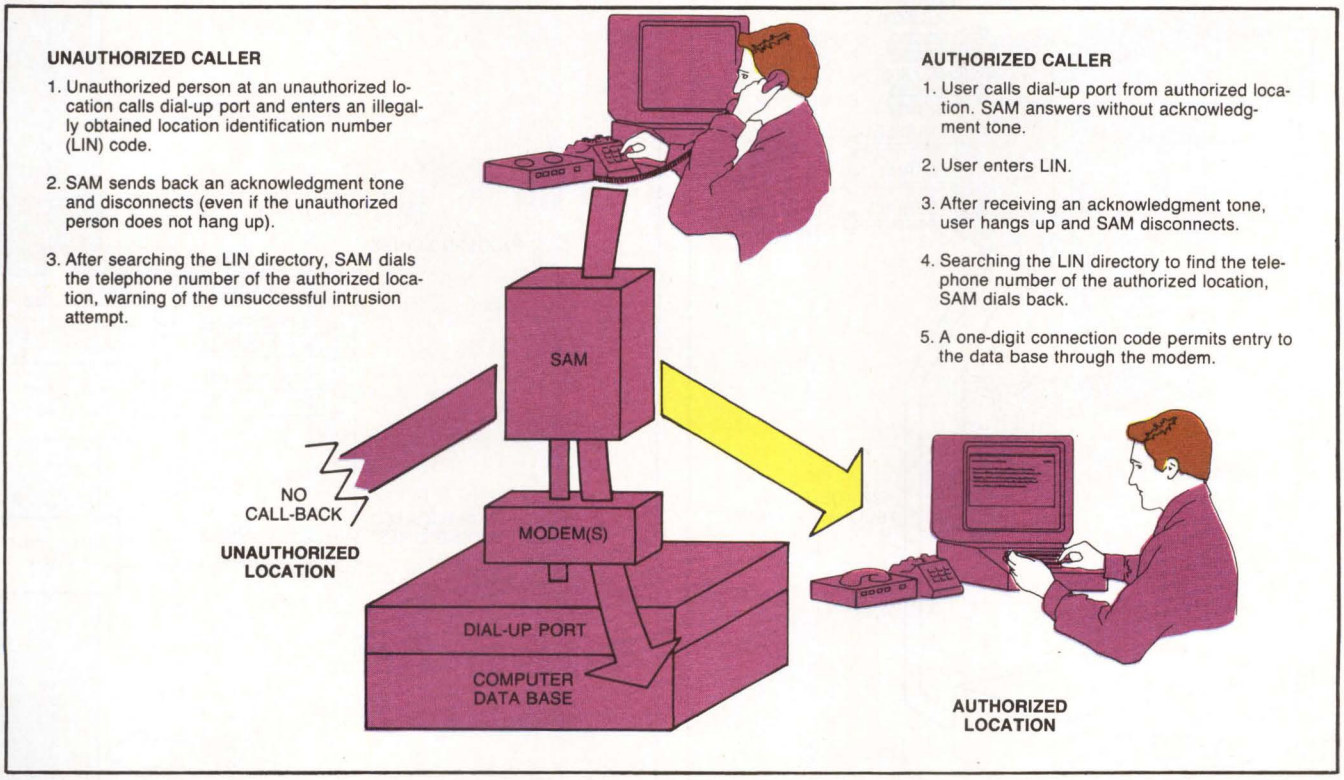


Fig. 1. Responding to authorized or unauthorized callers, *SAM calls back only telephone numbers at authorized locations, thwarting unauthorized callers who might have obtained location-identification numbers (LINs). The callback also alerts the authorized location to the unsuccessful attempt at intrusion.*

audit trail of telephone transactions.

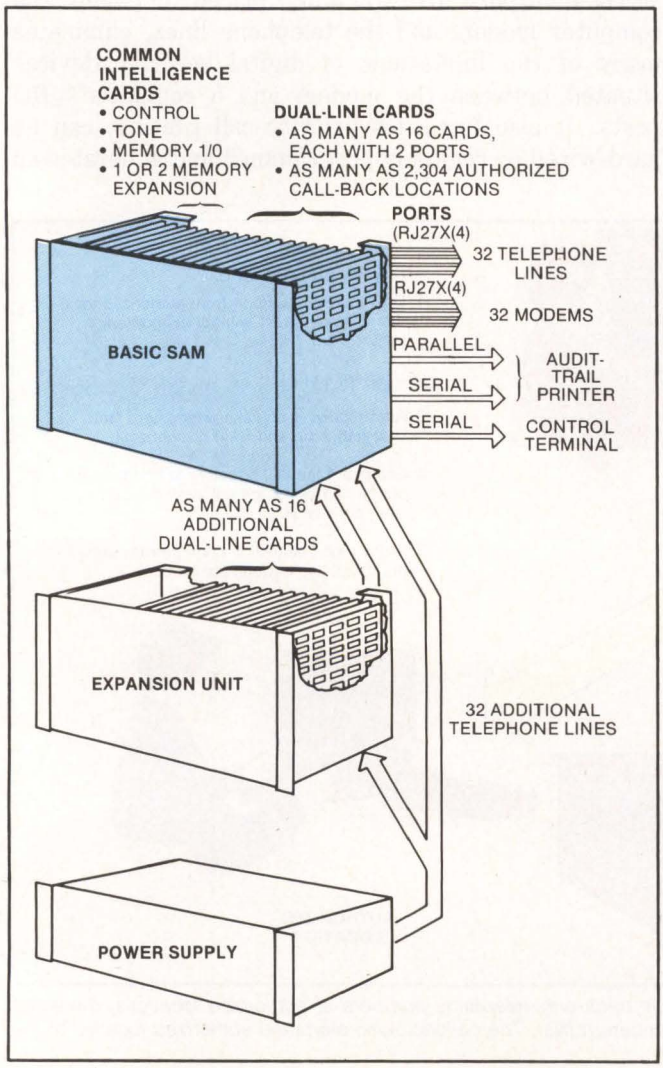
Providing better security

When first developed, callback security systems were installed between the computer's I/O ports and the modem interfacing the telephone network. Because they prompted callers for further exchange of dialogue, these early digital systems were vulnerable to the intrusions of unauthorized callers, permitting them enough time to "play" with the system.

Second-generation callback systems—including Lee-MAH's secure-access unit (SAU) and SAM device—are more secure and cost-effective and offer advantages over widely used password or encryption systems. Passwords are easily decoded or deduced. If they are complex, they are likely to be written down near a terminal so as not to be forgotten, thereby defeating their purpose. Encryption protects data only when it is transmitted. Moreover, encryption systems can be costly, requiring installation of hardware at both ends of a data-transmission connection.

Developed for use by telephone companies, the single-port SAU prevents unauthorized use of remote computer diagnostic ports. Because both the SAU and SAM reside between the modem of a computer and the telephone network and talk only in analog terms, they can reject modem-handshake requests. The units interface with originate or answer modems, including the Racal-Vadic Inc. 34XX series and the Bell Laboratories 212 series. In contrast, most digital port protectors need originate-mode auto-dial modems to function.

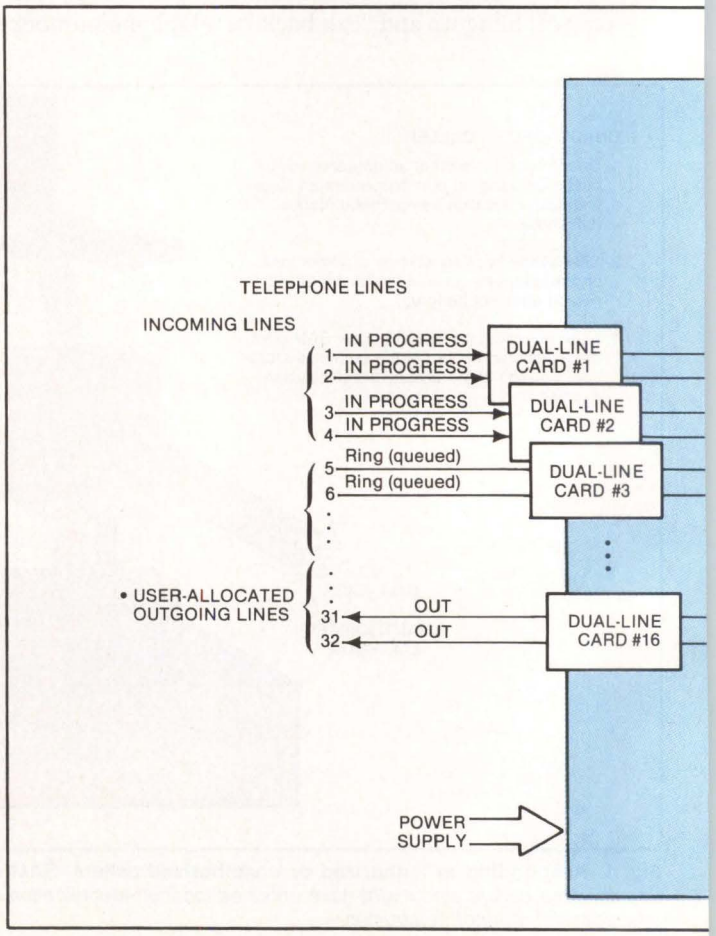
Fig. 2. The basic callback system *uses as many as 16 dual-line cards to handle 32 telephone lines and modems. An expansion unit furnishes access to as many as 32 additional phone lines. Memory-expansion cards enable the unit to store a maximum of 2,304 authorized callback locations.*

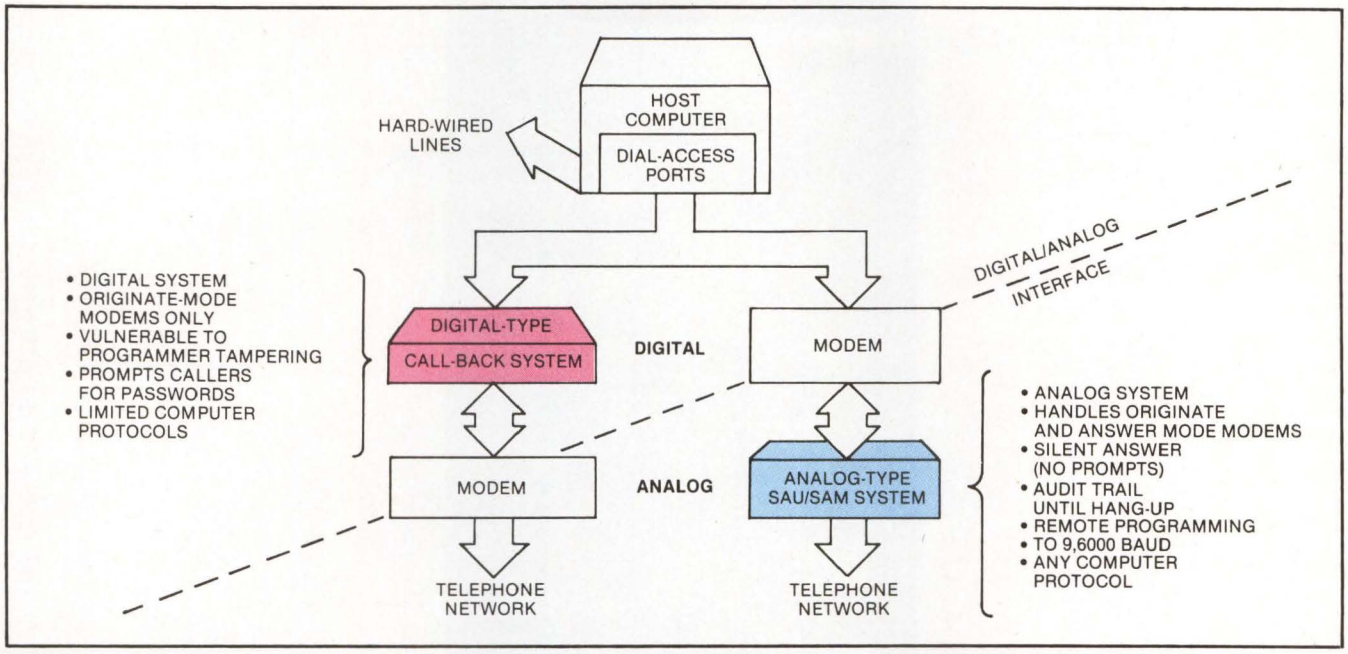


LIN code protects computer access

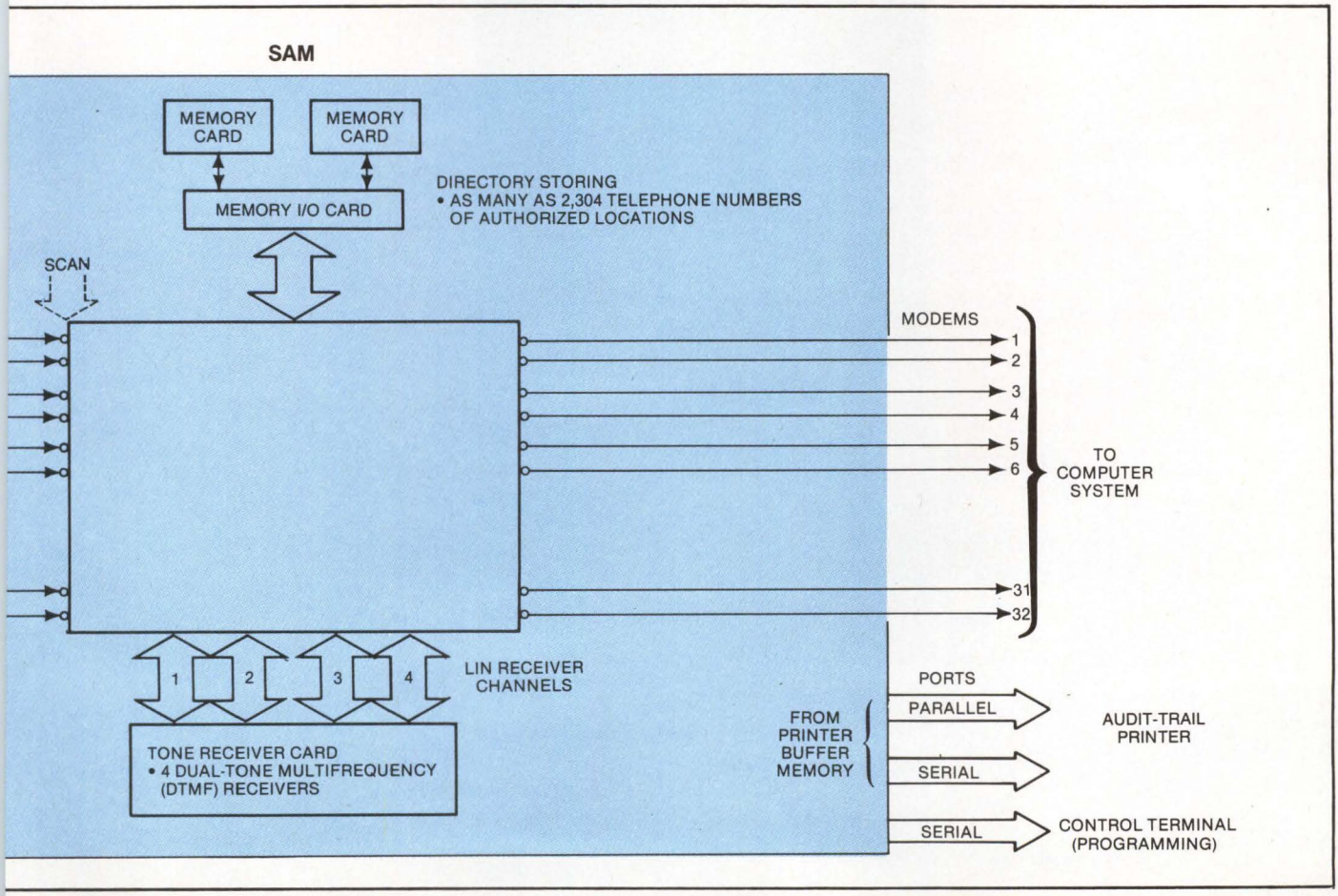
The SAU and SAM operate in a similar manner. After a call to the data center is answered, they remain

Fig. 3. Computer-access-protection unit components *indicate the scope of SAM functions from the first call to the computer center to the final connection with the computer's dial-up ports.*





Analog callback security systems, *placed between the modem and the telephone dial-up network, avoid the limitations of digital systems situated between the modem and the host computer's access ports. Operating only with originate-mode modems and prompting callers for passwords, digital systems can be vulnerable to programmer tampering.*




NCR
Disk
Communications
Fault
Battery
On
Off

TOWER 1632. THE SHAPE'S THE SAME, BUT IT'S GOT AN ENTIRELY NEW DIMENSION.

The most memorable shape in the computer industry just became even more unforgettable.

You might think it would be hard to improve on the computer that took the OEM world by storm only a short year ago, but we've done just that.

First, we added two 46MB, 5¼" Winchesters to bring total storage capacity to 92MB (unformatted) in a single Tower unit.

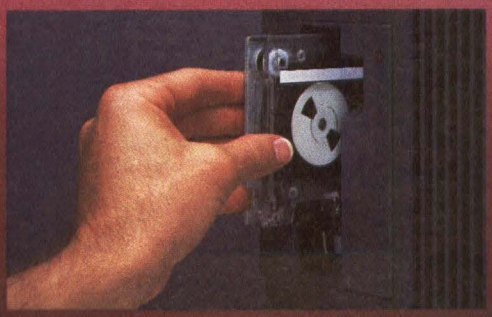
Then we added a ¼" streaming tape for faster, more convenient back-up. The tape's 45MB capacity allows you to dump the entire contents of a Winchester on one tape cartridge.

Of course, this enhanced Tower still offers the UNIX*-based Tower Operating System for maximum software compatibility and flexibility. And unsurpassed interfacing capacity. And the NCR name. Your guarantee of support. Now and in the future.

And it all still comes in that famous box. You know. The one that towers over the minicomputer.

Call us at 1-800-222-1235 to learn more about the Tower's exciting new dimension.

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.



BUILT FOR SYSTEMS BUILDERS.
TOWER 1632.

NCR
OEM Systems Division

NCR Corporation, World Headquarters, OEM Systems Division, Dayton, Ohio 45479. Nationwide (800) 222-1235. In Ohio (513) 445-2380. In Canada (800) 268-3966.

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON INQUIRY CARD

silent and do not emit the handshake or acknowledgement tone of most handshake systems, thus masking the fact that a computer access point has been reached. Only if the correct six-digit location-identification number (LIN) code is entered by the caller does the system answer with an acknowledgement tone. It then immediately hangs up. If the LIN code matches an entry in a 256-number callback directory (as many as 2,304 telephone numbers in a 32-port system), the SAM calls back the pre-programmed telephone number at the authorized location, usually within 15 seconds. Only then are both the computer modem and the terminal modem allowed to handshake. Because the system calls back only the location identified with the entered LIN code, it thwarts callers who have the proper LIN code but are not at the authorized location (Fig. 1).

The SAM system is compatible with modem communications networks operating at speeds as high as 9,600 baud and with any computer protocol. System integrators can modularly expand the basic system from two to 32 ports using as many as 16 dual-line PC cards corresponding to the number of lines to be handled (Fig. 2). An expansion unit can provide as many as 32 additional lines for a total of 64. The non-volatile LIN directory is stored on electrically-erasable, programmable ROMs (EEPROMs).

When it detects the ring voltage of an incoming call, one of the SAM's dual-line cards passes the information on to the controller card, which sequentially scans each line card. The controller then assigns an idle, dual-tone multifrequency (DTMF) or Touch-Tone receiver (connected to the tone receiver card) to the incoming line. The tone receiver can handle as many as four simultaneous incoming calls. If more than four calls are received at the same time, the overflow is queued until the next receiver channel becomes available.

A tone receiver is usually occupied for approximately 30 seconds, but, because there are four receiver channels, maximum wait time is 15 seconds (5.5 rings), even under the heaviest traffic conditions. A call is answered within 2 seconds 95 percent of the time.

After a receiver has been assigned to the incoming call, the line card goes off-hook, remaining silent to mask the computer from unauthorized callers. If the caller enters a valid LIN code on the Touch-Tone telephone keys, SAM performs a directory search for a matching LIN entry. If a match is found, the system searches for an outgoing telephone line in the callback directory, according to a pre-configured scheme (see "Implementing programmable call routing," below).

IMPLEMENTING PROGRAMMABLE CALL ROUTING

System integrators can configure the secure-access-multiport (SAM) system for maximum effectiveness by pre-programming its operating parameters to match computer-site requirements. One of the most important of these parameters is the callback method used by the system. SAM recognizes two types of routing: same group routing (SGR) and least group routing (LGR). The first digit of a caller's location-identification number (LIN) code indicates the routing of his return call. When a LIN code is configured for SGR, the primary outgoing group of lines is selected for callback. If a LIN code is configured for LGR, the callback is prioritized and assigned a digit from 0 to 9 (lowest to highest priority). SGR directs all return calls according to the programmed priority. With LGR, however, a callback request will be directed to a group 0 line first, a group 1 line next and so on, until the line group number exceeds the first digit of the user's LIN code. Thus, a caller with a LIN that starts with the digit 0 will receive a callback only over a group 0 line; a user with a LIN that starts with 9 can be called back on any available outgoing line.

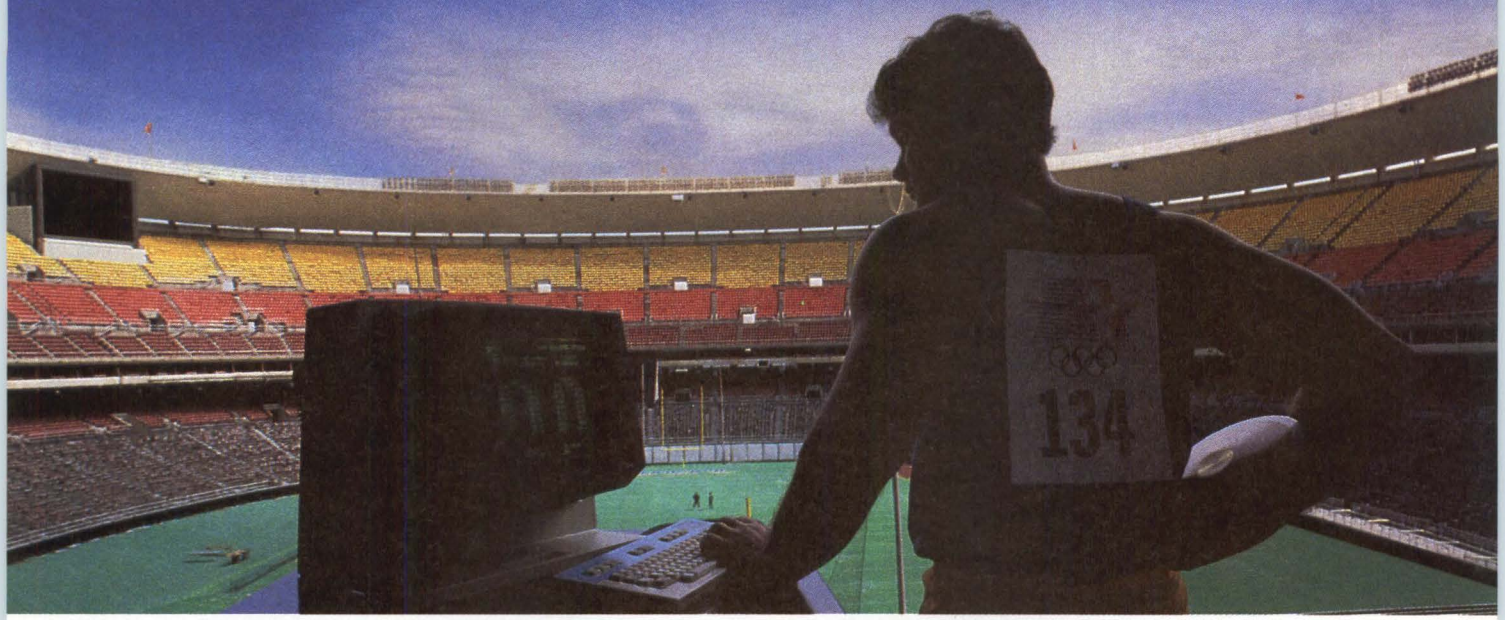
LGR allows system managers to control all computer traffic according to priority, equipment used (e.g., private branch exchange extension), communications route (local or national networks), least-cost considerations (wide-area telephone service lines or non-American Telephone & Telegraph Co. long-distance services) and other factors. Someone with a vital time-dependent task to perform would be given a higher-priority number. LGRs can also be used to permit port selection for the correct routing to a particular modem or protocol-conversion unit.

The time-control function uses the first or second digit of the LIN code to reference a table with as many as 16 entries, the current day of the week and a real-time clock to determine whether a caller can be called back. This allows eight on/off cycles per week for each of 10 groups of callers.

PROGRAMMABLE SAM PARAMETERS

- **Telephone lines.** Any of 32 (or 64) lines can be designated to receive an incoming call, originate an outgoing call or both.
- **Modem characteristics.** The type of modem (auto-answer or originate) interfacing the protected computer port can be pre-programmed.
- **Return-call routing.** The LIN code's first digit indicates the callback routing.
- **Time control.** A real-time clock and time-clock control table in non-volatile memory can be programmed to deny a return call at certain hours and days of the week.

Getting timely information to 50,000 people who need it is an event in itself.



Behind the action, pageantry and spectacle of the 1984 Olympic Games is one of the most extensive data communications systems ever built.

The Electronic Messaging System—12 computers, 1,700 terminals, 300 printers—was created for the 1984 Olympics by AT&T. And tied together with Infotron networking equipment.

The EMS is designed to replace the old system of hand-carried reports in the world's first multi-site Olympics. It does everything from displaying event results, to supplying athlete biographies for reporters, to providing schedules, qualifying information and personal messages to the participants themselves.

The system's true complexity lies in the numbers of people it serves: the 50,000 officials and reporters, coaches and athletes of the Olympic family. But the demands placed on it are very much like the demands all Infotron customers place on their networks.

Performance. Flexibility. Reliability.

Advanced Network Integration from Infotron—a sound basis for networks of any size or configuration. Simple.

Or breathtakingly complex.

We're proud of the part we're playing.

Infotron.
First in performance and reliability.

Infotron Systems Corporation,
9 North Olney Avenue, Cherry Hill, NJ 08003.
Or call toll-free: 1-800-345-4636.

Send for our informative book,
Making It Through the Maze of Data Communications.

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State____ Zip____
Telephone_____

MM 7/84

INFOTRON SYSTEMS

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON INQUIRY CARD

However, if there is no directory match for the LIN code, the incoming call is immediately disconnected without an acknowledgement tone.

Finding an available line

When it finds an idle line for the return call, the common control card directs the tone card to send a 1-second, 697-Hz acknowledge tone. If an idle line is not available, SAM checks the incoming line to determine if it can be used for the return call. If it can be used, the tone card sends a ½-second, 941-Hz tone, followed by a ½-second, 697-Hz tone, indicating to the caller that the same line will be used for the callback.

If the call cannot be returned on the same line, 15 ¼-second-on/¼-second-off, 941-Hz tone bursts signal an all-lines-busy condition, and the incoming call will be

CONTROLLING COMPUTER CRIME

Unauthorized access to computer systems—the crime that security devices such as LeeMAH's secure-access-multiport (SAM) unit are designed to prevent—can result in significant losses to the companies involved. One study estimates the annual cost of computer-related abuse at $300 million, with an average loss per incident of $45,000. A report from the federal government's General Accounting Office estimates total "computer-related crimes in federal programs" at $2.2 million, with an average loss per incident of $44,110.

In the absence of federal computer-crime laws, computer-related crimes currently fall under state criminal statutes. However, several bills relating to computer abuse have been introduced in Congress. One, H.R. 1092, the Federal Computer Systems Protection Act (see Table, below), has 108 cosponsers in the House and might have reached the floor of the House when this article appears. But, despite considerable media attention and the rush to introduce legislation in Congress, there is no consensus among legal experts or in the computer industry that current state laws are inadequate to deal with the problem or that new federal legislation is required.

"To the extent we are talking about classical criminal conduct—theft, fraud, embezzlement—where intention to do wrong is the element, whether a computer is involved or not makes no difference," asserts Dan Brooks, a Virginia attorney specializing in computer law. "There shouldn't be a great distinction between computer crime and other types of crime." Brooks advocates caution in drafting new legislation and applying criminal sanctions to conduct that is not clearly and unequivocally criminal. He thus supports clarifications of criminal statutes "to make sure they apply appropriately to traditional crimes perpetrated with computers and crimes against computers and assets related to computers."

Brooks sees problems in the borderline area of computer "hackers" who gain access to computer data banks. "I have great difficulty with the concept of taking these people and throwing them into a special category of 'crook' without some consensus that this sort of 'fooling around' is their problem and not the database operator's problem," he argues. "We can identify extremes at which we can reach a reasonably clear consensus that conduct is criminal or not. But, in the larger area between these extremes, there really isn't enough experience so that people can be held to understand that what they are doing is criminal or not."

Brooks also wants the problem to be seen in proper perspective in relation to other crimes. "We are talking about jail," he notes, not merely a slap on the wrist for offenders. And he is skeptical about further straining an overburdened criminal-justice system. "We are talking about public prosecuters who are concerned with rapes, murders, the interstate transportation of God knows what and diverting that scarce resource to the prosecution of whatever the perpetrators have done."

The members of one broad-based computer industry group, the Association of Data Processing Service Organizations (ADAPSO), have not indicated strong support for new computer-crime legislation, contends David Sturdivant, ADAPSO director of public relations. "There is not any great push in our membership for new legislation at this time. The feeling is that the laws on the books can handle anything that comes up." Members see the protection against unauthorized access afforded by security devices, encryption, passwords and other measures as the first line of defense against computer crime, Sturdivant says. "Overall, the attention to that area is very strong among our members." —*J.V.*

PROVISIONS OF FEDERAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS PROTECTION ACT

- **Applies to:** Computers "owned by, under contract to or operated for or on the behalf of" the U.S. government, federally guaranteed financial institutions and companies with interstate computer networks.
- **Penalties:** Fines of as much as $50,000 or twice the value of the property stolen, whichever is greater, and/or as much as five years imprisonment for "whoever uses or attempts to use" a computer "with intent to execute a scheme" to defraud or to obtain property by false or fraudulent means or to "embezzle or steal" such property. Fines of as much as $50,000 and/or imprisonment for five years for criminal damage to covered computers and for computer tampering with intent to deny access to authorized users.
- **Property covered:** "Anything of value," including tangible or intangible personal property; "computer processed, produced or stored data"; transmitted information; computer operating or application programs.

DATE & TIME OF CALL	STATUS	IN	OUT	ENDED	IDENTIFICATION
Sun 07/10/83 08:02:00	C	4800		08:02:15	
Sun 07/10/83 08:02:20	1 C B	4800		08:02:30	E. Edwards
Sun 07/10/83 08:01:30	1	4800	4604	09:13:46	A. Able
Sun 07/10/83 08:01:35	2	4801	4802	10:32:15	B. Brown
Sun 07/10/83 08:01:40	3	4800	4802	12:56:09	C. Cary
Sun 07/10/83 08:01:45	0	4800	4801	15:03:00	D. Douglas
Sun 07/10/83 09:30:00	2 A	4800			
Sun 07/10/83 09:30:05	3 S	4804	4604	16:33:19	F. Francis
Mon 07/11/83 10:15:00	0 A	4803		10:47:11	
Tue 07/12/83 18:39:26	1 F	4800		18:40:01	123456
Tue 07/12/83 18:40:44	2 F	4800		18:41:03	******
Wed 07/13/83 09:47:18	3 E	4800		09:47:28	A. Able
Wed 07/13/83 10:16:19	0 X	4800		10:16:56	B. Brown
Thu 07/14/83 00:23:27	1 N	4800	4804	00:24:06	C. Cary
Fri 07/15/83 01:13:24	2 I	4800	4804	01:15:02	D. Douglas
Sat 07/16/83 23:15:59	3 D	4800	4804	23:17:09	E. Edwards

Fig. 4. Audit-trail printouts *log the telephone lines used for calling the computer center (In) and the callback (Out), if different from the incoming line, tracking attempts to gain access to the computer. Status numbers indicate the receiver processing the call; the letters in the status column indicate rerouting data.*

terminated, with the understanding that the caller must try again later. The all-lines-busy signal is also given if the time-clock control function denies computer access.

Making the final connection

Under normal circumstances, the SAM returns calls within 10 to 15 seconds. After the SAM's callback, the final computer connection is established in one of three ways. Under full automatic control, the caller's data set connects directly to the line. The connection can also be made after the data set issues a valid carrier tone or after the caller enters a Touch-Tone connection code—usually the [*] key—and connects the data set to the line directly or acoustically. Both the dual-line card and common-control card continue to monitor the line until the call is terminated. After the audit trail record is printed, the idle line is freed to wait for another call (Fig. 3).

SAM is usually programmed through a hard-wired terminal. A system integrator or an end user can also employ a remote terminal for programming. For remote programming, a single-port SAU protects the terminal, and the programmer must use the same callback protocol as required by the SAM.

After properly accessing the SAM's programmable port, programmers can read and re-configure several system parameters to meet changing requirements. For example, they can change any entry in the return-call directory, including a library of the 16 most-often-used return-call numbers. They can also display system status and system and line configurations, as well as alternate group routings. Finally, programmers can alter such information as current real-time data, audit-trail records, passwords, memory locations and pre-configured menus.

Generating an audit trail

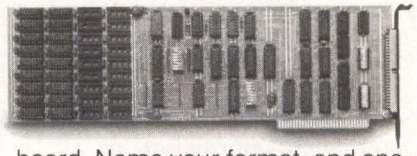
An audit trail is one of the most effective means of tracing authorized and unauthorized user activity and analyzing important system parameters. SAM begins to generate its audit trail after it first detects an incoming call, storing the information in the system's printer memory buffer. Monitored data includes the day, date and time of the call; the incoming and outgoing telephone lines used; the number of authorized locations called back and the caller's identity; and the time the call is disconnected (Fig. 4). In contrast, digital callback systems stop monitoring the caller as soon as the computer connection has been established. SAM can thus record all systematic unauthorized attempts to access the computer system as well as information on uncompleted calls, including queuing data, all-lines-busy information, invalid codes, modem and line malfunctions and return calls not answered. Additional audit-trail functions can be provided. □

Jim Smith is president of Omnicom Engineering, San Jose, Calif.

Designing a 67-Megabyte, File-Addressable, Back-up Storage System Is as Easy as...

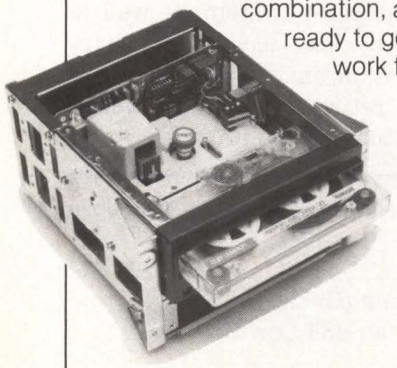
1 Choose Your Interface.

Whether you're talking SASI, RS-232, RS-422, S-100, GPIB (1EEE-488), PERTEC, Q BUS or IBM PC protocol, we've got your



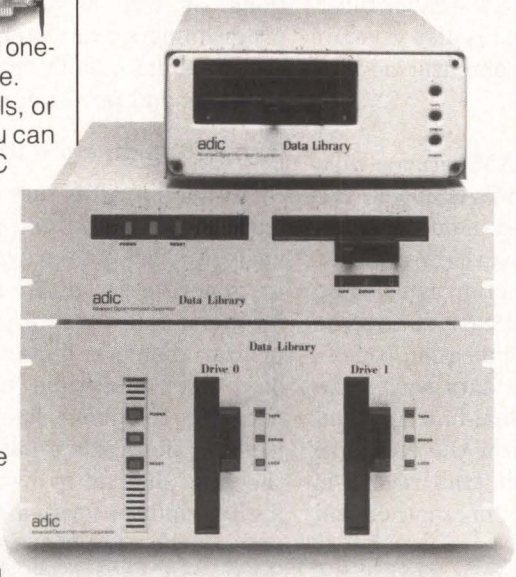
board. Name your format, and one-third of your design job is done. Instead of spinning your wheels, or taking time to reinvent one, you can take advantage of what ADIC has already accomplished. Namely, developing a high-performance, high-capacity back-up device that gives designers the choices *and* the capabilities they need.

We've built it around the compact, reliable HCD-75 ¼" cartridge back-up system from 3M. We use the 3M drive and 3M preformatted data cartridges with tape designed specifically for this application. It's a winning combination, and it's ready to go to work for you.



2 Pick Your Packaging.

Decisions, decisions, decisions. Will you be needing a desktop-style housing with UL, FCC and CSA approvals? A standard rackmount? A portable? Or would you prefer the understated elegance of bare metal, ready to drop into a package of your own? Whatever you choose,



we'll gladly deliver. And we're always willing to talk about other options.

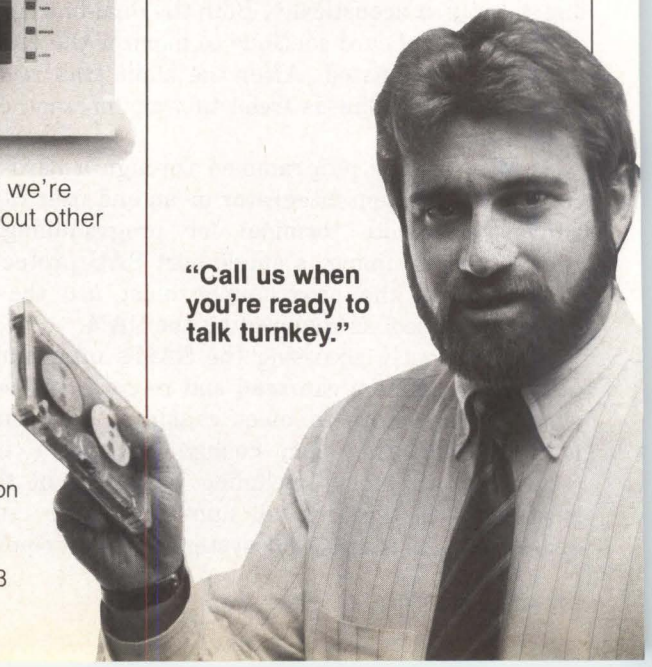
3 Call ADIC for Answers.

We're basically back-up experts, so we know a good thing when we see one. Like the 3M hardware with file addressability that has been proven in more than 20,000 installations.

Like software developed for us by people like Tim Paterson, author of DOS 1.1 for the IBM PC. ADIC has put together all the ingredients for OEM users who've got bigger problems to solve.

So go ahead, give us a call. The worst it can do is simplify your life.

1-800-638-0818



"Call us when you're ready to talk turnkey."

adic

Advanced Digital Information Company

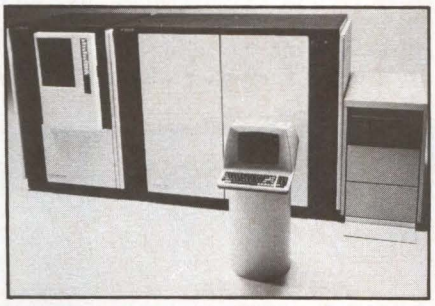
723-9th Avenue, Bldg. A
Kirkland, Washington 98033
(206) 822-5579

CIRCLE NO. 133 ON INQUIRY CARD

Minicomputers achieve 10-MIPS performance

The Concept 32/97 computers, the three newest members of the company's Concept/32 family of compatible 32-bit minicomputers, incorporate an emitter-coupled-logic-ECL-technology CPU with a 75-nsec. cycle time, instruction unit/execution unit CPU architecture, a four-way set associative cache memory, a hierarchical memory system, an alterable-control storage and a four-stage instruction pipeline. The computers feature a 16M-byte task-addressing capability with field upgrading via modular performance options including a multiply accelerator (MACC), cache memory, shadow memory and a dual-processor internal processing unit (IPU).

Depending on the modular performance enhancements that are included, the Concept 32/97 computers provide a performance of 4.67 million instructions per second (MIPS) to more than 10 MIPS as measured by the whetstone benchmark. In its basic configuration, which includes one CPU, 4M bytes of main memory and 32K bytes of cache memory, the Concept 32/9705 computer provides performance as high as 4.67 MIPS. The system's performance increases to 5.6 MIPS with the addition of the optional MACC. The Concept 32/9780 multiprocessor configuration, which features the IPU, provides performance as high as 8.4 MIPS. When the optional MACCs are added to the CPU and IPU, the Concept 32/9780's performance increases to 10.08 MIPS.



Gould's Concept 32/97 32-bit minicomputers *execute 4.6 million to 10 million Whetstone instructions per second.*

The Concept 32/97 product line uses the company's proprietary real-time operating system, MPX-32, and languages such as FORTRAN 77+. The computers also support UTX/32, the company's implementation of UNIX Berkeley BSD 4.2 with Bell System V enhancements.

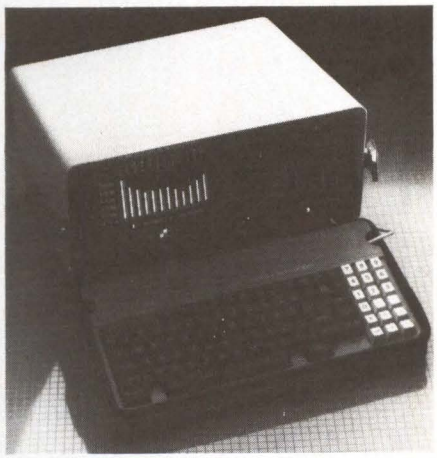
Prices for the Concept 32/97 computers range from $245,000 for a basic 32/9705 to $495,000 for a fully configured 32/9780 with two MACCs and 128K bytes of cache memory. All basic systems include 4M bytes of main memory. Delivery is 90 days after receipt of order. **Gould Inc., Computer Systems Division,** 6901 W. Sunrise Blvd., Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33313, (305) 587-2900.

Circle No 300

Portable computer has LCD, printer, modem

The 17-pound STM PC transportable computer comes with a 16-line-by-84-character LCD with 540-by-200-pixel graphics resolution. An MS-DOS 2.0 software-compatible 80186 microprocessor drives the unit. The product features 256K bytes of RAM and has dual 1M-byte floppy disk drives. It includes a 300- to 1,200-baud, auto-dial/auto-answer direct-connect modem, a 40-column thermal printer and a detachable, low-profile, 94-key keyboard. Integrated software with word-processing, spreadsheet, database-management and graphics functions is also standard. $3,000. **STM Electronics,** 530 Middlefield Rd., Suite 250, Menlo Park, Calif. 94025, (415) 326-6226.

Circle No 301



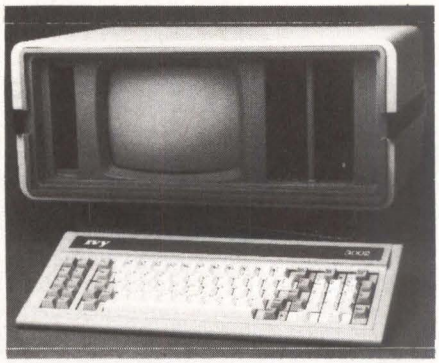
Portable offers operating system choices

The user-configurable and -expandable M3000 transportable computer is built into a water-resistant, dust-proof aluminum case. A basic configuration includes CP/M Plus running on a Z80A microprocessor with 64K bytes of RAM. Options are MS-DOS or CP/M-86 running on an optional STD-88A processor card and UNIX running on a optional STD-68000A processor card. Optional expansion card cages include the STD bus with four open slots, the VME bus with two open slots and the S-100 bus with two open slots. The basic model includes one 376K-byte, double-sided, double-density, 5¼-inch floppy disk drive. Options include dual 376K-byte, 5¼-inch floppy disk drives or a combination of a 10M-byte, 5¼-inch Winchester disk drive and a 376K-byte floppy disk drive. The computer has a detachable, 93-key, IBM-style keyboard with 14 programmable function keys and an 18-key calculator pad. The system incorporates a 9-inch green CRT that displays 80 characters by 25 lines. Prices start at $1,645. **MicroStandard Technologies Inc.,** Box 319, New Lebanon, Ohio 45345, (513) 687-1395.

Circle No 302

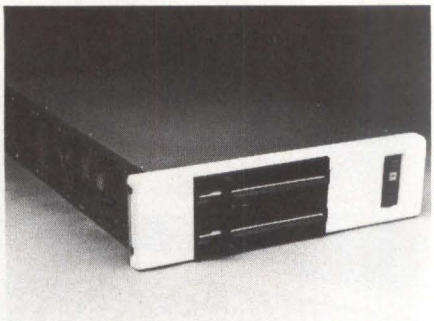
Portable micro runs IBM PC software

The Ivy 3000 series transportable computers are compatible with IBM PC software. They employ Intel's 6-MHz 80186 microprocessor and run the IBM PC-DOS-compatible IDOS operating system. The series is available in two versions, which both come with 256K bytes of RAM. Model 3001 has two half-height, 5¼-inch, 320K-byte floppy disk drives; model 3002 has one half-height, 5¼-inch 320K-byte floppy disk drive and one half-height, 5¼-inch, 10M-byte Winchester disk drive. The



computers incorporate a 9-inch amber screen that displays 25 lines by 80 columns. Two RS232C ports, one of which can be software-configured for synchronous network communications, and one Centronics-compatible port are also standard. Other features include a detachable keyboard and a battery-powered time-of-day clock. Model 3001: $2,995, model 3002: $3,995. **Ivy Microcomputers Corp.,** 220 Ballardvale St., Wilmington, Mass. 01887, (617) 657-8268.

Circle No 303

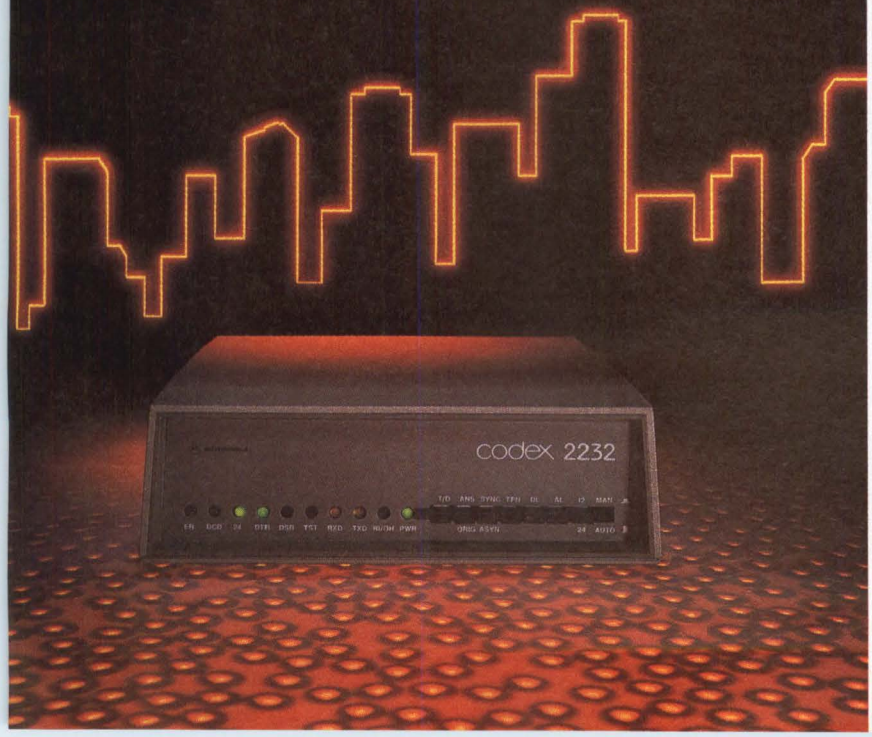


Computer runs REGULUS operating system

The MC68000-based Micro/32 computer system includes the REGULUS operating system. REGULUS features user-source compatibility with UNIX V6, 7 and System III and supports all UNIX kernel features and multikey binary-tree ISAM. The computer has 512K bytes of parity RAM, four asynchronous serial ports—two of which have modem control—and a Centronics printer port. A 10M-byte Winchester disk drive and dual, 8-inch floppy disk drives provide mass storage. $11,995. **MDB Systems Inc.,** 1995 N. Batavia St., Orange, Calif. 92665, (714) 998-6900.

Circle No 304

NOW THE ONLY DIAL ERROR YOU CAN MAKE IS TO STAY AT 1200 BPS.



Announcing Codex's 2230 Series dial modems.

Now you can get 2400 bps productivity with the reliability you expect at 1200 bps.

Codex's 2230 Series full duplex modems accomplish this through the industry's only proven, second generation design. A design that combines powerful automatic and fixed equalization, delivering leased-line performance over any dial network.

The 2230 Series lets you operate at both 2400 bps and 1200 bps, allowing for faster screen fills and file transfers, reducing computer port needs, and drastically reducing line charges.

There's even a model with programmable auto call. So you can send data unattended at night when rates go down.

Each 2230 Series model is fully Bell 212 compatible. Each accommodates all communications protocols and meets the CCITT international 2400 bps dial standard. You can integrate Codex 2230's into your network gradually or all at once, without putting your system in turmoil.

Then, there's Codex's worldwide service and support organization, ready to answer any question or solve any problem.

Plus very attractive options to buy or lease.

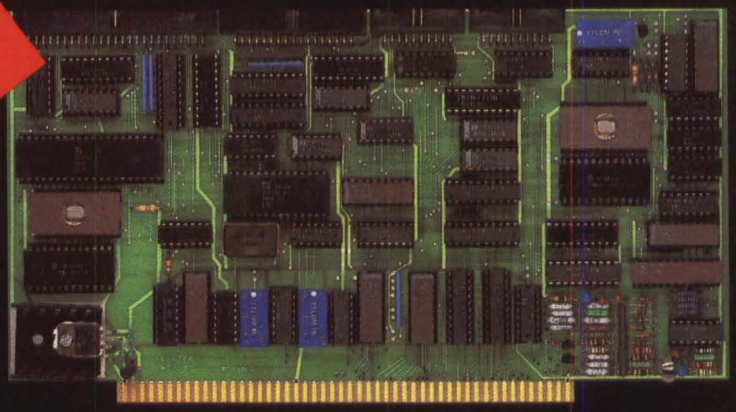
To get the complete story on Codex's advanced 2230 Series dial modems, dial **1-800-821-7700**, ext. 881. Or write: Codex Corporation, Dept. 707-81, 20 Cabot Boulevard, Mansfield, MA 02048.

codex

MOTOROLA INC.
Information Systems Group

Bored Waiting? Here's The Board You've Been Waiting For.

Now Available!



A hard disk and cartridge tape controller together on one board? Magic? Not really. It's Teletek's HD/CTC. The hard disk and cartridge tape drive controller provide the support necessary to interface both rigid-disk drives and a cartridge tape deck to the S-100 bus.

- A Z-80A CPU (optionally Z-80B) providing intelligent control of the rigid-disk and cartridge tape drives.
- Support of 5¼" rigid-disk drives with transfer rates of 5 megabits per second. Minor changes of the on-board components allow the support of other drive types/sizes and transfer rates up to 15 megabits per second. (Interface to disk drive is defined by software/firmware on-board.)
- Controller communications with the host processor via 2K FIFO at any speed desirable (limited only by RAM access time) for a data block transfer. Thus the controller does not constrain the host processor in any manner.
- Two 28-pin sockets allowing the use of up to 16K bytes of on-board EPROM and up to 8K bytes of on-board RAM.
- Individual software reset capability.
- Conforms to the proposed IEEE-696 S-100 standard.
- Controller can accommodate two rigid-disk drives and one cartridge tape drive. Expansion is made possible with an external card.

Teletek's HD/CTC Offers A Hard Disk Controller, Plus Cartridge Tape Controller, All On One Board.

TELETEK

4600 Pell Drive Sacramento, CA 95838 (916) 920-4600 Telex #4991834 Answer back - Teletek

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON INQUIRY CARD

New Products

SYSTEMS

System executes programs concurrently

The four-user, multiprocessor CompuPro 10 microcomputer system concurrently executes 8- and 16-bit software. Based on a closely-coupled master/slave architecture, the product uses a dedicated 8088 processor with 768K bytes of RAM to handle system resources and overhead such as disk, printer and communication links, while four Z80B processors with 64K bytes of RAM each act as individual task processors. In the standard configuration, each user terminal has access to its own Z80B processor and dedicated memory for running 8-bit application programs. The central 8088 processor and its main memory are dynamically allocated to each user, the Z80B acting as a terminal handler for running 16-bit tasks. Standard features include seven serial ports, a Centronics printer port, as much as 512K bytes of solid-state disk memory and dual 5¼-inch, 1M-byte floppy disk drives. Price is approximately $1,800 per workstation. **CompuPro,** 3506 Breakwater Court, Hayward, Calif. 94545, (415) 786-0909.

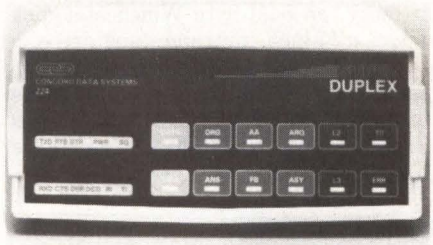
Circle No 305

Computer implements NuBus technology

The Nu Machine computer system implements 37.5M-byte-per-second, 32-bit, processor-independent NuBus technology. The product comes with a 10-MHz 68010 processor with a 4K-byte, 45-nsec. cache memory and a memory-management system implemented in hardware. The machine also features an 800-by-1,024-pixel, 15-inch, 60-Hz, non-interlaced, black-and-white display and bit-mapped graphics controller. An optional Multibus subsystem allows use of a wide variety of peripherals and controllers. A high-bandwidth translator provides the interface between the NuBus and the Multibus systems. The Nu Machine runs a UNIX-derived operating system. A windowing system provides capabilities for multiple virtual terminals on the product's display. FORTRAN and C programming languages are available. The office model, configured with a 68010 CPU, 512K bytes memory, an 84M-byte Winchester disk drive, a ¼-inch cartridge-tape drive, a display, a keyboard and a mouse, is priced at $36,240 (25 units). **Texas Instruments Inc., Data Systems Group,** P.O. Box 402430, Dallas, Texas 75240, (800) 527-3500. **Circle No 306**

New Products

DATACOMM



Modem combines auto-dialing, multiplexing

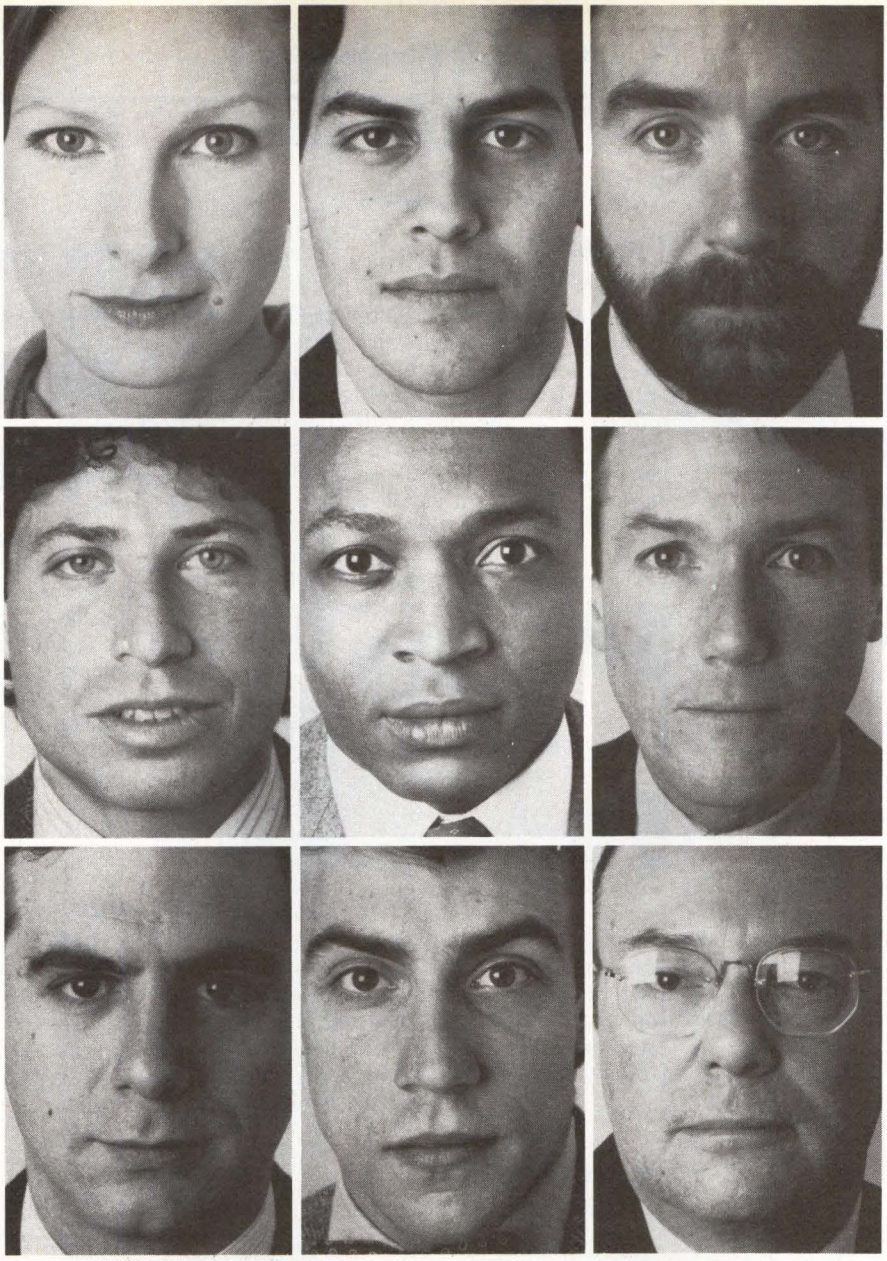
The CDS 224 Superduplex modem offers a statistical multiplexer with ARO error correction and auto-dial features. Designed for interactive and batch traffic requiring error-free data transmission, the product connects multiple asynchronous devices to a standard two-wire switched telephone for 2,400- or 1,200-bit-per-second transmission. The modem's statistical multiplexer provides three RS232C ports, which users configure via their terminal keyboards for baud rate, character format and flow control. Each port supports 14 asynchronous speeds ranging from 50 to 9,600 bps, or users can select an auto-baud feature that automatically matches port speed to the speed of the user's device. The modem features x-on/x-off and CTS flow control and an adaptive prioritizing technique. The ARO error-recovery feature uses a bit-synchronous protocol. The modem's automatic dialing feature supports touch-tone and rotary (pulse) dialing systems. $1,695. **Concord Data Systems Inc.**, 303 Bear Hill Road, Waltham, Mass. 02154, (617) 890-1394.

Circle No 307

Network incorporates twisted-pair wiring

The AST-PCnet II LAN requires no dedicated print and file servers, includes a print-spooling capability, and simplifies installation with its twisted-pair wiring and RJ11 modular connectors. The distributed-bus system runs on IBM PC XT computers. Print spooling allows queuing of print jobs on disk for as many as three shared printers on the network. The system links two to 32 personal computers on a 500-foot trunk cable without repeater circuitry. The network includes tap boxes and 15-foot drop cables and operates transparently to users. Each PC can be designated as a shared PC or as a user PC. The network uses standard PC-DOS commands to access remote disk drives and printers. It transmits data at 800K bps, uses a CSMA/CA protocol and provides file/record locking. $1,290 for the starter kit, including two controller cards, cabling and software. **AST Research Inc.**, 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, Calif. 92714, (714) 863-1333.

Circle No 308



WHERE TO MEET THE MOST OEM'S AND SYSTEMS INTEGRATORS FACE TO FACE TO FACE TO FACE...

Meet them at a Mini/Micro.

It's the one computer trade event that focuses entirely on computer design needs. That means you, as an exhibitor, can deal face to face with a prime concentration of OEM's, designers, systems integrators and software developers. On your own turf, but in their backyard; Mini/Micros are held regularly in the prime markets.

What's more, many Mini/Micros run concurrently with high-tech electronics shows like Electro, Midcon, Southcon and Northcon. That means extra value for you, because attendance statistics show that 27% of these attendees go to Mini/Micro as well.

So if you're after OEM's and systems integrators, be at a Mini/Micro. For complete information, call toll-free: 800-421-6816. In California, 800-262-4208.

Meet OEM's and systems integrators where they live.

Sept. 11-13 1984	Mini/Micro Southwest Midcon	Dallas Dallas
Oct. 2-4 1984	Mini/Micro Northwest Northcon	Seattle Seattle
Feb. 5-7 1985	Mini/Micro West	Anaheim
Mar. 5-7 1985	Mini/Micro Southeast Southcon	Atlanta Atlanta
May 23-25 1985	Mini/Micro Northeast Electro	New York New York

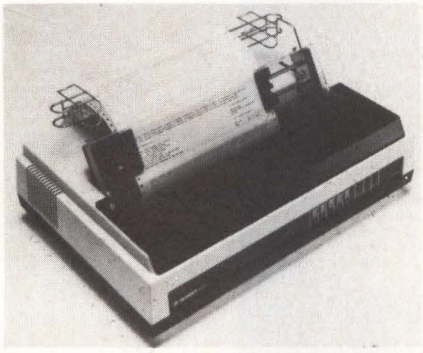
Mini/Micro
FOCUSING ON THE OEM

Sponsored by regional chapters of IEEE and the Electronic Representatives Association

CIRCLE NO. 141 ON INQUIRY CARD

New Products

PRINTERS



Printer features movable ruby wire guide

The Hermes model 612 matrix printer operates at 400 cps in data-processing mode and at 100 cps in near-letter-quality mode. The printer uses an 18-wire matrix print head featuring a movable ruby wire guide. All printing is done in a single-pass mode—132 cpl at 10 cpi. Four character sets are resident, and eight versions are standard: U.S., U.K., French, German, Danish/Norwegian, Swedish/Finnish, Italian and Spanish. A Centronics-compatible parallel interface is also standard; an RS232C/V24-compatible serial interface is optional. The printer includes a tractor feed for continuous forms and can also handle single sheets. $2,650. **Singer Data Products Inc.,** 2351 E. Devon Ave., Elk Grove Village, Ill. 60007, (312) 860-6500.

Circle No 309

Band printer includes power stacker

The 132-column LP1200 band printer produces hard-copy output on standard single-sheet or six-part, multiple-copy, fan-fold paper and comes with an automatic power paper stacker. The printer, which plugs into any P-E Series 3200 computer, provides a typical throughput of 1,200 lpm when a 64-character set is used. A 96-character set and German and U.K. character sets are also available. A touch-sensitive control panel allows switch-selectable 80- or 132-column printing. Standard vertical spacing is switch-selectable at 6 or 8 lpi. A horizontal forms-adjustment system simplifies formatting of special forms with as many as 63 lines per page. $29,990. **Perkin-Elmer Corp., Data Systems Group,** 2 Crescent Place, Oceanport, N.J. 07757, (201) 870-4768.

Circle No 310

Printer prints in seven colors

This color graphics printer produces hard copy in seven colors directly from a CRT, a video monitor or a CPU using thermal-transfer technology. It is offered in two versions: a video interface and a digital version. The RS170-compatible model CP-80V accepts RGB signals with or without separate sync and can print a full, 640-by-480-dot page in as little as 45 seconds. The Centronics-compatible model CP-80C is

8-bit parallel and accepts commands only directly from the CPU. Print speed depends on the data-transfer rate. The data-input code consists of 192 letters with a 7-by-11 dot-matrix letter configuration. $4,950. **Gulton Industries Inc.,** Gulton Industries Park, East Greenwich, R.I. 22818, (800) 343-7929.

Circle No 311

Printer has parallel/serial interfaces

The Compumate 2100 daisy-wheel printer incorporates a Centronics-compatible parallel interface and an RS232C serial interface. The unit prints at 20 cps and outputs 115 cpl at 10 cpi, 138 cpl at 12 cpi and 172 cpl at 15 cpi. It accepts cut-sheet or continuous-feed, fan-fold paper and has a 256-character print buffer. The printer emulates the Diablo 630 command set and is WordStar-compatible. $649. **Swintec Corp.,** 23 Poplar St., P.O. Box 421, East Rutherford, N.J. 07073, (201) 935-0115 or (800) 225-0867.

Circle No 312

Matrix printer offers IBM compatibility

The model 387 table-top matrix printer features 400-cps throughput and plug compatibility with an IBM 3274/3276 or a Telex control unit. The product's standard print mechanism forms an 8-by-7 dot matrix and can print six-part forms with a total thickness of

0.027 inches. Operators can select a maximum of 136 print positions at 10 cpi and as many as 233 print positions at 17.1 cpi. Vertical spacing is operator-selectable at 3, 4, 6 or 8 lpi. An adjustable tractor pin-feeds forms from 3- to 16-inches wide. The printer offers ASCII-B, EBCDIC and international character sets are offered. Buffer sizes range from 960 to 3,564 characters. $7,200. **Telex Computer Products Inc.,** 6422 E. 41st St., Tulsa, Okla. 74135, (918) 627-1111.

Circle No 313

Full-page printer fits in less than half a briefcase

The battery-powered, full-page Thin-Print 80 thermal graphics printer weighs 4 pounds and measures 2.5 inches high by 7.5 inches deep by 11.5 inches wide. It features 40-cps bidirectional printing, a 2,048-character buffer memory, 80 or 136 cpl, an RS232C or Centronics interface and single-sheet or roll feeding from its internal paper compartment. The printer provides a dot-addressable graphics resolution of 960 by 7 dots per line. $279 including rechargeable batteries, an AC adapter and an 80-page paper roll. **Axonix Corp.,** 471 Wakara Way, Salt Lake City, Utah 84108, (800) 821-7093.

Circle No 314

Plotter provides multicolor graphics

The PL 1000 x-y plotter prints on DIN A3-sized paper and incorporates such plotting functions as circles, arcs, coordinate axes, symbols and various lines. The plotter automatically switches between four pens to provide multicolor graphics. Using oil-based, felt-tipped pens, the plotter can draw on OHP film. Resolution is 0.004 inches; maximum pen speed is 4 ips. The plotter comes with 8-bit parallel or RS232C interfaces. Prices start at $931. **Yokogawa Corp. of America,** 2 Dart Road, Shenandoah, Ga. 30265, (404) 253-7000.

Circle No 315

It Works Hard for Your Money

In considering Daisy M45 as your next printer look beyond the striking European styling. Look at its value-packed quality and performance. You'll be impressed.

Daisy M45 advanced daisywheel printers deliver true bi-directional printing at an incredible speed of 45 characters per second. You get crisp letter-quality output from printwheels interchangeable in a wide variety of type styles.

Daisy's M45 is compatible with all computer systems. Mini and micro. You get a choice of eight different interchangeable interface modules for the hardware/software combination you choose — no need to be concerned about compatibility.

And it's quiet. Very quiet. Daisy's designers scored a breakthrough with a minimum of moving parts — 35% fewer than other conventional daisywheels. Considerable research went into its automatically controlled "long-life", impact hammer. Plus it uses Daisy's "multistrike" cartridge to further optimize ribbon life.

Daisy M45 has earned a great deal of respect throughout the world — not only as a reliable and durable office printer — but also one sensibly priced with more features for your money. Like programmable carriage motion. Pitch and proportional spacing. 5760 points per square inch plotting resolution — and many operator controls and indicators built-in.

Extensive office use in every major country in the world has proven Daisy's enviable record of dependability.

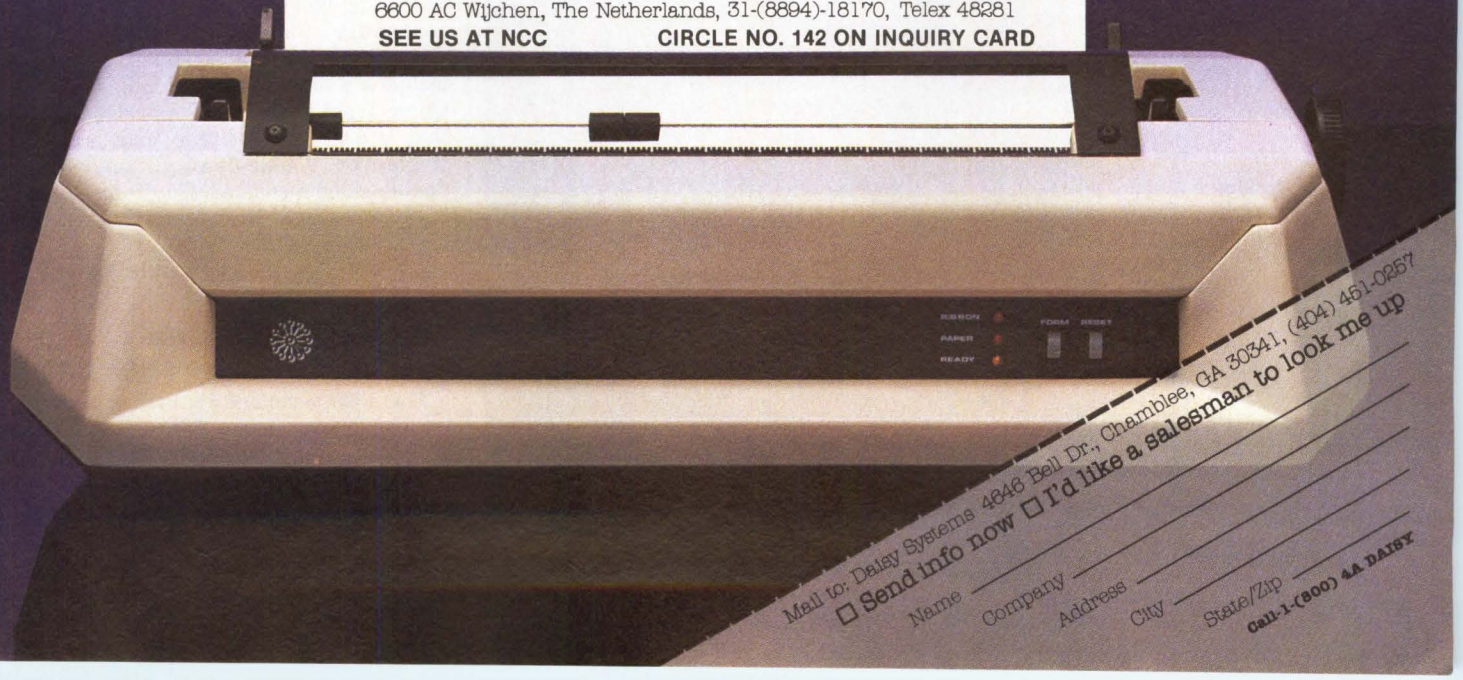
Call today or send coupon for more details.

The World's Finest Printers

Daisy Systems Holland

Daisy Systems Holland BV, Nieuweweg 279, P.O. Box 125,
6600 AC Wijchen, The Netherlands, 31-(8894)-18170, Telex 48281

SEE US AT NCC **CIRCLE NO. 142 ON INQUIRY CARD**



Mail to: Daisy Systems 4646 Bell Dr., Chamblee, GA 30341, (404) 451-0257

☐ Send info now ☐ I'd like a salesman to look me up

Name

Company

Address

City

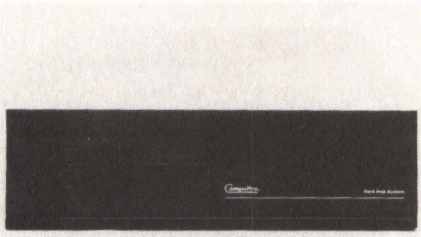
State/Zip

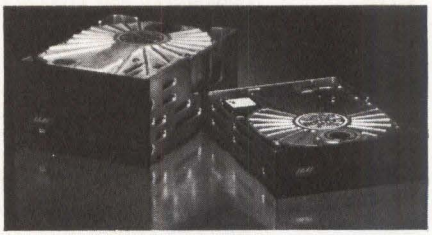
Call 1-(800) 4A DAISY

Winchesters store as much as 51M bytes

The 2306H and 2312H half-height Winchester disk drives store 6M and 12M bytes of unformatted data, respectively, on 5¼-inch plated or oxide media. The drives provide 85-msec. average access times using closed-loop stepper-motor accessing. They employ an ST506/412 interface and achieve 625K-byte-per-second data-transfer rates. The full-height, 5¼-inch Winchester disk drive models 5612H, 5624H, 5636H and 5650H store from 12M to 51M bytes (unformatted). They also use the ST506/412 interface and have 625K-byte-per-second data-transfer rates. The 5600H series employs a stepper-motor actuator design and provides 49-msec. average access times. 2300H series prices start at $535 each for 500 units; 5600H series prices start at $625 each for 500 units. **International Memories Inc.,** 10381 Bandley Drive, Cupertino, Calif. 95014, (408) 446-9779.

Circle No 316





Mass-storage subsystem packs 40M bytes

Packaged in the standard CompuPro disk enclosure (approximately 22 by 5½ by 18 inches), the H40 hard disk subsystem provides 40M bytes of mass storage for use with the company's IEEE 696/S-100 bus-compatible microcomputer systems. The subsystem features a Quantum Q540 5¼-inch hard disk, the vendor's Disk 3 DMA disk controller and the CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 operating systems. It also includes a double-sided, double-density Qume Track 842 8-inch floppy disk drive that stores 2.4M bytes and accepts single- or double-density, single- or double-sided media. $5,495. **CompuPro,** 3506 Breakwater Court, Hayward, Calif. 94545, (415) 786-0909.

Circle No 317

Winchesters feature 25-msec. average seek time

The 1320 series of 5¼-inch Winchester disk drives offers a 25-msec. average seek time, including settling. Models 1323, 1324 and 1325, which comprise the series, provide capacities of 42.6M, 63.9M and 85.2M bytes, respectively. The products support the ST506/412

More than A Memory
A Commitment To Quality

Every department, every person in our organization is dedicated to one goal—to deliver the finest in disk memories.

At Century Data Systems, we see quality as a pervasive, company-wide attitude. And our customers share this perspective.

Leading OEMs continue to rely on Century Data Systems disk memories for superb reliability, year after year. That's the real payoff from our total approach to quality.

At Century Data Systems, quality is much more than a memory. It's a living company commitment. And it can work to your advantage. Write or call for specifics.

Century Data Systems
A Xerox Company

Marketing Communications
1270 N. Kraemer Boulevard
Anaheim, California 92806
(714) 999-2660

CIRCLE NO. 144 ON INQUIRY CARD

Arapahoe 7110
8-Inch Fixed/Removable Disk Drive

- 53.9 Mbytes Total Storage
- 26.9 Mbyte ANSI Standard Cartridge
- 35 msec Average Access
- Industry Standard SMD (LMD) Interface
- 8-Inch Floppy Envelope

Rigid but not fixed

It wasn't easy to design a rigid disk drive that you can remove like a floppy, but has the capacity and performance of a Winchester. In fact, Amcodyne engineers had to make removability work before they could even think about capacity and performance.

A dynamic head-loading system was developed so that heads can be retracted from the removable cartridge. Eliminating head-disk contact improves reliability so much that we are using it on our fixed-only drives as well.

A clean air system was developed to keep cartridge surface dirt out of critical areas. It works so well, our fixed/removable drives are cleaner (Class 50 or better) than most Winchesters.

An embedded servosystem was developed for adapting the drive's mechanics to minute variations in interchangeable cartridges. Not only were disk runout problems eliminated, we got the kind of fast, reliable access that you would expect of a Winchester drive.

Now that it's done, it's all very simple—simple to build, to install, to use, and to maintain. Reliability of the Arapahoe 7110 is field-proven, and we are producing them in OEM volume.

Amcodyne

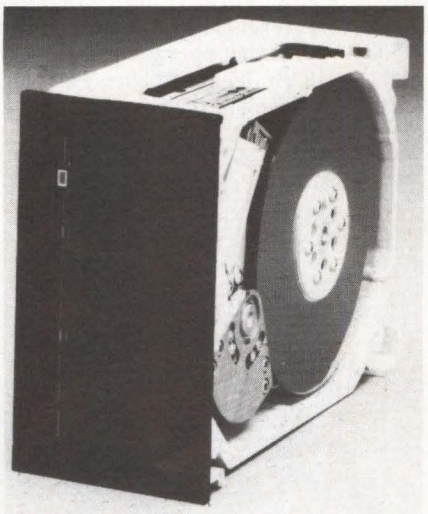
Amcodyne Inc.
1301 South Sunset Street
Longmont, Colorado 80501
(303) 772-2601

SEE US AT BOOTH # D3610 AT NCC '84

CIRCLE NO. 145 ON INQUIRY CARD

New Products

DISK/TAPE



interface. Other features include auto-positioner latching, a spindle brake and a data-free landing zone. Model 1323: $1,265, model 1324: $1,440, model 1325: $1,635. **Micropolis Corp.,** 21329 Nordhoff St., Chatsworth, Calif. 91311, (213) 709-3300.

Circle No 318

Subsystems enhance MDX development systems

The model 740 series cartridge-disk subsystems for Intel MDX development systems are available in four versions with various combinations of 10M-byte removable cartridge disk drives and single-sided, double-density floppy disk drives. The cartridge disk drives have 1.12M-byte-per-second transfer rates and 35-msec. average access times. Because the MDX systems are compatible with the CP/M-80 operating system, the cartridge disk subsystems allow a user to swap ISIS- and CP/M-formatted disks in the drive. Because the controller/interface in the model 740 series subsystems is ISIS-compatible in single density and double density simultaneously, a user can copy a file from a single-density disk to a double-density disk or vice versa. The subsystems' single-board controller/interface simultaneously emulates the Intel SBC-201, SBC-202 and SBC-206. $7,172 to $8,692. **Zendex Corp.,** 6644 Sierra Lane, Dublin, Calif. 94568, (415) 828-3000.

Circle No 319

Magnetic-tape subsystems work with SCSI bus

This trio of ½-inch tape subsystems for the SCSI bus use an intelligent controller and furnish programmable data-block sizes in read-and-write mode to a maximum of 32K bytes. All tape subsystems can use 7-, 8½- and 10-inch standard reel sizes and can store as much as 40M bytes of data on a 2,400-foot reel of 1.5-mil tape. The model TD1012/SCSI supports nine-track, 1,600-bpi recording in the start/stop mode operating at 12.5 ips and/or streaming mode at 100 ips. Data-transfer rate is 20K bytes per second in start/stop mode and 160K bytes per second in streaming mode. The model TD1050/SCSI supports seven- or nine-track, dual-density, 800-bpi (NRZI) and 1,600-bpi (PE) recording in a start/stop mode operating at 45 ips. Data-transfer rate is 72K bytes per second. The model TD1750/SCSI supports nine-track, dual-density, 800-bpi (NRZI) and 1,600-bpi (PE) recording in a start/stop mode operating at 75 ips. Data-transfer rate is 120K bytes per second. TD1012/SCSI: $4,550, TD1050/SCSI: $5,150, TD1750/SCSI: $5,950, all in 100-unit quantities. **Data Technology,** 4060 Morena Blvd., P.O. Box 178160, San Diego, Calif. 92117, (619) 270-3990.

Circle No 320

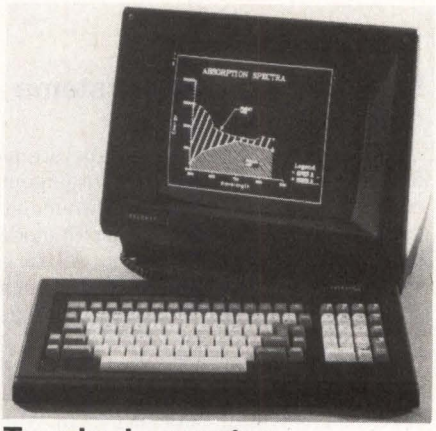
Subsystem provides 10M bytes of storage

The DataSafe-16, a 5¼-inch Winchester disk subsystem for Intel Systems, provides 10M bytes of formatted storage and three directories. Compatible with Intellec's ISIS-II operating system, the subsystem has 78,336 available blocks allocated in three directories—F0, F1 and F2. Data-transfer rate is 625K bytes per second, and average access time is 85 msec. The Z80A microprocessor-based controller includes 32-bit ECC with transparent 11-bit burst error correction. The DataSafe-16 fits on top of the Intellec and includes a Multibus adapter card that occupies one slot in the host chassis and conforms to IEEE 796 specifications. $6,500. **Winchester Systems Inc.,** 14 Laurel Hill, P.O. Box 545, Winchester, Mass. 01890, (617) 933-8500 or (800) 325-3700.

Circle No 321

New Products

TERMINALS



Terminal operates in graphics, APL modes

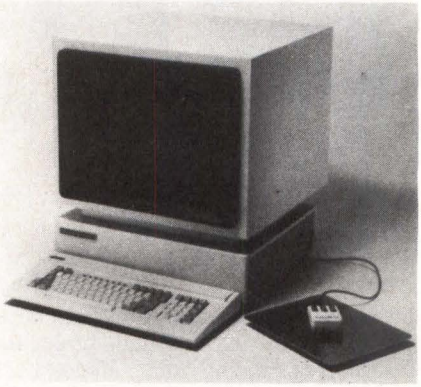
The model 16GRF/APL, an ANSI X3.64-compatible terminal, offers presentation graphics, APL capability and text editing. In graphics mode, the terminal is Tektronix 4010/4014 and Plot 10-compatible, with 240-by-640-dot bit-map display resolution. The terminal has a transparent printer port through which data are transmitted in LA120/LA34 format. In addition to APL, the terminal has four resident character sets: line drawing, mosaic, superscript/subscript and ASCII. Its 8K-byte display memory is normally configured as four 24-line-by-80-column pages. A 25th line displays setup, status and messages. The terminal's 512-character function memory can be expanded to include any unused display memory and accepts as many as 32 programmable functions. 12-inch model: $2,940; 9- and 15-inch styles with amber, green or white phosphors are also available. **Teleray Division of Research Inc.,** 6425 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, Minn. 55344, (612) 941-3300.

Circle No 322

Graphics terminal features 512-by-480 resolution

The GTC314 color graphics terminal features a 512-by-480 bit-mapped display. Using Tektronix 4027-compatible protocol, the terminal can display arcs, circles, pies, vectors, bars and polygons. It can perform polygon fills in color or patterns. The terminal offers three character sets. The standard character set provides a display of 85 cpl with 48 lines on the terminal's 14-inch monitor. Two programmable sets permit users to define font and cell sizes as large as 256 by 128 pixels. The product's detachable keyboard uses a DEC VT100-style layout, and all keys are user-programmable. The terminal also furnishes two RS232C ports that operate at speeds as high as 19.2K baud. $2,895. **PsiTech,** 16902 Von Karman, Irvine, Calif. 92714, (714) 863-0981.

Circle No 323



Graphics terminal suits scientific applications

The ergonomically designed G-2200 terminal for CAD/CAM, CAE, scientific and business applications has a detachable keyboard and a 19-inch color monitor. The bit-mapped graphics terminal features 1,024-by-792-pixel resolution, a 60-Hz refresh rate, zoom, scroll, roam, alphanumeric and graphics overlays, selective erase and built-in support for a mouse, a tablet and a printer. The unit displays as many as 16 colors simultaneously from a palette of 4,096 hues. It is software-compatible with the Tektronix 4014 and is supported by third-party software such as ANVIL, Template, DI-3000 and BARDS. It also emulates the DEC VT100 for text editing and data entry. $12,950. **Genisco Computers Corp.,** 3545 Cadillac Ave., Costa Mesa, Calif. (714) 556-4916.

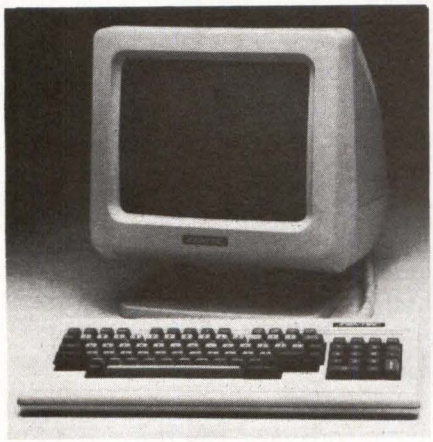
Circle No 324

Low-cost unit replaces TeleVideo 925 terminal

The Challenger 525 video terminal, an alternative for TeleVideo 925 users, features 40 reprogrammable function keys (the first 22 are factory set with codes emulating the 925); pass-through and page printing; blink, blank, reverse and underline video attributes; a screen

saver; an RS232C or current-loop interface capable of communicating at speeds as high as 38,400 baud; and keyboard setup with the Softstart non-volatile storage package. The keyboard styling combines an IBM Selectric layout with a row of 21 single-stroke function keys, an isolated numeric pad and a cursor-control key cross pattern. The terminal's 12-inch green screen furnishes an 80-column-by-25-line display. $895. **Soroc Technology Inc.,** 161 Freedom Ave., Anaheim, Calif. 92801, (714) 992-2860.

Circle No 325



Video display supports multiple emulations

The model 1021 terminal features a 12-inch green screen, ergonomic design, multiple emulations, 32 graphics characters and editing. The terminal comes in two versions, one of which emulates the Hazeltine 1500, Lear Siegler ADM 3, DEC VT52 and ADDS Viewpoint terminals. The second version, the model 1021A, supports the ANSI X3.64 standard. Both versions offer a 91-key, detachable, low-profile keyboard and a non-glare display with 24 lines by 80 characters and a 25th status line. Editing capabilities include line and character insert and delete, line and screen erase and dedicated cursor-movement and -control keys. A choice of conversation or block-mode transmission is available. RS232C and current-loop communications ports are standard. $399 (100 units). **Zentec Corp.,** 2400 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95050, (408) 727-7662.

Circle No 326

ASCII terminal operates in IBM 327X environment

Designed for the IBM 327X environment, the Fame 78 ASCII terminal features an IBM 3278-style keyboard with 24 pre-set function keys and a green phosphor, 24-line-by-80-column display

with a 25th status line. It includes a 12-inch, tilt-and-swivel screen, a microprocessor-controlled logic board and a CRT control circuit for a separate sync/video CRT monitor. The product offers two bidirectional RS232C ports with user-selectable baud rates from 300 to 9,600. $995. **Falco Data Products Inc.,** 1286 Lawrence Station Road, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94089, (408) 745-7123.

Circle No 327

New Products

SOFTWARE

CAD electronic software runs on personal computers

The Electronic Design Automation software line turns an IBM PC or PC-compatible microcomputer into a specialized electronic-design workstation. The software integrates the engineering and layout portions of printed-circuit-board design. The PC-CAPS schematic-capture system uses a hierarchical design methodology and handles as many as 1,000 components and 1,000 nets at each level of hierarchy. It operates in as many as 16 colors with 50 layers. The PC-CARDS layout package creates printed-circuit boards and performs real-time checking of circuit signals for shorts and continuities. Like PC-CAPS, PC-CARDS is menu-driven and has rubber-band-line and real-time dragging capabilities. PC-CARDS can handle as many as 2,000 nets, 500 components and 10,000 component pins in as many as 15 colors and 50 layers. The PC-LOGS 12-state, event-driven logic simulator handles as many as 5,000 elements. The three packages share a common database, the Integrated Intelligent Database, that tracks electrical and logical connections and device attributes. Together the three packages sell for $9,000. **Personal CAD Systems Inc.,** 981 University Ave., Building B, Los Gatos, Calif. 95030, (408) 354-7193.

Circle No 328

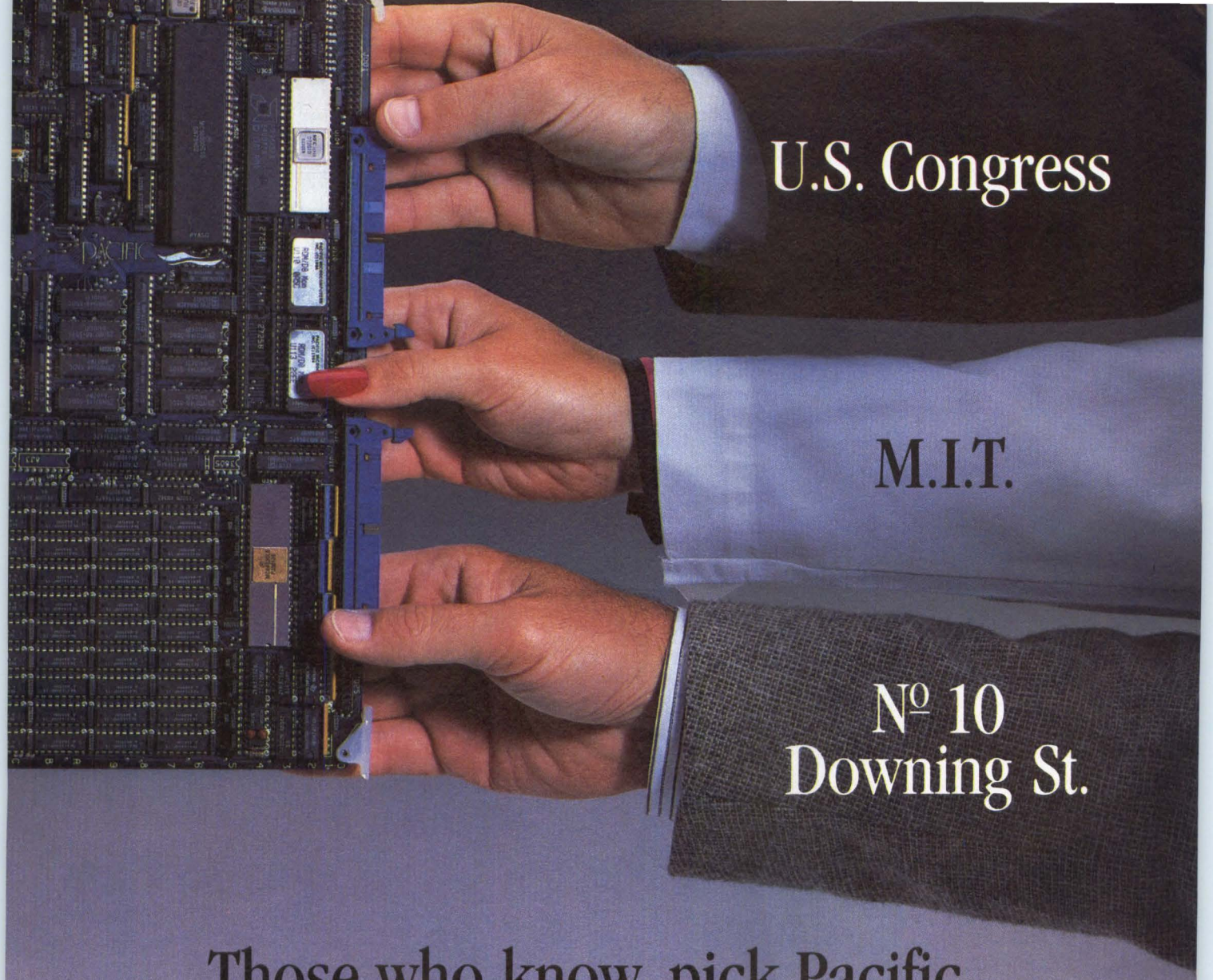
Software package includes application developer

The Aura integrated-software package features an application developer; menu operations; and integrated database, spreadsheet, word-processing and graphics modules. The package runs on IBM PC XT and PC-compatible microcomputers and requires 256K bytes of memory. Aura's database manager executes report, sort, select, edit and index functions through a menu-driven, fill-in-the-blanks user interface. Data from this module can be included in spreadsheets, graphs or word-processing documents. Aura's electronic spreadsheets can measure as large as 255 rows by 63 columns. The spreadsheet module offers more than 50 functions including statistical, financial, logical, mathematical, date and text operations. It includes a zoom feature for inspecting supporting data in related spreadsheets. Aura's word-processing documents can include database information, spreadsheets or graphs. The program can concurrently edit several files and perform text-block operations that also allow moves between documents. Aura's business graphics element offers free-draw graphics as well as the ability to alter prepared graphics dynamically and automatically. Aura also allows graphs to be included in word-processing documents. $495. **Softrend Inc.,** 2 Manor Parkway, Salem, N.H. 03079, (603) 898-1777.

Circle No 329

Cross assembler supports 8086/8088 microprocessors

The ASM186 cross assembler system implements the structured assembly language specified by Intel for the Intel 8086/8088 and 80186/80188 microprocessors. The system also includes floating-



Those who know, pick Pacific

However it's defined, quality has a way of being recognized.

For some of our customers, it might be product versatility. Two years ago we began making a 68000- based 16/32 bit CPU board that could operate with or without the popular UNIX operating system, depending on whether the customer had system- or real-time needs.

For others, performance is important. We designed a memory management unit that protects multiuser programs with no wait states. That's when we discovered that performance and versatility become interconnected.

For instance, Congress needed some method of debugging the networking system currently used by the Members' staffs. We packaged our CPU board with the necessary peripherals, and from this computer system we discovered even more applications. Our board now helps the U.S. Geological Survey analyze minor quakes from the Atlantic seafloor, while across the ocean the Prime Minister's Office uses the same product to edit correspondence.

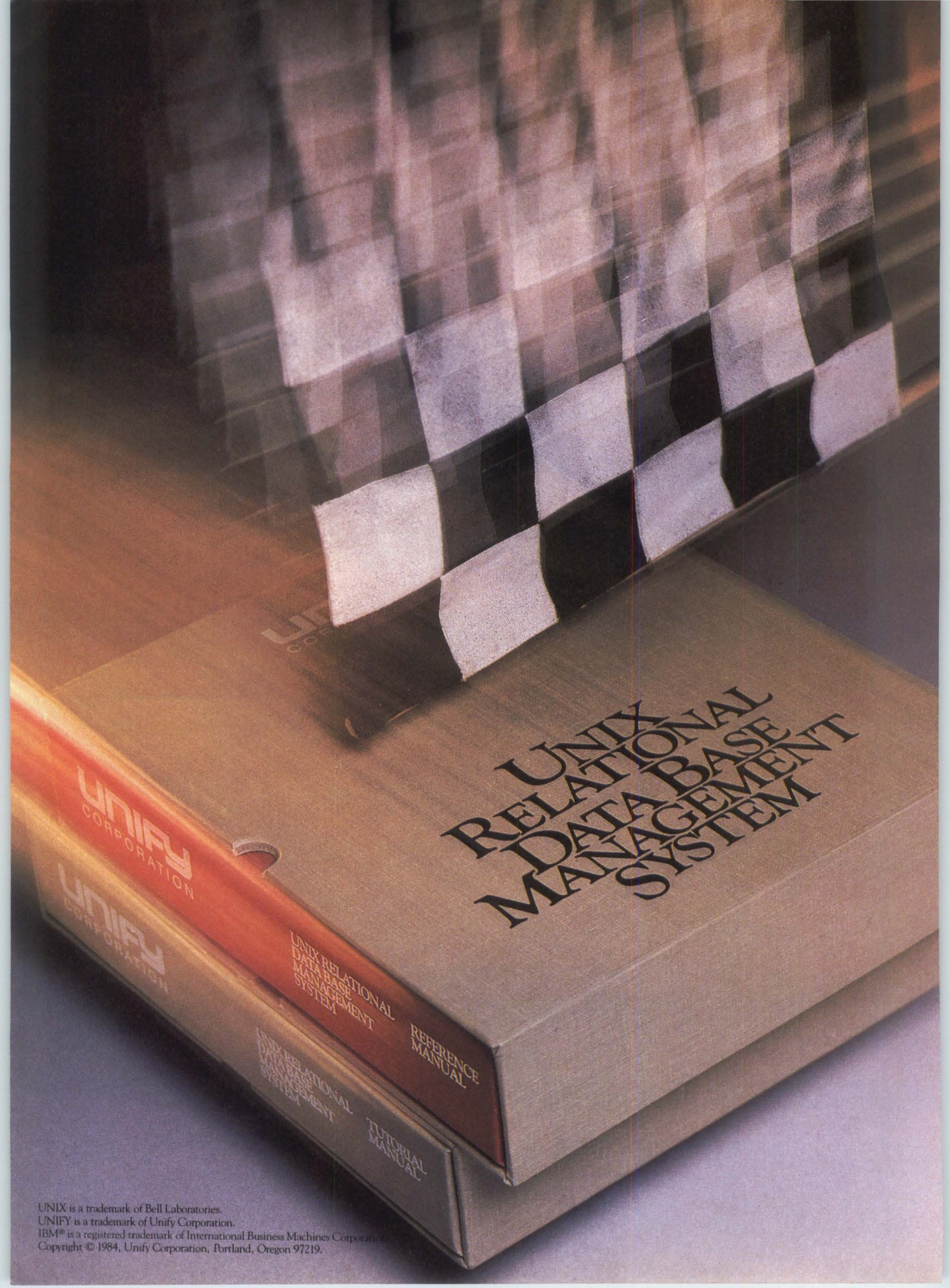
To increase performance even further we later designed a feature known as "dual porting". This allows two or more processors to work together in tandem. Like a bicycle pedaled-by-two, the speed is impressive. So too is its versatility. M.I.T. uses our new "D" board to study astronomy; General Electric uses it to control a robot for welding jet turbines.

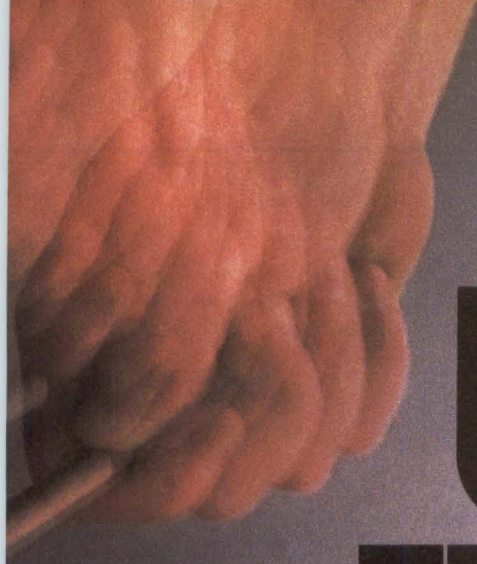
Versatility and performance aside, we like to think that our list of "Who's Who" is most attracted to us by our unique brand of personal service. Pacific sales representatives provide pre-sales consultation and we pride ourselves on our post-sales service and support . . . no matter who you are.

For additional information, contact
Sherrell Harper
Pacific Microcomputers, Inc.
160 Chesterfield Drive
Cardiff, California 92007
(619) 436-8649

PACIFIC
MICROCOMPUTERS, INC.
Quality Across the Board

CIRCLE NO. 150 ON INQUIRY CARD





UNIFY FINISHES FIRST!

In one independent competition after another, UNIFY has proved itself the fastest UNIX data base management system. No wonder it's been selected by more computer manufacturers than all other UNIX data bases combined.

UNIFY speeds you through development and expedites program execution with some of the most powerful utilities of all, including:

Fully menu-driven design.

A powerful screen handling package that helps you format screens quickly, with no coding required.

Raw I/O, that lets you bypass the UNIX file system for up to 40% faster performance in large data bases.

Built-in optimizers that select the fastest of four data access methods.

Industry standard IBM SQL query language, plus our powerful report writer, for easy access by end-users.

Ninety subroutines for advanced program development... the most complete package of its kind.

UNIFY's integrated design links program modules like screens, query language and report writer to help you quickly create complete, friendly, easily expandable applications.

Horsepower for the long run. Unlike other data bases, UNIFY won't slow down under the weight of additional data or multiple users. It's built with the power to support new features later.

Judge for yourself. Send for our 300-page tutorial and 500-page reference manual—yours for only $95—that show you how to build virtually any application. Contact UNIFY, Dept. MMS-7, 9570 S.W. Barbur Blvd., Portland, OR 97219, 503/245-6585.

UNIFY®
THE PREFERRED UNIX DBMS.

CIRCLE NO. 151 ON INQUIRY CARD

point instructions and directives required to support the 8087 numeric data processor. The system is used to assemble and link/load programs on a general-purpose host computer, then down-load those programs for execution on the 8086, 8088, 80186 or 80188 microprocessors. The package includes assembler, macro processor, linking loader, Tektronix conversion utility and down-load utility. The assembler features relocation, user-specified segment names, symbolic and relative addressing, forward references, complex-expression evaluation, a disk-paged, large-capacity symbol table and a cross-reference listing. It can generate data in several number-based systems as well as ASCII codes. $2,200. **Microtec Research Inc.,** 505 W. Olive, Suite 325, P.O. Box 60337, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94088, (408) 733-2919.

Circle No 330

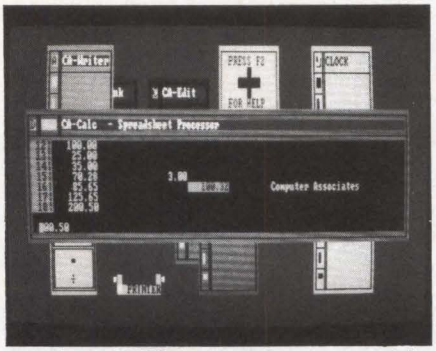
Software-development tool is language-independent

FORMIX for IBM PC and PC-compatible microcomputers is a CICS-like screen-management system composed of a run-time executive and a set of interactive screen forms-development tools. For creating screens, FORMIX provides screen-layout capability with which both the positioning and edit/validation criteria of all screen elements are defined interactively in a paint-the-screen mode. Customized, on-line help-screen, message and screen prompts are integrated with each application process. For programming, FORMIX provides language interfaces so that application programs written in standard programming languages such as BASIC, Pascal, C or COBOL load a defined screen form and call the FORMIX run-time executive. The run-time executive handles the screen I/O, message and data editing and validation. $495 for the BASIC version. **MCSI,** 9531 W. 78th St., Eden Prairie, Minn. 55344, (612) 944-5220.

Circle No 331

Workstation software has window manager

CA-Executive software consists of integrated business applications, a microcomputer-to-mainframe link and communications facility and a window manager. The software runs on IBM PC XT and compatible microcomputers and



requires 256K bytes of memory. The business applications include database-management, spreadsheet, word-processing, editing, graphics and forms-generation programs. Multiple programs can be displayed and processed concurrently through windows. Data can be retrieved, received, moved, manipulated and transmitted from one window to another or back and forth between the PC workstation and the mainframe. CA-Executive is also equipped with several utility windows including PC-DOS, directory, print-spool, clock, notepad and help windows. $695 (51 units). **Computer Associates International Inc.,** 125 Jericho Turnpike, Jericho, N.Y. 11753, (516) 333-6700 or (800) 645-3003.

Circle No 332

APL programming system runs under PC-DOS

THe APL*Plus/PC System is an extended APL language that runs under PC-DOS on the IBM PC with 196K bytes of RAM and on various IBM PC look-alikes. The latest release features a full-screen editor for modifying programs and character data, scrolling display screens, support for the DOS 2.0 operating system, graphics primitives for screen and printer, an on-line help facility and English-like keywords. $585. **STSC Inc.,** 2115 E. Jefferson St., Rockville, Md. 20852, (301) 984-5123. **Circle No 333**

Communications package sends messages over Telex

The SofGram electronic communications package allows users to create, send and receive messages over the Telex, TWX and DDD networks. The software provides a full menu- and forms-driven user interface and a filing system. Users can create messages using the screen editor supplied with SofGram or with their own editor or word processor. The package works with commercially available modems and runs on computers that use the UNIX operating system. $500. **SofTest Inc.,** 555 Goffle Road, Ridgewood, N.J. 07450, (201) 447-3901. **Circle No 334**

Modula-2 operates on VAX/VMS computers

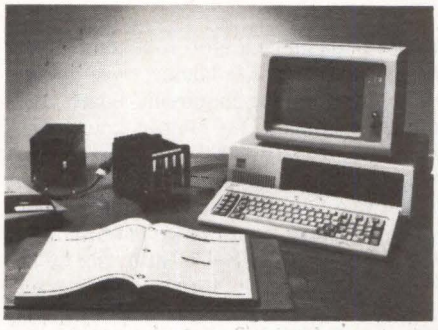
The Modula-2 VAX/VMS compiler is a full implementation of the Modula-2 language as defined in the Modula-2 Report. The compiler generates VAX native object code. The VAX/VMS linker links separately compiled Modula-2 modules. The VAX/VMS symbolic debugger can be used to debug Modula-2 programs. All debugger commands are available, including examination of variables, setting of breakpoints and stepping through the program line-by-line. The Modula-2 compiler also provides features specific to the VAX/VMS environment, such as four floating data types. Through foreign-definition modules, the compiler provides access to routines written in languages different from Modula-2, such as VMS operating-system services and run-time library procedures. $1,500 per year. **Logitech Inc.,** 165 University Ave., Palo Alto, Calif. 94301, (415) 326-3885. **Circle No 335**

Cross assemblers facilitate program development

The XMAC series of relocating cross assemblers enables any MS-DOS or PC-DOS microcomputer to serve as a development station for the Zilog Z8, the RCA 1802/4/6, the Fairchild F8/3870, the National Semiconductor 8070, the Intel 8051 or the TI TMS7000 or 9900 series microprocessors. The XMAC systems include a relocating macro assembler, a text editor, a cross-reference generator and off-loading facilities. The relocating macro assembler features macro and conditional assembly and can chain a series of source files during a single assembly. The two-pass linking loader produces an absolute Intel hex file. Members of the XMAC series share a common operational structure with uniform procedures for program entry, modification, assembly and disk-file handling. $250 each. **Allen Ashley,** 395 Sierra Madre Villa, Pasadena, Calif. 91107, (213) 793-5748. **Circle No 336**

New Products

SUBASSEMBLIES

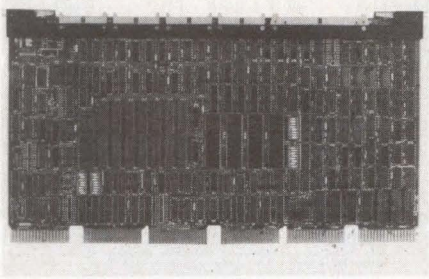


Package allows STD bus software development

With the Series 8800 Prototype Development System (PDS), IBM PC users can perform STD bus software development. The package includes software, the STD-8088 target system and documentation. The software allows users to write, compile and down-load programs to the target STD-8088 system as well as debug target-system-resident code from the operator console of the IBM PC. The debugged code can then be sent back to the PC, saved and burned into PROM. The STD-8088 target system includes an eight-slot card cage, a 10A power supply, a ZT 8812 processor board with an 8088 microprocessor, an Intel 80130-6 interrupt processor with counters and timers, two memory boards and a quad serial board for communications with the PC. PDS software consists of two packages: PC/STD 88, which provides file preparation and loading/debugging capabilities, and DBUG 88, a PROM-based monitor program. $2,800. **Ziatech Corp.,** 3433 Roberto Court, San Luis Obispo, Calif. 93401, (805) 541-0488. **Circle No 337**

Package simulates CP/M on HP minicomputers

The HP Bridge virtual CP/M microcomputer system for HP3000 series minicomputers running the MPE operating system includes a user-installable coprocessor board, software utilities for translating and transferring data and a license for CP/M. The Bridge software runs as a normal task under the MPE operating system and appears to a user to work as a standard CP/M microcomputer. The z-Board accelerator, which operates with the Bridge software, features four Z80 microprocessors, 256K bytes of RAM, eight serial I/O ports and a bit-slice machine that handles the bus and microprocessor arbitration. The z-Board allows as many as four users to access CP/M at once, each operating independently and using one Z80 cell, 64K bytes of RAM and two serial I/O ports. $5,000 for the hardware, $5,000 for the software. **Virtual Microsystems,** 2150 Shattuck Ave., Suite 720, Berkeley, Calif. 94704, (415) 841-9594. **Circle No 338**

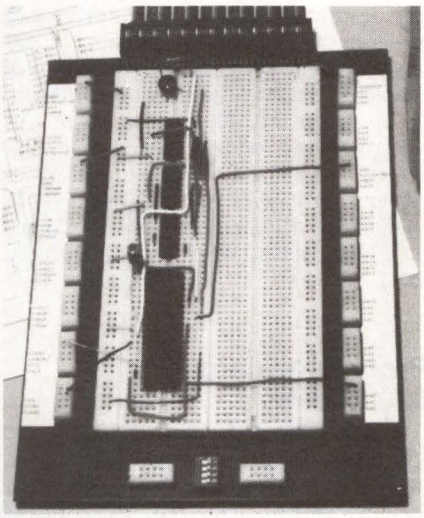


Controller emulates DEC UDA-50 Unibus adapter

The model S35/U disk controller emulates the functions and operations of the DEC UDA50 Unibus disk adapter on the PDP-11 Unibus or on the VAX Unibus. The controller can operate with as many as four SMD disks with serial data rates as high as 15M bps. Any combination of drive sizes and speeds can be mixed on the same controller, which provides several forms of redundancy and reliability enhancement. The UDA-50 performs error detection and correction on all information read from the disk as well as on-board formatting, supports dual-port capability and contains automatic self-test diagnostics. $6,800. **Dataram Corp.,** Princeton Road, Cranbury, N.J. 08512, (609) 799-0071. **Circle No 339**

Tape controllers are DEC-compatible

The TFC 825 and TFC 925 DEC TS11-compatible tape controllers come in three versions, according to the type and speed of the drive selected. The controllers work with LSI-11, PDP-11 and VAX-11 processors using 800-, 1,600-, 3,200- and 6,250-bpi tape drives with Pertec or STC interfaces. The first version works with industry-standard (Pertec) streaming and formatted start/stop drives that are front- or top-loading. The second works with low-speed, STC-compatible, GCR start/stop drives (50 ips). The third works with high-performance, STC-compatible, GCR start/stop drives (125 ips). The TFS 825, a Unibus-compatible, single-hex-sized board, which is embedded in one SPC slot, is software-transparent to DEC and UNIX operating systems. It uses a microprocessor for data-buffer management and tape-drive control and has a 16K-byte speed-matching buffer. The TFC 925, a Q-bus-compatible single-quad card controller, has the same characteristics as the TFC 825, with 22-bit addressing and block-mode DMA transfer capabilities. $1,850 to $2,950. **Aviv Corp.,** 26 Cummings Park, Woburn, Mass. 01801, (617) 933-1165. **Circle No 340**



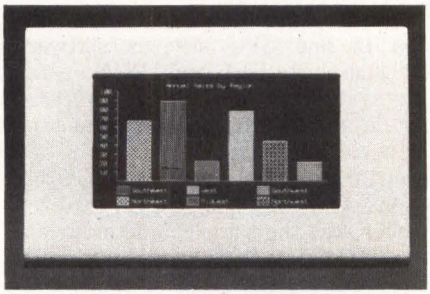
Prototyping board aids circuit development

The eZ Board experimenter system includes an epoxy printed-circuit board mounted with a set of solderless breadboarding units for building circuits. The package includes four distribution buses with 50 tie points each that can be used for power, ground, clock lines and reset commands. A four-position on-board DIP switch aids development and analysis of experimental circuits. Each switch position connects to a set of tie-point block sockets on either side, and a flat ribbon cable connects the board to a computer's bus-expansion slot. The breadboard area consists of 1,460 tie points with a capacity of 16 14-pin DIPs. Components with lead diameters as large as 0.032 plug in and can be connected with ordinary hookup wire. $174.95. **Sabadia Export Corp.,** P.O. Box 1132, Yorba Linda, Calif. 92686, (714) 630-9335.

Circle No 341

New Products

SUBASSEMBLIES



Plasma panel displays 2,000 characters

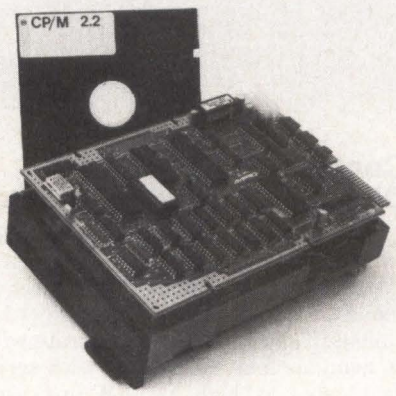
The PlasmaGraphics 120 flat-panel display uses AC and DC plasma-discharge display technology. The product provides 120,000 addressable pixels arranged in 480 columns by 250 rows. When addressed by a 5-by-7 character matrix, the panel can display 25 lines of 80 characters. All the electronics to address and time the display are housed on an integral panel driver board. Less than $1,000 in OEM quantities. **Plasma Graphics Corp.,** P.O. Box 4903, Warren, N.J. 07060, (201) 757-5000. **Circle No 342**

Processor card is 68000-based

The DVME 102 single-board microcomputer is based on a 68000 microprocessor and incorporates a 68451 memory-management unit. The board provides 256K bytes of dual-ported dynamic RAM with parity, two 28-pin boot sockets, two dual-ported RS232C channels and three programmable counter/timer channels. The memory array accommodates a 256K-by-1 RAM chip and offers memory expansion to 1M byte. The dual-channel USART supports programmable bit rates from 300 to 19,200 bps in asynchronous mode and as high as 1M bps in synchronous mode. The processor card also provides system clock, bus time-out, single-level arbiter, reset push-button and programmable-status LED indicators for system control. $3,000. **DY4 Systems Inc.,** 888 Lady Ellen Place, Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 5M1, (613) 728-3711. **Circle No 343**

Protocol converter supports color terminals

The Defender II/IIs protocol converter allows asynchronous ASCII terminals to communicate with an IBM or equivalent host computer using SNA/SDLC or BSC protocols. It features full-screen mapping, menu-driven setup capabilities and backup memory, maintains an internal image buffer, operates remote full-screen applications at low baud rates and supports terminals with color and extended highlighting features. When installed in the Defender II/IIs chassis, the product is available in an eight-port configuration. $5,500. **Digital Pathways Inc.,** 1060 E. Meadow Circle, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303, (415) 493-5544. **Circle No 344**

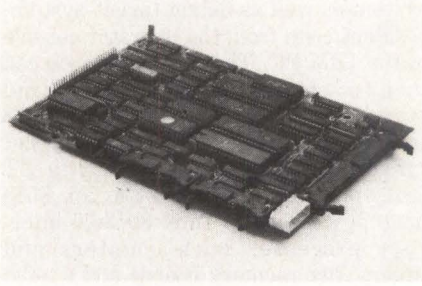


CP/M micro board mounts on minifloppy drives

The Little Board single-board CP/M computer screws directly into the mounting holes of a 5¼-inch minifloppy disk drive. The board combines a 4-MHz Z80A CPU with a printer port and floppy disk controller. The board comes with the CP/M 2.2 operating system and utility programs for formatting and copying data. It has two RS232 ports that feature software-controlled baud rates—75 to 38,400 baud for one and 75 to 9600 baud for the other. The parallel I/O port has a Centronics-compatible printer pin-out. The unit's disk I/O capability includes support for as many as four single- or double-density, single- or double-sided, 48- or 96-tpi minifloppy disk drives. $349. **Ampro Computers Inc.,** 67 E. Evelyn Ave., P.O. Box 390427, Mountain View, Calif. 94309, (415) 962-0230. **Circle No 345**

Product supports micro development

The MDS-68K package provides development support for Motorola's 68000 microprocessor in Intel's Intellec series of microprocessor-development systems. It includes a Motorola-compatible assembler, a linker/loader, a symbolic debugger, a plug-in circuit board and documentation. The plug-in board furnishes an 8-MHz 68000 CPU, a memory-management subsystem, 256K bytes of RAM and 64K bytes of ROM firmware. The firmware contains a monitor and the MDS-68K ISIS I/O interface. The board also has two serial I/O ports for use with 68000 hardware emulators. The symbolic debugger permits debugging of assembly, as well as high-level language modules, using programmer-defined symbols and statement numbers. $5,995. **Language Resources Inc.,** 4885 Riverbend Road, Boulder, Colo. 80301, (303) 449-8087.
Circle No 346



Controller, host adapters increase I/O performance

The ACB—5580 SMD hard disk controller board has SASI/ANSI SCSI support and two intelligent host adapters for S-100 and Multibus host buses. The board is aimed at improving the I/O performance of multiuser, multitasking microcomputer systems. It supports as many as seven host CPUs through the SCSI bus and as many as four SMD drives. The board drives either 8- or 14-inch, 9.6M-bps SMD disk drives. It features disconnect/reconnect, file sharing and non-interleaved operation. The AHA-1510 for the S-100 bus and the AHA-1530 for the Multibus intelligent host adapters function between the host bus and the SCSI bus as I/O processors working with the operating system's I/O supervisor. Both host adapters support DMA at 1.5M bytes per second from the SCSI bus to the host's local memory. They handle as many as eight concurrent I/O requests. ACB-5580: $980; AHA-1510: $425; AHA-1530: $460. **Adaptec Inc.,** 580 Cottonwood Drive, Milpitas, Calif. 95035, (408) 946-8600.
Circle No 347

OEM Decision Makers

"Only the Invitational Computer Conferences bring the latest OEM computer and peripheral products to your front door. You'll find us there!"

KARLH KUEBERT, General Manager, Shugart GmbH, W. Germany

And you'll find other top OEM manufacturers, such as Bull Peripheriques, IBIS, Fujitsu, Tandberg, Tandon, Olivetti and Control Data, to name a few.

In their 4th year, the "OEM Only" Invitational Computer Conferences bring you, the volume buying decision makers, together with the key suppliers of computer and peripheral products. The ICCs, a series of six, one-day regional shows are convenient to where you live and work. The social business setting makes it easy for you to meet potential suppliers one-on-one, and attend high tech seminars of your choice. As an invited guest, there is no cost to you.

Hear what the OEM manufacturers have to say, learn more about their products, and remember, you may attend "by invitation only."

1984/85 Europe ICC Locations

Oct. 9, '84	Munich, W. Germany
Oct. 16, '84	Vienna, Austria
Oct. 23, '84	Milan, Italy
Feb. 28, '85	Paris, France
Mar. 7, '85	Frankfurt, W. Germany
Mar. 14, '85	London, England

Call your local OEM supplier for your invitation or fill out the coupon and mail to:

B. J. Johnson & Associates, Inc.
3151 Airway Ave., #C-2
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Phone: (714) 957-0171
Telex: 188747 TAB IRIN

Yes! I need an invitation to your "OEM Only" ICC. The nearest ICC to me is: _____

I buy in volume:

- ☐ Computers
- ☐ Disk/Tape Drives
- ☐ Controllers/Interfaces
- ☐ Terminals/Graphic Displays
- ☐ Software
- ☐ Printers
- ☐ Memory Boards
- ☐ Modems/Multiplexers
- ☐ Power Supplies

Name _____

Title _____

Company/Division _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail To: B.J. Johnson & Associates, Inc., 3151 Airway Avenue, #C-2, Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Phone: (714) 957-0171 Telex: 188747 TAB IRIN

CIRCLE NO. 152 ON INQUIRY CARD

New Products

LITERATURE

Handbooks list product specifications

This eight-volume set of handbooks contains product specifications of the vendor's product line. The handbooks cover software, memory components, microcontrollers, telecommunications, microsystem components, military products, development systems and OEM systems. $75, including a free, 112-page 1984 Product Guide. **Intel Corp.,** 3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051, (408) 496-9604.

Circle No 348

Directory lists computer graphics suppliers

The Third Edition of the *S. Klein Directory of Computer Graphics Suppliers: Hardware, Software, Systems and Services* lists more than 500 supply sources. Entries in the 224-page directory provide basic product information and business backgrounds of each company, including ownership, top management, company size, sales volume, year founded, addresses, phone numbers, telex or TWX and contact persons. The edition also contains a five-page briefing on the considerations and trade-offs encountered when buying computer graphics products. $60. **Computer Graphics Suppliers,** Directory Manager, 730 Boston Post Road, P.O. Box 89, Sudbury, Mass. 01776, (617) 443-4671.

Circle No 349

Resource profiles hardware, software firms

The second edition of *Microcomputer Marketplace* profiles companies that provide hardware, software, supplies and services to microcomputer users. The edition contains 2,300 new entries, for a total of 4,000. The companies include 2,000 software publishers; 150 distributors; 250 magazines and newsletters; 750 manufacturers of systems, peripherals and supplies; and 300 specialty companies. The first chapter identifies and describes approximately 2,000 publishers of microcomputer software and includes the companies' names, addresses, telephone numbers, products, application areas and operating and microcomputer systems. In the book's index chapters, software is grouped according to applications and compatibilities. Company profiles are arranged according to distributors and manufacturers of microcomputer systems, peripherals and supplies. The publication also furnishes directories of periodicals, associations, on-line database services and special services. 517 pages, $75. **Gale Research Co.,** Book Tower, Detroit, Mich. 48226, (313) 961-2242.

Circle No 350

Report details market for integrated software

The *Integrated Software* report focuses on integrated application-software packages that combine more than one application function in a program that moves and transfers data between functions. The report also covers "mouse-and-window" operating environments typified by Apple's Lisa and VisiCorp's Visi^{On}. The report predicts that sales of integrated application-software packages and the new operating environments will reach $6.5 billion by 1988. The report also analyzes industry economics, market forces, distribution, potential market entrants and the competitive environment, including company profiles and market shares. $1,450. **Creative Strategies International,** 4340 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 275, San Jose, Calif. 95129, (408) 249-7550.

Circle No 351

Book features operating systems

Volume III of *Microprocessor Operating Systems,* edited by John Zarella, describes Digital Research's Concurrent CP/M, Microsoft's MS-DOS, Hemenway's MSP, Pick Systems' Pick, Forth's polyFORTH, SofTech Microsystems' p-System, Ryan-McFarland's RM/COS, Bluebird Systems' SuperDOS and Software 2000's TurboDOS operating systems. Most chapters in the 152-page book were written by industry leaders involved in developing and implementing operating systems. $12.95. **Microcomputer Applications,** 827 Missouri St., Fairfield, Calif. 94533, (707) 422-1465.

Circle No 352

Catalog lists engineering standards

The 1984 EIA and JEDEC catalog lists more than 600 standards and publications for electronic components and equipment. It also includes interim standards and engineering bulletins; proceedings of nationwide technical conferences and workshops sponsored by the EIA engineering department committees; and the EIA's Joint Electron Device Engineering Council standards, publications and semiconductor registration lists. The catalog gives prices and ordering information. $5. **Electronic Industries Association,** 2001 Eye St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006, (202) 457-4981.

Circle No 353

Directory lists computer dealers

The 1984 *Directory of 22,368 Computer Dealers* lists business names, addresses, zip codes, telephone numbers and franchise information. The information is a compilation of 4,800 *Yellow Pages* telephone directories in the United States. The reference organizes information alphabetically by state and city. $369. **American Business Directories Inc.,** P.O. Box 26347, Omaha, Neb. 68127, (402) 331-7293.

Circle No 354

Multiplexer directory provides specifications

This directory provides specifications and pricing information on 140 multiplexers for general-purpose data-transmission applications. The directory also provides information on how multiplexers operate and discusses the relative merits of various multiplexing techniques. Each model description defines the multiplexer type and applications and provides information on data-channel and composite-link parameters, diagnostics capabilities and visual indicators and support. Model descriptions are arranged alphabetically by vendor. $39. **Data Decisions,** 20 Brace Road, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034, (609) 429-7100.

Circle No 355

DIMENSION. THE MOST POWERFUL, MOST COMPATIBLE PERSONAL COMPUTER YOU CAN BUY.

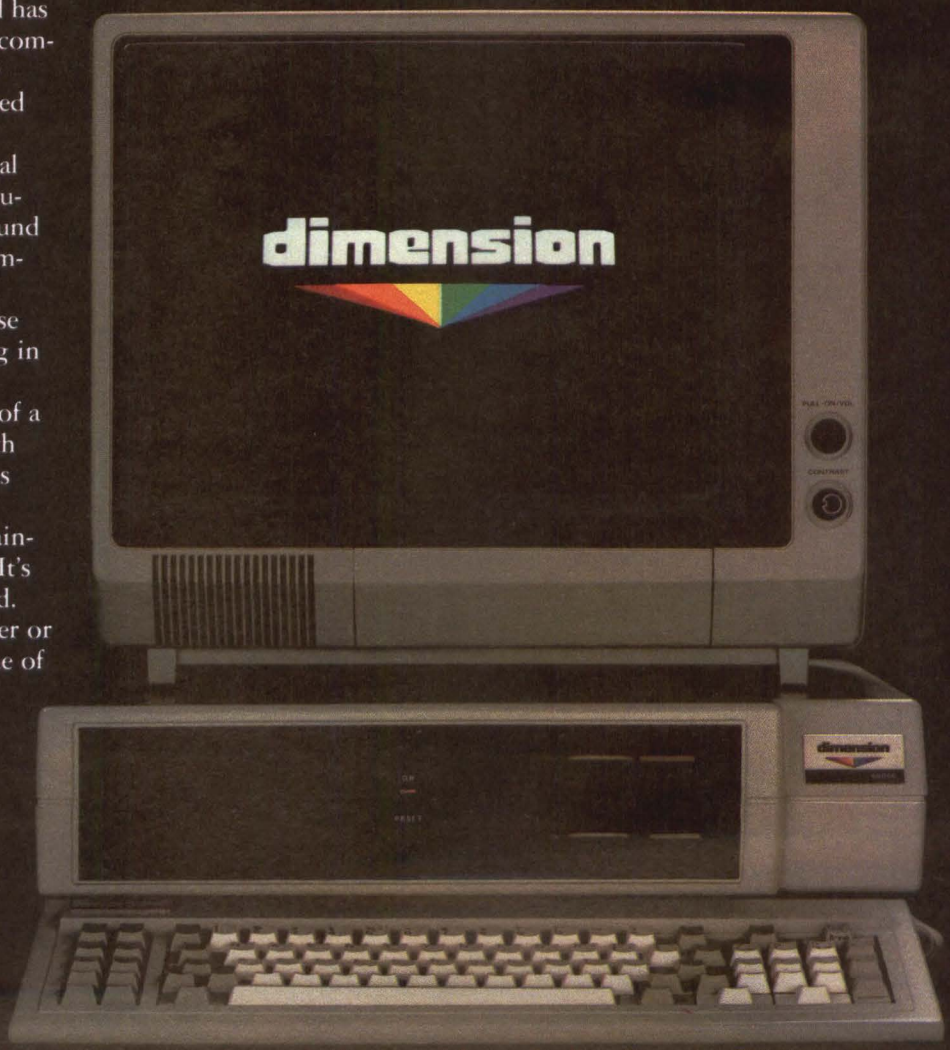
Introducing the capability the world has been waiting for. A single personal computer able to handle Apple,® IBM,® TRS-80,® UNIX™ and CP/M® based software.

The Dimension 68000 Professional Personal Computer does it all. It actually contains the microprocessors found in all of today's popular personal computers. And a dramatic innovation creates the environment that lets these systems function merely by plugging in the software.

Add to this the incredible power of a 32 bit MC68000 microprocessor with up to 16 megabytes of random access memory.

Dimension has the power of a mainframe at a personal computer price. It's obviously the best value you can find. For more information ask your dealer or call us at (214) 630-2562 for the name of your nearest dealer.

(CRT not included)



dimension™ 68000

A product of
Micro Craft Corporation
4747 Irving Blvd., Suite 241
Dallas, Texas 75247. ©1983

CIRCLE NO. 153 ON INQUIRY CARD

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Corporation company; UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories, Inc.; CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corporation.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

New Products

LITERATURE

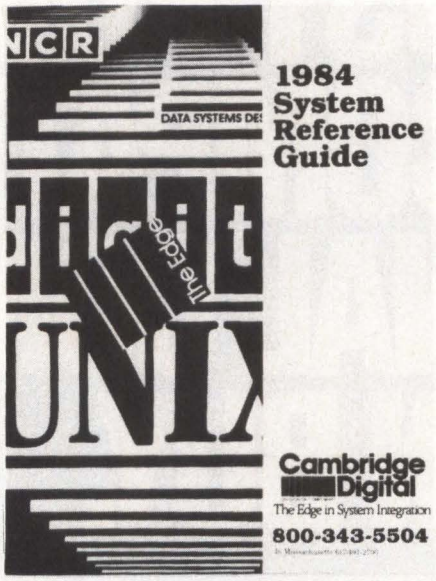
Software guide lists packages for HP plotters

This guide describes eight graphics software packages that enable Apple personal computer users to produce charts and graphs on HP 7470A and HP 7475A graphics plotters. The guide includes data sheets, sample graphics plots and hardware requirements. The guide also provides information on connecting the HP graphics plotters to the Apple IIe and Apple III, including recommended system configuration, connection instructions and communication verification. **Hewlett-Packard Co.,** 1820 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303.

Circle No 356

Catalog describes customized systems

This 60-page product catalog describes the company's DEC-, NCR- and UNIX-compatible customized systems and software. Chapters detail the



company's offerings in DEC and UNIX operating systems and layered products; integrated Q-bus, Unibus and Multibus systems and components; mass-storage and tape drive subsystems; terminals and printers; and hardware- and software-support services. **Cambridge Digital Systems,** P.O. Box 586, 65 Bent St., Cambridge, Mass. 02139, (617) 491-2700, (800) 343-5504.

Circle No 357

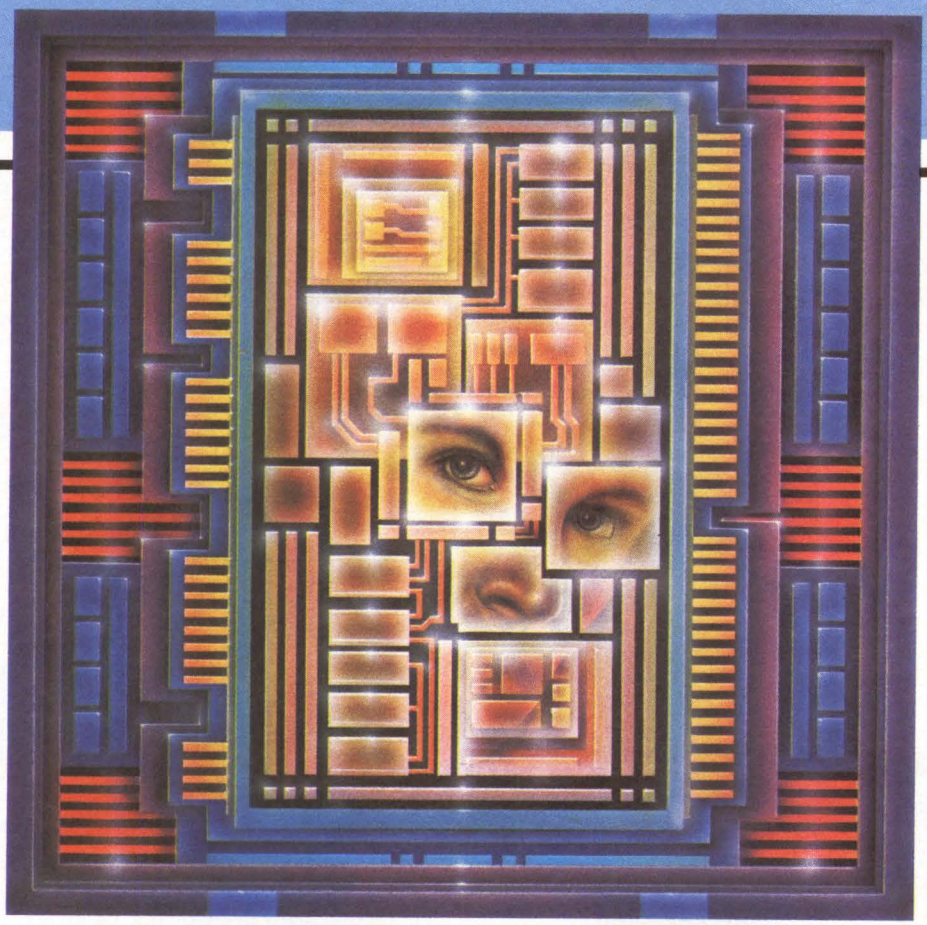
Literature details CAD systems

This literature details the ICON 2000 series intergrated, computer-aided design systems based on DG's Desk Top Generation computers. ICON systems suit applications in the architectural, engineering, construction and printed-circuit board markets. The literature explains the expandable system's features, provides a system overview and details important software functions and hardware components. The literature also provides operating specifications and lists available options. **Summagraphics Corp.,** 777 State St. Extension, P.O. Box 781, Fairfield, Conn. 06430, (203) 384-1344.

Circle No 358

SOFTWARE & HARDWARE SYSTEMS CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

INTEL...CHANGING TECHNOLOGICAL HORIZONS TODAY



The ability to adapt quickly to rapid changes in both market and technology is the mark of an Intel professional. As a result, we have contributed to a number of "firsts" in the microelectronics industry. Now we're setting industry standards for single-board computers and supermicro systems, like our 286/310 - to date the most powerful we've ever made. When it comes to systems integration, we're out in front with our iDIS Database Information System. Our iTAPS Transaction Processing System handles up to 16 users and allows for the development of individual application software 50% faster.

We're an innovative company offering commitment and the opportunity to be involved in decision making and planning, while being able to create a significant industry impact. As an Intel engineer involved with **DATA COMMUNICATIONS, LOCAL AREA NETWORKS, SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE, OPERATING SYSTEMS, HIGH-LEVEL LANGUAGES, GRAPHICS, DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN,** or **SYSTEMS ARCHITECTURE,** you can lend your expertise and help us change technological horizons again!

What better time to be heard and effect change. Intel offers that path through innovation and technological brilliance. Just imagine your place in Intel's scheme of things. For consideration at Intel sites in Phoenix, AZ; Santa Clara, CA; Portland, OR; and Austin, TX, please send your resume to: Harry Speltz, Intel Corporation, JF1-1-149, Dept. 8504, 5200 N.E. Elam Young Parkway, Hillsboro, OR 97124-6497. All inquiries will be answered promptly and held in strict confidence. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H.

intel®

CIRCLE NO. 241 ON INQUIRY CARD

Career Opportunities/Recruitment Advertising

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

UNIX*, C, PDP11, M68000

Computer Consoles, Inc. designs, develops, manufactures, markets, and services a variety of minicomputer-based **fault-tolerant** information systems. Headquartered in Rochester, New York, we have all the cultural and educational advantages of a large metropolitan area as well as the ambience and scenic beauty of a small, relaxed town.

CCI currently has immediate opportunities for:

Group Leaders/ Senior Software Engineers

You'll be responsible for the design and implementation of data base applications and utilities, or fault-tolerant operating system development including development of a multiprocessor UNIX-compatible transaction processing system.

We prefer a technical degree plus a minimum of 4 years' experience. Knowledge of C, UNIX, and data structures plus experience with data bases in a minicomputer Real Time or on-line environment and/or OS internals are also desired. We are willing to train otherwise qualified candidates with high level languages. U.S. citizenship or permanent residence is preferred.

**UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories*

We offer opportunities for growth plus attractive compensation and benefits including relocation. For immediate confidential consideration, please forward your resume including salary history to, or call:

CCI COMPUTER CONSOLES INCORPORATED®

T. M. Foley
Computer Consoles, Inc.
97 Humboldt Street
Rochester, New York 14609
(716) 482-5000 x2816

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

CIRCLE NO. 242 ON INQUIRY CARD

To place your ad in

Mini-Micro Systems

call or write:

Peggy Gordon
Recruitment Manager
CAHNERS PUBLISHING CO.
8 Stamford Forum
P.O. Box 10277
Stamford, CT 06904
(203) 328-2550

HUGHES

THE PEOPLE BEHIND MISSILE TECHNOLOGY'S NEXT STEP

Talented . . . determined . . . proud. The people behind Hughes Missile Systems in Tucson are leading the challenge to new technical horizons.

At Missile Systems/Tucson, Hughes people are enjoying the hospitality and sunshine of America's fastest growing technological oasis.

There is a stimulating relationship between the people and their work environment. That's what Hughes Missile Systems in Tucson is all about. People. People like you.

Current openings:

• Mechanical Design Engineers • Test Equipment Design Engineers • Production Support Test Engineers • Circuit Design (Digital/Analog/Hybrid) Engineers • Industrial Engineers • Assembly Planning Engineers • Manufacturing/ CAD/CAM Engineers • Quality Assurance Engineers • RF/ Microwave Design Engineers • Software Design/Scientific Programmers • Missile Systems Test and Analysis Engineers • Subsystems Design and Analysis Engineers • Components and Materials Engineers • Reliability/Product Effectiveness Engineers

Send your resume to: Cathleen Woodward, Hughes Aircraft Company, Professional Employment, Dept. MM-7, P.O. Box 11337, Tucson, AZ 85734. Proof of U.S. Citizenship Required. Equal Opportunity Employer.

HUGHES
AIRCRAFT COMPANY

MISSILE SYSTEMS/TUCSON

CIRCLE NO. 243 ON INQUIRY CARD

COLORADO HEWLETT-PACKARD

Two State-of-the-art Environments

Located at the eastern edge of the Rocky Mountains, the Fort Collins, Colorado Divisions of H.P. offer exciting careers in an enticing environment.

Openings currently exist in our R&D Labs for systems programmers with expertise pertaining to:

- **GRAPHICS & A.I. SOFTWARE DESIGN**
- **OPERATING SYSTEMS**
- **DATA COMMUNICATIONS**
- **NETWORKING**
- **PASCAL, C, LISP**

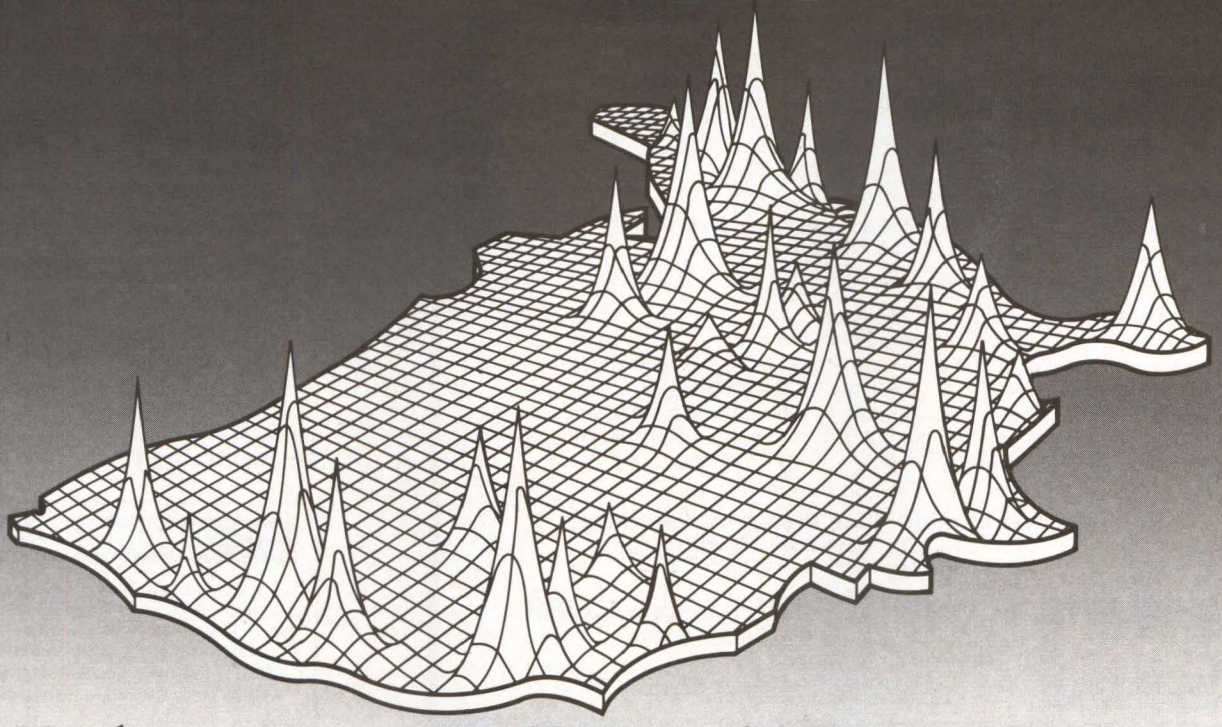
If you are a highly motivated, creative individual with a strong Computer Science background (BS/MS—experience preferred), please send your resumé for prompt and confidential consideration.

Jeff Tonkin
Hewlett-Packard
Box C
3404 E. Harmony Rd.
Ft. Collins, CO 80525

We are an equal opportunity employer.

CIRCLE NO. 244 ON INQUIRY CARD

How much do computing salaries vary by geography?



Find out in our new Survey of 55 areas. It's free!

If you haven't explored salary ranges lately, you'll find that compensation varies enormously by different areas.

Peaks, plateaus and valleys

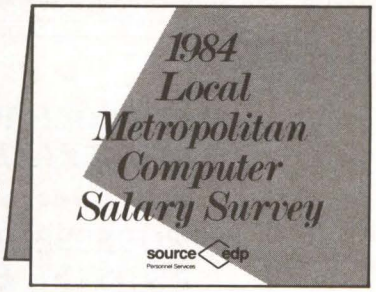
In our new *1984 Local Metropolitan Computer Salary Survey* you'll see how salaries differ by as much as 10, 20 or even 30% from coast to coast.

The new Survey reviews 55 major metropolitan areas and 56 different computer position titles throughout North America.

So whether you are interested in learning what your peers are making—or you are evaluating salary levels for people you plan to hire —our new Survey will give you the most timely, accurate and thorough information available.

Call for your free copy

There's no cost or obligation. Call the Source Edp office nearest you, and we'll mail a copy to you in complete confidence. If you're unable to call, write, **Source Edp, Department MM2, P.O. Box 7100, Mountain View, California 94039.**



United States:

Alabama
Birmingham 205/322-8745

Arizona
Phoenix 602/279-1010
Tucson 602/792-0375

California
Northern
Mountain View ... 415/969-4910
Sacramento 916/446-3470
San Francisco 415/434-2410
Walnut Creek 415/945-1910
Southern
Fullerton 714/738-1313
Irvine 714/833-1730
Los Angeles/
Downtown 213/688-0041
Los Angeles/
South Bay 213/540-7500
Los Angeles/West . 213/203-8111
San Diego 619/231-1900
San Fernando Valley 818/781-4800

Colorado
Denver 303/773-3700

Connecticut
Danbury 203-797-0590
Hartford 203/522-6590
New Haven 203/787-4595
Stamford 203/967-4888
Stratford 203/375-7240
Waterbury 203/574-5633

District of Columbia
Washington D.C. ... 202/293-9255

Florida
Fort Lauderdale 305/491-0145
Jacksonville 904/356-1820
Miami 305/624-3536

Georgia
Atlanta/Downtown 404/588-9350
Atlanta/North 404/953-0200

Illinois
Chicago/E. Loop 312/565-1400
Chicago/W. Loop 312/346-1280
Oak Brook 312/986-0422
Rolling Meadows 312/392-0244

Indiana
Fort Wayne 219/432-7333
Indianapolis 317/631-2900

Iowa
Des Moines 515/243-0191

Kansas
Overland Park 913/888-8885
Wichita 316/688-1621

Kentucky
Louisville 502/581-9900

Louisiana
Baton Rouge 504/924-7183
New Orleans 504/561-6000

Maryland
Baltimore 301/727-4050
Greenbelt 301/441-8700
Towson 301/321-7044

Massachusetts
Boston 617/482-7613
Burlington 617/273-5160
Springfield 413/739-4083
Wellesley 617/237-3120

Michigan
Detroit 313/259-7607
Grand Rapids 616/459-6539
Lansing 517/484-4561
Southfield 313/352-6520
Troy 313/362-0070

Minnesota
Minneapolis
West 612/544-3600
Downtown 612/332-6460
St. Paul 612/227-6100

Missouri
Kansas City 816/474-3393
Clayton 314/862-3800
St. Louis 314/576-4444

Nebraska
Omaha 402/346-0709

New Hampshire
Nashua 603/880-4047

New Jersey
Cherry Hill 609/482-2600
Edison 201/494-2800
Morristown 201/267-3222
Paramus 201/845-3900
Princeton 609/452-7277
Somerset 201/469-9444
Somerville 201/526-9658

New Mexico
Albuquerque 505/247-4270

New York
Albany 518/482-2035
Buffalo 716/835-9630
New York City
Grand Central 212/557-8611
Penn Station 212/736-7445
Wall Street 212/962-8000
Rochester 716/263-2670
Syosset, L.I. 516/364-0900
Syracuse 315/422-2411
White Plains 914/694-4400

North Carolina
Charlotte 704/552-6577
Greensboro 919/379-1155
Raleigh 919/847-7605
Winston-Salem 919/724-0630

Ohio
Akron 216/535-1150
Cincinnati 513/769-5080
Cleveland 216/771-2070
Columbus 614/224-0660
Dayton 513/461-4660
Toledo 419/242-2601

Oklahoma
Oklahoma City 405/722-7410
Tulsa 918/599-7700

Oregon
Portland 503/223-6160

Pennsylvania
King of Prussia 215/265-7250
Philadelphia 215/665-1717
Pittsburgh 412/261-6540

Rhode Island
Providence 401/751-0065

South Carolina
Columbia 803/256-7446
Greenville 803/271-7044

Tennessee
Nashville 615/256-0625

Texas
Austin 512/479-0720
Dallas
Central 214/954-1100
North 214/387-1600
Fort Worth 817/338-9300
Houston
Downtown 713/751-0100
Galleria/Post Oak . 713/439-0550
San Antonio 512/342-9898

Utah
Salt Lake City 801/966-3900

Virginia
McLean 703/790-5610

Washington
Seattle 206/454-6400
Spokane 509/838-7877

Wisconsin
Green Bay 414/432-1184
Madison 608/251-0104
Milwaukee 414/277-0345

Canada:

Ontario
Toronto
Don Mills 416/425-5730
Downtown 416/865-1125
Mississauga 416/848-3344

source edp®

Personnel Services

The world's largest placement firm devoted exclusively to the computer profession. Client companies assume our charges.

Software Engineers

Discover a whole new dimension in professional growth at Computer Horizons Corp. Learn why we are among the top 15 software services firms in the country with a client list that includes numerous Fortune 500 leaders. Currently state-of-the-art projects include development of software modifications to meet specific client applications, as well as developing solutions to client problems relating to software computer design, evaluation and analysis.

If your background includes experience in any of the following areas, we definitely have the opportunity for you.

HARDWARE:	**DEC, Hewlett Packard, Wang, Z-80, IBM PC, Tandem, Prime, Datapoint**
SOFTWARE:	**Unix*, Vax, RSX, DPL, Graphics, CAD/CAM**
LANGUAGES:	**"C", Pascal, Fortran Any Real Time Assemblers**

Opportunities exist in our offices in New Jersey, New York, Chicago, Indiana, San Francisco, Denver, Cincinnati, and Detroit.

Our excellent salaries are above industry average with a superior benefits including health and dental insurance, unlimited tuition refund, relocation assistance and much, much more.

Please call or send your resume to:

Mr. Bob Pamieri, Vice President Personnel
In New York Call (212) 371-9600
Outside Of New York Call (800) 847-4097

® COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP.
747 Third Avenue, Department B 5/84
New York, NY 10017

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F
*UNIX is a trademark product of Bell Labs

L'ECOLE POLYTECHNIQUE FEDERALE DE LAUSANNE

met au concours un poste de

PROFESSEUR DE CONCEPTION ASSISTEE PAR ORDINATEUR APPLIQUEE A LA MECANIQUE

pour son Department de mecanique, avec une formation superieure en mecanique et en informatique et une experience industrielle.

Domaine: CAO/FAO appliquee a la construction et a la fabrication mecaniques

Delai d'inscription: 31 aout 1984

Entree en fonction: a convenir

Les personnes interessees voudront bien demander le dossier relatif a ce poste a la:

Direction Administrative de l'Ecole Polytechnique Federale de Lausanne, 33, Avenue de Cour, 1007 Lausanne, Suisse.

CIRCLE NO. 245 ON INQUIRY CARD

UNIX*

National Registry of UNIX* job openings / professionals

P.O. Box 19949, Dept. MMS
Houston, TX 77224
Please send resumes.

Scientific Placement, Inc.

UNIX is a registered trademark of Bell Lab

Explore growth opportunities, Check BEALL!
New Plant and Plant Expansion Teams need:
Fee Paid
Technical-R & D, Manufacturing, Telecommunications
Engineering-Design, Systems, Products
Automatic-Test, Assembly
Management-Production, QC, Facilities Planning
BEALL ASSOCIATES-Call **Ray Schmitt 919/887-3193**, or mail resume
P.O. Box 5225 High Point, NC 27262

CIRCLE NO. 246 ON INQUIRY CARD

ENGINEERS

Choice positions available in New England and Nationwide. If you earn $25,000 or more we have a more rewarding job for you.

Networking • Communications
ATE Engineers • Tools & Utilities SW
Real-Time SW • Memory Design

All fees & expenses paid. Call or send resume to:

LARSEN PERSONNEL
1492 Highland Avenue
Needham, MA 02192
(617) 449-3840
Serving the high tech industries.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS SOUTHEAST

Openings for design engineers of circuits, computers, logic, signal, communications, testing, ATE, systems, and controls. Professional confidential service. Fee paid by employer. Send resume to:

Ted McCulloch
McCulloch & Co.
P.O. 10211
Greenville, SC 29603

Micro-Mini Software
Developers - Sunbelt
$30,000 to $50,000

Telecommunications, P.C.'s, graphics, office automation, controls, data communications — op. systems, appl, diag, Q.A., tools, util, supp. — C, assembler, PASCAL, FORTRAN, PL-1, — Proj leaders, S.W. Engrs, Systems Prog., Prog. Analysts. Fees and relo paid. Call or send resume.

SALLY KING, CPC
KING COMPUTER SEARCH
9221 LBJ Freeway, Suite 208, Dallas, Texas 75243

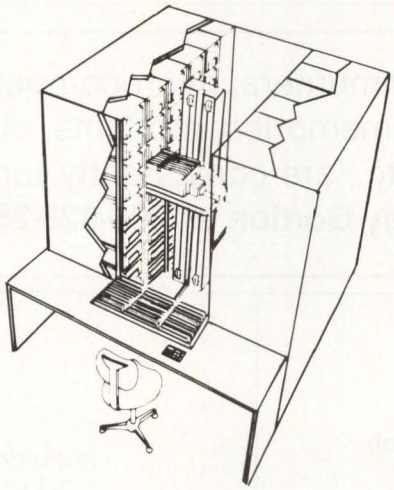
SOFTWARE ENGINEER - Research areas of computerized industrial controls for automating complex grain handling facilities; design and integrate software and hardware. Must be knowledgeable Mot. 6809 Ass, Z80 Ass, FORTRAN and PASCAL; M.S.-Computer Science; $23K per year. **APPLY KS JOB SERVICE, 552 State, KC, KS 66101. Refer to J0735731.**

SYSTEMS APPLICATION MANAGER

Would you like to work with a more progressive management team?

Can you apply the latest structured management techniques through the entire project life cycle, but are unable to do so in your present situation?

Then look to SUPREME.



Our business is the automated warehouse/factory, where we develop and implement entire systems.

We are now expanding our Application Software group. You will be involved with complex systems utilizing state-of-the-art technology and requiring sophisticated management techniques. The successful candidate will possess background/interest in the following:

- **Managing the entire project life cycle of an applications system**
- **Coordinating the analysis, design, coding and maintenance functions**
- **Developing and ensuring procedure/documentation standards within the group**
- **Applications in process control, networking and real time inventory control**
- **Minicomputer applications hardware (primarily IBM and DEC)**

If this is your profile, we would like to begin a dialogue at once. This key opening provides salary commensurate with education and experience including full benefits package. Send resume to: Mr. R.S. DiSalvio, Vice-President of Human Resources.

Supreme Equipment & Systems Corporation

170 53rd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11232
an equal opportunity employer m/f

Computer Consultants Corner

Career Opportunities/Recruitment Advertising

More and more advertisers of minicomputers, microcomputers, CRT terminals, printers, disk drives, memories, modems, distributed data processing systems, etc., are consistently turning to **MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS.** Call **Peggy Gordon** at **203-328-2550.**

Rates

	Page	¾	½	⅓	¼	Col. Inch
1x	$3,990	$3,140	$2,145	$1,605	$1,075	$110
3x	3,885	3,025	2,060	1,550	1,015	100
6x	3,765	2,935	1,995	1,490	985	95
9x	3,655	2,845	1,935	1,445	955	90
12x	3,530	2,755	1,880	1,430	930	85
15x	3,425	2,675	1,820	1,385	900	80
18x	3,295	2,565	1,750	1,370	870	75
24x	3,235	2,520	1,720	1,310	850	70

Circulation

Over 112,375 technically sophisticated professionals in computer operations/systems management, data communications, engineering management, systems engineering/integrators, educators and systems programming specialists.

Recruitment Hot Line

(203) 328-2550

Call your ad in—we'll set the type at no charge.

Mail Film to:

Peggy Gordon
Recruitment Manager

CAHNERS PUBLISHING CO.
8 Stamford Forum
P.O. Box 10277
Stamford, CT 06904

Classified Ads

inventions wanted

Inventors, Entrepreneurs, Product Promoters

wanted to display concepts at national technology trade show

Call: 1-800-528-6050 X831

CIRCLE NO. 225 ON INQUIRY CARD

custom equipment

EQUIPMENT
(To your spec's)
HARDWARE/SOFTWARE
[call/write Pres. ABACI INC]
201-263-0417:201-263-0417
Parsippany, N.J. Dagsboro, De,
07054-0136 19939-0232
[25 Yrs. Electronics Dev.]

CIRCLE NO. 226 ON INQUIRY CARD

hardware

HEWLETT PACKARD
Desktop CAD/CAM Computer Systems

SAVINGS ON ALL SERIES 200/500 WORK STATIONS

9836S 9000 Non-HP memory
9020S 9826A and peripherals

CALL OR WRITE FOR DISCOUNT PRICES

graphic systems center
Box 23051 Portland, OR 97223 USA
503-246-0202
International Sales Telex 360-143

CIRCLE NO. 227 ON INQUIRY CARD

software

MicroPERT®
Project Management for Tektronix, IBM PC, XT
For information, call or write
SHEPPARD SOFTWARE COMPANY
4750 Clough Creek Rd.
Redding, CA 96002
(916) 222-1553

CIRCLE NO. 228 ON INQUIRY CARD

IBM-PC - PLOT-10

PC-PLOT-10 is an intelligent emulation of the Tektronix Model 4010 graphics terminal which runs on the IBM-PC. The program allows display and creation of picture files when connected to a host computer running PLOT-10 (tm) or compatible software. The user may save picture data files on a local diskette as they are received from the host. The program also includes local printer control, and a serial line debug mode. Utility programs included allow the drawing of a local picture data file on the screen, plotting it on a HP Model 7470A pen plotter, printing on a local printer, and scaling. VISA, MasterCard, checks, PO's accepted $95.00

MicroPlot Systems Co.
2151 East Dublin-Granville Rd.
Suite 205
Columbus, OH 43229
614-882-4786

CIRCLE NO. 229 ON INQUIRY CARD

Copy Deadline:

Space reservations and advertising copy must be received by the 10th of the month preceding the issue date. Camera-ready mechanicals must be received by the 15th of the month preceding the issue date. For example, to appear in the February issue, copy must be received by January 10; mechanicals by January 15.

This space should be working for you.
For details call:

Linda Lovett
(617)536-7780

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Mini-Micro Systems classifieds reach more mini-micro people

Rates: $80.00 per column inch (non-commissionable)
6x program earns 5% discount; 12x program earns 10%discount.
There is no charge for typesetting classified listings. Plan approximately 50 average words to a column inch, 8 lines of approximately 38 characters per line (3 inch maximum). Please send clean typewritten (double-spaced) copy.

Category: The following categories are available; be sure to specify the category you wish to be listed under: Business Opportunities, New Literature, Selling, Buying, Trading, Seminars, Services, Software, Supplies & Accessories. (Other categories may be employed at our discretion.)

Run this ad in _____ (number issues) Reader Inquiry No. YES ☐ NO ☐
Ad size 1 col. wide by _____ inches deep Under _____ (category)
Check enclosed for $_____ (Pre-paid orders only)

Signature _____

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Telephone No. _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MAIL TO: Linda L. Lovett, Classified Advertising, Mini-Micro Systems, 221 Columbus Ave., Boston, MA 02116

REGIONAL SALES OFFICES

BOSTON

Robert K. Singer
National Sales Manager

Norma E. Lindahl
Assistant To The National Sales Manager

John J. Fahey
Regional Manager
Katie Kress
Sales Coordinator
221 Columbus Ave.
Boston, MA 02116
(617) 536-7780

PHILADELPHIA

Stephen B. Donohue
Regional Manager
1837 Route 70, Suite 302
Cherry Hill, NJ 08003
(609) 751-0170

ATLANTA

Larry Pullman
Regional Manager
6445 Powers Ferry Rd.,
Ste. 140
Atlanta, GA 30339
(404) 955-6500

CHICAGO

Robert D. Wentz
Regional Manager
Marianne Majerus
Sales Coordinator
Cahners Plaza
1350 E. Touhy Ave.
P.O. Box 5080
Des Plaines, IL 60018
(312) 635-8800

DALLAS

Don Ward, Regional Manager
13740 Midway Suite 515
Dallas, TX 75234
(214) 980-0318

DENVER

John Huff
Regional Manager
270 St. Paul St.
Denver, CO 80206
(303) 388-4511

LOS ANGELES

Len Ganz
Regional Manager
12233 West Olympic Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 826-5818

ORANGE COUNTY

Debra Huisken
Regional Manager
2041 Business Center Dr.
Suite 109
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-9422

SAN FRANCISCO

Frank Barbagallo
Regional Manager
Rick Jamison
Regional Manager
Janet Ryan
Regional Manager
Laura Obradovic
Sales Coordinator
Sherman Building, Suite 1000
3031 Tisch Way
San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 243-8838

AUSTRIA

Elan Marketing Group
Neutor g. 2
P.O. Box 84
1010 Vienna, Austria
Tel: 43-222-663012 or -638461

BENELUX

Elan Marketing Group
Boschdijk 199B
5612 HB Eindhoven
The Netherlands
Tel: 32-40-455724

ISRAEL

Elan Marketing Group
13 Haifa St., P.O. Box 33439
Tel Aviv, Israel
Tel: 972-3-252967 or -268020
Telex: 341667

JAPAN

Tomoyuki Inatsuki
General Manager
Trade Media Japan Inc.
R. 212 Azabu Heights
1-5-10 Roppongi Minato-ku,
106, Japan
Tel: (03) 587-0581

TAIWAN

Mr. Donald H. Shapiro
Trade Winds, 2nd Floor
132 Hsin Yi Road, Sec. 2
Taipei, Taiwan

UNITED KINGDOM

Elan Marketing Group
5th Floor, Suite 10
Chesham House
136 Regent St.
London W1R 5FA
Tel: 437-6900
Telex: 26153

SWEDEN

Elan Marketing Group
Humlegardsgatan Nr. 5
11446 Stockholm, Sweden
Tel: 46-8-677243 or -676243

WEST GERMANY

Elan Marketing Group
Sudring 53
7240 Norb/Neckar, West Germany
Tel: 49-7451-7828

Mini-Micro Marketplace
Lorraine Marden-Komar
221 Columbus Ave.
Boston, MA 02116
(617) 536-7780

Direct-Response Postcards
Carol Anderson
221 Columbus Ave.
Boston, MA 02116
(617) 536-7780

Career Opportunities
Peggy Gordon
Recruitment Advertising Manager
P.O. Box 10277
8 Stamford Forum
Stamford, CT 06904
(203) 328-2550

Cahners Magazine Division
J.A. Sheehan, President
William Platt
Executive Vice President
Tom Dellamaria, VP/Production
Ira Siegel, VP/Research

Promotion Staff
Susan Rapaport
Marketing Communications Director
Wendy Whittemore
Promotion Coordinator
Mary Gregory
Promotion Coordinator
Liz Phillips
Promotion Assistant

Circulation
Denver, CO:
(303) 388-4511
Sherri Gronli
Group Manager

Calendar

JULY

15-18 1984 International SPSS Software Users Exchange (ISSUE) National Conference, Drake Hotel, Chicago, sponsored by ISSUE Inc. Contact: ISSUE '84 Program Chairman, ISSUE Inc., Suite 1970, 444 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60611, (312) 329-2400.

17-20 "Microprocessor Software, Hardware & Interfacing" Workshop, Los Angeles, sponsored by Integrated Computer Systems. Contact: Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, 6305 Arizona Place, P.O. Box 45405, Los Angeles, Calif. 90045, (213) 417-8888, (800) 421-8166 (outside California) or (800) 352-8251 (in California). Also to be held on July 24-27 in Washington.

17-20 "Implementing Local-Area Networks" Course, Boston, sponsored by Integrated Computer Systems. Contact: Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, 6305 Arizona Place, P.O. Box 45405, Los Angeles, Calif. 90045, (213) 417-8888, (800) 421-8166 (outside California) or (800) 352-8251 (in California). Also to be held on July 24-27 in Washington, Sept. 18-21 in San Diego and Sept. 25-28 in Washington.

19-21 Syntopical XII Office Automation/Information Systems Conference & Exposition, McCormick Place, Chicago, sponsored by the Association of Information Systems Professionals. Contact: Matt Smith, Case History Associates, (201) 361-0933.

23-25 Summer Computer Simulation Conference (SCSC '84), Boston, sponsored by Simulation Councils Inc. Contact: Charles Pratt, Simulation Councils Inc., P.O. Box 2228, La Jolla, Calif. 92038, (619) 459-3888.

23-27 SIGGRAPH '84 Annual Conference on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques, Minneapolis, sponsored by the Association for Computing Machinery's Special Interest Group on Computer Graphics, the IEEE Technical Committee on Computer Graphics, Eurographics, the Minneapolis College of Art & Design, the University of Minnesota and the Science Museum of Minnesota. Contact: SIGGRAPH '84 Conference Office, 111 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60601, (312) 644-6610.

JULY 31-AUG. 3

"Database Mangement Systems -Mini, Micro & Distributed Applications" Course, Washington, sponsored by Integrated Computer Systems. Contact: Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, 6305 Arizona Place, P.O. Box 45405, Los Angeles, Calif. 90045, (213) 417-8888, (800) 421-8166 (outside California) or (800) 352-8251 (in California). Also to be held on Sept. 18-21 in Los Angeles and Sept. 25-28 in Baltimore.

AUGUST

6-7 "Micro/Personal Computers: State of the Art" Seminar, Chicago, sponsored by Digital Consulting Associates Inc. Contact: Software Institute of America Inc., 8 Windsor St., Andover, Mass. 01810, (617) 470-3380. Also to be held on Aug. 9-10.

13-15 American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) International "Computers in Engineering" Conference & Exhibit, Hilton Hotel, Las Vegas, Nev., sponsored by ASME. Contact: Mary S.H. Benedict, Exhibits Manager, or Eileen Dengler, Exhibits Administrator, ASME, United Engineering Center, 345 E. 47th St., 13M, New York, N.Y. 10017, (212) 705-7100.

13-17 "Database '84" Course, Wang Institute of Graduate Studies, Tyngsboro, Mass., sponsored by the Wang Institute of Graduate Studies. Contact: Roberta Wesley, Coordinator of Special Programs, Wang Institute of Graduate Studies, Tyng Road, Tyngsboro, Mass. 01879, (617) 649-9731.

15-16 Telecommunications Seminar, New York, sponsored by The Yankee Group. Contact: Lisa Caruso, Seminar Director, The Yankee Group, 89 Broad St., Boston, Mass. 02110, (617) 542-0100. Also to be held on Aug. 22-23 in San Francisco.

22-24 Sixth Annual Conference on Interactive Videodisc in Education and Training, J.W. Marriott, Washington, sponsored by the Society for Applied Learning Technology (SALT). Contact: Raymond G. Fox, SALT, 50 Culpeper St., Warrenton, Va. 22186, (703) 347-0055.

SEPTEMBER

5-7 National Software Show, Anaheim Convention Center, Anaheim, Calif., produced by Raging Bear Productions Inc. Contact: Philip J. Russell, National Software Show, Raging Bear Productions Inc., 21 Tamal Vista Drive, Suite 175, Corte Madera, Calif. 94925, (415) 924-1194 or (800) 732-2300.

11-13 Midcon/84 High-Technology Electronics Exhibition and Convention, Dallas, produced by Electronic Conventions Inc. Contact: Nancy Hogan or Kent Keller, Electronic Conventions Inc., 8110 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90045, (213) 772-2965.

11-13 Mini/Micro Southwest '84 Computer Conference and Exhibition, Dallas, produced by Electronic Conventions Inc. Contact: Nancy Hogan or Kent Keller, Electronic Conventions Inc., 8110 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90045, (213) 772-2965.

17-19 Data Storage '84, Fairmont Hotel, Denver, sponsored by Disk/Trend Inc. and Freeman Associates. Contact: Cartlidge & Associates Inc., 4030 Moorpark Ave., Suite 205, San Jose, Calif. 95117, (408) 554-6644.

17-24 Seventh Fiber-Optic Communications/Local-Area Networks Exhibition (FOC/LAN '84), MGM Grand Hotel, Las Vegas, Nev., organized by Information Gatekeepers Inc. Contact: Michael O'Bryant, General Manager, Information Gatekeepers Inc., 138 Brighton Ave., Boston, Mass. 01234, (617) 787-1776.

18-20 SEMICON/East '84, Boston, sponsored by Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Institute Inc. Contact: Mary Beth Kern, Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Institute, 625 Ellis St., Suite 212, Mountain View, Calif. 94043, (415) 964-5111.

Advertisers Index

See P. 299 for Classified Advertisers
See P. 293-298 for Career Opportunity Advertisers
See P. 303-304 for Mini-Micro Marketplace

Mini-Micro MARKETPLACE

Products and services for the value-added market.

READERS: Please circle reader service numbers for additional information.

ORDER FORM

Advertise in the MINI-MICRO MARKETPLACE

Please run my advertisement in the following issues

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1984

1x	3x	6x	12x	18x
$630	$570	$550	$535	$520

MATERIALS

1. Glossy photo with 50-75 words. We will typeset your ad at no charge.
2. Camera ready artwork.
3. Film negatives: right reading emulsion side down.

AD SIZE: 2¼" × 3 $\frac{1}{16}$"

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

TELEPHONE

SIGNATURE

Space reservation by the first week of the month proceeding issue date.

☐ Materials enclosed ☐ Materials to come ☐ Please send information

Send to: Lorraine Marden, **MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS**
221 Columbus Ave.
Boston, MA 02116

15% Agency commission to accredited agencies. Please specify agency.

INTRODUCING THE EXTRAORDINARY EPSON OEM FAMILY OF FLOPPY DRIVES

SERIES	SMD 100		SD 500			SD 300
MEDIA SIZE	3½"		5¼" (1/2 High)			5¼" (1/3 High)
	4" x 1.57" x 5.98"		5.75" x 1.6" x 7.68"			5.75" x 1.1" x 9.27"
Max. Capacity (2 Sides) (Unformatted)	500 KB	1000 KB	500 KB	1000 KB	1604 KB	500 KB
Drive Motor Speed	300 RPM	300 RPM	300 RPM	300 RPM	360 RPM	300 RPM
Track Density	67.5 TPI	135 TPI	48 TPI	96 TPI	96 TPI	48 TPI
Access Time	6 msec	3 msec	6 msec	3 msec	3 msec	15 msec

Extraordinary is the best word we could find to describe the new Epson family of 3½" and 5¼" floppy disk drives. Because there is nothing ordinary about them.

The 3½" drives, for instance, feature two-sided capacities up to 1MB. And some draw so little power they can operate on batteries.

The half-height 5¼" drives offer capacities from 500KB to 1.6MB and access times down to 3 msec. And the one-third height 5¼" drive is the industry's slimmest.

But that's only part of the story. What really makes them extraordinary is the fact that they're Epson drives. Designed and built by the people who have made "quality in quantity" their trademark around the world.

That means they're designed and engineered with such state-of-the-art features as noise and RF shielding, ultra-high precision head positioning and loading, perfect disk centering, reduced power consumption and heat generation. But, even more importantly, it means they're manufactured by the people who have established the lowest rejection rate in the industry. When you buy Epson, you buy confidence.

If you'd like more information about the extraordinary Epson family of floppy drives and how they can solve your storage problems, write or call us today.

EPSON

EPSON AMERICA, INC.

OEM Products Division
Peripherals Group
3415 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505 (213) 533-8277
Telex: 664277

SW Region (714) 751-1919 • **NW Region** (408) 985-8828 • **SE Region** (404) 458-9666
NE Region (617) 245-8007 • **CENTRAL Region** - (815) 338-5810

CIRCLE NO. 2 ON INQUIRY CARD

Forced to choose between features and price in high-speed synchronous modems?

You don't *have* to choose between them any more. MICOM's new V.27+ and V.29+ Series Micro4000s are cracking the market wide open by combining all of the best features with a price much lower than previously possible.

Downline Loading

Each remote modem is individually addressable, in point-to-point or multipoint applications. Configuration parameters can be downline loaded, and communication links to up to 16 unattended remote sites can be independently tested.

"Speedshift" Synchronization

The new 4800bps and 9600bps models offer very quick synchronization options, enabling multidrop terminals to respond to a poll in as little as 9msec.

Dial Back-Up

Models with integral dial back-up capability (which is also available in a standalone unit) allow a user to establish a full-speed, full-duplex data link using the dial network in case of a leased line failure.

Multiport Version

A 9600bps four-port version provides an integral synchronous time-division multiplexor—with full controls, buffering, and all other V.29+ features.

Mix-and-Match Rack-Mount Versions

Since MICOM's modems are some of the industry's smallest, both in terms of size and power consumption, up to eight modems and dial back-up units can be mounted in a single 8¾ inch rack space. Redundant power supplies can be supported and—even better—different modules can be mixed in one rack.

...And there's much more, including a very broad range of concentrator/modems, synchronous line drivers, and local datasets. For color data sheets and a price list, call directly or use the reader service number below.

Wish you didn't have to make a choice?

MICOM's Micro4000s give you the best of everything.

MICOM®

MICOM Systems, Inc. • 20151 Nordhoff Street • Chatsworth, CA 91311 • Telephone (805) 583-8600 • TWX 910/494-
Regional Sales/Service • Atlanta, GA • (404) 435-2999 • Boston, MA • (617) 527-4010 • Chicago, IL • (31
Dallas, TX • (214) 258-0774 • San Francisco • (415) 327-0890 • St. Louis, MO • (314) 576-7626 • Teaneck, N
MICOM-Borer Ltd. • Bel Court • 15 Cradock Road • Reading, Berkshire RG20JT, England • (0734)

For literature please call: (800) "MICOM U.S."

AVAILABLE NOW FROM THESE STOCKING REPS...AK: Anchorage (907) 561-1776/Juneau (907) 789-4101 ● **AL:** (
AZ: (602) 994-5400 ● **CA:** Anaheim (714) 635-7600/Lodi (209) 334-1961/San Diego (619) 565-1557/San Jose (408) 298-7290 ● (
-0880/Denver (303) 777-8070 ● **CT:** (617) 235-5520 ● **DE:** (609) 779-0200 ● **FL:** (800) 432-4480 ● **GA:** (800) 327-6600 ● **HI:** (808) 53
(801) 466-6522 ● **IL:** (312) 255-4820 ● **IN:** (317) 846-2591 ● **KS:** (816) 252-3700 ● **KY:** (502) 228-5401 ● **LA:** (800) 327-6600 ● **MA:** (6
(617) 235-5520 ● **MI:** (313) 588-2300 ● **MN:** (612) 425-4455 ● **MO:** Independence (816) 252-3700/St. Louis (314) 721-0401 ● **MS:**
66-6522 ● **NC:** (800) 327-6600 ● **ND:** (612) 425-4455 ● **NE:** (402) 895-5850 ● **NH:** (617) 235-5520 ● **NJ:** North (201) 569-235
NM: Albuquerque (505) 292-1212/Las Cruces (505) 524-9693 ● **NV:** (714) 635-7600 ● **NY:** Albany (518) 459-5891/Buffalo (716) 662-4568
Rochester (716) 424-7492/Syracuse (315) 455-5841 ● **OH:** Cleveland (216) 524-5930/Dayton (513) 434-7500 ● **OK:** (405) 478-5000 ● **OR:**
779-0200/West (412) 892-2953 ● **RI:** (617) 235-5520 ● **SC:** (800) 327-6600 ● **SD:** (612) 425-4455 ● **TN:** (800) 327-6600 ● **TX:** Dall
-8600/El Paso (915) 542-1762/Houston (713) 353-7728 ● **UT:** (801) 466-6522 ● **VA:** North (301) 340-0600/South (800) 327-6600 ●
206) 454-2383 ● **WI:** (414) 784-9379 ● **WV:** East (301) 340-0600/West (412) 892-2953 ● **WY:** (303) 777-8070 ● **Washington, DC:**
(809) 753-1771

MD002

Now Prices Are Even Lower!

CIRCLE NO. 3 ON INQUIRY CARD